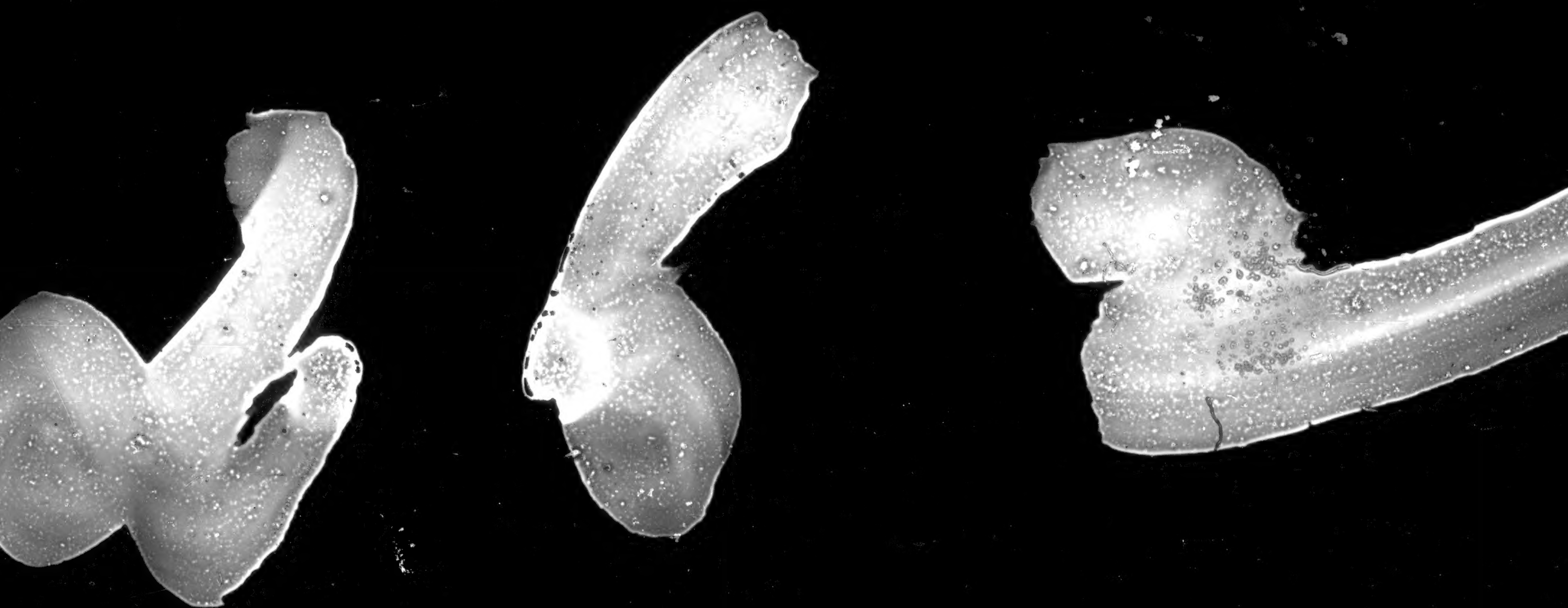

CAMERA 1

REEL 594

SHIFT 1



VOLUME-9471

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS
May-8-9-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
May-8	Essequibo	Chile	16
	Edwin G. Farrar	Nova Scotia	1
	Eviva	"	1
	Daniel Getson	"	1
	Dawn Wilkie	N. Brunswick	1
	Bruyere	Santos	2
	Gypsum Queen	Nova Scotia	1
	Siboney	Cuba	15
	San Juan	San Juan	6
	Gripsholm	Gotehnburg	52
	Lepanto	Antwerp	3
	Integral	N. Scotia	1
	Reinbek	N. Brunswick	1
	Savoia	Palermo	3
	Samland	Antwerp	3
	Cayo Mambi	Cuba	3
	Paris	Havre	48
	Lillian E. Kerr	N. Scotia	1
	Francis J. Elkin	N. Brunswick	1
	Manaqui	Bowden	3
May-9	Liberty	Bordeau	2
	I. C. White	D. W. Indies	2
	San Leon	"	2

9471

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

94/71

May 8-9-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 15 1943....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 15 1943

Date

.....
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAY 14 1928
 BILL NO. 171421 BILLED

I, E.D. Bogart, Surgeon of the S.S. "Massachusetts" Employed by the Owners thereof do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cards Punched 7/12/28
 Cards Removed 7/12/28
 Cards Checked 7/12/28
 Clerk Small

Sworn to before me this 8th day of May, 19 28

at Albany

E.D. Bogart

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

EXERCISE HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX BY RACE										TOTAL PASSENGERS
	S. I.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
27	4		15	38	2	8	1	6			153
7											
3	2		15	34	56	8	1	6			163

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification. The mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Aliens 99 U. S. 50 Total 149
 1st Cabin 99
 2nd Cabin 8
 Steerage 2
 Total 107
 1 Cruise Ship
 not counted

971

List Six

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Essequibo" U.S.J.-11 Passengers sailing from Valparaiso, April 18, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
		<u>From Havana May 4, 1928</u>												
1	TEMP. STAY	Gonzales	Adolfo	28	M	Real Estate	Spanish English yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba Havana	0283	Consul New York	83	Cuba Havana
2	TEMP. STAY	Castell	Abelardo	45	M	Merchant	Spanish yes	"	"	"	02	"	"	"
3	TEMP. STAY	Castell	Amade	35	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	03	Consul New York	"	"
4	TEMP. STAY	Castell	Lilia	19	F	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	TEMP. STAY	Castell	Margarita	18	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	TEMP. STAY	Castell	Orlando	4	M	Child	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	TEMP. STAY	Valdes	Roberto	28	M	Merchant	Spanish yes	"	"	"	02	Consul New York	"	"
8	TEMP. STAY	Valdes	America H. de	23	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	03	"	"	"
9	TEMP. STAY	Mas y Pernias	Manuel	32	M	Merchant	Spanish English	"	"	"	02	Consul New York	"	"
10	TEMP. STAY	Mas y Pernias	Amalia M. de	28	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	03	"	"	"
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

CLOSED FROM LINE 25

Total passengers 164
U. S. citizens 56
Aliens 108

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, May 8, 1928

List Six

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. money and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he plan to obtain citizenship for vote and treatment of the law? If so, when? If not, why not?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet	Inches						
	<u>Mother Emilia de Gonzales</u>							<u>April</u>	<u>Father Cesar Gonzales</u>																
1	<u>Penalver 5, Havana Cuba</u>	<u>Cuba</u>	<u>Havana</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>self</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>1928 N.Y.</u>	<u>308. West 43rd St. N.Y.C.</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>2 months</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>good</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>Dark Brown Brown None</u>				
	<u>Friend Juan Vidal</u>							<u>2 Months</u>	<u>Sister Mrs Matilde Vidal</u>																
2	<u>Santos Suarez 41, Havana</u>							<u>1926 N.Y.</u>	<u>101. West 98th St. N.Y.C.</u>	<u>W</u>	<u>1 Month</u>								<u>5</u>	<u>11</u>					
3	<u>do</u>				<u>Husband</u>				<u>do</u>										<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>					
4	<u>do</u>				<u>Father</u>				<u>Aunt</u>	<u>do</u>									<u>5</u>	<u>6</u>					
5	<u>do</u>								<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>									<u>6</u>	<u>4</u>					
6	<u>do</u>								<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>									<u>3</u>	<u>5</u>					
	<u>Friend Rafael Fernandez</u>							<u>1 month</u>	<u>Uncle Mr RubenGuzman</u>																
7	<u>M. Gomez 463, Havana</u>				<u>Self</u>			<u>1926</u>	<u>113 W. 75th Street N.Y.</u>		<u>2 months</u>								<u>5</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>Black</u>				
8	<u>do</u>				<u>Husband</u>				<u>do</u>										<u>5</u>	<u>3</u>					
	<u>Father Mr Manuel Mas</u>							<u>4 mnths</u>	<u>Uncle Pedro Mas</u>																
9	<u>Cuba 5, Havana</u>				<u>self</u>			<u>1927 N.O.</u>	<u>1121, Madison Avenue N.Y.</u>		<u>3 months</u>								<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Brown Brown</u>				
	<u>Father in law do</u>				<u>Husband</u>				<u>do</u>										<u>5</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>Black Brown</u>				
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John H. Kirkwood (Master), of the S.S. "Essequibo", from Talcahuano, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Kirkwood
Master

Sworn to before me this 8th day of May, 1928
at New York

A. M. [Signature]
Immigration Officer

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these persons speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B.D. Bogart, Surgeon of the S.S. "Essequibo" Employed by the Owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B.D. Bogart

Sworn to before me this 8 th day of May, 19 28

at New York

M. Montgomery
Recorder

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List FIVE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ESSEQUIBO" U.S.J.-11 Passengers sailing from VALPARAISO APRIL 18, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		From Cristobal 30.4.28																
1		Duran	Herminia de	30	F	M	Wife	yes	English & Spanish	yes	Ecuador	Spanish-American	Ecuador	Esmeraldas	79	Guayaquil	April 24, 1928	New York New York
2	UNDER 16	Duran	Luis Quiles	7	M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Guayaquil	80	"	"	"
3		Rodriguez	Julio	20	M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	Colombia	"	Colombia	Bogota	47	Buenaventura	March 31st 1928	Colombia
4		Forero	Hernando	24	M	S	Student	"	Spanish	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	April 23, 1928	"
5	DIPLOMAT	Garcia de Ramirez	Rosaria	25	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	Peru	"	Peru	Paita	60	Galileo Lima	April 13, 1928	Peru
6	DIPLOMAT	Ramirez	Alfredo	10	M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"
7		Duenas	Esther	46	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	Ecuador	"	Ecuador	Calpeta	149	Colon Panama	April 30, 1928	Ecuador
8		Duenas	Ciro	17	M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chone	150	"	"	"
9		Duenas	Adriana	18	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bahia de Caraquez	153	"	"	"
10	UNDER 16	Duenas	Gonzalez	10	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	151	"	"	"
11	UNDER 16	Duenas	Maria	4	F	S	"	no	"	no	Panama	"	Panama	Panama	152	"	"	"
12	NOT COUNTED	Sorhobigarat	Augustine	35	F	S	maid	yes	French	yes	France	French	France	Marling	"	"	"	N.Y. New York
13		Afanador	Martin	32	M	S	Student	"	Spanish	"	Colombia	Spanish-American	Colombia	Viota	53	Buenaventura	April 25, 1928	Colombia
14		Gerrido	Alfonso P	21	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Call	54	"	"	Call
15	TEMP. STAY	D'Orville	Louise B.	42	F	S	Milliner	"	English	"	France	French	France	Paris	749	Havana, Cuba	April 27, 1928	Cuba
16		Albuena	Ramon P.	30	M	S	Clerk	"	Spanish	"	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Matanzas	74	Matanzas	March 8, 1928	"
17		Pires	Victoriano	22	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	89	"	April 25, 1928	Matanzas
18	RES. USA. RET.	Toba	Teizo	26	O	M	S	"	Japanese	"	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Kyoto	596	Tokyo, Japan	April 14, 1928	N.Y. New York
19	TRANSMIT	Ohta	Yoshiro	27	M	M	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tokyo	157	Dairen, Manchuria	March 7, 1928	Japan
20	TRANSMIT	Abe	Tamio	25	M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	578	Tokyo Japan	Feb. 15, 1928	"
21		Brodeski	Neum	25	M	S	Musician	"	Spanish	"	Argentina	German	Argentina	Lanado	97	Matanzas	May 2, 1928	Cuba
22	TEMP. STAY	Wilson	Charles C.	27	M	S	Bank Clerk	"	English	"	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	148	Havana, Cuba	May 2, 1928	"
23	TRANSMIT	Braden	Otto	66	M	M	Merchant	"	English	"	Great Britain	German	Germany	Baden	4668	London, England	March 28, 1928	England
24		Rodriguez	Irene	51	F	S	Domestic	"	Spanish	"	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	2049	Havana Cuba	May 3, 1928	Cuba
25	REPORTED	Almagne	Leonela T	33	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Banes	93	Antilla Cuba	April 27, 1928	Banes
26	REPORTED	Silvio	Rene	8	M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	94	"	"	"
27	TEMP. STAY	Pastrana	Jose Luis	31	M	M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Havana
28	TEMP. STAY	Pastrana	Maria J.S. de	26	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	TEMP. STAY	Pineda	Jose Manuel	26	M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	TEMP. STAY	Gonzalez	Manuel Lino	16	M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Total passengers 164
U. S. citizens 58
Aliens 108

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List FIVE

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

May 8

, 19 28

4

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	State	City or town	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after his temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is an anarchist	Whether alien is a polygamist	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization		
						Yes	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?									Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Brother Luis Salas Calle Alcedo 102 Guayaquil, Ecuador	N.Y.	New York	yes	Husband yno	yes	5 years 1924	Joining Husband Luis Duran 80, Wall Street, New York City	yes	permanent	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	dark	Black	Black	None
2	Uncle do	"	"	"	Father	"	"	Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 6	"	"	"	"
3	Father Cesar J. Rodriguez Bogota, Colombia	"	"	"	self	no	"	Friend Alfredo Leon Recio 512 W. 151 St. N.Y.C	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"
4	Father Felipe Forera Bogota, Colombia	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"
5	Sister Pastora Chinga Calle Mejico 516, Callao	Peru	Callao	"	Husband	"	"	Husband Serapio Ramirez Ship Engine, Gooten Conn.	"	5 mths	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"
6	Aunt do	"	"	"	Father	"	"	Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	"	"	"
7	Husband Ciro Duenas Bahia de Caraquez, Ecuador	N.Y.	New York	"	Husband	"	"	Brother in law Luis Duenas 1816, Voorhies Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	"	Indefinite	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	Brown	"
8	Father do	"	"	"	Father	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"
9	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"
10	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 5	"	"	"	"
11	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 0	"	"	"	"
12	Employer Mrs Alicia Glendening 1088 Park Avenue, N.Y.C	"	"	"	"	"	"	Traveling with employer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	pale	brown	Grey	"
13	Sister Evelia de Rubio Libano, Colombia	"	"	"	self	no	"	Friend Rosita Rubio 251 W. 14th St. N.Y.C	"	2 years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	brown	"
14	Brother Dr W.A. Garrido Calli, Colombia	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Hermendo Casas 778 W. 181st St. N.Y.C	"	6 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"
15	Friend Mr Luis Tarofa San Indalecio, 24, Havana	Cuba	Havana	"	"	"	"	Friend Mrs G.L. Perry 54, Emerson Terrace, Pittsfield Mass	"	2 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	fair	"	"	"
16	Father Jose Albuerno Milanes 61, Matanzas Cuba	N.Y.	New York	"	"	"	"	Friend Manuel Rodriguez 528 W. 145th St. N.Y.C	"	Permanent	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dark	"	"	"
17	Father Bernardo Pires Tirry, 57, Matanzas	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Emilio Garcia 229 E. 133 St. N.Y.C	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Black	"	"
18	Friend Z. Shimizu 65, Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Z. Shimizu 65, Broadway N.Y.	"	1 year	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Yellow	Black	Black	"
19	Wife F. Ohta, 488 Nakadori Kariwagun, Niigata, Japan	Japan	Tokyo	"	"	"	"	do members of Japanese Davis Tennis Cup	"	3 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"
20	Father Isobe 344, Takara Nachi, Tokyo	"	"	"	"	"	"	do Team	"	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"
21	Friend Carlos Brugger Paula 12, Havana	N.Y.	New York	"	"	"	"	Friend Mr Eisenberg 2425, 8th Ave. New York	"	Permanent yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	pale	brown	Brown	"
22	Friend J.K. Stewart Royal Bank of Canada, Havana	Canada	Montreal	"	"	"	"	No Hotel Pennsylvania	"	2 days	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	Grey	"
23	Wife Mrs Mabel Braden Southwood, Highgate, London	England	London	"	"	"	"	no Hotel Commodore	"	1 week	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	fair	Grey	Green	"
24	Brother Esteban Rodriguez Villegas 30, Havana	N.Y.	New York	"	"	"	"	Friend Mrs Maria J. Acosta 611 W. 135th St. N.Y.C	"	1 year	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	Black	Brown
25	Mother Angela Almaguer Sanos Oriente, Cuba	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	Nephew Diego Silvio 315 W. 116th St N.Y.C	"	Indefinite	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dark	"	"	"
26	Grandmother do Brother Jose Pastana	"	"	"	Mother	"	"	Cousin do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 3	"	"	"	"
27	Cuba 110, Havana	Cuba	Havana	"	self	"	"	Friend Alfonso Cabasso 665, 8th Ave, N.Y.C	"	2 Months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"
28	Brother in law do Father Manuel Pineda	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"
29	Ploota # 34, Havana	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Luis Pineda 110, Columbus Ave, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"
30	Mother Ana R. de Gonzales Penalver # 5, Havana	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin Adolfo Gonzales 308 W. 43rd St. N.Y.C	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Light	Brown	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John H. Kirkwood Master, of the S. S. "Essequibo", from Talcahuano, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John H. Kirkwood
Master YOUNG

Sworn to before me this 9 th day of May, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and port-city clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and port-city clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OPTIONARY SECTION (SEE PAGE 15)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B.D. Bogart, Surgeon of the "Essequibo" Employed by Owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

B.D. Bogart

Sworn to before me this 8 th day of May, 1928

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flamish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List Four

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ESSEQUIBO U.S.J. 11 . Passengers sailing from VALPARAISO , April 18 , 1924

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column to be used of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (w. if exception claimed, on what ground)	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name							Yrs. Mos.	Married or single				Country	City or town	Country	City or town
		From Callao 25.5.28															
1	TRANSIT	Riehl	Salome	28	F	S Maid	Yes Spanish	yes France	French	France	Strasbourg	34	Callao - Lima	April 20, 1928	Peru	Lima	
2		Rivero	Eduardo	28	M	S Student	Spanish	"	Peru Span-	American	Peru	Trujillo	188	"	March 26, 1928	"	"
3		Muller	Wilhelm	40	M	S Medical	French	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Zurich	102	Valparaiso	Chile	April 2, 1928	Switzerland Zurich
4		Castro	Herman	38	M	M Dentist	Spanish	"	Peru	Spanish	America	Peru	Lima	62	Callao Lima	April 13, 1928	Peru Lima
5		Castro	Hortensia G. de	38	F	M Wife	Spanish	"	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	"
6		Lima	Grimaneza V. de	38	F	M Diplomatic	Spanish	"	Brazil	"	"	"	108	American Embassy	March 6, 1928	"	"
7		Zwahlen	Gabriel	24	M	S Merchant	English	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Neuchatel	44	Callao-Lima	April 10, 1928	"	"
8		Napier	Ina	38	F	S Typist	English	"	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Pecaitland	28	"	April 16, 1928	"	"
9		Bitsch	Wilhelm	35	M	M Merchant	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	36	"	April 21, 1928	"	"
10		Bitsch	Ilse	24	F	M Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	"
11	DIPLOMAT	Urdanivia	Cristina de	37	F	M Diplomatic	Spanish	"	Peru	Span-American	Peru	Lima	112	American Embassy	April 10, 1928	"	"
12	DIPLOMAT	Urdanivia	Cristina	11	F	S Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13		Urdanivia	Carlos	19	M	S "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14		Anamas	Albino	65	M	W Diplomatic	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Government Employee	"	"	"
15		Fernandes	Alfonso	25	M	S Merchant	Spanish	"	"	"	"	"	25	Callao-Lima	March 9, 1928	"	Ayacucho
16		Perez	Carlos	18	M	S Student	Spanish	"	"	"	"	"	202	"	April 10, 1928	"	Lima
17	DEPARTED	Levy	David	26	M	S Merchant	Spanish	"	"	"	"	"	212	"	April 18, 1928	"	"
18	TRANSIT	Shumway	Lucia	31	F	M Wife	English	"	Hebrew	Turkey	Constantinople	72	"	April 24, 1928	"	"	
19	TRANSIT	Brea	Trajano	62	M	M Journalist	Spanish	"	MexicoSpan-	American	Mexico	Mexico City	68	"	April 17, 1928	"	"
20	TRANSIT	Brea	Leontine	41	F	M wife	Spanish	"	Uruguay	"	Uruguay	Salto	541	Buenos Aires	March 26, 1928	Argentine	Buenos Aires
21	TRANSIT	Rochette	Gaston	38	M	M Merchant	French	"	France	French	France	Paris	542	"	"	"	"
22	TRANSIT	Hutchinson	Leslie	49	M	M Engineer	Spanish	"	Belgium	French	Belgium	113	Valparaiso	April 13, 1928	France	Champigny sur Marne	
23	TRANSIT	Hutchinson	Elizabeth	49	F	M Wife	English	"	Britain	English	England	Birkenhead	29	Callao-Lima	April 19, 1928	Peru	Callao
24	TRANSIT	Hutchinson	Mary M. E.	19	F	S Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	"
25	TRANSIT	Morelos	Oscar	41	M	S Salesman	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	"
26		Field	Frances	37	F	M Wife	Spanish	"	Peru Span- American	Peru	Lima	39	"	April 25, 1928	"	Lima	
27		Ford	Edmund Geo.	57	M	M Auditor	English	"	Canada	American	Pennsylvania	"	"	"	"	Ontario	Toronto
28		Ford	Agnes L. J.	54	F	M Wife	English	"	Great	West	India	"	"	"	"	"	"
29		Ford	Terence O.	23	M	M Agent	"	"	Britain	Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	66	Panama Rep. Panama	April 25, 1928	Panama	Panama
30		Hebb	Cyril E. B.	56	M	M Manager	"	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	April 20, 1928	"	"
				</													

Total passengers	164
U. S. citizens	56
Alone	108

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List Four

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

MAY 2

, 19 28

6

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John H. Kirkwood (Master), of the S.S. "Essequibo", from Talcahuano, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John H. Kirkwood
Master

Sworn to before me this 8th day of May, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B.D. Bogart, Surgeon of the S.S. "Essequibo" Employed by Owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B.D. Bogart

Sworn to before me this 8th day of May, 19 28

at _____

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rounanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List THREE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ESMERALDO "U.S.J-11" Passengers sailing from VALPARAISO, April 18, 1928

1928																	
APRIL 10																	
1928																	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read	Write		Country	City or town			Country	City or town		
1		FROM VALPARAISO 18.4.28 (Cappelen Smith) MUNOZ ARLEGUL		CARLOS	35	M	WIFE	SPANISH & ENGLISH	YES	CHILE	FRANCE	PARIS	115	VALPARAISO	APRIL 14, 1928	CHILE VALPARAISO	
2		MISSEGI	CARLOS	60	M	SURGEON				ARGENTINE	ITALIAN	BUENOS AIRES	511	BUENOS AIRES	MARCH 10, 1928	ARGENTINE B.A.	
3		ORTELLI	ORESTE	42	M	MERCHANT							513				
4		ORTELLI	LUIZA B.de	37	F	WIFE							512				
5	TRANSIT	LIE	JOHN ROBERT	46	M	BANKING				CHILE	AMERICAN	CHILE	VALPARAISO	107	VALPARAISO	APRIL 10, 1928	CHILE VALPARAISO
6	TRANSIT	LIE	VIRGINIA D.	31	F	WIFE	SPANISH			SOUTH	SPAN-AMERICAN			109			
7		GREEN	THEODORE H.	45	M	RETIRED	ENGLISH			AFRICAN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MONITON	568	BUENOS AIRES	APRIL 2, 1928	SOUTH AFRICA CADETOWN
8		GREEN	ANNIE H	27	F	WIFE					DUTCH SOUTH AFRICA	DOBBORNOT					
9		DINAMARCA	JOSE SALVADOR	30	M	TEACHER	SPANISH			CHILE	SPAN-AMERICAN	CHILE	LOS ANGELES	126	VALPARAISO	APRIL 17, 1928	CHILE SANTIAGO
10	TRANSIT	FERRERA	HERACLIO	54	M	LAWYER				ARGENTINE		ARGENTINE	SAN NICOLAS	538	BUENOS AIRES	MARCH 23, 1928	ARGENTINE B.A.
11	TRANSIT	FERRERA	NATALIA S	57	F	HOUSEHOLD								540			
12	TRANSIT	FERRERA	MARIA ELENA	20	F	STUDENT								539			
13	TRANSIT	CASTENSKJOLD	GUSTAV	29	M	FARMER	DANISH			DENMARK	SCANDINAVIAN	DENMARK	COPENHAGEN	114	VALPARAISO	APRIL 14, 1928	CHILE QUILMAN
14		ERRAZURIZ	BLANCA V.de	62	F	TOURIST	SPANISH			CHILE	SPAN-AMERICAN	CHILE	SANTIAGO	110		APRIL 10, 1928	VALPARAISO
15		ERRAZURIZ	AMALIA	38	F									109			
16	TRANSIT	CARRASCO P.	ANA	22	F	MAID	SPANISH					SAN FELICE	111				
17	TRANSIT	DUPUY	ABEL	50	M	REPRESENTATIVE	SPANISH			FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	St. MARTINIAN	117		APRIL 16, 1928	CHILE SANTIAGO
18	TRANSIT	DUPUY	MARTHA	38	F	WIFE						PUYOC	118		APRIL 17, 1928		
19	TRANSIT	DUPUY	MADELEINE	15	F	STUDENT				ARGENTINE		ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES				
20	TRANSIT	DUPUY	SUZANNE	11	F		ENGLISH										
21		SMITH	ARTHUR	56	M	ACCOUNTANT	SPANISH			ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HYDE	574	BUENOS AIRES	APRIL 3, 1928	ARGENTINE B.A.
22		SMITH	DORA J.	49	F	WIFE						ARGENTINE	B.A.				
23	DIPLOMAT	LEON ZARATE	GUILLERMO	42	M	CONSUL				CHILE	SPAN-AMERICAN	CHILE	VALPARAISO	51		APRIL 12, 1928	VIRGINIA NORFOLK
24		ROSS	J.H. DRUMMOND	31	M	ENGINEER	ENGLISH			CANADA	SCOTCH	CANADA	DUNDAS, Ont				N.Y. LAREHMONT
25		LARSEN	MARCUS	36	M	VALET	ENGLISH			NORWAY	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	BERGENSE				NEW YORK
26	TRANSIT	ANTOPAGASTA 20.4.28	ARTHUR	32	M	MERCHANT	ENGLISH			St. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HANLEY	11	ANTOPAGASTA	APRIL 18, 1928	ENGLAND HANLEY
27		SHAPIRO	GWYNETH	46	F	WIFE				CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	LAKFIELD ONT.	1	IQUIQUE	APRIL 16, 1928	CHILE IQUIQUE
28		ROSENBERG	CHARLES	25	M	MERCHANT	ENGLISH			PROTECTORATE HEBERN	TURKEY	CONSTANTINOPLE	20	LA PAZ, BOLIVIA		BOLIVIA LA PAZ	
29		VILLAREN	MANUEL VICENTE	54	M	LAWYER	SPANISH			PERU	SPANISH AMERICAN	PERU	LIMA	32	CALLAO-LIMA	APRIL 10, 1928	PERU LIMA
30		VILLAREN	ANGELA T.R.de	46	F	WIFE								33		APRIL 20, 1928	

Total passengers	164
U. S. citizens	56
Aliens	108

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1444

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List THREE

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 4

19 28

8

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether and by relative, whether and by any other person, or by any corporation, trust, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or claims to be a native-born or naturalized citizen of the United States, or of any other country, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign territory, or of any foreign possession, or of any foreign colony, or of any foreign protectorate, or of any foreign mandate, or of any foreign									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John H. Kirkwood, of the S.S. "Essequibo", from Talashuano, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John H. Kirkwood
Master

Sworn to before me this 8th day of May, 19 28
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Tend-ter status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, book-binder, painter, miller, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Friendship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number Two

S.S. "Rasequibo" U.S.J-11

sailing from Valparaiso

April 18

, 19 28. Arriving at Port of New York

May 8

19 28

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes	Mos.			
From Callao 25 April, 1928						
1	Shumway	Arthur C	55	M	August 13, 1872, Brooklyn, New York	
	From Salaverry 26 April, 1928					
2	Begin	Francis L.	33	M	May 30, 1892, Tacoma, Washington	6, Overbrook Rd, Ridgewood, N.J. American Smelting & Refining Co 120, Broadway, New York
3	Geddes	Robert W.	32	M	March 14, 1895, Indianapolis, Indiana	1530 North Rural Street, Indianapolis.
4	Geddes	May H.	30	F	October 15, 1897, Callao, Peru	Naturalized by marriage to U.S. Citizen March 9, 1921
5	Geddes	Robert F	10	M	February 20, 1918, Indianapolis, Indiana	do
6	Geddes	Richard H	6	M	January 12, 1922, Callao, Peru	Registered as U.S. Citizen at birth at U.S. Consulate Lima, Peru
7	Geddes	Jessie M	5	F	March 25, 1923, Trujillo, Peru	do
	From Paita 27 April 1928					
8	Wolff	Deane	38	M	March 31, 1890, Boulder, Colorado	C/O Phillips Petroleum Co, Bartlesville, Oklahoma
9	Wolff	Marguerite H	36	F	September 4, 1891, Otley, Iowa	do
	From Cristobal 30 April 1928					
10	Kech	Alphonse	30	M	September 29, 1897, Chicago, Illinois	7006, South Elizabeth Street, Chicago, Ill
11	Ford	Adeline Gladwell	22	F	November 2, 1905, Bridgewater, Virginia	Box, 315, Bridgewater, Virginia
12	Kutzeleb	Walter	49	M	January 18, 1879, Frankenhansen, Germany	District Federal Court of New York August 1903
13	Oldach	William H.	37	M	October 2, 1890, Beltona Falls, Vermont	83, Washington Place, New York
14	Savage	Lu Alla	47	F	November 15, 1880, Greenville, Michigan	20, Forbes Ave, Northampton, Mass
15	Smith	Frank E	39	M	March 25, 1889, Stockton, California	501, North Lafayette, GreenVible, Michigan
16	Farwell	Sidney E.	58	M	April 14, 1870, St Paul, Minnesota	3877, Howe Street, Oakland, California
17	Glendening	Alicia Maddox de Pont	24	F	August 1, 1903, Wilmington, Delaware	Hudson, Massachusetts
18	Casas	Hernando	39	M	November 11, 1888, Ibague, Colombia	1088, Park Avenue, New York City
	From Havana May 4, 1928				Supreme Court of New York 1927	
19	Reynolds	Winifred	47	M	October 31st, 1880, Mansquan, New Jersey	778 West, 181 st Street N.Y.C
20	Reynolds	May	42	F	September 5, 1885, Troy, New York	115, Broadway, New York City
21	Althoff	William	36	M	May 24, 1891, Brooklyn, New York	do
22	Althoff	Mary D.	30	F	April 7, 1898, Brooklyn	Little Eastneck Road, Babylon, Long Island
23	Althoff	William Bruce	1	M	July 8, 1926, Washington D.C	do
24	Host	Della S.	26	F	August 22, 1901, Brooklyn New York	do

Scale Closed from line twenty four

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "ESSQUIO" U.S.J-11

sailing from Valparaiso

April 18

, 1928. Arriving at Port of New York

May 8

10
1928

No. OR LIST.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F S	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FROM Valparaiso 18 April 1928						
1	Silverstone Julius L.	67	M	July 4, 1861, Petersburg, Virginia		C/O Singers Sewing Machine Co., 149 Broadway N.Y.
2	Silverstone Sarah L.	54	F	August 25, 1873, New York City, N.Y.		do.
3	Cappelen Smith Elias A.	54	M	November 6, 1873, Trondhjem, Norway	U.S. District Court, Baltimore May 19, 1904	300, Park Avenue, New York City
4	Rothenburg Herbert	26	M	September 18, 1901, Philadelphia Pa.		40, Bruce Avenue, Yonkers, N.Y.
5	Dittus W. Eleanor	48	F	February 21, 1880, Kenton, Ohio		Wolf Creek, Montana
6	Platt Maud S.	55	F	November 28, 1872, St Paul, Minnesota		Redfield House, New Hamburg, N.Y.
7	Haskell Helen May	53	F	June 7, 1874, Galveston, Texas		do
8	Heleher Andrew H. From Chanaral 19 April 1928	47	M	May 12, 1881, Albany, New York		44, Whitehall Street, New York N.Y. Andes Copper Mining Company
9	Greninger Ira L.	50	M	Moscow, Idaho, March 28, 1878	Naturalised by Marriage to U.S. Citizen	25, Broadway, New York N.Y.
10	Greninger Gunhild	43	F	Borrschipping Sweden, January 7, 1885	September 3rd, 1905	do
11	Couse Charles P.	26	M	May 16, 1902, Du Bois Pennsylvania		C/O W.H. Couse, Du Bois Pennsylvania
12	Risken Clinton W. From Antofagasta 20 April 1928	37	M	June 16, 1890, Shullsburg, Wisconsin		Anaconda, Montana
13	Johnson Howard F. From Tocopilla 21 April 1928	25	M	March 1, 1903, Wilmington, Delaware	Born of American Parents and registered at birth as U.S. Citizen	520, North Lakewood Ave, Baltimore, Md.
14	Blake Garnet G.	43	M	March 22, 1885, Montreal Canada	Naturalised by marriage to U.S. Citizen Jan 27, 1921	7644, East Lake Terrace, Chicago Ill.
15	Blake Elena D.	35	F	July 14, 1892, Nuevo Imperial, Chile		do
16	Blake William G.	5	M	May 20, 1922, Evanston Ill		do
17	Blake James G.	2	M	November 9, 1925, Chuquibambilla, Chile	Registered as American Citizen at birth at United States Consulate	do
18	Baron Marie Louise Swan From Callao 25 April 1928	60	F	July 12, 1867, Lowell, Mass		88, 11th Street, Lowell Mass
19	Kendrick Athelstane	52	M	November 16, 1875, Hoboken, New Jersey		41, 5th. Avenue, New York City
20	Kendrick Charis L.	53	F	September 7, 1874, Syracuse, New York		do
21	Kendrick Constance L.	18	F	March 2, 1910, New York City		do
22	Bloomer Katherine L.	24	F	August 14, 1903, New York City		46 West 53rd Street New York City
23	Hull Marcelle D.	24	F	September 13, 1903 Tenafly New Jersey		246 West 102 nd Street New York City
24	Glendenning Hazel S.	23	F	May 31, 1894, Brooklyn New York		Locust Valley, Long Island, New York
25	Rowe Frederic	28	M	November 6, 1899, Orange New Jersey		370, Fairview Ave, Orange N.J.
26	Rowe Margaret	28	F	February 12, 1900, East Orange, New Jersey		do
27	Rowe Margaret	3	F	March 8, 1925, Arequipa Peru	Registered as U.S. Citizen at birth at U.S. Consulate, Lima, Peru	do
28	Rowe Arthur	1	M	August 25, 1926, " "	do	do
29	Rowe Frederic	7	M	September 26, 1927 " "	do	do
30	Beckwith H. Rea	28	M	August 31, 1899, Saginaw, Michigan		420, S. Washington Ave, Saginaw, Mich

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "ESSQUIBO" U.S.J-11

sailing from Valparaíso

April 18

, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York

May 8

10
1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
From Valparaíso 18 April 1928							
1	Silverstone	Julius L.	67	M	July 4, 1861, Petersburg, Virginia		C/O Singers Sewing Machine Co., 149 Broadway N.Y.
2	Silverstone	Sarah L.	54	F	August 25, 1873, New York City, N.Y.	U.S. District Court, Baltimore	do.
3	Cappelen Smith	Elias A.	54	M	November 6, 1873, Trondhjem, Norway	May 19, 1904	300, Park Avenue, New York City
4	Rothenburg	Herbert	26	M	September 18, 1901, Philadelphia Pa.		40, Bruce Avenue, Yonkers, N.Y.
5	Dittus	W. Eleanor	48	F	February 21, 1880, Kenton, Ohio		Wolf Creek, Montana
6	Platt	Maud S.	55	F	November 28, 1872, St Paul, Minnesota		Redfield House, New Hamburg, N.Y.
7	Haskell	Helen May	53	F	June 7, 1874, Galveston, Texas		do
8	Heleher	Andrew H.	47	M	May 12, 1881, Albany, New York		44, Whitehall Street, New York N.Y.
From Chanaral 19 April 1928							
9	Greninger	Ira L.	50	M	Moscow, Idaho, March 28, 1879	Naturalized by Marriage to U.S. Citizen	25, Broadway, New York N.Y.
10	Greninger	Gunhild	43	F	Borrschipping Sweden, January 7, 1885	September 3rd, 1905	do
11	Couse	Charles P.	26	M	May 16, 1902, Du Bois Pennsylvania		C/O W.H. Couse, Du Bois Pennsylvania
12	Risken	Clinton W.	37	M	June 16, 1890, Shullsburg, Wisconsin		Anaconda, Montana
From Antofagasta 20 April 1928							
13	Johnson	Howard F.	25	M	March 1, 1903, Wilmington, Delaware	Born of American Parents and registered at birth as U.S. Citizen	520, North Lakewood Ave, Baltimore, Md.
14	Blake	Garnet G.	43	M	March 22, 1885, Montreal Canada	Naturalized by marriage to U.S. Citizen	7644, East Lake Terrace, Chicago Ill.
15	Blake	Elena D.	35	F	July 14, 1892, Nuevo Imperial, Chile	July 27, 1921	do
16	Blake	William G.	5	M	May 20, 1922, Evanston Ill	Registered as American Citizen at birth at United States Consulate	do
17	Blake	James G.	2	M	November 9, 1925, Chuquicamata, Chile		do
18	Baron	Marie Louise Swan	60	F	July 12, 1867, Lowell, Mass		88, 11th Street, Lowell Mass
From Callao 25 April 1928							
19	Kendrick	Athelstane	52	M	November 16, 1875, Hoboken, New Jersey		41, 5th. Avenue, New York City
20	Kendrick	Charis L.	53	F	September 7, 1874, Syracuse, New York		do
21	Kendrick	Constance L.	18	F	March 2, 1910, New York City		do
22	Bloomer	Katherine L.	24	F	August 14, 1903, New York City		46, West 53rd Street New York City
23	Hull	Marcelle D.	24	F	September 13, 1903 Tenafly New Jersey		246, West, 102 nd Street New York City
24	Glendenning	Hazel S.	33	F	May 31, 1894, Brooklyn New York		Locust Valley, Long Island, New York
25	Rowe	Frederic	28	M	November 6, 1899, Orange New Jersey		370, Fairview Ave, Orange N.J.
26	Rowe	Margaret	28	F	February 12, 1900, East Orange, New Jersey	Registered as U.S. Citizen at birth	do
27	Rowe	Margaret	3	F	March 8, 1925, Arequipa Peru	at U.S. Consulate, Lima, Peru	do
28	Rowe	Arthur	1	M	August 25, 1926, " "	do	do
29	Rowe	Frederic	7	M	September 26, 1927 " "	do	do
30	Beckwith	H. Rea	28	M	August 31, 1899, Saginaw, Michigan		420, S. Washington Ave, Saginaw, Mich

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E.D. Bogart, Surgeon of the S.S. Essequibo Employed by Owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

E.D. Bogart

Sworn to before me this 8th day of May, 1928

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List Eight

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Essequibo" U.S.J-11 Passengers sailing from Valparaiso, April 18, 19 28

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		<u>From Valparaiso</u>						Wireless		Spanish		Spanish		Chile	Melipilla	125	Valparaiso Chile	April 12, 1928	Chile	Valparaiso
2		<u>Joquera-Alvarez</u>	<u>Luis S. Pablo</u>	26		M	S	Operator	Yes	English	yes	Chile	American	Chile	Melipilla	125	Valparaiso Chile	April 12, 1928	Chile	Valparaiso
3		<u>FROM ANTOFAGASTA APRIL 20/1928</u>																		
4		<u>Jönsson</u>	<u>Oscar Sigfred</u>	29		M	M	Mechanic		English		Denmark	Scandinavian	Sweden	Lundrup	8860	Antofagasta	April 18, 1928		Chudicamata
5		<u>From Arica 22 April 1928</u>																		
6		<u>Paredes</u>	<u>Reynaldo</u>	17		M	S	Student		Spanish		Bolivia	Spanish	Bolivia	La Paz	15	La Paz, Bolivia	Nov. 30, 1927	Bolivia	La Paz
7		<u>From Callao 25 April 1928</u>																		
8		<u>Alvarez-Hurtado</u>	<u>Andres</u>	30		M	M	Accountant				Peru		Peru	Janja	211	Callao Lima	April 19, 1928	Peru	Lima
9		<u>Yabar-Palacio</u>	<u>Alberto</u>	21		M	S	Student							Guano	222		April 25, 1928		Guano
10		<u>From Cristobal 30 April 1928</u>																		
11		<u>Delgado</u>	<u>Manuel A.</u>	39		M	S	Merchant		Spanish		Ecuador		Ecuador	Monte Cristi	57	Colon Panama	April 27, 1928	Ecuador	Lanta
12		<u>Samuels</u>	<u>Francis A.</u>	16		M	S	Printer		English		Panama	African	Panama	Colon	143		April 28, 1928	Panama	Colon
13		<u>Esquivel</u>	<u>Baldomiro</u>	21		M	S	Student		Spanish			Spanish	Panama	Taboga	144		April 26, 1928	Cuba	Havana
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Close from line eight

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List eight

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

May 8, 1948

12

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John H. Kirkwood (Master), of the S.S. "Messequibo", from Talcahuano, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Kirkwood
Master

Sworn to before me this 8th day of May, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Seven

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "Essequibo" U.S.J-11

sailing from Valparaiso

April 18, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York

13

May 8, 1928

From England by Rockliff, Liverpool.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
	<u>From Antofagasta 20 April, 1928</u>									
1	Bass	Louis	27	-	M	S	September 4, 1900, Eagle Grove, IOWA		Steele, North Dakota.	
	<u>From Cristobal 30 April, 1928</u>									
2	Kroot	Charles	39	-	M	M	October 29, 1888, Bonnet, New Orleans, La.		356 West, 27th Street, New York	
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Closed from line Two

Closed from line two

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

S. S. SECUIBO

PACIFIC SS. ~~Harried~~ MAY 8, 1928.

, 192

M.,

, from ...

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	SAMUELS Francis	3:0	8	7	1	Ret. 5/11/28 10 ¹⁵ Father, Joseph. 241 148 St. N.Y.C.							
						NO HOSP ON AR.							

Ret. 5/11/28 10¹⁵ Father, Joseph. 241 148 St. N.Y.C.

Dis. 5/11 10²⁰

TOTAL

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. *RECONSTRUCTION*

arrived *May 8, 1938.*

, 19

M.,

, from

May Endman
15

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROU. No.	No. Persons.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
31m	1 ROSS Deborah Leab	3	24	CIAA	101	1/8/38																		
26m	2 LEVI David Leab	4	17	PERM	101	1/8/38																		
33f	3 ALIATIN Leonela Leab	5	25/26	CIAA	101	1/8/38																		
8m	SILVIC Rene																							

RECEIVED 5/6/38

TOTALS.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
C. P. Cressley	24	British	P. Fiore	21	U.S.C.
D. Cemon	23	"	J. Koss	21	British.
A. Stevens	24	"	J. F. Cloud	23	do
W. Barker	30	"	D. ARTISA	23	PERUVIAN
J. McGowan	24	"	N. GONZALEZ	29	CHILIAN
T. Howarth	41	"			
G. Fox	48	"			
T. L. Jones	23	"			
H. Edwards	17	"			
H. H. Hobson	30	"			
J. W. Davies	35	"			
H. G. Whitelaw	31	"			
J. Franco	38	"			
A. Kossi	36	U.S.C.			
J. Smith	25	British			
W. G. Keating	27	"			
F. Sullivan	22	"			
G. Buhl	43	U.S.C.			
S. Rubinstein	24	"			
M. Stlinger	26	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 38 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. H. Whitwood

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
May 17th, 1928

I, master of the B E I T I S H S.S. "E S S E L V I B O"
(Nationality)
from port of Y A L P H A I S O, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival..... 107 1/5 Number of seamen deserted..... (2)
Number of seamen discharged..... 22 Seamen left in hospital (or died)..... None
Number of seamen signed on at this port..... 22 25 Total crew this date..... 107 1/5 + 1/60

The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... MAY 8TH....., 1928 & consigned to V A L P A R A I S O, Chile.....; is now lying at Pier 15 Hoboken..... and is expected to sail MAY 17TH....., 1928, for V A L P A R A I S O, Chile..... via United States port of M O B K..... First port of call in United States this voyage was N E W Y O R K.....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible][illegible]

Line	NAME	RELATION	AGE	SEX	ETHNICITY	EDUCATION	RELIGION	DATE	TIME	LOCATION	STATUS
17	MULLOY	ERNEST	3rd.	"	"	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	"
18	CRICHTON	GORDON	4th.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"
19	CUREDAN	EDWIN	5th.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"
20	CHARLTON	WALTER	6th.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"
21	READ	WILLIAM	6th.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"
22	OWEN	SAMUEL	6th.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"
23	ATKINBURY	GEORGE FITZMAURICE	ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"
24	GREGG	ROBERT	RADIO OPTH.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"
25	VERRALLS	JOHN MAYNARD	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"
26	JONES	ARTHUR JOHN	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"
27	LLOYD	WILLIAM HENRY	CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"
28	COLLEBOURNE	PERCY	2nd.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"
29	SHORT	STANLEY	STORER	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"
30	ANTROBUS	WILLIAM	BARKSEER	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"
				"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other notes.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "ESSEQUIBO", arriving at NEW YORK, 8th MAY, 1928, from the port of TALCAHUANO CHILE 17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	KIRKWOOD	JOHN	MASTER	18.1.28	N.YORK	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	145	MONO
2	GROFT	HARRY	CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.10	151	"
3	LEWIS	GEORGE	2nd	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	148	"
4	WATKINS	EDWARD	3rd.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.62	149	"
5	EVANS	JOHN HAROLD	4th.	"	"	"	"	24	"	WALES	"	5.8	140	"
6	WILLIAMS	JOHN ELWIN	CADET	"	"	"	"	20	"	WELSH	"	5.8	151	"
7	LOWE	JAMES HERBERT	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	ENGLISH	"	5.5	140	"
8	GRIFFITHS	RICHARD	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	WELSH	"	5.9	156	"
9	HUMPHREYS	ARTHUR	PURSER	"	"	"	"	38	"	ENGLISH	"	5.7	165	"
10	LAND	WALTER HENRY	ASST. PURSER	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.82	145	"
11	BEARDSLEY	CLARENCE WILFRED	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6.1	170	"
12	ADDIS	ROBERT GILLING	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	152	"
13	BOGART	BELMONT	SURGEON	"	"	"	"	53	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.11	160	"
14	BLAGG	FRED	CH. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	47	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	140	"
15	MCSPORRAN	ANGUS	2nd.	"	"	"	"	40	"	SCOTCH	"	5.9	150	"
16	RITCHIE	HERBERT	3rd.	"	"	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	"	5.9	130	"
17	MULLOY	ERNEST	4th.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	138	"
18	CRICHTON	GORDON	5th.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	176	"
19	CURRAN	EDWIN	6th.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	140	"
20	CHARLTON	WALTER	6th.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	145	"
21	READ	WILLIAM	6th.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.5	120	"
22	OWEN	SAMUEL	6th.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.10	150	"
23	ATTERBURY	GEORGE FITZGERALD	ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.9	150	"
24	GREGG	ROBERT	RADIO OPTR.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	160	"
25	VERRALLS	JOHN MAYNARD	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	125	"
26	JONES	ARTHUR JOHN	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	160	"
27	LLOYD	WILLIAM HENRY	CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.72	182	"
28	COLBOURNE	PERCY	2nd.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	140	"
29	SHORT	STANLEY	STORM SCAPE	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	132	"
30	ANTROBUS	WILLIAM	BARKSEPER	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	150	"

Line

Owners

Local Agent

Local Agents
14-170

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name

Nationality

Age

Name

Nationality

Age

Name

Nationality

Age

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

5-8 Edwin G. Fawcett
Form 689
STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Owner
Local

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 2

Vessel R.M.S. "ESSEQUIBO"

arriving at NEW YORK

8th MAY

1928, from the port of TALCAHUANO

CHILE

13

NEW YORK													8th MAY													1928, from the port of TALCAHUANO													CHILE													13																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
NAME IN FULL													POSITION IN SHIP COMPANY													SHIPPED OR ENGAGED													Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival													Whether able to read													Age													Sex													Race*													Nationality													Height													Weight													Physical marks or peculiarities																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
Family name													Given name													When													Where																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								

Line

Owner

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

5-8 Edwin S. Farrow
Form 689
STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in ac-
cordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 3

Vessel M. S. "ESSEQUIBO", arriving at NEW YORK, 8th MAY, 19 28, from the port of TALCAHUANO CHILE 19

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Nationality

Age

Sex

Weight

Height

Physical marks or peculiarities

Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival

Whether able to read

Age

Sex

Race*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name	Given name	When	Where									
P.E.	1	ELLISON	PERCY	BATH STWARD	18.1.28	N.YORK						
"	2	COOPER	JOHN	PAK. STWARD	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	3	FIREZ	JOSE	ASST. COOK	"	"	"	"	"	5.9	156	"
"	4	BASCUR	ALFREDO	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	145	"
"	5	WILLIAMS	ALBERT	22.12.27	VALRO	"	"	"	"	30	"	"
"	6	LUCAING	ARCHIBALD BARRY	18.1.28	N.YORK	"	"	"	"	28	"	"
"	7	CAMPBELL	JAMES	HOSPITAL STWD.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"
"	8	ATTRILL	AUSTIN	ASST. STWARD	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"
"	9	LOPEZ	EDUARDO	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"
"	10	BUGUENO	LUIS	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"
"	11	PHILIPS	JOHN	BELL BOY	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"
"	12	HINSTRIDGE	ALBERT	CHIEF	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"
FIRO	13	MATHEWS	PATRICK	2nd COOK	14.6.28	"	"	"	"	25	"	"
PE.	14	DONNELLY	THOMAS	STRESS COOK	18.1.28	"	"	"	"	22	"	"
"	15	BROOKES	JOSEPH	LARDER COOK	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"
"	16	LINDGREN	GEORGE	ASST. COOK	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"
"	17	McKINLEY	JOSEPH	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"
"	18	MARINA	MANUEL	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"
"	19	CANALES	MARCOS	FIR MEN'S COOK	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"
"	20	NICOLL	ROBERT	CHIEF BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"
"	21	KERR	ALFRED	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"
"	22	BOOTH	RICHARD	ASST. BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"
"	23	PACK	FREDERICK	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"
"	24	DAVIES	RICHARD	ASST BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"
"	25	BUHL	GEORGE	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"
"	26	BLOMBER	HELMAN	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"
"	27	BURTON	ALBERT	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"
"	28	MELGAREJO	ANTONIO	ASST. STWARD	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"
"	29	ECANES	ANTINOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"
"	30	QUINTANA	FRANCISCO	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	"			

Line

Owner

Local Agents

16-190

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

Owners.

Local Agent.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "ESSEQUIBO", arriving at NEW YORK, 8th MAY, 19 28, from the port of TALCAHUANO CHILE

20

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities		
			Family name	Given name										When	Where
P.B.	1	WALSH	PATRICK	BOATSWAIN	18.1.28	M.YORK	NO	YES	37	M	IRISH	IRISH	5.10	146	NONE
"	2	RIVERA	PACUNDO	BOATSWAIN	27.10.27	VALPO.	"	"	25	"	SPAN.AMER.	CHILEAN	5.1	150	"
"	3	SANCHEZ	JOSE	QUARTERMASTER	7.7.27	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.7	140	"
"	4	CUEVAS	SANTIAGO	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	148	"
"	5	CONTERERAS	OS CAR	SAILOER	28.12.27	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	143	"
"	6	MIRANDA	MANUEL	LAST TRIMMER	2.9.27	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.9	155	"
"	7	ALARCON	FERNANDO	BAITAGE MASTER	7.7.27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	140	"
"	8	MONSALVES	SEGUNDO	QUARTERMASTER	27.10.27	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	148	"
"	9	BORQUEZ	ISIDOR	SAILOER	28.12.27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	146	"
"	10	ESPINOZA	BALDILERO	"	27.10.27	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	152	"
"	11	VILLARREAL	BENJAMIN	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	140	"
"	12	SILVA	JUAN	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	143	"
"	13	VILLARREAL	BENJAMIN	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.10	150	"
"	14	VELASQUEZ	SANDELIO	SAILOER	22.12.27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.9	130	"
"	15	GARCIA	JUAN	"	22.10.27	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	141	"
"	16	ZAPATO	FRANCISCO	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.8	156	"
"	17	ALVARADO	TULIO	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	144	"
"	18	GUTIERREZ	JUAN	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	144	"
"	19	CARRILLO	OSCAR	DECK BOY	22.12.27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	136	"
"	20	MAGNA	ANTONIO	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	150	"
"	21	SILVA	JUAN	"	27.10.27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.0	136	"
"	22	RETAMALES	CARLOS	SAILOER	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.10	158	"
"	23	PARRAGUERRE	PEDRO	STOCK KEEPER	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.8	158	"
"	24	GUTIERREZ	FLORINDO	DONKEYMAN	7.7.27	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.7	154	"
"	25	ESCOBAR	GENERO	GREASER	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	PERUVIAN	5.5	145	"
"	26	VALENZUELA	BENJAMIN	"	13.2.27	"	"	"	25	"	"	CHILEAN	5.10	161	"
"	27	CARCAMO	ENRIQUE	"	28.12.27	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.10	150	"
"	28	SILVA	MANUEL	"	7.7.27	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.7	154	"
"	29	FERNANDEZ	OSCAR	"	22.12.27	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
"	30	ZUNIGA	HERNANDEZ	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	148	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-1340

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Nationality.

Age.

Name

Nationality.

Age.

Name

Local Agents
10-1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name Nationality Age Name Nationality Age Name Nationality Age

Owner Local Agent

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "ESSEQUIBO", arriving at NEW YORK, 8th MAY, 1928, from the port of Talcahuano CHILE 21

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E.	1	DELGADO	RAMON	GREASER	22.12.27 VALPO	NO	YES	32	M	SPAN-AMER.	CHILEAN	5.8	135	NONE
"	2	ARENEDA	FRANCISCO	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	161	"
"	3	DELGADO	FELIX	"	27.10.27	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.6	134	"
"	4	MUNOZ	JOSE	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	154	"
"	5	MONTALVA	JOSE	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	PERUVIAN	5.7	156	"
"	6	MARTINEZ	VICTOR	FIREMAN	7.7.27	"	"	29	"	"	CHILEAN	5.10	138	"
"	7	CASANOVA	ELCODO	"	22.12.27	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.20	153	"
"	8	SAAVEDRA	FLORENTINO	"	27.10.27	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.9	148	"
"	9	GALLARDO	CARLOS	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.10	166	"
"	10	MARTINEZ	FELIX	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	130	"
"	11	HUARTO	LUIS	"	22.12.27	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	130	"
"	12	ELIAS	RAMON	CLEANER	23.12.27	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.9	140	"
"	13	LILLO	RAFAEL	"	7.7.27	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.9	143	"
"	14	McCOMLACK	HUGH	ASST. STND.	25.1.28 N.YORK	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	118	"
"	15	HUGHES	ALBERT EDWARD	"	"	"	"	24	"	Discharged, Callao	"	5.11	148	"
"	16	WILSHIRE	FRED	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.7	118	"
"	17	TYLER	CYRIL ANDREW	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	144	"
"	18	CONRAD	EDWIN	MUSICIAN	18.1.28	"	"	22	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.10	145	"
"	19	ALLEN	JOSEPH	VEG. COOK	"	"	"	33	"	IRISH	IRISH	5.9	150	"
"	20	FLORES	JUAN	SAILOR	17.2.28 VALPO	"	"	30	"	SPAN-AMER.	CHILEAN	5.8	146	"
"	21	OYARZUN	JUAN	DECK BOY	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.9	150	"
"	22	GARCIA	FACUNDO	GREASER	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.6	138	"
"	23	MARTINEZ	JULIO	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.9	140	"
"	24	ARRIAGA	CLODIMER	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.10	134	"
"	25	ORTIGA	ANTONIO	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.9	150	"
"	26	NUNEZ	JULIO	PIRMANER	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	185	"
"	27	ESCOBAR	ALBERTO	GREASER	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	143	"
"	28	AGUILAR	ERNESTO	ASST. STND.	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	143	"
"	29	PEREZ	RAMON	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	139	"
"	30	PENA	ALBERTO	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.9	145	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Nationality.

Age.

Name

Nationality.

Age.

Name

Local Agents
14-1240

Owners

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

5-8 Edwin G. Farrow
Form 689
STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

Owners.
Local Agent.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "ESSEQUIBO", arriving at NEW YORK, 8th MAY, 1928, from the port of TALCAHUANO CHILE 22

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where	When	Where									
P/R.	1	BLANCO	ENRIQUE MULLER	ASST. STEWARD	17.2.28	VALPO.	NO	YES	22	M	SPAN. AMER.	CHILEAN	5.10	151	NONE
"	2	RODRIGUEZ	ANTONIO	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	146	"
"	3	VALENZUELA	LUIS	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	139	"
"	4	BASCUR	ALBERTO	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9	142	"
"	5	SARRA	CIUFAL	"	"	22.2.28	"	"	31	"	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.8	150	"
FIRST	6	MORTON	THOMAS	"	"	14.3.28	N.YORK	"	38	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8 1/2	160	"
"	7	TAYLOR	FRANK	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	IRISH	IRISH	4.11	130	"
"	8	FAIRCLOUGH	JOHN	"	"	21.3.29	"	"	38	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	140	"
"	9	MORTON	ALBERT ARTHUR	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	136	"
"	10	POWELL	JAMES AGATE	PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	140	"
"	11	NIXON	CHARLES	ASST. STEWD.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5 1/2	135	"
"	12	CAVANAGH	EDWARD	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.11	160	"
"	13	MCDONALL	FRANCIS	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.9	142	"
"	14	RODIER	OCTAVE	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.10	151	"
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

TOTAL... 164 163



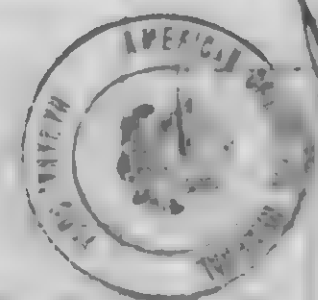
AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL

HABANA, CUBA

March 26, 1928

I certify that the
above visa has been
issued in accordance
with the provisions of
the Immigration Act of
October 3, 1917.

J. P. [Signature]

CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States via
[Signature]

[Signature]

[Signature]

CLOSED WITH

SERVICE No. 1799

The hundred and thirty four (134)

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Nationality.

Age.

Name

Nationality.

Age.

Name

Local Agents
14-12

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER,

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Owners.....
Local Agents...
14-1249

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "ESSEQUIBO" U.S./J-11, arriving at NEW YORK, 8th May, 19 28, from the port of TALCAHUANO CHILE 23

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name		When										Where	
FIRST	1	LAMILLA	CARLOS	ASST. STEWARD	12.4.28	VALPARAISO	NO	YES	32	M	SPAN.AMER.	CHILEAN	5.7	138	NONE
"	2	FRIAS	RAMON	SAILOR	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	134	"
"	3	HARRIS	ROBERTO	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	145	"
"	4	PARIAS	ARMANDO	DECK BOY	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	133	"
"	5	SALAS	EMILIANO	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	150	"
"	6	LABANA	MANUEL	GRASER	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.9	148	"
"	7	DONOSO	MANUEL	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	136	"
"	8	SOTO	CLEMENTE	CLEANER	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.5	140	"
"	9	MALDONADO	LEON	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	140	"
"	10	OYARCE	VENTURA	DECKN BOY	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	135	"

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Valparaiso, Chile
SEEN (to check with 164 name)
For the journey to the United States.
Carl J. Dickman
AMERICAN CONSUL GENERAL
Date APR 18 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

No fee prescribed.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Nationality.

Age.

Name

Nationality.

Age.

Name

Owners

Local Agents

Line

Owners

Local Agents

16-120

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in ac-
cordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name Nationality Age Name Nationality Age Name Nationality Age

Owner
Local Agent

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "ESSEQUIBO" U.S/J-11, arriving at NEW YORK, 8th May, 1928, from the port of TALCAHUANO CHILE 21

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities			
	Family name	Given name	When	Where											
FIRST	1	ESPINOZA	JUAN	GREASER	18.4.28	VALPO.	NO	YES	44	M	SPAN.AMER.	PERUVIAN	5.9	154	NONE
P.R.	2	RIVERA	BERNARDO	FIREMAN	28.12.27	"	"	"	41	"	"	CHILEAN	5.8	150	"
FIRST P.R.	3	GONZALEZ	JULIO	"	18.4.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	146	"
FIRST	4	GONZALEZ	MANUEL	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.9	141	"
5	SUPPLEMENTAL VISA.														
6	American Consulate at ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE		CLOSED WITH (165) MEMBERS INCLUDING MASTER.												
7	(City) (Country)		TOTAL... 165 163												
8	SPEN		NO FEE PRESCRIBED.												
9	For the journey to the United States, via PANAMA CANAL.														
10	(Consul)														
11	Date: APR 20 1928														
12	AMERICAN CONSULATE ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE														
13															
FIRST	14	RAMIREZ	JOSE	FIREMAN & TRIMMER	30.11.25	CORON	YES	YES	30	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.8	146	NONE
M	15	JORGENSEN	VIGGO	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	27	"	NORWEGIAN	NORWEGIAN	5.10	150	"
16			Total = 165												
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

AMERICAN CONSULATE - GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.

DATE MAY 4 1928

I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with the regulations of the Department of State.

VISA OFFICIAL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

[Signature]

VISA OFFICIAL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH [Signature]

[Signature]

[Signature]

[Signature]

[Signature]

[Signature]

[Signature]

[Signature]

[Signature]

[Signature]

[Signature]

[Signature]

[Signature]

[Signature]

[Signature]

[Signature]

[Signature]

[Signature]

[Signature]

[Signature]

[Signature]

[Signature]

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents
14-1240Local Agents
14-1240STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Owens

Local Agents
14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN H. KIRKWOOD, of the BRITISH STEAMER "ESSEQUIBO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
John Williams	45	American			

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Required

Name	Age.	Nationality.
<i>Tom Williams</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>Hawaiian American</i>

**RECEIVED
JUN 13 1968
PROBATION DIVISION**

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. S. Kerr

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 35. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively occupy in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged; and the lists so delivered shall contain so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel, and during the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to assist in such apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer lists containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port therefrom, together with the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in the case of the agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion, landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered as herein made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the quest on the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Uns & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF.....*New York*

I, master of the Edmund G. Kaiser, 1928
(Nationality) U.S.
from port of Apple River, N.D., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	8	Number of seamen deserted.....	
Number of seamen discharged.....	2	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	1	Total crew this date.....	7

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 8, 1928, consigned to Emory Nelson & Co, is now lying at City Island, and is expected to sail June 11, 1928, for St. Johns, A. C. via United States port of C. P. of. First port of call in United States this voyage was St. Johns, A. C.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISC RGED S / 11E1

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

26

na du

Erasmus

Torquig
Freign

rip

Line

Owners

Local Agents.....

14 - 1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

26

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, *Edwin F. Ferrar*, arriving at *City Island, N.Y.* May 8, 1928, from the port of *Appl. River, Nova Scotia, Canada*

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(8) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Rob Ken	Robert S			Master	Aug 9 1927	NY 3	no		60	M	British	Canadian	5'10"	235	None
2	W A Mac Lennan	W A Mac Lennan		53	Mate	Sept 1927	NY 3	no	yes	73	M	British	Canada	5'10"	160	No
3	Albion	Carl		25	Seaman	March 13 1928	NY 3	yes	yes	42	M	German	Germany	5'11"	180	Reddish brown
4	Welsh	Fred		20	Boatswain	March 13 1928	NY 3	no	yes	34	M	Canadian	British	5'9"	140	No
5	Berry	Charles		3	O B	15 March 1928	NY 3	yes	yes	24	M	Indian	San Blas Indian	5'6"	130	Reddish brown
6	Smith	Silas		1	Seaman	Mar 15	NY 3	"	yes	23	M	Indian	San Blas Indian	5'6"	135	Reddish brown
7	Stallfield	Edgar		green	Seaman	April 20 1928	Canada	no	yes	16	M	British	Canadian	5'9"	125	
8	Walfly	W H		20	Cook	Mar 15	Canada	no	yes	65	M	British	English			
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

5-18/28

F. E. Lawrence

Line.....
Owner.....
Local Agents.....
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9) and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-8-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master Arach Edwin J. Ferrar, of the Arach Edwin J. Ferrar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of May 1928

F. E. Lawrence
Immigrant Inspector.

R. S. Kerr
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian,	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavians, (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EVVIVA
1st
2nd
3rd
4th
5th
6th
7th
8th
9th
10th
11th
12th
13th
14th
15th
16th
17th
18th
19th
20th
21st
22nd
23rd
24th
25th
26th
27th
28th
29th
30th

5470 EVVIVA

Form 609

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

28
rival at a

5470

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
1928

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. EVVIVA
(Nationality) Windsor, N.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 18 Number of seamen deserted (1)
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew this date 16 all told

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 9th of May, 1928, consigned to
J. F. WHITNEY & CO.; is now lying at Starbigh, and is
expected to sail 14th of May, 1928, for Windsor, N.S.
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York 27

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>Conrad Trulsen</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>Norwegian</u>	<u>London 15/3/28</u>

14-1613

(CONTINUED OVER)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

18 Trulsen, Conrad 1 43 6 - 27-28 London - Apr 29. White
19 American Consulate Windsor No. 447
20 at Halifax N.S.
(City) (Country)
21 SEEN
22 William H. Brown
23 W.H. Brown (Consul)
24 Date April 28/28
(The validity of this visa expires
25 twelve months from this date, pro-
vided the passport itself continues
to be valid for that period.)
26 Seal and
27 Fee Stamp
28 APR 28 1928
29 WAX NOVA SUGIA
30

5/5/28
F. E. Lawrence

Without that there is for
Antistake Consul in that
district
W.H. Brown
Collector



Line William Hansen Line
Owners William Hansen, Borg
Local Agents Edward Abel Co. Ltd.
14-1900 Holker

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EVVIVA

U. S. DEPT. OF IMMIGRATION

Requ

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN—(Continued.)

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

Alfred Salvide 24 Norwegian Through 373-1928.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name. Age. Nationality. Name. Age. Nationality.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

Nil

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

Carl Holvig

Master.

(OVER)

American Consulate, Halifax, N.S.

(City) (Country)

SEEN

at the office of the United States

by

William H. Brown

(Consul)

Date April 28/28

(The validity of this visa expires

three months from this date, pro-

vided the passport itself continues

to be valid for that period.)

Send and

Fee Stamp

APR 28 1928

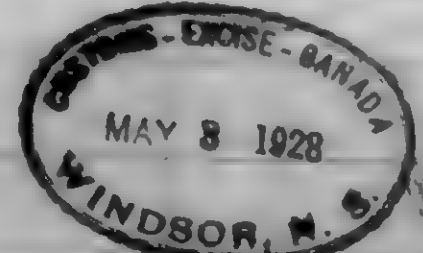
WAX NOVA SCOTIA

5/5/28

F. E. Lawrence

Respected Sir: This is to certify that the above named crew member is not deserting.

F. E. Lawrence



Line

William Hansen Line

Owners

William Hansen, Boston
Leonard Wood Co. Ltd.
Halifax

Local Agents

10-120

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

28

Vessel *Erivira* City *Island of* port of the United States *Halifax N.S.* arriving at *Halifax N.S.* from the port of *Port Talbot U.R.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Molvig	Acil Robert	578	29	Master	30/3-28	Nor.	No	Yes	44	Male	White	Norwegian	180 cm.		
2	Skille	Yolvan A.	442	22	Chief Officer	30/3-28	--	"	"	38	"	--	--	1.76		
3	Jirstad	Atte B.	3999	20	2nd	30/3-28	--	"	"	37	"	--	--	1.78		
4	Buksen	Karl	3261	12	Chief Engineer	1/4-27	Bergen	"	"	33	"	--	--	1.76		
5	Stensbo	Lif	36	8	2nd	2/2-27	--	"	"	29	"	--	--	1.78		
6	Queraas	Ole	2954	8	Steward	3/6-27	--	"	"	33	"	--	--	1.76		
7	Fberg	Sivert	1722	7	Cook	5/4-28	--	"	"	23	"	--	--	1.74		
8	Hansen	Raymond	--	8	A.B.	30/3-28	Newcastle	"	"	26	"	--	--	1.75		
9	Saxide	Alfred	505	6	A.B.	30/3-28	--	"	"	24	"	--	--	1.76		Reship foreign
10	Oye	Eugen	--	1	O.S.	25/1-28	Antwerp	"	"	27	"	--	--	1.78		
11	Roruss	Arvid	5913	2	O.S.	2/2-27	Bergen	"	"	18	"	--	--	1.67		
12	Tommussen	Arvid	4636	1	O.S.	30/3-28	Newcastle	"	"	18	"	--	--	1.68		
13	Aarnstad	Gunnar	--	1	O.S.	30/3-28	--	"	"	17	"	--	--	1.62		
14	Reisz	Teodoro	10413	6	Donkeyman	1/2-28	Cette	"	"	43	"	Spanish	Spanish	1.60		
15	Vabro	Edwards	681	6	Stimmer	3/2-28	--	"	"	29	"	--	--	1.68		
16	Inzua	Juan	--	4	Fireman	18/4-27	Volusia	"	"	25	"	--	--	1.68		
17	Pozos	Ellipe	--	4	--	18/4-27	--	"	No	25	"	--	--	1.67		
18	Trulsen	Jainer	43	6	--	27/3-28	London	"	Yes	29	"	White	Norwegian	1.73		

19 American Consulate at *Halifax N.S.*
20 (City) (Country)

21 SEEN for the journey to the United States by *William H. Brown*
22 (Signature)

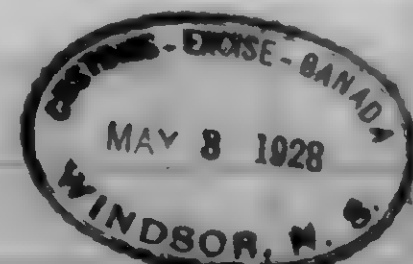
23 Date *April 28/28*
24 (The validity of this visa expires *twelve months* from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)
25 Seal and Fee Stamp

26
27
28
29
30
APR 28 1928
WAX NOVA SCOTIA

5/5/28
E. E. Lawrence

Witnessed that there is no indication of any of the above listed persons being in the district.

John Brown
Collector



Line *William Hansen Line*
Owners *William Hansen, Bergen*
Local Agents *Leonard Abel Co. Ltd. Halifax*

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-8-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Erriva, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

8 day of May, 1928

F. L. Kaurandee
Immigrant Inspector.

Yohan A. Skille
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DESERTING SEAMAN.—(Continued.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

14 1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

WROTE 10 MEMORANDOS OF...

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14 14.13

J. D. Mahoney Master.

(OVER)

Line

Owners

Local Agents 14-1849

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 30

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Brichessel* *Daniel G. Brown* *City of* *Philadelphia*, arriving at *Philadelphia*, *Mar.* *8*, 192*8*, from the port of *Shanghai*, *China*

30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Mahoney	John	3435	34 yrs.	Master	April 17th	Latter	No.	Yes	48	Male	English	Canadian	5-11	170	
2	Richard	Norman	✓	5 "	Mate	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	160	
3	Lidenburg	Floyd	✓	8 "	Cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	160	
4	Corkum	Norman	✓	8 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	13	"	"	"	5-7	150	
5	Cleveland	Floyd	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	145	
6	Shankle	Errol	✓	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	155	
7	Publicover	Carington	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	145	
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

5/8/28
J. E. Lawrence

Line

Owner

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-8-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the David Peterson, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

May

1928

J. D. Mahoney
Master, First or Second Officer.

F. E. Lawrence
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

CHANGES

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*

I, master of the Dr. Scho Lawrence, 192

from port of St. John, N. B., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	Number of seamen deserted.....
Number of seamen discharged.....	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	Total crew this date.....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 8, 1928, consigned to Emory & Co.; is now lying at City Island, and is expected to sail June 8, 1928, for Frasco, Quebec via United States port of St. Mary. First port of call in United States this voyage was St. Mary.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

31

[illegible]

14-1613

Uns & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

N. A. Walker Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 96. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to said officer a list of all the names of all alien employees who have landed from the vessel, together with the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of the return of the vessel; and in the event such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall fail to pay off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true statement is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of its liability for such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Required under

Orach

(1)
VESSEL REGARDING
PT

5-8 Dam Wilkin

Name. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

Line
Owners *Christopher J. Loran*
Local Agents *Henry Lipton & Co.*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 32

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Arach Vessel, *Sawa Melkie*, arriving at *City Island N.Y. May 8*, 1928, from the port of *St. John N.B.*

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
VESSEL REGARDING OF PTU	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	Wilkin	J. A.	1	non	95 years	mailed	25/4/28	Saint John	No	yes	48	male	English	British	5-10	175	
2	Ward	George L.	1	non	30 "	male	25/4/28	Saint John	No	yes	38	"	"	British	5-10	170	
3	Collins	Harry	1	non	20 "	Steward	25/4/28	Saint John	No	yes	49	"	"	British	5-9	165	
4	Legere	George	1	non	2 "	Seaman	25/4/28	Saint John	No	yes	22	"	"	British	5-8	150	
5	Young	Earl	1	non	1 "	Seaman	25/4/28	Saint John	No	yes	19	"	"	British	5-9	145	
6	McNally	Arthur	1	non	1 "	Seaman	25/4/28	Saint John	No	yes	20	"	"	British	5-9	135	
7	Porter	Clement	1	non	2 "	Seaman	25/4/28	Saint John	No	yes	17	"	"	British	5-10	148	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	
31																	
32																	
33																	
34																	
35																	
36																	
37																	
38																	
39																	
40																	
41																	
42																	
43																	
44																	
45																	
46																	
47																	
48																	
49																	
50																	
51																	
52																	
53																	
54																	
55																	
56																	
57																	
58																	
59																	
60																	
61																	
62																	
63																	
64																	
65																	
66																	
67																	
68																	
69																	
70																	
71																	
72																	
73																	
74																	
75																	
76																	
77																	
78																	
79																	
80																	
81																	
82																	
83																	
84																	
85																	
86																	
87																	
88																	
89																	
90																	
91																	
92																	
93																	
94																	
95																	
96																	
97																	
98																	
99																	
100																	
101																	
102																	
103																	
104																	
105																	
106																	
107																	
108																	
109																	
110																	
111																	
112																	
113																	
114																	
115																	
116																	
117																	
118																	
119																	
120																	
121																	
122																	
123																	
124																	
125																	
126																	
127																	
128																	
129																	
130																	
131																	
132																	
133																	
134																	
135																	
136																	
137																	
138																	
139																	
140																	
141																	
142																	
143																	
144																	
145																	
146																	
147																	
148																	

5-18/28

J. E. Lawrence

Line
Owners: *Christopher Selan*
Local Agents: *Henry Lepton & Co.*

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-8-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. Wilkin, Master, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of May 19 28

F. E. Lawrence
Immigrant Inspector.

J. A. Wilkin
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavians, (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Required under

V.

(1)

No.
on
list

1 Bird

2 Jar

3 Mo M

4 Lang

5 : Camp

6 Newh

7 : Woods

8 : Bruo

9 Lanna

10 **Torki**

11. Walsh

12 Creely

3. Clogs

4 Quirk

First
Page

6 Clarkson

7 Maddox

8 Brand

C.ird

Berry

4 Wigglesworth

Corten

Dean

Donn

Ryder

Deaven

Fallon

Healey

Hall

Brown

Line Lamport & Holt Ltd

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued.

Name.

Age.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Bruce Torkington	42	British	18, 2, 28 Liverpool	Dysentery
Redmond Bruen	40	"	" "	Influenza

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

ERS

[illegible]

24-1011

17	Maddox	Alfred	R 14166	2	O.S	Do	Do	Do	Do	17	Do	English	Do	5'4	140
18	Brand	Alexandra	349297	28	Chief Engineer	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	Scotch	Do	5'11	150
19	Gaird	Albert	516504	20	2nd "	Do	Do	Do	Do	41	Do	Scotch	Do	5'10	187
	Berry	George	1032336	9	3rd "	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Scotch	Do	5'11	154
	Wigglesworth	George	R 40561	2	4th "	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	English	Do	5'7	128
	Cortes	Janerio	835545	21	Donkeyman	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	Do		Spanish	5'5	140
	Dean	Albert	1073628	6	Greaser	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	English	British	5'8	132
4	Denn	John	929205	12	"	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	English	Do	5'8	154
25	Ryder	Walter	524169	20	"	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	English	Do	5'7	140
	Deaves	Charles	528140	25	Fireman	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	English	Do	5'5	140
27	Fallon	William	824936	8	"	Do	Do	Do	Do	32	Do	Irish	Do	5'8	154
28	Healey	John	1029482	6	"	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	English	Do	5'9	168
29	Hall	Walter	1103488	4	"	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	English	Do	5'7	142
30	Brown	George	1069414	15	"	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	English	Do	5'8	158

Finger missing
Left Hand

Star tattooed
left hand

NUC # 25 - E. V. Knight

Page 42
1871

Line Lamport & Holt Ltd

Owners

Local Agents
14-1349

Immigrant Inspector

** See list of races on back hereof.*

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ORIGINAL

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BRUYERE, arriving at New York May 8th, 1922, from the port of SANTOS April 18/22 35

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight Lbs	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name	Discharge BOOK	Years		When	Where									
1	Birch	Arthur	007781	21	Master	18/2/28	Lpool	No	Yes	34	Male	Scotch	British	5'6	150	
2	Jared	George	892486	15	Chief Officer	De	De	De	De	32	De	English	De	5'4	112	Left shoulder Displaced
3	Mc Mullan	Arthur	1096440	7	2nd "	De	De	De	De	24	De	Irish	De	5'7	147	
4	Langley	Roy	1099474	5	3rd "	De	De	De	De	24	De	English	De	5'10	147	First joint left index finger mutilated
5	Campbell	John	480627	31	Carpenter	De	De	De	De	43	De	Scotch	De	5'7	157	
6	Newham	Edwin	708098	18	Boatman	De	De	De	De	30	De	English	De	5'5	140	
7	Woods	George	1092560	5	Lamptrimmer	De	De	De	De	37	De	English	De	5'8	160	Tattoo clasped hands on back of hand
8	Bruen	Redmond	371094	23	Sailor	De	De	De	De	40	De	Irish	De	5'7	160	
9	Lamner	Thomas	890943	25	De	De	De	De	De	50	De	English	De	5'9	175	
10	Torkington	Bruce	538434	21	De	De	De	De	De	42	De	English	De	5'3	145	Various tattoo marks all over body
11	Walsh	Christopher	842067	15	De	De	De	De	De	32	De	Irish	De	5'4	140	
12	Greely	George	R 8084	2	De	De	De	De	De	32	De	Irish	De	5'6	147	
13	Clegg	John	889821	18	De	De	De	De	De	42	De	English	De	5'7	140	Face Disfigured
14	Quirk	Bernard	R 16013	2	De	De	De	De	De	22	De	Irish	De	5'8	146	
15	Rech	Ernest	R 11921	2	De	De	De	De	De	26	De	English	De	5'6	142	
16	Clarkson	Harry	1094484	4	O.S.	De	De	De	De	20	De	English	De	5'4	142	
17	Maddox	Alfred	R 14166	2	O.S.	De	De	De	De	17	De	English	De	5'4	140	
18	Brand	Alexandra	240299	28	Chief Engineer	De	De	De	De	42	De	Scotch	De	5'11	150	
19	Caird	Albert	516504	20	2nd "	De	De	De	De	41	De	Scotch	De	5'10	187	
20	Berry	George	1022326	9	3rd "	De	De	De	De	30	De	Scotch	De	5'11	154	
21	Wigglesworth	George	R 40561	2	4th "	De	De	De	De	24	De	English	De	5'7	128	
22	Cortes	Janerio	835545	21	Donkeyman	De	De	De	De	35	De		Spanish	5'5	140	
23	Dean	Albert	1073628	6	Greaser	De	De	De	De	23	De	English	British	5'8	132	
24	Denn	John	929205	12	"	De	De	De	De	27	De	English	De	5'8	154	
25	Ryder	Walter	524169	20	"	De	De	De	De	45	De	English	De	5'7	140	Finger missing Left Hand
26	Deaves	Charles	538140	25	Fireman	De	De	De	De	45	De	English	De	5'5	140	Star tattooed left hand
27	Fallon	William	824936	8	"	De	De	De	De	32	De	Irish	De	5'8	184	
28	Healey	John	1029482	8	"	De	De	De	De	30	De	English	De	5'9	168	
29	Hall	Walter	1103488	4	"	De	De	De	De	28	De	English	De	5'7	142	
30	Brown	George	1069414	15	"	De	De	De	De	35	De	English	De	5'8	158	

Line Lamport & Holt Ltd

Owners

Local Agents
14-1540* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James J. Connelley, of the U.S.S. Benning, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1921
Raymond S. Smith
 Immigrant Inspector.

James J. Connelley
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 659) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

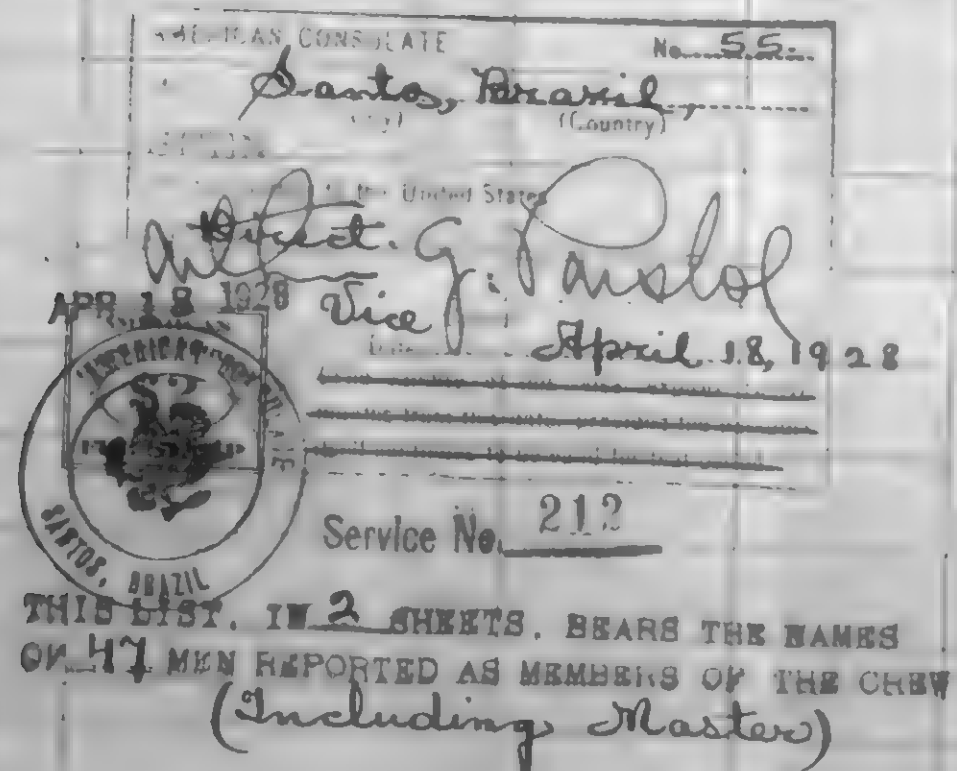
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BRUYERE, arriving at New York May 8, 1928, from the port of Santos 36

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Wilson	James	478179	18	Fireman	18/2/28	Lpool	Do	Yes	36	Male	English	British	5'5	128	Tattoo both arms
32	Pearman	Joseph	1002268	7	"	Do	Do	Do	Do	39	Do	Irish	Do	5'8	168	
33	Mc Hally	Edward	763112	15	"	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	English	Do	5'7	131	
34	Newitt	William	682039	16	"	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	English	Do	5'5	144	
35	Wright	Ernest	1130382	3	Trimmer	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	English	Do	6'0	163	
36	Hearty	Thomas	R 40535	2	"	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	English	Do	5'8	140	
37	Humphries	John	746888	15	"	Do	Do	Do	Do	39	Do	English	Do	5'0	134	
38	Howard	Thomas	1190398	5	"	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	English	Do	5'10	154	
39	Wharton	John	587228	19	Chief Steward	Do	Do	Do	Do	32	Do	English	Do	5'22	112	
40	Barlow	George	988439	9	2nd "	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	English	Do	5'5	140	
41	Utley	William	1089939	3	Asst Stwd	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	English	Do	5'9	160	
42	Twiss	William		3 Months	"	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	English	Do	5'9	127	
43	Brewer	John	1017847	9	Chief Cook	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	English	Do	5'10	165	
44	Moffat	Allan			Apprentice	Do	Do	Do	Do	17	Do	English	Do	5'9	126	
45	Morales	John			"	Do	Do	Do	Do	18	Do	English	Do	5'6	150	
46	Murchison	John	959055	10	W/Operator	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	Scotch	Do	5'7	154	
47	Petersen	Peder	8255	34	2nd Cook	17/4/28	Santos	Do	Do	48	Do	Norwegian	Do	5'8	156	Tattoo right arm



Line Lampport & Holt Ltd

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), and (11)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-8-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Bryce do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 1928

B. S. S.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

37

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14-508

S. S. *Epstein* *Queen*Sailing from *Windsor N.S.*, *May 6th*, 1928, Arriving at Port of *Staten Island* *May 8th* 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FITZSIMMONS	ANDREW M. R.	28		M	M	<i>Oct 31st 1900</i> <i>Grand Rapids: Mich.</i>		<i>33. Central Ave.</i> <i>St. George S. I. N.Y.</i>
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF APPEARANCE
MAY 14 1928

As Zylsum Quorum

Ans 5-8-28

STAGES	CR. ST.	THICK.
1st Cabin	1	1
2nd Cabin		
3rd Cabin	1	1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Form 689

Sheet No. 1

Require

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of 9th May 1928

New York

I, master of the British S. S. "Gypsum Queen",

from port of Windsor N.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 26 Number of seamen deserted Nil
Number of seamen discharged 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) ---
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 8th May 1928, 19, consigned to

J. F. WHITNEY & CO.; is now lying at Kings Dock, and is

expected to sail 9th May 28, 19, for Windsor N.S.

via United States port of --- First port of call in United States

this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 38

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

(CONTINUED OVER)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

(1)
No. on list
Famili
1 Leds
2 Who
3 Goro
4 Lask
5 Jesse
6 But
7 Lake
8 Davis
9 Tolke
10 Goro
11 Giff
12 Bark
13 Bark
14 Brod
15 Hollis
16 Rank
17 Butel
18 Butler
19 Aird
20 Davidson
21 Smith
22 Darling
23 Williams
24 Ledson
25 Curtis
26 Sharpe
27
28
29
30

Stanley	7	22-4-28	N.Y.
Percy	16	12-4-28	England
Gyde	-	18-4-28	Windsor
John	4	2-5-28	N.Y.
Mowbray	11	Ch. Ld.	12-4-28, England
Henry	14	Sub	20-3-28 Baltimore
Charles R.	1st ship	Mass Log	12-4-28, England
George	35 years	Ch Cook	12-12-28, Dept Bunk
William J.	1 year	W.D.	7-1-28, N.Y.

Line Gypsum Packet Co.
Owner J. F. Whitney & Co.
Local Agents J. F. Whitney & Co.
Windsor N.S.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

Page 2.

LIST OF DISCHARGED SEAMEN (Continued)

Requir

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Samuel Lake	24	British	5.1.18. New York
Albert Davies	26	Do	Do Do
H.G. Jensen	31	Denmark	4.7.28 Do

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
H. Nixen	18	Denmark			
E. Erickson	18	Sweden			
T. Bord	37	British			
W. Black	21	Ireland			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------	----------

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

Master.

(OVER)

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

(1)

No. on list

Fam

- 1 Leds
- 2 Who
- 3 Gore
- 4 Lash
- 5 Joss
- 6 Sault
- 7 Lake
- 8 Dan
- 9 Lohk
- 10 Carr
- 11 Cliff
- 12 Bart
- 13 Bert
- 14 Bro
- 15 Holl
- 16 Kar
- 17 But

18 Butler	Stanley	7	22 + 28 N.Y.	28	5.6.135
19 Aird	Percy	16	12 + 21 England	41	5.7.169
20 Davidson	Glyde		18 + 28 Windsor	28	5.11.165
21 Smith	John		2 + 28 N.Y.	28	5.11.160
22 Darling	Mowbray	11	12 + 21 England	26	5.8.150
23 Williams	Henry	15	20.3.28 Baltimore	31	5.8.152
24 Ledsome	Charles R.	1st ship	12 + 21 England	26	5.8.160
25 Curtis	George	30 years	12.12.21, Dept. Books	33	5.8.142
26 Sharpe	William J.	1 year	W.O. 7 + 28 N.Y.	20	5.7.170

Line... Gypsum Packet Co.
Owners... Gypsum Co.
Local Agents... Staten Island N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel, Gypsum Queen, arriving at New York, 8 May, 1928, from the port of Windsor N.S.

39

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Ledsome	John S.			Master	12-4-21	England	No	No	50	M	English	British	5' 11"	200	
2	Whowall	Lewis		7 years	1st Mate					26				5' 8"	180	
3	Gormoran	Daniel J.		20	2nd	31-3-28	N.Y.			39		Irish		5' 7"	140	
4	Lasher	Alfred		6	Boat	12-4-21	England			28		English		5' 7"	156	
5	Jeasen	Stans		22	AB	7-4-28	N.Y.	Yes		38		Scand.	Danish	5' 4"	151	
6	Butchison	Edward		7		22-4-28		No		23		English	British	5' 10"	154	
7	Lake	Samuel		9		1-5-28		Yes		23				5' 7"	124	
8	Davies	Albert		"				Yes		26		Welsh		5' 7"	160	Lead pipe
9	Tolker	Isid		2 weeks	Seaman	26-4-28	Windsor	No		18		Canadian		5' 6"	131	
10	Curney	Sidney		1st ship	Ord.	12-4-21	England			17		English		5' 6"	130	
11	Giffe	Harry		20 years	Ch. Eng.	24-6-27	Windsor	No		40				6' 0"	170	
12	Barker	Harold		2	2nd	12-4-21	England			24				5' 10"	152	
13	Barkhouse	Frank		12	3rd	16-1-28	N.Y.			33		British		5' 8"	165	
14	Brodie	John		1	Donkeyman	12-4-21	England			27		English		5' 7"	115	
15	Hollingsworth	Harbert		5	Fireman	17-4-28	Baltimore			22				5' 7"	156	
16	Rankin	John		12		7-4-28	N.Y.			50		Scotch		5' 5"	140	
17	Buttle	Edward		2		12-4-21	England		No	36		English		5' 8"	165	
18	Butler	Stanley		7		22-4-28	N.Y.		Yes	23				5' 6"	130	
19	Aird	Percy		16		12-4-21	England			41				5' 7"	169	
20	Davidson	Glyde				18-4-28	Windsor			28		Canadian		5' 11"	165	
21	Smith	John		4		2-5-28	N.Y.			28		English		5' 11"	160	Lead pipe
22	Darling	Mowbray		11	Ch. Ltd.	12-4-21	England	No		26		English		5' 8"	150	
23	Williams	Henry		12	2nd	20-3-28	Baltimore			31				5' 8"	152	
24	Ledsome	Charles R.		1st ship	Mass boy	12-4-21	England			26				5' 8"	165	
25	Carlin	George		20 years	Ch. Cook	12-12-27	Dorchester N.S.			33		Canadian		5' 8"	142	
26	Sharpe	William J.		1 year	W.D.	7-7-28	N.Y.			20		English		5' 7"	170	
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Gypsum Packet Co.
Owners Gypsum Co.
Local Agents John J. J. J.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

5-8-28
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John S. Ledome, Master, of the St. Stephen Queen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this eighth day of May, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

John S. Ledome
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D.O. Van Zile, Surgeon of the SS Siboney, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (15) Fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Michigan, U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

40

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Mar, 19 28

at New York, N.Y.

D.O. Van Zile

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

8	16	3	1	3	4	109
4	2	5	3			65
12	18	5	1	3	4	194

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens 35 U.S. 7 Total 42

3 92 74

Esports

31-7

Siboney

New York, N.Y.

5-7-28
On order over
On order over

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SIBONEY

Passengers sailing from HABANA CUBA.

MAY 5TH 1928. 19

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
- Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List - 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

41

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.L. Seastrom MASTER, of the SS Siboney ----, from New York, N.Y. ----, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) One ---- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O.L. Seastrom
Master -- Officer

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May ----, 19 28.
at New York, N.Y. ----

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Swampship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than other Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. C. Van Zile -----, Surgeon of the SS Siboney -----, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (15) Fifteen ----- years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Michigan, U.S.A. -----, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) One ----- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

42

Sworn to before me this 8th ----- day of May -----, 19 28
at New York, N.Y. -----

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SIBONEY

Passengers sailing from

H A B A N A - C U B A.

MAY 5TH. 1928.

19

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - MAY, 8TH. 1928. 19

43

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of him or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. Seastrom, MASTER, of the SS Siboney, from New York, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. L. Seastrom
Master

Sworn to before me this 8th day of May, 19 28
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SIBONEY ----- Sailing from Havana, Cuba. , May 8th. -- , 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. May 8th. -- , 1928. - 41

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Bushman	Mary C.	80	F	M	Gettysburg, Pa. July 12, 1848.		Chilham Road. Mt. Washington, Baltimore, Md.
2	Bushman	Bernadette S.	54	F	M	Gettysburg, Pa. Sept. 3rd. 1874		with mother No. 1. 127 Girard ave. Hartford, Conn.
3	Curran	Catherine	71	F	M	Middletown, Conn. June 3rd. 1857.		with Mother No. 3. 4735 Wallingford, St. Pittsburgh, Pa.
4	Curran	Gertrude	35	F	S	Middletown, Conn. Oct. 17th. 1893.		HUSBAND with mother No. 6. 190 Gelston ave. Brooklyn, N.Y. 21 Brattle Street. Worcester, Mass.
5	DeDworth	J. Russell	27	M	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. Feb. 16th. 1901.		with husband No. 8. 554- 2nd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.- 162 W 75 St N.Y. 187 Pinehurst ave. New York, City.- 226- 91st. Brooklyn, N.Y.-
6	DeDworth	Dorothy	27	F	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. March 9th. 1901.		with mother No. 13 226-91st.- Brooklyn, N.Y.- 1429 North 11st. Phila. Pa.-
7	Haggard	Stephen	28	M	S	New York, City. Nov. 1st. 1899.		with husband No. 16. 7037 Greene St. Phila. Pa.
8	Humphrey	George A.	46	M	M	Shawnee	Worcester, Mass. 1913 Superior Court, Worcester Co. Nov. 10.	with husband No. 18. Richmond Hill. New York, City.- 152 W 10th St. - New York, City.- 1100 Gerard ave. New York, City.- 34 Lyons Ave. Newark, N.J.
9	Humphrey	Georgie Isabelle	43	F	M	Elkhart, Indiana. Jan. 28th. 1885.		with Husband No. 23 Roosevelt Apt. Washington, D.C.
10	Koester	Marie C.	25	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Dec. 17th. 1903.		with husband No. 25 33 Ashley St. Springfield, Mass. 802 ave "A" Bayonne, N.J.
11	Kraus	Louis	29	M	S	New York, City. Oct. 30th. 1899		with father No. 28. 282 So. Orange ave. Newark, N.J.
12	Murray	Martin	31	M	S	New York, City. March 11th. 1897/		
13	Mc Glyn	Grace	27	F	M	New York, City. March 1st. 1901.		
14	Mc Glyn	Rita	3	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. March 3rd. 1925.		
15	Mc Glyn	Margaret	50	F	M		Husband U.S. C. -	
16	O'Melia	John	31	M	M	Phila. Pa. Oct. 6th. 1896.		
17	O'Melia	Mary	24	F	M	Phila. Pa. May 4th. 1904.		
18	Ramsey	Howard N.	28	M	M	Flemington, N.J. Dec. 1st. 1900		
19	Ramsey	Florence A.	23	F	M	Phila. Pa. Jan. 23rd. 1905.		
20	Rosenberg	Nathan	49	M	M	New York, City. August 24th. 1878.		
21	Seibold	Herman	28	M	S	New York, City. March 19th. 1899.		
22	Speiser	Charles	38	M	M	New York, City. April 10th. 1890.		
23	Stachle	Richard H.	37	M	M	Newark, New Jersey. Sept 8, 1890		
24	Stachle	Martha	32	F	M	Newark, New Jersey. June 19, 1895		
25	Taylor	Harry G.	34	M	M	Washington, D. C. April 15th. 1894.		
26	Taylor	Anna B.	34	F	M		Father U.S.C.	
27	Tehan	Mary	70	F	M	Bellows Falls, Vt. May 8th. 1858.		
28	Van Tassell	Arthur Ray	45	M	M	Pontiac, Mich. Sept. 24th. 1882.		
29	Van Tassell	Janet	23	F	S	Seattle, Wash. Sept. 9th. 1904.		
30	Weyranch	George	37	M	M	Newark, N.J. Dec. 3rd. 1890.		

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Siboney-

Sailing from Havana, Cuba, May 6th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. May 8th, 1928.

45

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Weyranch	Emily	37	F	M	Newark, N.J. March 23rd, 1890.		282 South Orange ave.- Newark, N.J.
2	Arce	Rosario	36	F	M	Oct 6th, 1869 Ponce, P. Rico.		1101 Island No. 3 107 - 07 Forest Hill, I. I. N.Y.
3	Arce	Agustin	37	M	M	Aug 7th, 1860 Ponce, P. Rico		Farwood, N.J.
4	Castro	Suzanne	32	F	M	Feb 3rd 1896 New York, N.Y.		11th Island No. 6 2 West Street, New York City.
5	Catlin	Yvonne Pratt	48	F	M	March 17, 1880 New York City		113 W. 60th Street, New York City.
6	Catlin	Henry	54	M	M	Feb. 21, 1874 Chestertown, Md.		c/o Mrs B. Mosely, Washington, D.C.
7	Cox	Arthur S.	49	M	M	Nov 23rd, 1878 Phila, Pa.		XXXXX. So. Portland, ME. 956 Fifth Avenue, New York City.
8	Dodds	Frank L.	73	M	M	Dec 8th, 1854 CENTER XXXXX-1114, Penn.		424 ADAMS ST Buffalo, N.Y.
9	Hamilton	Frederick R.	25	M	S	Aug 17th, 1902 S. Portland Maine.		157 Lincoln Ave, New London, Conn.
10	XXXXX STERLING	Amy XXXXXXX	48	F	M	Dec 8th, 1880 Chicago.		1268 Longfellow, Ave, West Englewood, N.J.
11	XXXXXXXXX GRUMJAX	Ira	40	M	M	April 5th, 1888 Leroy, New York.		25 - 79 Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Ireland	John	33	M	S	Oct. 12th, 1904 New London, Conn.		54 Grand Street, Boston, Mass.
13	Iglesias	Remigio	34	M	M			Palmer, House. Chicago, Ill.
14	KEATING, XXXXXXXXKEATING	Ella	35	F	M	Jan 31st, 1891 Brooklyn, N.Y.		
15	Morey	Frances	35	F	M	Aug 3rd, 1893 Boston, Mass.		
16	Reardon	Nellie M.	39	F	S	Sept 8th, 1888 Chicago, Ill.		
17	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX							
18	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX							
19	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX							
20	Uzal	Margaret Gray	31	F	M	Jan 26th, 1897 New York City		137 W. 23rd, Street, New York City
21	Taylor	Harold Russell	31	M	S	July 19th, 1896 Chattanooga Tenn		331 Chestnut St, Chattanooga, Tenn.
22	Joray	Willard	39	M	M	Dec 8th, 1889 New York, N.Y.		72 W 10th Street, New York City
23	Teller	Hortensia	34	F	M			207 - 12th Street, New York City
24	Teller	Hortensia	34	F	S	Aug 21, 1891 New York City		with mother No. 25
25	Teller	Woolsey	35	M	S	Jan 17th, 1890 New York City		with mother No. 25
26	Cabral	Henry	35	M	M			73rd 17th Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Cabral	Grace	32	F	M	Jan 16th 1900 New York City		with mother No. 26
28	Cabral	Norma	31	F	M			with mother No. 26
29	Cabral	Chas Wm	1	M	S	April 18th 1927 New Orleans La.		with mother No. 26
30	Felix	Rose	23	F	M	May 3rd 1905 Miami, Fla.		259 W. 121 St, New York City.

NOTE: LINES 17, 18 & 19, MR. & MRS. SCHARNBERG AND OTTO SCHARNBERG TRANSFERRED TO SHEET #3 LINES 9 - 10 - 11

ON FILE
PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

46

S. S. SIBONEY Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, MAY 5TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. MAY 8TH, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	HERMAN	ELLA F	38	F	S	OCT. 4, 1890 CATSKILL, N. Y.		8632 - 90 ST WOOBHAVEN, L. I.
2	PINE	MORTIMER	32	M	M	JAN 24, 1866 JERSEY CITY, N. J.		44 JONES ST, JERSEY CITY, NJ
3	PINE	IDA	57	F	M	OCT 18, 1871 JERSEY CITY, N. J.		WITH HUSBAND
4	STURPINSKI	SAMUEL	39	M	M		FATHER U. S. CITIZEN	31 PARSONS ST, YONKERS, NY
5	SWINLEY	ASBURY	48	M	M	JAN 17, 1879 FOREST, OHIO		143 W. MAIN ST WINCHESTER, VA.
6	SWINLEY	ADA L.	39	F	M	JULY 23, 1888 WINCHESTER, VA.		WITH HUSBAND
7	SCHAUM	WILLIAM	29	M	M	MARCH 23, 1899 WOOSTER, O.		WOOSTER, OHIO
8	SCHAUM	ELIZABETH	26	F	M	SEPT. 16, 1901 OMAHA, NEB		WITH HUSBAND
9	SCHARNBERG	HERMAN	45	M	M		DIST. COURT OF SCRANTON, PA. APR. 1913	185 HOPE AVE FT WADSWORTH, S. I.
10	SCHARNBERG	MARIE	42	F	M	MARCH 31, 1886 NEW YORK, N. Y.		WITH HUSBAND
11	SCHARNBERG	OTTO	18	M	S	JUNE 14, 1910 SCRANTON, PA.		WITH FATHER
12	WEINBERGER	GEORGE	35	M	S	JULY 20, 1892 BKLYN, N. Y.		58 HOWE AVE, PASSAIC, N. J.
13	GESEN	JOHN	1	M	S	JUNE 10, 1926 NEW YORK, N. Y.		WITH MOTHER LINE 1 SHEET 6 310 W. 120 ST, N. Y.
14	GESEN	RAYMOND	2	M	S	MAY 28, 1925 NEW YORK, N. Y.		WITH MOTHER LINE 1 SHEET 6 120-54 131 ST SO OZONE PARK, L. I.
15	HANRAHAN	STEPHEN	37	M	M		FATHER U. S. CITIZEN	
16	HANRAHAN	MARTHA L.	36	F	M	JUNE 2, 1892 BKLYN, N. Y.		WITH HUSBAND
17	NESS	ELY	48	M	M		SO. DIST COURT OF SAVANNAH, GA. FEB 1921	HOTEL PENNSYLVANIA, N. Y.
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. C. Van Zile - - - - - , Surgeon of the SS Siboney - - - - - , Sailing therewith do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (15) Fifteen (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
vessel thereto," as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Michigan, U.S.A.

47

- - - - - , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) One - - - - - in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

D. C. Van Zile

Sworn to before me this 8th - - - - - day of May - - - - - , 19 28

at New York, N.Y. - -

[Signature]
(Signature of U.S. Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 4-0

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SIBONEY Passengers sailing from HABANA CUBA MAY 5TH. 1928. 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	FAN	NG TSI	39	✓	M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NO	NONE	CUBA	HABANA
2	TRANSIT	KOW	LEON CHEN	36	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NO	NONE	CUBA	HABANA
3	TRANSIT	LAM	NG YI	55	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NO	NONE	CUBA	HABANA
4	TRANSIT	SAM	MAK	24	✓	M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NO	NONE	CUBA	HABANA
5	TRANSIT	MOU	CHUI	36	✓	M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NO	NONE	CUBA	HABANA
6	TRANSIT	KON	YI SAN	42	✓	M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NO	NONE	CUBA	HABANA
7	TRANSIT	FAU	LEON	30	✓	M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NO	NONE	CUBA	HABANA
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

48

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., MAY 8TH. 1928., 19

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.L. Seastrom ~~MASTER~~, of the SS Siboney, from New York, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master- Seastrom

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 1920.
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. C. Van Zile - - - - -, Surgeon of the SS Sibomy - - - - -, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (15) Fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Michigan, U.S.A. - - - - -, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) One - - - - - in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49

D. C. Van Zile

Sworn to before me this 8th - - - - - day of May - - - - -, 19 20.

at New York, N.Y. - - - - -

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SIBONEY

Passengers sailing from

H A B A N A CUBA.

MAY 5TH. 1928. 19

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., MAY 8TH. 1928, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

50

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Length of time alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.							Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet			Inches
1	CHINESE CONSUL HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NO
2	CHINESE CONSUL HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NO
3	CHINESE CONSUL HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NO
4	CHINESE CONSUL HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NO
5	CHINESE CONSUL HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NO
6	CHINESE CONSUL HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NO
7	CHINESE CONSUL HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NO
8	CHINESE CONSUL HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NO
9	CHINESE CONSUL HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NO
10	CHINESE CONSUL HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NO
11	CHINESE CONSUL HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NO
12	CHINESE CONSUL HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NO
13	CHINESE CONSUL HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NO
14	CHINESE CONSUL HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NO
15	CHINESE CONSUL HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NO
16	CHINESE CONSUL HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NO
17	CHINESE CONSUL HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NO
18	CHINESE CONSUL HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NO
19	CHINESE CONSUL HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NO
20	CHINESE CONSUL HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NO
21	CHINESE CONSUL HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NO
22	CHINESE CONSUL HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NO
23	CHINESE CONSUL HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NO
24	CHINESE CONSUL HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NO
25	CHINESE CONSUL HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NO
26	CHINESE CONSUL HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NO
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. C. Van Zile, Surgeon of the SS Sibomy--, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (15) Fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Michigan, U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) One-- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. C. Van Zile

Sworn to before me this 8th day of May, 1929.

at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. SIBONEY

Passengers sailing from H A B A N A CUBA. MAY, 5TH. 1928.

MAY 5TH. 1928. 19

1 to 24	for the		
---------	---------	--	--

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

52

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. MAY, 8TH. 1928. 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. Searson, MASTER, of the SS Siheney, from New York, N. Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1)0 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. L. Searson
Master

Sworn to before me this 8th day of May, 1920.
at New York, N. Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D.C. Van Zile, Surgeon of the SS Siboney, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (15) Fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Michigan, U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

53

D.C. Van Zile

Sworn to before me this 8th day of May, 1928.

at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
(Signature of Notary Public or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. SIBONEY

Passengers sailing from

H A B A N A C U B A

MAY 5TH. 1928. 19

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N. Y. MAY 8TH. 1928., 19

51

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. Seastrom--- MASTER, of the SS Siboney---, from New York, N. Y.---, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) One--- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. L. Seastrom
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th--- day of May---, 1928
at New York, N. Y.---

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

455

68

S. S. SIBONEY

sailing from H A B A N A CUBA MAY 5TH 1928, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. MAY 8TH 1928, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	HERNANDEZ	ANTONIO	38	M	S APRIL 27 1890	CIALES. P.R. <i>not. 27/1924</i>	8 W. 117TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
2	SERRANO	JUSTO	42	M	S SEPT 9. 1885	RIO PIEDRA P.R. <i>Cent. of Registration Form 25 Nov. 1924</i>	FULTON ST 148 ST. NEW YORK CITY
3	COLE	EUSTACE	46	M	S	<i>156120</i> <i>Rev. Circuit</i> <i>154564</i>	259 W 121 ST. NEW YORK CITY.
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Required un

Vessel 81

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

56

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.

May 15, 1928. 192

er of the American S. S. SIBONEY
(Nationality.)

I, New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

How at time of arrival.....139..... Number of seamen deserted.....

of seamen discharged 139 Seamen left in hospital ~~XXXXXX~~ ~~XXXX~~

of seamen discharged	Seamen left in hospital	100	0000
of seamen signed on at this port	Total	138	0000

The named vessel arrived at this port May 8th, 1928.

The named vessel arrived at this port....., 192 , consigned to
and Cuba Mail Steamship Co., Pier 13, E. S.

...; is now lying at Pier 13, E.A., and is

On May 12th, 1928, 192 , for Havana, Cuba.

States port of New York First port of call in United States

Was New York

is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

36	"	Holland	5/5	166	"	
30	spanish	Spain	5/7	167	"	
32	African	Holland	5/6	168	"	
28	<i>ap 30</i>	U.S.A	5/5	167	"	
24	African	Great Britain	5/5/	177	"	
30	"	Holland	5.10	210	"	
26	spanish	Spain	5/8	165	"	
32	<i>Lo</i>	italian	Italy	5/7	168	"
38	mexican	Mexico	5/9	158	"	
20	cuban	Cuba	5/7	176	"	
40	spanish	Spain	5/10	168	"	
41	"	"	5/9	157	"	
28	<i>English</i>	U.S.A.	5/9	150	"	

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

... in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
must be a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No.
on
list

Family name

S. S. SIBONEY, Voyage 180

- 2 -

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY.
William Wolf	Oilier	25	Gery.
Mamel Lopes	Watertender	41	Spain
Mamel Guerra	" "	24	"
Warren A. Skelton	" "	32	US
Eduardo Monso	Fireman	47	Spain
Andrew Gomes	"	28	"
Jose Rego	"	33	"
Ramon San Juan	"	25	"
Joe Seijo	"	40	"
Jesus Seijo	"	40	"
Vicente Seijo	"	27	"
William Jameran	"	22	Gery.
Ramon Guerrero	"	26	Spain
Jose Maurenna	Wiper	26	"
Wenceslao Macho	"	26	"
Manuel Rodriguez	"	25	"
John B. Ward	Chief Stwd.	42	US
Frank Illich	2nd "	31	Italy
Henry Hermany	Sal. "	43	Gery.
Sara F. Kirby	Stewardess	48	US
Mary Patrone	"	45	US
Andrew Zabala	Chief Cook	41	US
David Sanchez	Asst. "	24	Spain
Florencia Frunis	2nd "	24	"
Juan Goicochea	3rd "	31	Spain
Isidro Madrigala	4th "	30	"
Willi Walling	Baker	50	US
Joseph Topas	2nd Baker	33	Austria
Afonso Uchmpi	Butcher	32	Spain
Jose Lopes	Kitchen Helper	42	Spain
Nicolas Fradua	" "	29	"
Anselmo Pieters	Pantryman	29	Holl.
Humberto de Windt	2nd "	32	"
Nathan Whittel	3rd "	23	Panama
Sturmo Betancourt	Soulleryman	28	US
Maximo Gora	"	25	US
Juan Colon	"	27	"
Enrique Costa	Messman	35	Spain
Hermio Hernandez	"	27	US
Moses Gilson	"	27	US
David Vinck	Porter	27	US
Otto Dunahpt	Printer	45	US
Henry Robinson	Barber	41	US
Jose Solarie	Messboy	36	Spain
Mamel Alfaya	"	18	Cuba
Mthias Pankl	Bath Stwd.	27	Gery.
Albert Escudo	" "	41	Spain
Bert Rickman	Deck "	26	Grt. Brt.
Herbert Coombs	" "	40	"
George Hansen	Watchman	51	Gery.
Beney Phillipe	"	33	US
Gaspar Pinedo	3rd cl. Stwd.	31	Holl.
John Ornellas	Waiter	38	US
Daniel Kenny	"	31	Grt. Brt.

58

25	Middle	✓	Francisco
26	Ortiz	✓	Juan
27	Medina	✓	Juan
28	Guerreiro	—	Ramon
29	Vigela	—	Daniel
30	Redie		Donald H.

Line _____ NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners _____ NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Local Agents _____ NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

Required under Act of 1906

Vessel 81

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

56

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
May 15, 1928. 192

Master of the American S. S. SIBONEY
(Nationality)
New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Left at time of arrival 139 Number of seamen deserted NONE
Of seamen discharged 139 Seamen left in hospital 3 ONE
Of seamen signed on at this port 138 Total crew this date 138

The named vessel arrived at this port May 8th, 1928. 192, consigned to
and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 13, E.S., and is
 due to sail May 12th, 1928. 192, for Havana, Cuba.
 The last port of call in United States was New York
 The first port of call in United States was New York

is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

68

N.Y.C.

Y.C.

N.Y.C.

N.Y.C.

N.Y.C.

.C.

Y.C.

END

I.C.

1.6.

5.6.

—

100

NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Line NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

NEW YORK
Owners NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL S. S. CO

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

made by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required un...

Vessel _____

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

56

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF.....New York, N.Y.

May 15, 1928......, 192

er of the American S. S. SIBONEY
(Nationality)
New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Crew at time of arrival. 139 Number of seamen deserted. NONE
of seamen discharged. 139 Seamen left in hospital NONE
of seamen signed on at this port. 138 Total crew this date. 138

The named vessel arrived at this port May 8th, 1928. 192 , consigned to
and Cuba Mail Steamship Co. , is now lying at Pier 13, E.S. , and is
 due to sail May 12th, 1928. 192 , for Havana, Cuba.
 The last dates port of New York First port of call in United States
New York

g is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.
 Marine Superintendent.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1612

Family name

1	Seastrom
2	Jessen
3	Hackney
4	Cresco
5	Dellar
6	Alfonse
7	Esipiml ✓
8	Mayer
9	Kerr
10	Velkman
11	Oraig
12	Cabaleiro
13	Goffil
14	Fernandes
15	Curiel
16	Daal
17	Davis
18	Gerdoy
19	Dovrie
20	Pieters
21	Jap-Agie
22	Morgsn
23	Marten
24	Garcia
25	Middle
26	Ortiz
27	Medina
28	Guerre
29	Vigrela
30	Redie

Benjamin
Lutius
Alejandra
Pedro
Egbert
Carmelina
Hipolito
Enrique
Francisco
Juan
Juan
Ramon
Daniel
Donald E

P.B. FIRST

Ord. 30 am and

P.E. FILE

P.E. FILE

Part of

Line _____ NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners _____ NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Local Agents _____ NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
1342

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

17	Davis ✓	Benjamin		
18	Gardox	Intias		"
19	Desrie ✓	Alexandre ✓		"
20	Pieters ✓	Pedre ✓		"
21	Jap-Agie	Egbert	P.E. FIRST	"
22	Morgan ✓	Cornelius		"
23	Martas ✓	Hipolito		"
24	Carole ✓	Enrique ✓		Ord. Seaman
25	Midole ✓	Francisco		"
26	Ortis ✓	Juan ✓		"
27	Medina ✓	Juan		"
28	Guerre	Ramon	P.E. FIRST	"
29	Varela	Daniel	P.E. FIRST	"
30	Redie	Donald H.		Purse

32	italian	Italy	5/7	168	"	C.
38	merican	Mexico	5/9	158	"	C.
20	cuban	Cuba	5/7	176	"	
40	spanish	Spain	5/10	168	"	
41	"	"	5/9	157	"	
28	<i>English</i>	U.S.A.	5/9	150	"	

Line _____ NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
 Owners _____ NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
 Local Agents _____ NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. . See other side.

See other side.

LIST OR MEMBERS

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1892, as amended. CHARGED SEAMEN—Continued. One United States immigrant port of the

aliens on board upon arrival at a

61

68

Vessel Siboney arriving at New York, N.Y. May

SIBONEY

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR When
	Family name	Given name			
1	Seastrom	Oscar L.		Master	4/28/23
2	Jessen	Jess		Chief Mate	
3	Hackney	Clarence		2nd.	
4	Cresce	Frank B.	P.E. FIRST	3rd.	
5	Dellar	Raymond G.		4th.	
6	Alfonse	Rene	P.E.	Carpenter	
7	Bapinel	Salvador			
8	Mayer	John		Boatswain	
9	Kerr	Alexander		Q-Master	
10	Velkman	William			
11	Craig	Alexander			
12	Cabaleiro	José		A.B. Seaman	
13	Corfil	Henry			
14	Fernandes	Andres			
15	Curriel	Hipolito			
16	Deal	José M.			
17	Davis	Benjamin			
18	Gardox	Intius			
19	Desrie	Alejandro			
20	Pieters	Pedro			
21	Jap-Agie	Egbert	P.E. FIRST		
22	Morgan	Cornelius			
23	Martez	Hipolito			
24	Garcia	Enrique		Ord. Seaman	
25	Midole	Francisco			
26	Ortiz	Juan			
27	Medina	Juan			
28	Guerrore	Ramon	P.E. FIRST		
29	Vgrela	Daniel	P.E. FIRST		
30	Redie	Donald H.		Purser	

Handwritten notes:
No member of crew did not appear for inspection
3-21
time up 7:20 p.m. - 9th
inspected at 130
33 May 9.

60

(12) Nativity	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
A	6/8	197	None
	5/9	187	"
	5/5	166	"
	5/6	147	"
	5/8	176	"
	5/7	148	"
	5/8	176	"
	5/10	200	"
	5/8	177	"
	5/8	168	"
	5/7	166	"
	5/8	187	"
	5/7	166	"
	5/6	150	"
	5/10	200	"
	5/8	176	"
	5/11	188	"
	5/5	166	"
	5/7	167	"
	5/6	158	"
	5/5	167	"
	5/5	177	"
	5/10	210	"
	5/8	155	"
	5/7	168	"
	5/9	158	"
	5/7	176	"
	5/10	168	"
	5/9	157	"
	5/9	150	"

Line NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

See other side.

LIST OR M

SEAMEN EMPLOYED

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, as amended, for the United States immigration and naturalization service, to be furnished to the port of the

NEW

aliens on board upon arrival at a

61

68

Vessel Siboney arriving at New York, N.Y. on May 8th, 1928, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid on arrival at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Seastrom	Oscar L.			Master	4/28/28	N.Y.	New York	Yes	45	M	Irish	U.S.A.	5/8	197	None
2	Jessen	Jess			Chief Mate					40		"	"	5/9	187	"
3	Hackney	Clarence			2nd.					32		"	"	5/5	166	"
4	Groce	Frank B.			3rd.					30		"	"	5/6	147	"
5	Dellar	Raymond C.			4th.					29		"	"	5/8	176	"
6	Alfonse	Rene			Carpenter					23		Cuban	Cuba	5/7	148	"
7	Espejel	Salvador								32		spanish	Spain	5/8	176	"
8	Mayer	John			Boatswain					42		Irish	U.S.A.	5/10	200	"
9	Kerr	Alexander			Q-Master					38		Irish	U.S.A.	5/8	177	"
10	Velkman	William								20		Irish	"	5/8	168	"
11	Craig	Alexander								34		Scotch	Great Britain	5/7	166	"
12	Cabaleiro	Jose			A.B. Seaman					52		spanish	Spain	5/8	187	"
13	Goffil	Henry								45		Irish	U.S.A.	5/7	166	"
14	Fernandes	Andres								38		spanish	Spain	5/6	150	"
15	Curiel	Hipolito								34		African	Holland	5/10	200	"
16	Dani	Jose M.								40		"	"	5/8	176	"
17	Davis	Benjamin								48		African	Great Britain	5/11	188	"
18	Gardou	Lucius								36		"	Holland	5/5	166	"
19	Dowrie	Alexandre								30		spanish	Spain	5/7	167	"
20	Pieters	Pedro								32		African	Holland	5/6	158	"
21	Jap-Agie	Egbert			P.R. FIRST					28		Irish	U.S.A.	5/5	167	"
22	Morgan	Cornelius								24		African	Great Britain	5/5/	177	"
23	Marten	Hipolito								30		"	Holland	5/10	210	"
24	Garcia	Enrique			Ord. Seaman					26		spanish	Spain	5/8	155	"
25	Midole	Francisco								32		italian	Italy	5/7	168	"
26	Ortiz	Juan								38		mexican	Mexico	5/9	158	"
27	Medina	Juan								20		cuban	Cuba	5/7	176	"
28	Guerrero	Ramon			P.R. FIRST					40		spanish	Spain	5/10	168	"
29	Vigela	Daniel			P.R. FIRST					41		"	"	5/9	157	"
30	Redie	Donald H.			Purse					28		English	U.S.A.	5/9	150	"

Line NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*See list of races on back hereof. (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

68

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

N.Y.C.

Y.C.

N.Y.C.

N.Y.C.

N.Y.C.

Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

N.Y.C.

Jersey

N.Y.C.

N.Y.C.

N.Y.C.

Mich.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **2**

68

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Siboney, arriving at New York, N.Y., May 8th, 1928, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid on arrival at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	Menendez	Elias			U.S. FIRST Asst. Purser	4/28/28	N.Y.	YES	Yes	30	M	Cuban	Cuba	5/8	166	none	
2	Davenport	Arthur T.			Jr. "					23		English	U.S.A.	6-	177	"	N.Y.C.
3	Van Zile	Dewitt			Doctor					40		"	"	5/7	147	"	Y.C.
4	Delaney	Joseph			Br. wireless					30		"	"	5/7	160	"	N.Y.C.
5	Jevens	Bert			Jr. "					21		English	"	5/8	167	"	N.Y.C.
6	Griner	Robert			Chief engr.					52		"	"	5/5	155	"	N.Y.C.
7	Cook	Harold E.			1st. asst. "					34		"	"	5/7	166	"	
8	Carlson	Anton			2nd. " "					37		English	"	5/9	155	"	
9	Tuttle	John E.			3rd. " "					46		"	"	5/8	197	"	
10	Drew	George F.			4th. " "					24		"	"	5/9	157	"	
11	Bates	Benny			Jr. engr.					35		"	"	5/7	150	"	Y.C.
12	Bama	Manuel			P.E. FIRST "					32		"	"	5/6	178	"	
13	Chescale	Steve			P.E. FIRST "					33		"	"	5/7	176	"	
14	Zimmerman	George			Plumber					34		German	Germany	5/9	148	"	
15	Brinkman	Charles			Electrician					34		German	U.S.A.	5/10	150	"	
16	Swanson	Benjamin			Refrig. - engr.					46		German	"	5/8	165	"	N.Y.C.
17	Gonzalez	Manuel			" Oiler					28		Spanish	Spain	6/	188	"	Jersey
18	Grand	Hugh			" "					26		Irish	Britain	5/8	147	"	N.Y.C.
19	Stoker	Gustav			Oiler					24		German	Germany	5/7	198	"	
20	Miller	Clyde			"					24		English	U.S.A.	5/7	158	"	
21	Baugman	Elias			"					32		English	Great Britain	5/9	176	"	
22	Boders	William			"					38		German	Germany	5/10	187	"	
23	Varola	Donato			"					46		Spanish	Spain	5/8	168	"	
24	Bossa	Andres			"					45		"	"	5/11	197	"	N.Y.C.
25	Guerra	Manuel			Water Tender					24		"	"	5/7	158	"	N.Y.C.
26	Lopez	Manuel			"					41		"	"	5/8	187	"	
27	Shelton	Warren			"					32		English	U.S.A.	5/8	149	"	
28	Langueira	Frank			Fireman					30		Spanish	Spain	5/6	175	"	Mich.
29	Reel	Antonio			"					35		Cuban	Cuba	5/8	155	"	
30	Padin	Marino			"					22		Spanish American	Uruguay	5/8	166	"	

Signature: [Signature]
Date: 2

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

68

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

N.Y.C.

C.

N.Y.C.

N.Y.C.

N.Y.C.

C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration
Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

I.C.

sey

I.C.

I.C.

I.C.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

68

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SIBONEY, arriving at New York, N.Y., May 28, 1920, from the port of Havana, Cuba

63

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid of wages at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	Seijo	Jane			Fireman	4/28/20	N.Y.	YES		51	M	spanish	Spain	5/7	160	None	N.Y.C.
2	Monse	Edward			"					46		"	"	6/1	176	"	N.Y.C.
3	San Juan	Ramon			"					25		"	"	5/6	157	"	N.Y.C.
4	Seijas	Josue			"					40		"	"	5/10	187	"	N.Y.C.
5	Gomez	Andrew			"					28		"	"	5/8	176	"	N.Y.C.
6	Wolf	William		P.R. FIRST	"					35		German	Germany	5/7	186	"	N.Y.C.
7	Veiga	Manuel			Wiper					32		spanish	Spain	5/6	160	"	
8	Maurose	José			"					26		"	"	5/10	176	"	
9	Macha	Venancio			"					27		"	"	5/10	199	"	
10	Ward	Joseph B.			Chief Stew.					40		Irish	USA	5/10	240	"	N.Y.C.
11	Illich	Frank			2nd. "					31		Italian	Italy	5/8	165	"	N.Y.C.
12	McMurry	Norman		P.R. FIRST	2nd. Stew.					43		German	Germany	5/7	270	"	
13	Kirby	Sarah			stewardess					45	F	USA	USA	5/9	186	"	
14	Patron	Mary			"					40	F	USA	USA	5/6	165	"	
15	Zebala	Andrew			Chief Cook					39	M	"	"	5/8	176	"	N.Y.C.
16	Sanchez	Diego			2nd. asst. "					24		spanish	Spain	5/6	160	"	Jersey
17	Madruga	Isidro			2nd. asst. "					30		"	"	5/7	176	"	N.Y.C.
18	Geleches	Juan			3rd. "					32		"	"	5/9	165	"	
19	Lopez	José			4th. "					42		"	"	5/7	157	"	
20	Walling	Willi			Baker					50		Irish	Great Britain	5/9	168	"	
21	Skilleen	John		P.R. FIRST	2nd. baker					48		"	"	5/6	166	"	
22	Uchupi	Alfonso			Butcher					32		spanish	Spain	5/11	199	"	
23	Frada	Nicholas			Kit. Helper					21		"	"	5/9	155	"	N.Y.C.
24	Lesme	Venancio			"					34		"	"	5/7	149	"	N.Y.C.
25	Legaspi	Pedro		P.R. FIRST	"					43		"	"	5/8	157	"	
26	Pieters	Amelia			Chief Pantryman					29		African	Holland	5/10	157	"	
27	De Windt	Humberto			2nd. "					32		"	"	5/9	176	"	
28	Vasquez	Antonio			3rd. "					36		spanish	Spain	5/7	168	"	Mich.
29	Gilson	Moses		P.R. FIRST	sculleryman					22		african	Holland	5/9	149	"	
30	Betancourt	Saturnine		P.R. FIRST	"					28		Irish	USA	5/6	147	"	

Line 3
Owens
Local Agents

EX 21
#11 Chicago 5/1-35 pm

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

68

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

N.Y.C.

C.

N.Y.C.

N.Y.C.

N.Y.C.

C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 899) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

.Y.C.

ersey

.Y.C.

.Y.C.

.Y.C.

ch.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **4**

68

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **SIBONEY---**

arriving at **New York, N.Y.** **May 8th**, 19**28**, from the port of **Havana, Cuba**

64

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease		
	Family name	Given name				When	Where											
1	Fernandez	Jose			P.E. FIRST	Sculleryman	4/28/28-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	20	M	Cuban	Cuba	5/7	155	None	N.Y.C.
2	Hernandez	Herminio				Messman					27		USA		5/5	157	"	Y.C.
3	Costa	Enrique				"					35		spanish	Spain	5/6	176	"	N.Y.C.
4	Cardoso	Prospero				"					29		African	Holland	5/8	166	"	N.Y.C.
5	Vinek	David				Porter					27		Dutch	"	5/7	175	"	N.Y.C.
6	Dunhampt	Otto				Printer					45		German	Germany	5/5	167	"	N.Y.C.
7	Tynke	Ludwig				Barber					45		USA		5/7	177	"	N.Y.C.
8	Salorio	Jose				Messboy					35		spanish	Spain	5/8	160	"	
9	Alfaro	Mamuel				"					18		Cuban	Cuba	5/9	158	"	
10	Pankl	Mathias				Bath Stwd.					41		German	Germany	5/8	177	"	Y.C.
11	Escudo	Arthur				"					27		spanish	Spain	5/4	150	"	
12	Ekland	Albert				Dr. Stwd.					28		scandinavian	Sweden	5/8	140	"	
13	O'Neill	Max				"					27		USA		5/8	139	"	
14	Coombes	Herbert				Watchman					40		British	Great Britain	5/7	155	"	
15	Hansen	Rudolf				"					45		German	Germany	5/9	177	"	N.Y.C.
16	Pineda	Gaspar				3rd. Class. Steward					38		African	Holland	5/8	162	"	
17	Ornelas	John				Waiter					38		Portuguese	USA	5/8	159	"	Jersey
18	Somrad	Rudolf				"					24		Austrian	Austria	5/7	166	"	N.Y.C.
19	Gottsch	Fred				"					40		German	Germany	5/8	174	"	
20	Kirchoff	William				"					32		"	Great	5/10	187	"	
21	Teandel	William				"					34		British	Britain	5/5	141	"	
22	Repke	George				"					34		German	Germany	5/5	168	"	
23	Pieter	Charles				"					24		African	Holland	5/10	178	"	
24	Schoeppenthan	Hans				"					28		German	Germany	5/6	183	"	N.Y.C.
25	Collins	Fred				"					29		British	Great Britain	5/10	199	"	N.Y.C.
26	Hince	Louis				"					29		"	"	5/9	169	"	
27	Ohlsen	William				"					48		German	Germany	5/8	177	"	
28	Tibersky	Paul				"					25		"	"	5/10	198	"	Mich.
29	Sousa	Carmelo			P.E. FIRST	"					32		USA		5/8	145	"	
30	Schneider	John				"					36		German	Germany	5/4	169	"	

Line **4**
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

68

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

N.Y.C.

C.

N.Y.C.

N.Y.C.

N.Y.C.

N.Y.C.

C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 649) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1225

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

N.Y.C.

N.Y.C.

N.Y.C.

N.Y.C.

N.Y.C.

N.Y.C.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

68

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Siboney, arriving at New York, N.Y., May-- 8th, 1928, from the port of Havana, Cuba

65

(1) No. or List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid one month's wages at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gottie	Frank			Waiter	4/28/28	N.Y.-	New York	Yes	33	M	Austrian	Austria	5/11	170	None
2	Goodinson	Maurice			"					32		British	Great Britain	5/5	167	"
3	Thorpe	Larry			"					24		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5/8	174	"
4	Hague	Fred			"					25		German	Germany	5/8	155	"
5	Ottens	Herman			"					46		"	"	5/6	169	"
6	Perre	John			"					38		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5/4	149	"
7	Salmon	Charles			"					48		"	"	5/9	164	"
8	Kenny	Daniel			"					31		British	Great Britain	5/7	169	"
9	Vasquez	Salvador			"					39		Mexican	Mexico	5/10	148	"
10	Starkey	Frank			"					31		German	Germany	5/10	188	"
11	Schle	Hans			"					21		"	"	5/6	158	"
12	Laferde	Arthur			"					36		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5/10	157	"
13	Baltzan	Gustave			"					20		Mexican	Mexico	5/5	164	"
14	Roberts	John			"					21		British	Great Britain	5/8	150	"
15	Hath	Cecil			"					43		"	"	5/8	187	"
16	Wheeler	Charles			"					38		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5/9	149	"
17	Haworth	Ronald			"					22		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5/8	139	"
18	Gonzalez	Ricardo			"					29		Mexican	Mexico	5/7	178	"
19	Wedemeyer	Edward			"					44		German	Germany	5/7	192	"
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA

DATE MAY 5 1928

I hereby certify that the above named persons are

seamen employed on the vessel

and are entitled to the same treatment as

seamen under the laws of the United States

and are entitled to the same treatment as

seamen under the laws of the United States

and are entitled to the same treatment as

seamen under the laws of the United States

and are entitled to the same treatment as

seamen under the laws of the United States

and are entitled to the same treatment as

seamen under the laws of the United States

and are entitled to the same treatment as

seamen under the laws of the United States

and are entitled to the same treatment as

seamen under the laws of the United States

and are entitled to the same treatment as

seamen under the laws of the United States

SEEN

For the journey to the

port of arrival

at the port of arrival

at the port of arrival

at the port of arrival

at the port of arrival

at the port of arrival

at the port of arrival

at the port of arrival

at the port of arrival

at the port of arrival

at the port of arrival

at the port of arrival

at the port of arrival

at the port of arrival

at the port of arrival

at the port of arrival

at the port of arrival

at the port of arrival

at the port of arrival

at the port of arrival

at the port of arrival

at the port of arrival

at the port of arrival

at the port of arrival

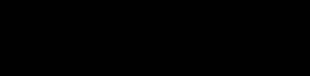
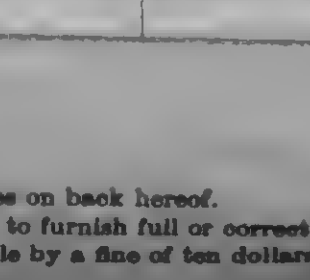
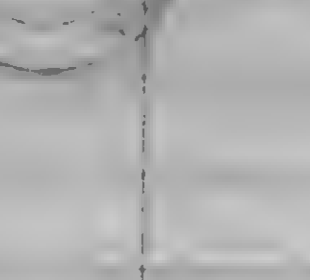
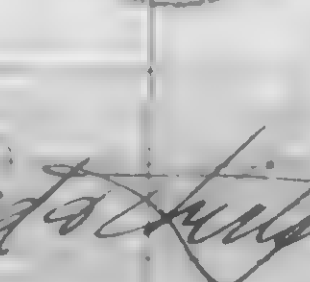
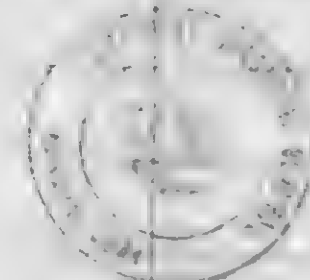
at the port of arrival

at the port of arrival

at the port of arrival

at the port of arrival

at the port of arrival



* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1242

5

5-8-28

1/5 "SIBONEY" _____, do declare
_____ from any port or place during her presen
_____ tion Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (

Q. Season

Master _____

this 8th day of May - - -
[Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 9, 1876

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel, if any are discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of each, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of its arrival but who will leave port thereon after its departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required, pay a fine of \$10 for being and departing, respectively, or so to report the name of the master of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated, by the Secretary of Labor, pay a fine of \$10 for each false or incorrect list are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, unless such fine shall be granted each alien concerned, whose name is on such list, pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and if such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 20. (A) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (whether after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman (who is subject to the collection of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien to do so, shall be liable to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the determination of the liability to the payment of such sum in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such sum, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

68

N.Y.C.

2.C.

N.Y.C.

N.Y.C.

N.Y.C.

C.

F.C.

boy.

7.C.

L.C.

E.C.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SAN JUAN" sailing from San Juan, P.R. May 2nd, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. May 8, 1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Acosta	Rogelio	52	M	M Sabana Grande, P.R. Jan. 25th. 1876		215 Pearl St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
2	Arroyo	Guillermo	22	M	S Sabana Grande, P.R. Feb. 10th. 1906		88 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
3	Ballester	Joseph	24	M	M San Sebastian, P.R. July 4th. 1903		229 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
4	Barreto	Fortunata	22	F	S Vega Baja, P.R. Jan. 17th. 1906		1902 Fulton St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
5	Berrios	Rafael	29	M	S Humacao, P.R. Oct. 29th. 1898		1948 2nd. Ave. N.Y.C.
6	Branch	Agnes	49	F	S St. Thomas, V.I. Oct. 3rd. 1878		168 E. 100 St. N.Y.C.
7	Cubet	Santiago	47	M	M Mayaguez, P.R. June 29th. 1880		33 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
8	Curet	Josefa C	39	F	M Mayaguez, P.R. Apr. 28th. 1888		33 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
9	Curet	Monica	22	F	S Mayaguez, P.R. May 5th. 1906		33 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
10	Carballo	Filomena	21	F	S Caguas, P.R. July 5th. 1906		St. Frances Convent, Baltimore, Md.
11	Carrillo	Miguel	67	M	M Luquillo, P.R. Mar. 30th. 1861		512 W. 15 St. N.Y.C.
12	Carrillo	Miguelina	8	F	S Naguabo, P.R. May 7th. 1919	In care of Mr. M. Carrillo Line 11 Sheet 1.	512 W. 151 St. N.Y.C.
13	Carrillo	Luis	3	M	S Naguabo, P.R. Apr. 17th. 1924	In care of " " " " " "	512 W. 151 St. N.Y.C.
14	Colon	Alcides	10	M	S Vega Alta, P.R. May 17th. 1918	In care of Mrs. P. Maldonado Line 8 Sheet 2.	445 E. 118 St. N.Y.C.
15	Coll	Carmen M	22	F	M Rio Piedras, P.R. July 16th. 1905		276 Clifton Place, N.Y.C.
16	Cordero	Ramon	14	M	S Ponce, P.R. Dec. 28th. 1913		14 E. 112 St. N.Y.C.
17	Cordero	Juana L	44	F	M Ponce, P.R. June 24th. 1883		14 E. 112 St. N.Y.C.
18	Delgado	Fabiana	17	F	S Yabucoa, P.R. Mar. 15th. 1911		110 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
19	Delgado Martinez	Teresa	42	F	S Caguas, P.R. Feb. 18th. 1886		305 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
20	Fidalgo	Mercedes	21	F	F Rio Piedras, P.R. Sept. 7th. 1906		513 W. 150 St. N.Y.C.
21	Fidalgo	Frank	1	M	S New York, N.Y. Jan. 22nd. 1927	In care of Mrs. M. Fidalgo Line 20 Sheet 1.	513 W. 150 St. N.Y.C.
22	Galante	Maria	19	F	M Guayanilla, P.R. Apr. 8th. 1909	Cancelled sailing.	162 Pearl St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
23	Garcia	Rogelio	20	M	S Cabo Rojo, P.R. Mar. 17th. 1908		261 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
24	Garcia	Enrique	45	M	M Cabo Rojo, P.R. June 15th. 1882		261 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
25	Garcia	Rosario H	22	F	M Mayaguez, P.R. Oct. 2nd. 1905		102 Degraw St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
26	Gonzalez	Tuta	21	F	M Juncos, P.R. May 17th. 1906		1422 Ogden Ave. N.Y.C.
27	Gonzalez	Gloria L	3	F	S Gurabo, P.R. Jan. 22nd. 1928	In care of Mrs. T. Gonzalez Line 26 Sheet 1.	1422 Ogden Ave. N.Y.C.
28	Gonzalez	Josefina	23	F	M Guayanilla, P.R. May 8th. 1905		46 E. 114 St. N.Y.C.
29	Gonzalez	Otilia	29	F	M Ponce, P.R. Oct. 13th. 1898		10 E. 110 St. N.Y.C.
30	Gonzalez Porrata	Esmeralda	23	M	S Guayama, P.R. June 8th. 1904		574 Nothens St. Detroit, Mich.

Maria A Galorza Sheet 1 Line 22 Cancelled sailing.

V B Walker Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. "SAN JUAN" sailing from San Juan, P.R. May 2nd, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. May 8, 1928 67

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Hernandez	Mary	19	F	S	Manati, P.R. Dec. 11th. 1908		27 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.
2	Hodge	Feliciano	40	M	M	Carolina, P.R. Sept. 9th. 1887		101 York St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
3	Jacobs	Muriel	14	F	S	Tortola, V.I. Sept. 8th. 1913		168 E. 100 St. N.Y.C.
4	Jucino	Andrea	26	F	M	Sabana Grande, P.R. Dec. 15th. 1901		91 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.
5	Kerr	David A	62	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Nov. 26th. 1865		2822 K Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
6	Kerr	Bisco	60	F	M	Boston, Mass. June 11th. 1867		2822 K Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
7	Lallave	Carmen J	17	F	S	Ponce, P.R. July 27th. 1910		114 Sullivan St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
8	Maldonado	Petrona	58	F	M	Barros, P.R. Feb. 18th. 1870		445 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
9	Martinez	Rosa	25	F	M	Arroyo, P.R. Oct. 6th. 1902		234 E. 98 St. N.Y.C.
10	Martinez	Hilda G	18	F	S	Caguas, P.R. Aug. 1st. 1926	In care of Mrs. R. Martinez Line 9 Sheet 2.	234 E. 98 St. N.Y.C.
11	Martinez	Amelia	27	F	M	Salinas, P.R. May 30th. 1900		102 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
12	Martinez Rodriguez	José	24	M	S	San Juan, P.R. Oct. 20th. 1903		1897 7th. Ave. N.Y.C.
13	Mercado	Rosario	17	F	S	Guanica, P.R. Feb. 6th. 1911		168 Butler St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
14	Morales	Celedonio	38	M	M	Trujillo Alto, P.R. July 4th. 1889		203 72nd. Ave. N.Y.C.
15	Morales	Angel	10	M	S	New York, N.Y. June 2nd. 1917		523 W. 150 St. N.Y.C.
16	Morales	Maria L	18	F	S	Sabana Grande, P.R. Mar. 9th. 1910		91 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.
17	Morelli	John B	38	M	S		FATHER AMERICAN CITIZEN.	76 3rd. Ave. Long Branch, N.J.
18	Pacheco	Cristina	30	F	S	Ponce, P.R. Dec. 15th. 1897		176 Sands St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
19	Paez	Maria T	17	F	S	Salinas, P.R. July 17th. 1910		1395 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
20	Pardo	Petra	23	F	S	Ensenada, P.R. June 20th. 1904		1333 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
21	Pellet	Flora	50	F	M	Aguadilla, P.R. Feb. 10th. 1878		143 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.
22	Perez	Evarista	18	F	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Mar. 10th. 1910		24 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
23	Perez	Hermegilda A	26	F	M	Aguadilla, P.R. Apr. 13th. 1902		24 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
24	Perez	Ramonita	12	F	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Dec. 12th. 1927	In care of Mrs. H. A. Perez Line 23 Sheet 2.	24 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
25	Perez Itier	Julio	31	M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. June 19th. 1896		68 8th. Ave. N.Y.C.
26	Perez Gonzalez	Juana	33	F	M	San Sebastian, P.R. May 7th. 1895		403 E. 92 St. N.Y.C.
27	Perez Gonzalez	Modesta	24	F	S	San Sebastian, P.R. June 15th. 1903		403 E. 92 St. N.Y.C.
28	Ramos	Julia C	56	F	W	San German, P.R. Jan. 10th.		226 W. 17 St. N.Y.C.
29	Ramos	Ramon	16	M	S	San Sebastian, P.R. Sept. 15th. 1911		226 W. 17 St. N.Y.C.
30	Reyes	Ines	40	F	S	San Juan, P.R. July 19th. 1887		1988 2nd. Ave. N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

68

S. S. "SAN JUAN" sailing from San Juan, P.R. May 2nd, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. May 8, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Rivera	Arturo	31	M	S	Arecibo, P.R. Mar. 12th. 1897		5 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
2	Rivera Lopez	Porfirio	20	M	S	Caguas, P.R. June 1st. 1907		1481 7th. Ave. N.Y.C.
3	Rodriguez	Ambrosia	25	F	M	Guayama, P.R. Mar. 13th. 1903		1736 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
4	Rodriguez	Filomena	30	F	S	Ponce, P.R. July 5th. 1897		993 Prospect St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
5	Rodriguez	Felina	17	F	S	Ponce, P.R. June 1st. 1910		307 Gold St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
6	Rodriguez	Clara	17	F	S	Yauco, P.R. June 9th. 1910		492 Liberty Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
7	Rojas	Quintina	18	F	M	San Juan, P.R. Apr. 10th. 1910		23 President St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
8	Rolon	Juana V	65	F	W	Ponce, P.R. June 20th. 1862		155 Douglas St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
9	Raman	Nicanor	21	M	S	Arecibo, P.R. Dec. 18th. 1906		54 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
10	Romero	Georgina	18	F	S	Añasco, P.R. May 12th. 1909		1723 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
11	Romero	Angelina	25	F	S	Añasco, P.R. Aug. 2nd. 1902		1723 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
12	Romero	Herminio	17	M	S	Añasco, P.R. Feb. 4th. 1911		1723 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
13	Ruiz	Carmen M	29	F	S	Añasco, P.R. July 16th. 1898		101 York St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
14	Ruiz	Fructuosa	23	F	S	Carolina, P.R. Feb. 4th. 1905		222 E. 109 St. N.Y.C.
15	Salinas	Ana M	26	F	S	Ponce, P.R. May 4th. 1902		10 E. 110 St. N.Y.C.
16	Sanchez	Monserate	20	F	M	Hormigueros, P.R. Jan. 4th. 1908		13 E. 115 St. N.Y.C.
17	Sanchez	Mariano	24	M	S	Maricao, P.R. Sept. 2nd. 1903		22 W. 118 St. N.Y.C.
18	Santana	Miguel	9	M	S	Dorado, P.R. Jan. 5th. 1919	In care of Mrs. M. O. Santiago Line 20 Sheet 3.	212 Prince St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
19	Santiago	Josefa	24	F	S	Las Piedras, P.R. Mar. 19th. 1904		54 Terry St. Newark, New Jersey
20	Santiago	Martina O	30	F	M	Vega Alta, P.R. May 18th. 1898		212 Prince St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
21	Santos	Aurora	13	F	S	San Juan, P.R. Feb. 16th. 1915		67 W. 97 St. N.Y.C.
22	Segarra	Enrique	18	M	S	Hormigueros, P.R. July 15th. 1909		5 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
23	Silva	Arturo	20	M	S	Ponce, P.R. May 30th. 1907		241 W. 13 St. N.Y.C.
24	Silva	Luis	29	M	S	Morovis, P.R. Sept. 14th. 1898		96 W. 95 St. N.Y.C.
25	Tolentino	Julia	39	F	M	Guayama, P.R. Feb. 17th. 1899		102 E. 103 St. N.Y.C.
26	Toro	Juana	32	M	M	Peñuelas, P.R. June 6th. 1895		209 Clinton St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
27	Vargas	Amparo	23	F	S	Las Marias, P.R. Apr. 13th. 1905		29 Columbia St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
28	Vazquez	Jose	23	M	M	Guayama, P.R. Feb. 8th. 1905		215 E. 98 St. N.Y.C.
29	Vazquez	Eucia	18	F	S	San Juan, P.R. Oct. 29th. 1909		677 W. 97 St. N.Y.C.
30	Vazquez	Rafael	22	M	S	San Juan, P.R. Feb. 3rd. 1906		Estudabaker Co. Detroit, Mich.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4 69

S. S. "SAN JUAN" sailing from San Juan, P.R., May 2nd, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. May 8, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Vazquez	Pedro P	30	M M	Bayamon, P.R. Jan. 3rd. 1898		424 W. 53 St. N.Y.C.
2	Padro	Rafael	28	M S	Mayaguez, P.R. Oct. 24th. 1899		1299 Ocean Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
3	Waterman	Walter F	28	M M	New Orleans, La. Jan. 20th. 1900		2801 Napoleon Ave. New Orleans, La.
4	Cruz	Nicolas	25	M M	San German, P.R. Jan. 10th. 1903		204 W. 24 St. N.Y.C.
5	Plaza	Agustin	58	M S	Rio Piedras, P.R. Apr. 11th. 1870		102 E. 105 St. N.Y.C.
6	Mc Kenny	Katherine	31	F M	Bowdoinham, Maine. Apr. 23rd. 1897		8 Maplansank Ave. Portland, Maine
7	Gutierrez	Irene	70	F W	Bayamon, P.R. May 15th. 1858		50 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
8	Vazquez	Margarita	45	F M	Toal Alta, P.R. June 10th. 1883		67 E. 97 St. N.Y.C.
9	England	Georgem A	51	M M	Port Mc Phersa, Neb. Feb. 9th. 1876		Bradford, New Hampshire.
10	England	Blanche	41	F M	Yarmouth, Scotland. Aug. 26th. 1846		Bradford, New Hampshire.
11	Morelli	Carmen A	21	F M	Juana Diaz, P.R. Aug. 23rd. 1906		116 6th. Ave. N.Y.C.
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 541 BILLED MAY 1 1908

Am 5-8-28

Sam Swan
for

PR

	ALCOHOL	BEVERAGES	TOBACCO	TOTAL
1st Cabin	—	—	—	—
2nd Cabin	—	100	—	100
Steorage	—	—	—	—
Total	—	100	—	100

61-10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SAN JUAN", arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y., MAY 7th, 1928, from the port of SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO.

70

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Helgesen	Nels			Master	April 18 th	New York	Both	Yes	39	M	U S	Citizen	5-6		
2	Benning	Clifton			Ch Officer	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-8		
3	Stone	Charles			2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-10		
4	Haughton	Octavins			3rd "	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-8		
5	Walker	Braddon			Purser	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-10		
6	Maier	Roland			Surgeon	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8		
7	Jerabek	Joseph			Sr Radio	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-7		
8	McGrath	Howard			Jr Radio	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-5		
9	Cruz	Jose			Carpenter	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	American	5-5		
10	Slyder	Gustave			Boatswain	"	"	"	"	43	M	W I	Holland	5-8		
11	Lande	George			Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	19	M	U S	Citizen	5-10		
12	Kallfeldt	Walter			Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	23	M	German	German	5-5		
13	Caldicott	Arthur			Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	British	5-7		
14	Merkies	Andres			A B Seaman	"	"	"	"	33	M	W I	Holland	5-11		
15	Manga	Martin			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-6		
16	Pieterse	Gerardo			Watchman	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-6		
17	Rejas	Victoriano			A B Seaman	"	"	"	"	34	M	Spanish	American	5-8		
18	Stelman	Rafael			Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	37	M	W I	Holland	5-7		
19	THORDE	FRANCISCO			Deck Seaman	"	"	"	"	52	M	W I	HOLLAND	5-8		
20	Mivers	Rafael			A B	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-8		
21	Moins				"	"	"	"	"	25	M	U S	Citizen	5-9		
22	Vigo	Cecilio			Newsboy	2	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5-9		
23	Denton	Joseph			Ch Engineer	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-6		
24	Machado	Geronimo			1st Asst	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5-6		
25	Selfors	Henry			2nd "2	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-5		
26	Koppel	John			3rd "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-8		
27	Sardina	Jesus			Oiler	"	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	Span	5-8		
28	Secane	Juan			"	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5-3		
29	Fernandez	Celestino			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-11		
30	Veira	Antonio			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Cuba	Cuba	5-6		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nels Helgesen Master of the American Steamship San Juan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SAN JUAN", arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., MAY 7th, 1928, from the port of SAN JUAN, P.R. 71

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				Oiler	April 18 New York	Both	Yes	27	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7		
1	Neira ✓			✓	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-8		
2	Garcia ✓			Fireman	"	"	"	24	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-4		
3	Medellin ✓			"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6		
4	Veira ✓			"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-5		
5	Castro ✓			"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-6		
6	Diaz ✓			Wiper	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-6		
7	Montero ✓			"	"	"	"	42	M	U S	Citizen	5-4		
8	Steers ✓			Ch Steward	"	"	"	51	M	Spanish	Spain	5-2		
9	Meyero ✓			2nd "	"	"	"	28	F	U S	Citizen	5-6		
10	Frias ✓			Stewardess	"	"	"	42	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6		
11	Zabala ✓			Chef	"	"	"	34	M	Spanish	American	5-8		
12	Castro ✓			2nd Ch & Baker	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7		
13	Ugalde ✓			3rd Cook	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-6		
14	Alvizo ✓			Sculleryman	"	"	"	26	M	W I	Holland	9-9		
15	Campagnard ✓			Pantryman	"	"	"	43	M	U S	Citizen	5-10		
16	Gonzales ✓			2nd pantryman	"	"	"	23	M	Cuban	Holland	5-6		
17	Wooter ✓			Messman	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-4		
18	Macnack ✓			2nd messman	"	"	"	28	M	U S	Citizen	5-8		
19	NEGRON DE LEON ✓			Waiter	MAY 2ND SAN JUAN	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-6		
20	Maisonette ✓			"	APRIL 17TH NEW YORK	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-7		
21	Machuca ✓			"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-7		
22	Garcia ✓			"	"	"	"	28	M	W I	Holland	5-8		
23	Muis ✓			"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-10		
24	De Windt ✓			"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-7		
25	La Cruz ✓			"	"	"	"	26	M	U S	Citizen	5-8		
26	Gil ✓			"	"	"	"	41	M	W I	Holland	5-6		
27	Maduro ✓			"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5-10		
28	Lopez ✓			"	"	"	"	31	M	U S	Citizen	5-5		
29	Gonzales ✓			Nightwatchman	April 27 San Juan	"	"							
30														

Citizens 24 Aliens 36 Total Crew 59.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-120

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-8-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nels Helgesen Master of the American S. S. San Juan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of February, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, PROCESSED

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1500

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1-14-25

I, **Yngve Skogsberg**, Surgeon of the m/s Gripsholm, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **6** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **The Swedish Board of Health and The Board of Medical Examiners Calif. U S A**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **8th** day of **May**, 19 **28**

at **New York N.Y.**

Yngve Skogsberg
Arv 5-6-28

NOTE--If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

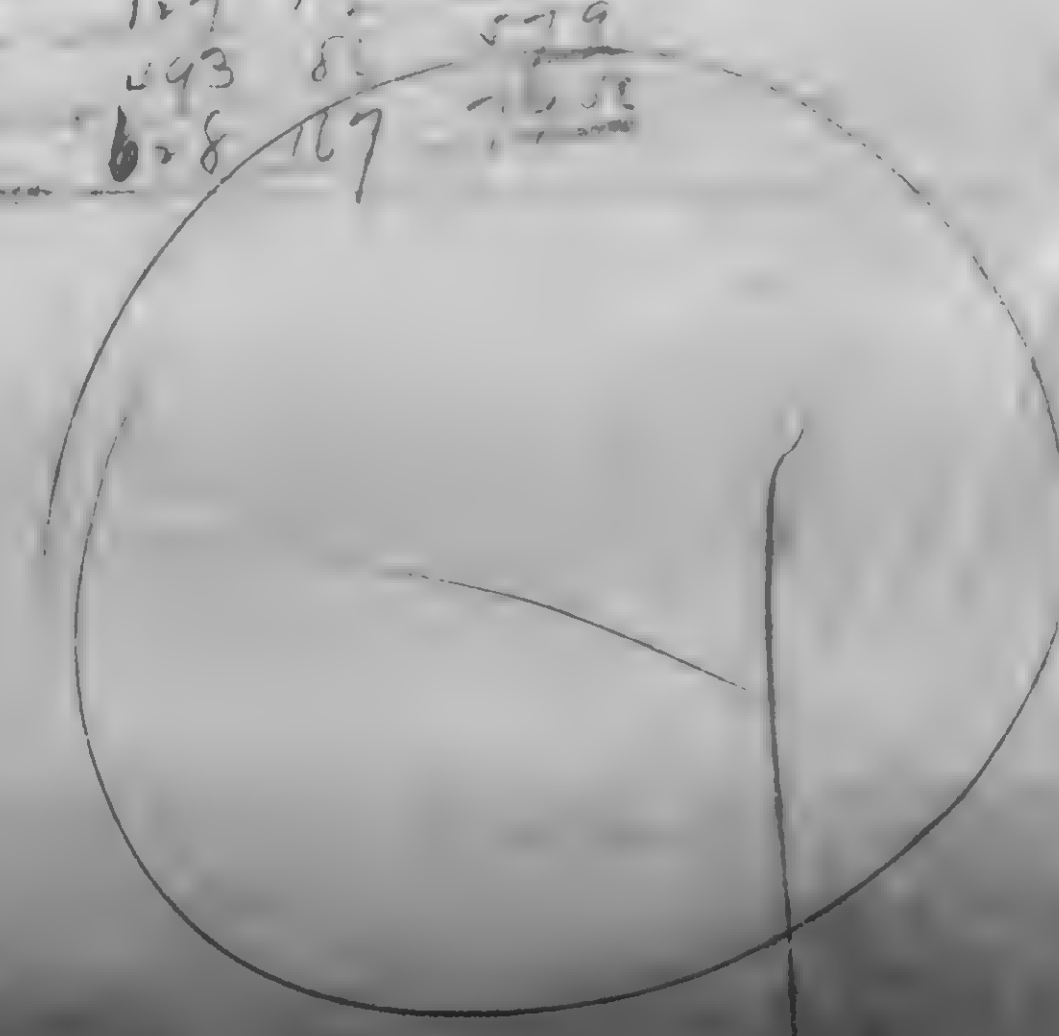
LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Race of each alien is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification. The mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Roumanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian.
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese	Italian (South)	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish	Moravian.	Welsh
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

3 56 74
11 17 59
45 13 85 79
50 15 18 65

8 6 7
127 12 12
493 8 579
6-8 167 755



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the Immigration Officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

.. May .. 8th

1928

73

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J.N.G. Anderberg** Master, of the **m/s Gripsholm** from **Gothenburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.N.G. Anderberg
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this **8th** day of **May**, 1928
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30 if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of May, 19 19
at NEW YORK

Yngve Skogsberg

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2

Form 508
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

APR 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	SAMSOE	CARL AXEL	60	M	M	PHYSICIAN	YES SWEDISH	YES SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN HÖRBY	373 NI	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 18, 1926	SWEDEN STOCKHOLM
2	SAMSOE	TAGE AXELSSON	31	M	S	LEUTENANT	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO STOCKHOLM	374 NI	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 18, 1928	DO DO
3	TRANSIT	HALD	45	M	M	ARTIST	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO DO	366 NI	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 7, 1928	DO DO
4	DANIUS	JOHAN OSKAR	53	M	M	DIRECTOR	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO MALMÖ	350 NI	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 28, 1928	DO HELLEBERGA
5	TSUCHIYA	SOICHI	38	M	M	ENGINEER	YES JAPANESE	YES JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN OITAKEN	599 NI	KÖPENHAMN	APRIL 26, 1928	DENMARK KÖPENHAMN
6	HUPLI	VÄINÖ	41	M	M	DIRECTOR	YES SWEDISH	YES FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND HELSINGFORS	35 NI	HELSINGFORS	APRIL 24, 1928	FINLAND HELSINGFORS
7	RYTI	RISTO	39	M	M	DIRECTOR	YES FINNISH	YES DO	DO	DO HUITTINEN	36 NI	HELSINGFORS	APRIL 24, 1928	DO DO
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 8 1925

19

75

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicate future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States Has he been in the United States before? If so, for what purpose and for how long? If for more than 90 days, was he deported? If so, when and where? Whether alien is a member of a political party Whether alien is a member of a labor union Whether alien is a member of a secret society Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization Whether alien is a member of a religious organization Whether alien is a member of a social organization Whether alien is a member of a professional organization Whether alien is a member of a business organization Whether alien is a member of a public organization Whether alien is a member of a private organization Whether alien is a member of a public organization Whether alien is a member of a private organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization	
		State	City or town														Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Wife, Marta Samsioe, Linnégatan 7, Stockholm.	Sweden		no	self	yes	yes 1899 Mass.	Friend, Rickard Lindström, 520, Beacon Str., Boston, Mass.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair grey blue	none
2	Brother, Stig Samsioe, Boden.	Sweden		no	self	yes	no	Friend, do	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair blond blue	none
3	Wife, Brita Hald, Engelbrektsgatan 29, Stockholm.	Sweden		no	self	yes	no	Friend, Olof Lamm, Swedish Consulate General, New York, N.Y.	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	none
4	Wife, Sigrid Danius, Orrefors.	Sweden		yes	self	yes	no	Friend, do	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	fair dark blue	none
5	Friends, A/S Burmeister & Wain, Copenhagen.	Japan	Yokohama	yes	Yokohama	yes	no	In transit to Japan.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair black brown	none
6	Wife, Elli Hupli, Konstantinsgatan 31, Helsingfors.	Finland		no	self	yes	no	Friends, Finnish Consulate General, New York, N.Y.	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown grey	none
7	Wife, Gerda Ryti, Cygnausgatan 2, Helsingfors.	Finland		no	self	yes	no	Friend, Finnish Consulate General, New York, N.Y.	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown grey	none
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anderberg, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of May, 1917
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OUTSTANDING PENDING CASES

3

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

S. Gripshelm

sailing from

Halifax N.S.

May 6th

1928

Arriving at Port of

New York N.Y. May 8th

1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	B arclay Edmund	54	✓ M S	July 30th 1873 New York N.Y.	Bruisepassenger	111 E. 48th str. New York N.Y.
2	Barse William	58	✓ M M	March 22nd 1870 Chicago Ill.	do	41 - 5th ave New York N.Y.
3	do Mary	56	✓ F M	April 18th 1872 Alney Ills.	do	do do
4	Bergkvist Nils	60	✓ M S		do	144 Hamilton ave New Brighton L.I.
5	de Brun Harry	39	✓ M S		do	325 Westend ave New York N.Y.
6	do Matilee	30	✓ F M	Febr. 25th 1898 New York N.Y.	do	do do
7	Caruthers Dave	63	✓ M M	Febr. 22nd 1865 Louisiana	do	59 East 54th str. New York N.Y.
8	do Mary	56	✓ F M	April 8th 1872 Rochester N.Y.	do	do do
9	Coverdale Katharyn	35	✓ F M	March 10th 1893 New York N.Y.	do	410 Park ave New York N.Y.
10	Dahlen Anna	62	✓ F M		do	629 3rd ave New York N.Y.
11	Demahue Florence	32	✓ F M	Febr. 20th 1896 Elisabeth, N.J.	do	230 Palisade Rd. Elisabeth, N.J.
12	do Mary	28	✓ F M	Nov. 8th 1899 do do	do	do do
13	Enelund Oscar	50	✓ M M		do	722 Main str. Brockton Mass.
14	do Lizzie	45	✓ F M		do	do do
15	do Irene	22	✓ F S	March 4th 1906 Brockton Mass.	do	do do
16	Engström George	45	✓ M M	May 2nd 1883 Ridgeway Pa	do	407 Valley Rd Montclair, N.J.
17	do Zelma	45	✓ F M		do	do do
18	Franzen John	69	✓ M M		do	187 N. 9th str. Newark, N.J.
19	do Elisabeth	45	✓ F M	Oct. 9th 1882 Somerville N.J.	do	do do
20	Fries Elias	52	✓ M M		do	2845 Argyle Rd. Birmingham Ala
21	Hedman Axel	57	✓ M M		do	2316 Ave L. Brooklyn N.Y.
22	do Marie	47	✓ F M		do	do do
23	Johansen Alfred	23	✓ M M	June 29th 1904 New York N.Y.	do	128 Washington Place New York N.Y.
24	do Jane	21	✓ F M	Aug. 13th 1906 New York N.Y.	do	do do
25	Johansen Anna	49	✓ F M		do	54 Morningside Drive New York N.Y.
26	Kovacs Richard	44	✓ M M		do	223 E. 68th str. New York N.Y.
27	do Ina	29	✓ F M	July 21st 1900 New York N.Y.	do	do do
28	Lawson Allen	42	✓ M S		do	722 Main str. Brockton Mass.
29	Longne Thomas	47	✓ M M	June 11th 1880 New York N.Y.	do	845 Westend ave New York N.Y.
30	do Elsie	31	✓ F M	May 13th 1897 Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do do

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

8. "Gripsholm" sailing from Halifax, May 6th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, May 8th, 1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M. F.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Liljewall Alfred	60	M	M		Cruise Passenger	16 Davis ave. White Plains, New York N.Y.
2	do Maria	50	F	M		do do	do do do do do
3	Lundbeck Clara	57	F	M		do do	21 State st. New York, N.Y.
4	Lund Charlotta	45	F	M		do do	257 W. 86th st. New York, N.Y.
5	Murberg Sven	62	M	M		do do	2908 Fairfield ave. Bridgeport, Conn.
6	Nelson Anna	40	F	M		do do	Galen Hall Hotel, Weanessville, Pa.
7	Ohnell Ernst	56	M	M		do do	531 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, New York, N.Y.
8	Peterson Hanna	66	F	M		do do	416 W. 154th New York, N.Y.
9	do Sidney	35	M	S	Jan. 15th 1893, New York N.Y.	do do	do do do do
10	Schneider Charles	67	M	M	Nov. 10th 1860 New York N.Y.	do do	270 Richmond Terrace, New Brighton
11	Seagren Thure	47	M	M		do do	7105 5th ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Thomas Molly	50	F	M	March 24th 1878 New York, N.Y.	do do	Forest Hills, L. I.
13	Thomas Wolfgang	22	M	S		do do	Portland, Maine
14	do Oscar	39	M	S		do do	do do
15	Thorling Charles	40	M	M		do do	385 Woodland Place, East Orange, N.J.
16	Underwood Anna	54	F	M	June 7th 1873, Millerstown, Pa.	do do	Myles Standish Hotel, Boston, Mass.
17	Ward Lyman	45	M	M	July 30th 1883 New York N.Y.	do do	54 E. 91st st. New York, N.Y.
18	do Emely	45	F	M	June 10th 1883 do do do	do do	do do do do
19	Weil Mettis	49	F	M		do do	251 W. 92 st. New York, N.Y.
20	Ohnell Kasin	56	F	M		do do	531 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1

11-4715

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

GRIPSHOLM

sailing from

Gothenburg

25 APR 1928

19

Arriving at Port of New York

MAY 8 1928

78

1

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Henning	Peter	60	M	M	Passport iss. Dept. of State Washington DC April 5th 1927	nr. 349673 East Stanwood, Wash.
2	do	Nannie	40	F	M	Jan. 16th 1888	Werdie Minn.
3	do	Cliff	12	M	S	July 10th 1915	East Stanwood, Wash
4	do	Peter	6	M	S	Jan. 3rd 1922	do
5	do	Margaret	11	F	S	March 11th 1917	do
6	do	Geneva	8	F	S	Dec. 31st 1919	do
7	Yngve	Ellen	34	F	S	Nov. 11th 1893	Cedarhome, Wash
8	Lindfeldt	Allan	44	M	S		
9	Lundbeck	G. Hilmer Jr.	27	M	M	Dec. 10th 1900	New York N. Y.
10	do	Jane	25	F	M	May 29th 1902	do
11	Morris	Ray	49	M	M	June 4th 1878	New Haven Conn
12	do	Katharine	45	F	M	Dec. 9th 1882	New York N. Y.
13	Swanson	Oliver	53	M	M		
14	SPARBOE	ANTHONY	30	M	M	DEC. 26TH 1898,	WEBSTER CITY, IA.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Sjöberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of May, 1918

at San Francisco

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 8 1928

19

80

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to return to country where he came, after having been in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is an anarchist			Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet	Inches
1	Grand-mother: Bengta Andersson, Hyllie Limhamn	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	No		Aunt: Wilhelmina Mc. Cluskey, 555 Pt. Washington ave. New York	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
2	Sister: Ameli Olsson Orranäse Jämjöslätt	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1906-1922 New York	Cousin: John Johnsson, 1814 Park Vill ave. New York N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
3	Sister: Anna Dahlström Persens väg 7 Malmö	Mass.	Worcester	No	Self	25	No		Uncle: Christian Waltas, 69 Downing str. Worcester Mass.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	
4	Mother: Paulina Esbjörnsson Box 27 Färlhult	Colo.	Denver	Yes	Self	25	No		Sister: Alma Månsson, 4215 Uma-billa str. Denver, Colo.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fair	Dark	Brown	None	
5	Stepfather: Cales Wagner, S. Förstadsg. 125 C. Malmö	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	No		Brother: Ludvig Lundquist, 145 E. 57th str. New York C.N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	
6	Father: Nils Karlsson, Box 104 Tingeryd	N.Y.	Morristown	Yes	Self	25	No		Brother: Karl Nilsson, Box 335, Morristown N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blond	Brown	None	
7	Father: Nils Karlsson, Box 104 Tingeryd	N.Y.	Morristown	Yes	Self	25	No		Brother: Karl Nilsson, Box 335 Morristown N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Brown	Scar on left hand	
8	Father: Truls Olsson, Ulvasjömaal Kättismåla	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	25	No		Brother-in-law: Albert Strömblad 1023 Newport ave. Chicago Ill	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	
9																										
10																										
11	Father: Albin Pettersson, Tvisten Stenryd Jämjöslätt	Mass.	Boston	No	Self	25	No		Sister: Ellen Pettersson, 150 Beacon str. Boston Mass.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Light	Dark	Gray	None	
12	Brother: Gustav Pettersson, Sm. Rydaholm	Ill.	Rockford	No	Self	Yes	No		Uncle: John Matoon, 1011 R 3 str. Rockford Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fair	Dark	Blue	None	
13	Mother: Ellen Martensson Tvisten Bredäng	N.Y.	Union City	No	Self	25	No		Friend: Alfred Jansson, 128 47 str. Union City N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. G. Anderberg, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Göteborg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of May, 1918
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn to before me this 5 day of May, 1918
at NEW YORK

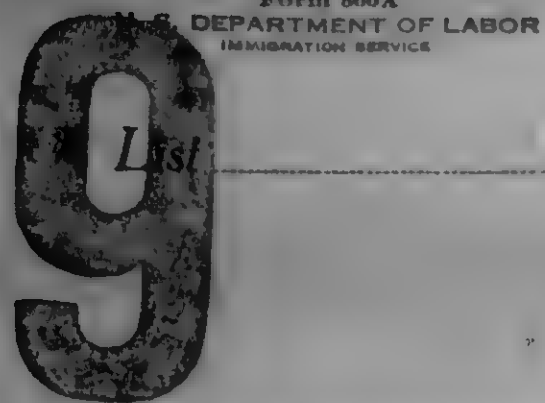
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Belgian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

28 APR 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mths.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HAMBERG ✓	MARIA	38		F	S H.WORK	YES	FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	ESTHONIA	NUKO	115 Q1	HELSINGFORS	JAN. 15, 1928	FINLAND	HELSINGFORS
2		KARLSON ✓ EMIL	EDVIN	25		M	M CHAUFFEUR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	SCAND.	DO	GETÅ	92 Q1	HELSINGFORS	APRIL 11, 1928	FINLAND	GETÅ
3		DO	EDIT	21		F	M H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	91 Q1	HELSINGFORS	APRIL 11, 1928	DO	DO
4		RAJ ✓ JOHANN	ALEXANDRA	30		F	M H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	PEDERSÖRE	105 Q1	HELSINGFORS	MARCH 14, 1928	DO	ESSE
5		SÖDERLUND	NESTOR	27		M	M CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VÄRDÖ	97 Q1	HELSINGFORS	APRIL 10, 1928	DO	VÄRDÖ
6		Like 5. Söderlund, Nestor, not on board. did not sail.																	
7		Purser.																	
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

9
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 8 1929

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

82

9

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to return to his native country or to some other country	Whether alien intended to return to his native country or to some other country	Whether alien intended to return to his native country or to some other country	Whether alien intended to return to his native country or to some other country	Whether alien intended to return to his native country or to some other country	Whether alien intended to return to his native country or to some other country	Whether alien intended to return to his native country or to some other country	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether a tourist	Whether a student										Whether a laborer
1	Father, -atts Hamberg, Nukol	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no		Cousin, Anton Hamberg, 1897, Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair brown grey	none
2	Father, Johan Karlsson, Langnas, Geta, Aland.	L.I.	Richmond Hill	no	self	35	no		Brother-in-law, John Roman, 111-55, 123 Str., Richmond Hill, L.I.N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair brown blue	none
3	Father-in-law, do	L.I.	Richmond Hill	no	self	35	no		Brother, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.4		fair brown blue	none
4	Father, Alexander Kall, Esso.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	35	no		Husband, Ivar Raj, 4213, 7 Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.5		fair brown blue	none
5	Wife, Irene Soderlund, Bjorkslacy, Vasa, Jan	N.Y.	Jersey City	no	self	35	no		Cousin, Ernst Johanson, Jersey City, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.11		fair brown blue	none
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anderberg, of the Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of May, 1918
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif. U S A, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of May, 1917

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from G o t h e n b u r g

A p r i l 28th

, 19²⁸.

**Examined by
Technical Advisors**

Sept 10

No. 1.
 H. H. H. H.
 No. 2. 1828.

10. /

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

81

Arriving at Port of New York, May MAY 8 1928, 1928.

28
 Note.—Full text of question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

11-611

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. N. G. Anderberg**, of the "**GRIPSHOLM**", from **Gothenburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

day of **May**, 19**11**

Immigration Office.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Headline status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house-painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, laborer, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

85

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flornish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM" Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, 28 APR 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FREIBERG ✓	KURT	27		M	S STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ESTHONIA	ESTHONIAN	ESTHONIA	HARJU	21 NQ1	REVAL	APRIL 14, 1928	ESTHONIA	REVAL
2		LUNDSTRÖM ✓	HELMÍ ALFRIDA	26		F	M H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	SALTVIK	135 NQ1	HELSINGFORS	MARCH 13, 1928	FINLAND	SALTVIK
3	U.S.	DO ✓	HJÖRDIS	4		F	S	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIPS AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH											
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 3 1928, 19

86

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in country where he came, after expiration of his temporary stay, or whether he intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor, or is employed by others?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is engaged in any activity, or is employed by others, which is prohibited by the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is engaged in any activity, or is employed by others, which is prohibited by the Government of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Father, Wollemar Frieberg, Lasimivime, via Vogeva.	N.Y. New York	yes	self	180	no	Friend, Adam Leroy Jones, Columbia University, New York, N.Y.	yes	3 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown	blue	none
2	Father, Robert Mattsson, Saltvik, Aland.	N.Y. New York	yes	self	25	yes	1921 New York, Husband, Charles Lundstrom, 3329, Lowell Ave., New York, N.Y.	no	Was ill	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blond	blue	none
3	.....																				
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. C. Anderberg, of the GRIPSHOLM, from Gottenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of May, 1917
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people might come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence.—Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of May, 19 28
at NEW YORK

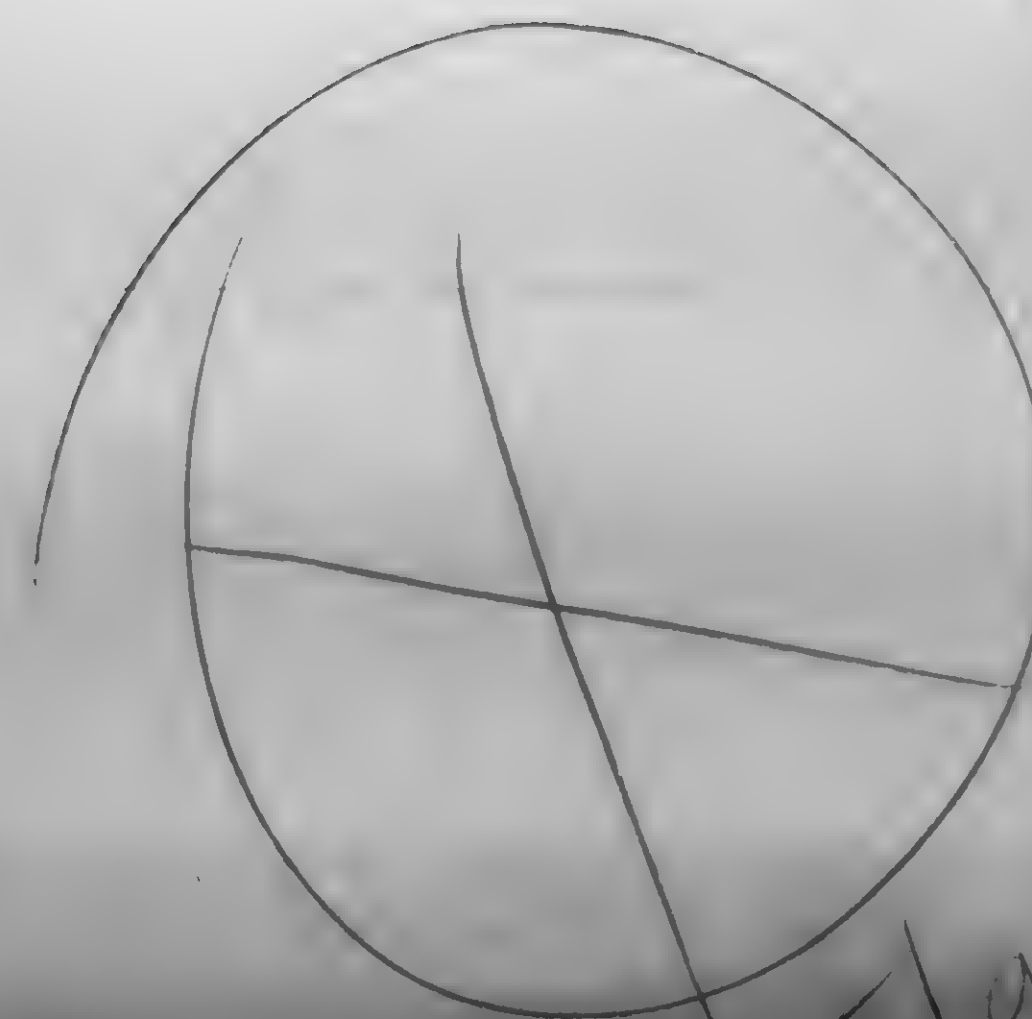
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

6 List
Examined by
Technical Advisers

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

28. APR 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town	
1		LARSON MINNIE	56	F	S	LAUNDRESS	YES ENGLISH SWEDISH YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN SÖDRA HESTRA	242 NQ1	GÖTEBORG	JAN. 3, 1928	U. S. A. NEW YORK	D
2		JOHANSON HERBERT OLOF	32	M	M	WORKER	YES SWEDISH YES	DO	DO	DO STOCKHOLM	172 NQ1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 8, 1928	DO CHICAGO	D
3		DO MAGDALENA	33	F	M	H. WIFE	YES SWEDISH YES	DO	DO	DO DO	171 NQ1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 8, 1928	DO DO	D
4		MAGNUSSON RUT SIGRID	51	F	M	H. WIFE	YES SWEDISH YES	DO	DO	DO ÖSMO	166 NQ1	STOCKHOLM	FEBR. 28, 1928	DO BOSTON	D
5		SÄNGBERG PER SIGURD	34	M	M	MECHANIC	YES SWEDISH YES	DO	DO	DO YTTERLÄNNA	146 NQ1	STOCKHOLM	JAN. 25, 1928	DO CHICAGO	D
6		DO BEDA MARIA	27	F	M	H. WIFE	YES SWEDISH YES	DO	DO	DO STOCKHOLM	285777	WASHINGTON	JULY 18, 1927	DO DO	D
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1937

19

88

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anderberg, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of May, 1911
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

REVISIONS TO BE MADE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, GRIPSHOLM employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of May, 1921
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

Examined by
Technical Advisers

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM". Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, 10 APR 1898, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
ADMITTED		Andersson	Agnes	30	✓	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Sanna	6780 q1	X Göteborg	Feb. 1. 1928	Sweden	Udevalla
2		Andersson	Axel Georg	20		M	S	Miner	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Piteå				Do	Piteå
3		Andersson	Nils Arvid	21		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	387 q1	Stockholm	Mar. 2. 1928	Do	Norrård
4		Bergdahl	Olov Elis	21		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	1245 q1	Stockholm	Mar. 29. 1928	Do	Piteå
5		Bergman	Knut Johan	20		M	S	Ironworker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Gällivare	601 q1	Stockholm	Apr. 25. 1928	Do	Perjus
6		Bergman	Regina Johanna	27		F	S	H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	1581 q1	Stockholm	Mar. 30. 1928	Do	Luleå
ADMITTED		Boberg	Hulda Christina	57		F	W	Widow	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Mo	1628 q4	X Stockholm	Apr. 2. 1928	Do	Ljusne
8		Fiedling	Anna	34		F	S	H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Piteå				Do	Norrbotten
9		Finnell	Maria	22		F	S	H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Rättvik	1329 q1	Stockholm	Mar. 9. 1928	Do	Rättvik
10		Fransson	John Frans	24		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Östertorp	4582 q1	Göteborg	Jan. 16. 1928	Do	Östertorp
11		Gustavsson	Emil Henry	23		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Lindenberg				Do	Lindenberg
12		Hansson	Kyrby: Karl	18		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Svärdsjö				Do	Sundborn
13		Johansson	Helny Fridberg	26		F	S	Lady's cashier	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Långsöla	5212 q1	Göteborg	Apr. 16. 1928	Do	Göteborg
14		Jonsson: Sjöb.	Erik	22		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Rättvik	1326 q1	Stockholm	Mar. 9. 1928	Do	Rättvik
15		Karlsson	Karl Konrad	22		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Piteå	613 q1	Stockholm	Apr. 26. 1928	Do	Norrård
16		Larson	Sven Holger	21		M	S	Baker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Uddevalla	6718 q1	Göteborg	Jan. 18. 1928	Do	Uddevalla
17		Lidberg	Ester	22		F	S	H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Fyllipå	6408 q1	Göteborg	Mar. 19. 1928	Do	Arvika
18		Lundberg	Nils Gunnar	18		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Piteå	1899 q1	Stockholm	Apr. 24. 1928	Do	Norrård
19		Lundgren	Sture Valentin	25		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Herslöf	1573 q1	Stockholm	Mar. 29. 1928	Do	Västerås
20	1657/67	Medin	Ivar Natanael	23		M	S	Lumberer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Vatlanda	4653 q1	Göteborg	Feb. 3. 1928	Do	Jönköping
21		Nilsson	Lotten Elisabeth	18		F	S	H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Överluleå				Do	Överluleå
22		Nyman	Karin Margit	17		F	S	H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Höge	1027 q1	Stockholm	Feb. 8. 1928	Do	Höge
23		Nyman	Knut Gerhard	21		M	S	Gen. worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Piteå	1903 q1	Stockholm	Apr. 24. 1928	Do	Piteå
24		Palm	Margit Elisabeth	19		F	S	H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	St. Kopparsberg	1904 q1	Stockholm	Apr. 24. 1928	Do	St. Kopparsberg
25		Pettersson	Nils Gustaf	19		M	S	Electrician	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Västerås	1288 q1	Stockholm	Mar. 5. 1928	Do	Västerås
26		Settergren	Karin Elisabeth	21		F	S	Gymnast	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Lerbäck	796 q1	Stockholm	Jan. 18. 1928	Do	Lerbäck
27		Söderström	Arvid Leonard	23		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Vatlanda				Do	Västerås
28		Torén	Ester Ottilia	22		F	S	H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Göteborg	6628 q1	Göteborg	Jan. 3rd 1928	Do	Göteborg
29		Wikström	Ellis Valdemar	19		M	S	Gen. worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Piteå				Do	Piteå
30		Wiberg	Knut Paul	16		M	S	Gen. worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	1486 q1	Stockholm	Mar. 22. 1928	Do	Do
Line 2, Andersson, Axel Georg, not on board, did not sail. Line 8, Fiedling, Anna, not on board, did not sail.																				

Line 2. Anderson, Axel Georg, not on board, did not sail
Line 8. Fiedling, Anna, not on board, did not sail.

Line 11, Gustafson, Eskil Henry, not on board, did not sail
Line 12, Hanson, Kyrkbys Karl, not on board, did not sail
Line 13, Wilson, Lotten Elisabeth, transferred to Manifest 8, Line 15.

Line 21. Nilson, Lotten Elisabeth, transferred to Manifest 1.
Line 27. Söderström, Arvid Leonard, not on board, did not sail.
Line 29. Vikström, Elis Valdemar, Transferred to Third class.

Total passengers

U.S. citizens

Abstract .

POI

1888 Manifest 13 June 27

2

90

MAY 8 1978

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anderberg, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of May, 1916
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Helvetic alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence; country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skopsberg, Surgeon of the GRIPSHOLM, employed by the U.S.A., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of May, 19 1917
at NEW YORK

Yngve Skopsberg

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from

Gothenburg

28 APR 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MELANDER	HELFRID VICTORIA	50		F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	DALSTORP	PERMIT 277975	WASHINGTON	JUNE 21, 1927	U.S.A.	YONKERS
2		NELSON	ASTRID HILDEGARD	24		F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HULTERSTAD	PERMIT 294021	WASHINGTON	AUG. 1, 1927	DO	NEW YORK
3		OLSON	ANNA	41		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LÅNGLÖT	PERMIT 257583	WASHINGTON	APRIL 29, 1927	DO	DO
4		OLSON	ARVID EMANUEL	38		M	S	OPERATOR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KYRKSUND	PERMIT 333590	WASHINGTON	DEC. 27, 1927	DO	DO
5		OLSON	JOSEFINA	43		F	S	COOK	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HÄRNA LJUSNARS- BERG	PERMIT 183307	WASHINGTON	JULY 23, 1927	DO	W. ORANGE
6		PETERSON	HULDA INGEBORG	30		F	S	WAITRESS	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	261055	WASHINGTON	MAY 7, 1927	DO	CHICAGO
7		ANDERSSON	AGNES SIGNE	29		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖVERVÄNNÄS	PERMIT 283548	WASHINGTON	JULY 11, 1927	DO	NEW YORK
8	U.S.A.	DO	SVEA DORIS	3		F	S	CHILD	DO	U.S. 6. CITIZENSHIP	AS PER CERTIFICATE	OF BIRTH								
9	U.S.A.	DO	MAY ALFHILD	11		F	S	INFANT	DO	DO				DO						
10		ANDERSSON	HULDA CAROLINA	39		F	S	SEAMS- TRESS	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	SPÅNGA	PERMIT 282818	WASHINGTON	JULY 11, 1927	U.S.A.	OMAHA
11		JOHNSON	DAVID MATTIAS	25		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SEGERSTAD	PERMIT 332050	WASHINGTON	DEC. 15, 1927	DO	NEW YORK
12		JOHNSON	LEONARD	31		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	EKEBY	PERMIT 305727	WASHINGTON	SEPT. 21, 1927	DO	WEST ORANGE
13		LITHANDER	CARL	29		M	S	MAN	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BRUNFLO	PERMIT 311564	WASHINGTON	OCT. 13, 1927	DO	KIRBY
14		ANDERSON	EMMY	21		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ARDRE	PERMIT 269929	WASHINGTON	MAY 27, 1927	DO	NEWARK
15		OLLIVIER	CARL GUSTAV	29		M	S	CLERK	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	PERMIT 276715	WASHINGTON	JUNE 18, 1927	DO	BOSTON
16		PETERSON	PER EDVARD	25		M	S	GARDNER	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RAMDALA	PERMIT 264544	WASHINGTON	MAY 18, 1927	DO	FLUSHING
17		PETERSON	RUTH INGRID	26		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RONNEBY	PERMIT 246422	WASHINGTON	APRIL 2, 1927	DO	NEW YORK
18		ANDERSSON	AXEL FRITZ	28		M	M	PAINTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ED	PERMIT 313038	WASHINGTON	OCT. 19, 1927	DO	EVANSTON
19		DO	RUTH VALBORG	26		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LJUNGBY	PERMIT 313311	WASHINGTON	OCT. 20, 1927	DO	DO
20		HÖGLUND	SIGNE	34		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	FINLAND	DO	FINLAND	KORPO	PERMIT 305345	WASHINGTON	SEPT. 19, 1927	DO	BROOKLYN
21		PETERSON	JUDITH	39		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	DO	SWEDEN	VISLAJA	PERMIT 213108	WASHINGTON	NOV. 5, 1927	DO	CHICAGO
22		DO	HILDA	37		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	213833	WASHINGTON	NOV. 6, 1927	DO	DO
23		PETERSSON	LILLY	30		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HUCKSVALL	PERMIT 338137	WASHINGTON	JAN. 30, 1928	DO	DO
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers	. . . . .
U. S. citizens	. . . . .
Africans	. . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

三、

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAY 8 1968

19

92

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anderberg Master, of the m/s Gripsholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of May, 19 28
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogberg, Surgeon of the GRIPSHOLM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Stockholm, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

Sworn to before me this 8 day of May, 19 1911
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

4

Form 500A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

28 APR 1928

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ANDERSON	AUGUSTA MATILDA	70		M	W	WIDOW	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	GÖTEBORG	172 NI	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 16, 1928	SWEDEN	GÖTEBORG
2	TRANSIT	ANKERS	OSKAR EMIL	61		M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GRANHULT	178 NI	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 26, 1928	DO	KARLSTAD
3	TRANSIT	DO	EMILIA ZARA	26		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BARLSTAD	179 NI	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 26, 1928	DO	DO
4	TRANSIT	FALKE	TUA HELENA	34		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FLISERYD	371 NI	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 14, 1928	DO	STOCKHOLM
5	TRANSIT	JOHNSON	ESTHER	49		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖSKARSHAMN	180 NI	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 26, 1928	DO	NÄSSJÖ
6		SAMUELSSON	JOHAN ANDERS	70		M	S	TEACHER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LÅNGARYD	167 NI	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 5, 1928	DO	KINNARED
7		SVENSSON	CARL	68		M	M	OWNER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BACK	165 NI	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 3, 1928	DO	GÖTEBORG
8		DO	MATHILDA	61		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STRÖMSTAD	165 NI	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 3, 1928	DO	DO
9		ANDERSSON	ANDERS	71		M	M	BLACK-SMITH	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HAGFORS	182 NI	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 26, 1928	DO	HAGFORS
10		DO	KRISTINA	67		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	182 NI	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 26, 1928	DO	DO
11	TRANSIT	ASPLUND	ARNE	24		M	S	ENGINEER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SKÖN	385 NI	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 25, 1928	DO	STOCKHOLM
12		GUSTAFSSON	JOHAN AUGUST	38		M	M	EDITOR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LÅNGSERUD	478 NI	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 18, 1928	DO	DO
13		MAGNUSSON	AUGUSTA	45		F	S	LADY-SMAID	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STÖDE	384 NI	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 25, 1928	DO	SUNDSVALL
14		NYBERG	AXEL GUNNAR	39		M	S	MECHANIC	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SUNDBYBERG	369 NI	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 13, 1928	DO	HUDDINGE
15		OLSSON	ANNA LOVISA	59		F	W	WIDOW	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NÄTRA	383 NI	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 25, 1928	DO	SUNDSVALL
16		WIRTH	MAIJ ELISABETH	25		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	GERMANY	DO	DENMARK	HELLERUP	380 NI	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 23, 1928	GERMANY	WIESBADEN
17		BLOMROOS	JUDIT	21		F	S	STUDENT	YES	SWEDISH	YES	FINLAND	DO	FINLAND	ÅBO	186 NI	HELSINGFORS	APRIL 16, 1928	FINLAND	RORPO
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-420

States; or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

91

MAY 8 1928

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anderberg, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of May, 1918
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Alie to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the GRIPEN, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

95

Sworn to before me this 5 day of July, 1918
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-222

the terms of this notice may
only United States citizens or citizens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

**Examined by
Technical Advisers**

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM" Passengers sailing from Gothenburg 28. APR. 1926 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HEDHAMMAR	HENRY MANFRED	26		M	STUDENT	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	HJÄRTUM	1666 Q1	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 4, 1928	SWEDEN	LINKÖPING
2		JOHANSON	DAGMAR	23		F	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ANDERSTORP	4618 Q1	GÖTEBORG	FEBR. 2, 1928	DO	ANDERSTORP
3		JOHANSSON	GERDA REBECCA	24		F	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÅMÅL	4836 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 2, 1928	DO	ÅMÅL
4	UNDER 13	DO	STIG ALFRED	3		M	CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	4837 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 2, 1928	DO	DO
5	UNDER 13	DO	KARL GUSTAV	5		M	CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	4838 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 2, 1928	DO	DO
6		JOHANSSON	ELLEN MARIE	28		F	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LULEÅ				DO	LULEÅ
7		JOHANSSON	GUSTAF ENAR	19		M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	PITEÅ	1900 Q1	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 24, 1928	DO	PITEÅ
8		DO	LYDIA LOVISA	24		F	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	1902 Q1	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 24, 1928	DO	DO
9		JOHANSSON	KARIN JULIE	17		F	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LULEÅ				DO	LULEÅ
10		JOHANSSON	RIKARD LAEXILS	22		M	BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	PITEÅ				DO	PITEÅ
11		DO	JUDIT ALEXANDRA	24		F	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	1902 Q1	Stockholm	April 24, 1928	DO	DO
12		JOHANSSON	TURE JOHAN	18		M	SALES-MAN	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	5183 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 2, 1928	DO	GÖTEBORG
13		PERSSON	EMMA JEANETTE	28		F	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HALLARÖD	8534 Q1	Göteborg	April 11, 1928	DO	HALLARYD
14		SVAHN	IRMA VIOLA	18		M	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BY	1630 Q1	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 2, 1928	DO	HÖGBO
15		SWENSON	STINA NANNY	16		F	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STUGUN	721 Q1	STOCKHOLM	JAN. 12, 1928	DO	HALLÉN
16		SÄLLSTRÖM	BETTY LILLY	28		F	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BY	6773 Q1	GÖTEBORG	DEC. 1, 1928	DO	BY
17	UNDER 13	DO	RUTH LILLIAN	5		F	CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	6774 Q1	GÖTEBORG	FEBR. 1, 1928	DO	DO
18		WENNERBERG	CAROLA ELEONORA	24		F	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LYSEKIL	5314 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 06, 1928	DO	FRYKSÄNDE
19		OLSSON	ASTRID INGEBORG	17		F	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KROKSTAD	5201 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 2, 1928	DO	FORS
20		LINDQUIST	TYRA ADELINA	23		F	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TIERF	3546 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 13, 1928	DO	LJUNGBY
21		LINDSTRÖM	LILLY MARGARETA	23		F	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SÖDERHAMN	770 Q1	STOCKHOLM	JAN. 17, 1928	DO	SÖDERHAMN
22		PETERSON	ALVAR KARL	19		M	WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RYDAHOLM	5095 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 12, 1928	DO	RYDAHOLM
23		PETTERSSON	OSKAR MARTIN	19		M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	PITEÅ	1890 Q1	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 24, 1928	DO	PITEÅ
24		SÄÄF-VILHELMSSON	KNUT RUDOLF	26		M	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GRÄNGESBERG	447 Q1	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 16, 1928	DO	GRÄNGESBERG
25		ÖHRN	ANDERS FLORENTIN	29		M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RÅDA	4946 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 23, 1928	DO	GÖTEBORG
26		PERSSON	SIGNE INGEBORG	27		F	DRESSER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LANDSKRONA	8482 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 12, 1928	DO	LANDSKRONA
27		QVIST	ESTER LILLIE	20		F	GYMNAST	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GLIMÅKRA	5199 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 2, 1928	DO	VITTSJÖ
28		ANDERSSON	ANNA-BRITA	23		F	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FALKÖPING	5041 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 8, 1928	DO	FALKÖPING
29		Line 6 Johanson, Ellen Marie, Transferred to Manifest 8, Line 8.																	
30		Line 9 Johansson, Karin Julie, Transferred to Manifest 8, Line 9.																	
		Line 10, Johansdn, Rikard Lexius, not on board, did not sail.																	
		Line 8, Johanson, Lydia Lovisa, not on board, did not sail.																	

Line 6 Johanson, Ellen Marie, Transferred to Manifest 8, Line 8.
Line 9 Johanson, Karin Julie, Transferred to Manifest 8, Line 9.
Line 10 Johanson, Rykard Lexius, not on board, did not sail.
Line 8, Johanson, Lydia Lovisa, Not on board, did not sail.

Purser

Form only United States person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the destruction of organized government or who advocates the destruction of specific individual

of the residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence. The following will be found on the back of the manifest:

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 8 1929

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

96

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own money; whether paid by relative; whether paid by any other person; or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary absence; or whether he intends to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien has relatives or friends in the United States	Whether alien has a job or occupation in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any labor organization, political party, or religious body, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is employed as the driver of a motor vehicle	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		As to health	As to occupation	As to labor organization	As to previous deportation										Complexion	Hair		Eyes
1	Father, Albert Johansson, Flöstergatan 10, Jönköping.	N.Y.	Lake Ronkonkoma	yes	self	35	no		Friend, Axel Hogdes, Lake Ronkonkoma, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fairdarkblue	none				
2	Father, Algot Johansson, Löfas, Anderstorp.	Conn.	Beacon Falls	yes	self	25	no		Uncle, Oscar Petersson, Box 341, Beacon Falls, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairblondblue	none				
3	Mother, Anna Pettersson, Jakobsbyn, Amäl.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see col.	23	25	no	Husband, Karl Johansson, 67 2, Clyde Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairbrownblue	none				
4	Grandmother, do	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see col.	23	//	no	Father, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	fairbrownblue	none				
5	Grandmother, do	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see col.	23	//	no	Father, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	fairbrownblue	none				
6	Father, Johan Johansson, Luleå.	N.J.	Bloomfield	no	self	35	no		Friend, Paul Thulin, 17, Chapman Str., Bloomfield, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairblondblue	none				
7	Father, Johan Johansson, Kalamark, Rönäs.	Cal.	Oakland	yes	self	25	no		Brother, Arvid Johansson, 2429, 13 Ave., Oakland, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fairbrownblue	none				
8	Father, do	Cal.	Oakland	yes	self	25	no		Brother, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairbrownblue	none				
9	Father, Johan Johansson, Luleå.	N.J.	Bloomfield	no	self	35	no		Friend, Paul Thulin, 17, Chapman Str., Bloomfield, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairbrownblue	none				
10	Father, Jonas Johansson, Kalamark, Rönäs.	Cal.	Oakland	yes	self	25	no		Cousin, Arvid Johansson, 2429, 13 Ave., Oakland, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairbrownblue	none				
11	Father, do	Cal.	Oakland	yes	self	25	no		Cousin, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairbrownblue	none				
12	Father, Karl Johansson, Landerigatan 2, Göteborg.	Mass.	Walden	no	self	35	no		Aunt, Anna Johnach, 85, Williams Str., Walden, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fairdarkbrown	none				
13	Father, Pär Andersson, Halseryd, Hallaryd.	N.J.	Ridgefield Park	no	self	35	yes 1925	New York, N.Y.	Aunt, Anna Pålsson, 64, Edwin Str., Ridgefield Park, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairblondblue	none				
14	Mother, Erika Svahn, Konsulgatan 10, Sandviken.	Mich.	Detroit	no	see col.	23	yes no		Father, Gustaf Svahn, 19, Beresford Ave., Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairblondblue	none				
15	Father, Eric Swensson, Bynom, Hallen.	Mass.	Cliftondale	no	self	35	no		Uncle, Carl Eurenus, 7, Mord Str., Cliftondale, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairdarkblue	none				
16	Mother, Betty Thulin, Norra Höglunda, Saffle.	Mass.	Worcester	yes	see col.	23	yes no		Husband, Anders Sällström, 72, Mather Str., Worcester, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairblondblue	none				
17	Grandmother, do	Mass.	Worcester	yes	see col.	23	//	no	Father, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	fairblondblue	none				
18	Mother, Lydia Elf, Box 35, Torsby.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no		Friend, Ruth Losq, 508, E. 78 Str., Apt. 92, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fairblondblue	none				
19	Father, Fridolf Olsson, Tängen, Box 982, Lunkedal.	S.I.	Port Richmond	no	self	35	no		Uncle, Edgar Olsson, 201, Park Ave., Port Richmond, S.I.N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairdarkblue	none				
20	Father, Anders Lindqvist, Ljunghyholm.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no		Cousin, Ebba Gustafson, 850, Bronx Park Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairbrownblue	none				
21	Mother, Teresa Lindström, Sandarnepe	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no		Aunt, Alma Brown, 3337, Osgood Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairblondblue	none				
22	Brother, Gustaf Pettersson, Smål, Rydaholm.	Ill.	Rockford	no	self	yes no			Uncle, John Matson, 1611, So. S. Str., Rockford, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fairdarkgrey	none				
23	Father, Erik Pettersson, Stockbäcken, Rönäs.	Wash.	Seattle	yes	self	25	no		Aunt, Karolina Rönnerberg, Paulsbo, R. 2, Box 175, Seattle, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairbrownblue	none				
24	Brother, Erik Säf, Box 116, Grängesberg.	N.Y.	Scarsdale	no	self	35	yes 1925	Scarsdale, N.Y.	Wife, Alida Johnson, 48, Alko- Y. mont Ave., Scarsdale, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblondblue	none				
25	Father, Axel Öhrn, Falkgatan 18, Göteborg.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	35	no		Brother, Gustaf Öhrn, 473, 44. Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairbrownblue	none				
26	Brother, Ernst Persson, Sireköping, Tågarp.	L.I.	Nesquehoning	no	self	yes no			Cousin, Anna Persson, Nesquehoning, L.I.N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairbrownblue	none				
27	Father, Anders Qvist, Hörajä, Wittsjö.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	see col.	23	25	no	Brother, Titus Qvist, 426, State Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fairblondgrey	none				
28	Father, Viktor Andersson, Ö, Järnväggsgatan 40, Falköping-Ranten.	N.J.	Summit	no	self	yes no			Sister, Martha Lindale, 40, Glenwood Ave., Summit, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairdarkblue	none				
29																									
30																									

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anderberg, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of May, 19 1911
at NEW YORK
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"Gripsholm"

sailing from Gothenburg

April 28th, 1928, Arriving at Port of

New York

May 9th

Number 97

1928

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Becker	Hilda	46	F	M		Cit. paper iss. Distr. Court Union Co. Elizabeth N.J. Nov. 28th 1917. nr. 823360	622 Embree Crestent, Westfield, N.J.
2	Bengtsson	Wendela.	38	F	M		Passport iss. Dept. of State Washington DC April 9th 1927 nr. 353483	Proctor Vt.
3	Cassidy	Greta	37	F	M		Passport: do March 13th 1920 do nr. 186322	44 Darrmouth street. Boston, Mass.
4	Dahlberg	Gustaf	60	M	M		Passport: do Febr. 21st 1927 do nr. 328571	334 E. 115th st. Chicago Ill.
5	Rizerman	Dagny	25	F	M		Passport: do Nov. 21st 1927 do nr. 475129	3136 State st. Chicago Ill.
6	Eneström	Edgar	56	M	M		Passport: do Nov. 28th 1925 do nr. 138466	342 Madison ave. New York NY
7	Johnson	Frank	48	M	S		Passport: do Nov. 8th 1926 do nr. 300115	829 Park ave. Wilmette Ill
8	Magnusson	Axel Birger	59	M	M		Cit. paper iss. Circuit Court, Boston Mass. June 4th 1898	53 Worcester str. Boston Mas
9	Swanson	Barney	58	M	S		Cit. paper iss. County Court Kane Co State of Ill March 24th 1896	509 Columbia ave. Elgin, Ill.
10	Wallbom	Johan Anders	55	M	S		Cit. paper iss. Distr. Court, Detroit, Mich Nov. 11th 1925 nr. 2165267	2441 Fifth str. Detroit, Mich
11	LINDER	ANDREW	35	M	S		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON AUG. 8TH 1927 NO. 447447	5325 VEINONA STR., CHICAGO, ILL.
12	ENGBLOM	ESTER	17	F	S	SEPT. 21ST 1910, NEW YORK, N.Y.	Holds cert. of birth	1229 College ave Bronx New York. N.Y.
13	GUSTAFSSON	IDA MARIA	30	F	M	MARCH 2, 1898, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON JULY 18, 1927 NO. 439612	518 - 53RD STR., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
14	PETTIT	ROSWELL	43	M	M	MARCH 18, 1885, OTTAWA, ILL.	JAN. 30, 1928 493021	326 PEARL STR., OTTAWA, ILL.
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

MAY 8 - 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "Gripsholm" Passengers sailing from Gothenburg , April 28th , 19 28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 6 1928

19

99

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an association, society, company, public, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year			Hair	Eyes					
1	Mother: Bendixta Johansson Annerstad	Ill.	Chicago	Self	25	No	No	Brother: Gunnar Johansson, 3758 N. Iray str. Chicago Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Fair	Blond	Blue	None		
2	Father: David Johnsson, Berghem Kanna	N.Y.	E. Orange	Self	25	No	No	Brother: Gunnar Johnsson, 536 Main str. E. Orange N.J.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Dark	Gray	None		
3	Father: John Karlsson Hyltan Örsjö	Montl	Hall.	Self	25	No	No	Friend: Eric Johnsson, Hall Mont.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None		
4	Father: Adolf Karlsson																								
5																									
6	Father: Adolf Karlsson Gröna Stugan Karlshamn	N.Y.	New York	See Col.	25	No	No	Aunt: Ottilla Rehn, 343 E. 57 str. New York N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	Fair	Dark	Blue	None		
7	Father: Johan Ohlsson No. 10 Staty Hällevik	Ill.	Morrison	Self	25	No	No	Friend: Birger Swanson, R 5 Box 89 Morrison Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	Fair	Brow	Blue	None		
8	Grand-father: do do	Ill.	Morrison	Self	25	No	No	do do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No		Fair	Light	Gray	None		
9	Cousin: Siri Lundblad Agårdsv. Ljungby	Minn.	St. Paul	Self	25	No	No	Brother: Emil Nilsson, 41 Hunt str. St. Paul Minn.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Blend	Blue	None		
10	Father: Nils Nilsson Ryd S. Sandby	Wash.	Battatah	See Col.	25	No	No	Uncle: Oscar Andersson, Pattach Camp Wash.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Light	Blue	None		
11	Mother: Karolina Johnsson, Finnesböke Knäred	Ill.	Chicago	Self	25	No	No	Husband: Johan Nilsson, 412 N. Central Par k ave. Chicago	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None		
12	Grand-mother: do	Ill.	Chicago	Self	25	No	No	Father: do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No		Fair	Brown	Blue	None		
13	do do	Ill.	Chicago	Self		No	No	do do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No		Fair	Brown	Gray	None		
14	do do	Ill.	Chicago	Self		No	No	do do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No		Fair	Brown	Gray	None		
15	do do	Ill.	Chicago	Self		No	No	do do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No		Fair	Light	Gray	None		
16	Uncle: Nils Jacobsson Kråkeberga Farstorp	Cal.	Turlock	Self	Yes	No	No	Father: Per Olsson, Box 194 Rt. 2 Turlock Cal.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	Fair	Blond	Brown	None		
17	Mother: Edla Olsson, Björstorp Emmalunga	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	25	No	No	Uncle: Jacob Bengtsson, 422 Dean str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None		
18	Uncle: Nils Jacobsson Kråkeberga Karstorp	Cal.	Turlock	Self	Yes	No	No	Father: Per Olsson, Box 194 Rt. 2 Turlock Cal.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Blend	Brown	Birthmark on the neck		
19	Father: Vilhelm Olofsson Rådhusg. 5 Karlskrona	Ill.	Chicago	See Col.	25	No	No	Uncle: Olof Johnsson, 11410 Normal ave. Chicago Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Brown	Blue	Birthmark right calf		
20	Mother: Emeli Olsson Götg. 1 Hässelholm	Ill.	Chicago	Self	25	No	No	Brother: Georg Olsson, Mont Rose ave. 1507 Chicago Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	None		
21	Housewife: Emma Persson Vitaby	Ill.	Rockford	Self	25	No	No	Brother-in-law: Nils Andersson 1321-9 str. Rockford Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Dark	Dark	Brown	Birthmark right arm		
22	Father: Bernt Persson Hannetorp Lister-Mjällby	Minn.	Kennedy	Self	25	No	No	Uncle: Per Johnsson, R 3 Kennedy Minn.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None		
23	Father: Axel Pettasson, Hjarsås 17 Vanäs	Ill.	Rockford	See Col.	25	No	No	Sister: Agnes Persson, 2316 17 ave. Rockford Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None		
24	Father: Sven Samuelsson Traryd	Ill.	Chicago	Self	25	No	No	Brother: Henry Samuelsson, 4319 Savoyer ave. Chicago Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	Light	Light	Blue	None		
25	Mother: Sigrid Svensson Mörviken	Cal.	San Francisco	See Col.	25	No	No	Father: Knut Svensson, 3144 22 str. San Francisco Cal.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	Light	Cendren	Blue	None		
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

24-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. Q. Anderberg, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of February, 1920
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: (civil) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood-turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by name might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 29.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, C. P., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

100

Sworn to before me this 8 day of MAY, 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Gripsholm" Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, April 28th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town	
1		Ahl	Valter Elvyn	23	✓	M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Wotterbäck	7719q1	Gothenburg	13.4. 28	Sweden	Wotterbäck
2		Ahlberg	Ingeborg Anna Theresia	28	✓	F	S	House-worker	Yes	English	✓	Yes	do	do	do	Stoby	8483q1	do	12.3. 28	do	Hässelholm
3		Ahlberg	Gerda Bernhardina	41	✓	F	S	House-worker	Yes	English	✓	Yes	do	do	do	Stoby	8479q1	do	12.3. 28	do	Hässelholm
4		Aldin	Sven Viktor	49	✓	M	M	Shoe-maker	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	do	do	do	Tring	8474q1	do	12.3. 28	do	Karlskrona
5		Andersson	Nils Frank	29	✓	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	do	do	do	Römarp	350nq1	do	11.4. 28	do	S. Mellby
6		do	Amanda Olivia	27	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	do	do	do	S. Mellby	7706q1	do	11.4. 28	do	S. Mellby
7		do	Bror Helge	4	✓	M	S	Child	No			No	do	do	do	S. Mellby	7707q1	do	11.4. 28	do	S. Mellby
8		do	Nils Artur Paul	2	✓	M	S	Child	No			No	do	do	do	S. Mellby	7708q1	do	11.4. 28	do	S. Mellby
9		Andersson	Nils	23	✓	M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	do	do	do	Hästrada		do		do	Hästrada
10		Berg	Emmy Valborg	17	✓	F	S	House-worker	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	do	do	do	Ursnult	8491q1	do	13.3. 28	do	Kyrkhult
11		Carlsson	Sixten Wils Robert	21	✓	M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	do	do	do	Målilla	7738q1	do	18.4. 28	do	Målilla
12		Kimlund	Valdemar Elvir Henning	23	✓	M	S	Store-laborer	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	do	do	do	Malmö	8569q1	do	17.4. 28	do	Malmö
13		Engström	Carl Adolf Henry	24	✓	M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	do	do	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.		do		do	Yaxlo
14		Fick	Axel Leonard	22	✓	M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	do	do	Sweden	Hinneryd	7502q1	do	6.2. 28	do	S. Ljunga
15		Flensburg	Mattias Peter	25	✓	M	S	Gardener	Yes	English	✓	Yes	do	do	do	Ystad	7641q1	do	14.3. 28	do	Limhamn
16		Fogelström	Albin Konrad	19	✓	M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	do	do	do	Mjällby	7603q1	do	7.5. 28	do	Mjällby
17		Fogelström	Olov Edvard Fritz Konrad	19	✓	M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	do	do	do	Mjällby	7604q1	do	7.5. 28	do	Mjällby
18		Frank	Nils Bertil	24	✓	M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	do	do	do	Asarum	7732q1	do	17.4. 28	do	Asarum
19		Hansen	Gustav Adolf Nils Johan	24	✓	M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	do	do	Denmark	Stokkemarke	2630q1	do	1.3. 28	do	Asarum
20		Holmgren	Adolf Fredrik	34	✓	M	S	Engineer	Yes	German	✓	Yes	do	do	Sweden	Malmö	8376q1	do	3.2. 28	do	Malmö
21		Jackson	Kristina Augusta Sara	43	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	do	do	U.S.A.	Margaret Kansas	8446q1	do	5.3. 28	do	Markaryd
22		do	Evy	5	✓	F	S	Child	No			No	do	do	Sweden	Markaryd	8447q1	do	5.3. 28	do	Markaryd
23		Jakobsson	Gustav Valter	21	✓	M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	do	do	do	Mjöbäck	7577q1	do	2.5. 28	do	Markaryd
24		Jakobsson	Nils Georg	21	✓	M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	do	do	do	Mjöbäck	7578q1	do	2.5. 28	do	Markaryd
25		Johansson	Berta Hildar	17	✓	F	S	House-worker	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	do	do	do	Hamnedu	8575q1	do	19.4. 28	do	Hamnedu
26		Johansson	John Teodor	26	✓	M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	do	do	do	Tingsås	7721q1	do	13.4. 28	do	Tingsås
27		Johansson	Udit Evelin	16	✓	F	S	House-worker	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	do	do	do	Mjällby	8539q1	do	11.4. 28	do	Mjällby
28		Johansson	Nanny Katarina Ruben	25	✓	F	S	House-worker	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	do	do	do	Pjätteryd	8478q1	do	12.3. 28	do	Loshult
29		Jonasson	Karl Anders	25	✓	M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	do	do	do	Berga	7731q1	do	16.4. 28	do	Berga
30		Jonsson	Hilding Gustav Uno	20	✓	M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	do	do	do	Oskar	7697q1	do	11.4. 28	do	Oskar

Line 9, Anderson, Nils, not on board, did not sail.
Line 29, Jonasson, Karl Anders, not on board, did not sail.

Line 9, Anderson, Nils, not on board, did not sail.
19, Engström, Carl Adolf Henry, not on board, did not sail.Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

st

ried on this sheet must
tten or printed.

MAY 8 1928

19

101

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anderberg, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAY 6 - 1928 day of 1928,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel welder, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*If he/she has a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Yngve Skogsberg**, Surgeon of the "**GRIPSHOLM**", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had **6** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Department of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **24** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

102

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at **NEW YORK**

Yngve Skogsberg

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10-101

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG

on the 28th April 1928.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

MAY 9 1923

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

MAY 9 1933

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 9 1928

19

103

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. N. G. Anderberg**, of the "**GRIPSHOLM**", from **Gothenburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **24** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

day of **19**

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

101

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8, 1928,

at NEW YORK

(Signature of Yngve Skogsberg)
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from **Gothenburg**

28. APR. 1928 . 19

Total passengers	.	.	.	.	98,670,000
U. S. citizens	.	.	.	"	82,000,000
Aliens	.	.	.	.	16,670,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1928

19

105

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

23

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by you, passenger, whether by relative, friend, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien believed to be a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or to be a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien has been in United States	Whether alien believed to be a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or to be a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet					Inches	Hair		Eyes		
1	Sister, Maria Svensson, Solnavägen 49, Stockholm.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	yes	1914 Brooklyn, Home, 606, 6. Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
2	Wife, Estner Thunberg, Skeppargatan 72, Stockholm.	N.Y.	Irvington	no	self	yes	yes	1923 New York, Friend, Arthur Sundberg, 21, Oak Str., Irvington, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
3	Father, Peter Nilsson, Beda Bruk.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1923 Chicago, Friend, John Johnson, 3543, Sheffield Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
4	Cousin, Levin Adolfson, Gunnarbo, Mullsjö.	Ill.	Rockford	no	self	yes	yes	1922 Rockford, Brother, Joe Verner, 1415, 9, Str., Rockford, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	brown	none
5	Father, Wilhelm Dahl, Övermalaks, Wassa.	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	25	yes	1924 New York, Friend, Viktor Staf, 137, Str., Bronx, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
6	Father, Johan Dahlberg, Geta, Åland.	Mass.	Norwood	no	self	yes	yes	1923 Norwood, Friend, Lina Jansson, 13, Melville Ave., Norwood, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none
7	Wife, Helmi Larsson, Solis, Hammerland, Åland.	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	25	yes	1922 New York, Brother-in-law, John Sundberg, 1229, College Ave., Bronx, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none
8	Mother, Beva Mäkeläinen, Muala, Taapeleemi.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1924 New York, Brother, Aapo Mäkeläinen, 163, E. 126, Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	grey	none
9	Father, Johan Palmroth Bovik, Åland.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1923 New York, Friend, Charlie Karlson, 11 E. 126th st. New York	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	None
10	Wife, Anna Tomasson, Sideby.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	40	yes	1924 New York, Friend, Matilda Lindberg, 576, E. 138, Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
11	Wife, Jenny Svensson, Siretorp 9, Sölveby.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	1923 Brooklyn, Friend, Gust Bergström, 212, 55, Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	dark	blue	none
12	Mother, Johanne Haugen, Hollander i Guldalén.	Ill.	Oak Park	no	self	yes	yes	1913 Chicago, Husband, William Pedersen, 217, S. Maple Ave., Oak Park, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
13	Mother, Bengta Peterson, Ejurkö.	Me.	Clark Island	no	self	yes	yes	1923 Clark Is. Friend, John Holgerson, land, Me. Clark Island, Me.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anderberg, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of MAY, 1928,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GEPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Swedish Board of Health and the U.S. A. of Medical Examiners, C.M.E., U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

106

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8, 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Yngve Skogsberg

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Moroccan.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Examined by
Technical Advisers

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM" Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, 28th April, 1928.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	651731 9/1/30	Sundberg	Harry Vilhelm	16		M	S	Farm-labourer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Björnlunda	1066.q1.	Stockholm.	1928. 10th Febr.	Sweden	Frustruna.									
2		Sundström	Helga Margareta	22		F	S	House-maid	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Öster Jörn	1870.q1.	Stockholm.	1928. 20th April.	do.	Stavatrask.									
3		Svensson	Karl Erik	21		M	S	Joiner	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm.	833.q1.	Stockholm.	1928. 20th Jan.	do.	Stockholm.									
4		Turnelius	Sigrid Maria	25		F	M	Wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm.	1173.q1.	Stockholm.	1928. 21st Febr.	do.	Stockholm.									
5		Do.	Magnus Lennart	5		M		Child	No	None	No	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm.	1174.q1.	Stockholm.	1928. 21st Febr.	do.	Stockholm.									
6		Wetterlund	Edit Jenny	17		F	S	House-maid	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Fleringe.	1473.q1.	Stockholm.	1928. 1st March.	do.	Fleringe.									
7		Alund	Alice Teckla	20		F	S	House-maid	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm.	1654.q1.	Stockholm.	1928. 3rd April.	do.	Stockholm.									
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, MAY 8 1928, 1928.

107

List
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.
22

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, munici- pality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in prison or subject to any civil or criminal penalty or punishment imposed by the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any of the States or of any of the Territories or of any of the Insular Possessions or of any of the Dependencies of the United States (This question is to be answered by the alien, and not by the immigration officer.)	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States													
1	Father: Ture Sundberg, Nannylund, Gnesta.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Uncle: Herman Larson, 823- 72nd str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
2	Brother: Anshelm Sundström, Djupfors, Stavatrask.	Ill.	Evanston.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Cousin: Nils Sundström, 1239 Oak Ave. Evanston, Ill.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
3	Mother: Charlotta Svensson, Ill. Rangaborg, Mariehall, Sundbyberg.	Chicago.	Chicago.	Yes	Column 23	25	No	Uncle: Johan Svensson, 35 E. No 103rd Place, Kensington, Chicago, Ill.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Blond	Grey	None
4	Mother: Johanna Edström, Arbetaregatan 30, Stockholm.	Ill.	Chicago.	Yes	Column 23	Yes	No	Husband: Magnus Turnelius, 7407 Eberhost Av. Chicago, Ill.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
5	Grandmother: Do.	Ill.	Chicago.	Yes	Column 23	Yes	No	Father: Do.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No		Fair	Blond	Grey	None
6	Father: Lars Wetterlund, Medehys Fleringe, Lärbo.	Ill.	Gurnee.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Sister: Helen Carlsson, Gurnee Ave. Gurnee, Ill.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
7	Mother: Hulda Carlsson, Sandvik, Holmsund.	Mich.	Detroit.	Yes	Column 23	25	No	Uncle: Nils Sandström, 11836 Sanford Av. Detroit, Mich.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anderberg, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

C18
I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GERMANIA", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U.S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

108

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 8, 1928,
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Examined by
Technical Advisors

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg \ , 28th April , 1928.

Line 26, Person, Harriet Regina, not on board, did not sail.

Alens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 8 1926, 19 28.

109

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

21

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. money and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a trade organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization				
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																
1	Brother: Helge Andersson, A.478, Haga, Sundsvall.	Ill.	Chicago.	Yes	Self	25	No		Friend: Alice Lund, 243 East 108th str. Chicago, Ill.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
2	Father: Edvard Andersson, Packerud, Rudskoga.	Ill.	Chicago.	No	Self	Yes	No		Friend: Ida Sandström, 525 Demming Pl., Chicago, Ill.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
3	Mother: Märta Andersson, Bergsgatan 3, Arvika.	Cal.	Oakland.	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Uncle: Ivar Nylander, 2308 Telegraph Ave. Oakland, Cal.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
4	Father: Wilhelm Andersson, Villa Nybohorf, Liljeholmen.	Ind.	Hammond.	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend: Ole Andersson, 1619 Madison str. Hammond, Ind.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Grey	None
5	Father-in-law: Do.	Ind.	Hammond.	Yes	Husband	Yes	No		Uncle: Do.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
6	Sister: Ingrid Andersson-Boo, Flemminggatan 54 Stockholm.	Ill.	Chicago.	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Aunt: Selma Andersson, 3722 Bosworth Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
7	Mother: Hedvig Axelsson, Norrskedika, Osthämmar.	S. Dak.	Centerville.	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Uncle: Sigfrid Eriksson, R.4. Centerville, South Dak.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
8	Father: Knut W. Bergh, Norrtullsgatan 35, Stockholm.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend: Ester Ohlin Berg, 561-41 st. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
9	Father: Hugo Bolin, Lickedarve, Fleringe.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend: Otto Jakobsson, 2034 East 61 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
10	Father: Johan Carlsson, Vasagatan 1, Borås.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	1920-New York.	Friend: Martha Olson, 75 Right Av. S. New York.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
11	Father: Nils Dahlborg, Aspgatan 1 V. Hagalund.	Conn.	New Haven.	No	Self	Yes	No		Cousin: Paul Borgerson, 132 Cedar Hill Ave. New Haven, Conn.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
12	Father-in-law: Do.	Conn.	New Haven.	No	Husband	Yes	No		Friend: Do.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
13	Grandfather: Do.	Conn.	New Haven.	No	Father	No	No		Friend: Do.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4		Fair	Brown	Blue	None
14	Grandfather: Do.	Conn.	New Haven.	No	Father	No	No		Friend: Do.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Brown	Blue	None
15	Father: Karl Eklund, Bolstan, Wästland.	Mich.	Wicksburg.	Yes	See Column 23	25	No		Uncle: Andrew H. Johnsson, R.1. Wicksburg, Michigan.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blond	Grey	None
16	Father: Johan Ekstrand, Hagaholm 5, Wästervik.	Ill.	Chicago.	Yes	See Column 23	25	No		Brother: Martin Ekstrand, 5935 Race Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
17	Father: Axel Erlandsson, Mellangården, Näsinge.	Minn.	Minneapolis.	Yes	Self	25	No		Brother: Erland Erlandsson, 3030 Oakland Av. Minneapolis, Minn.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
18	Mother: Lovisa Johansson, Vestmannagatan 50 Stockholm.	N.Y.	Floral Park.	No	Self	25	No		Sister-in-law: Jenny Lindahl, 42-42nd St. Floral Park, N.Y.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
19	Mother-in-law: Do.	N.Y.	Floral Park.	No	Husband	25	No		Sister: Do.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Brown	None
20	Grandmother: Do.	N.Y.	Floral Park.	No	Father	No	No		Aunt: Do.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Blond	Blue	None
21	Father: Wilhelm Frödin, Gillsbo 124 Rotebro.	Mich.	Detroit.	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend: Gösta Dahlin, 11684 Abinton Ave. Detroit, Mich.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	Brown	None
22	Father: Wictor Johansson, Södermannagatan 50 Stockholm.	Ill.	Chicago.	No	Self	Yes	No		Friend: Knut Lord, 1120 Roscol str. Chicago, Ill.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blond	Brown	None
23	Father: Julius Josefsson, Balingeholm, Huddinge.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend: Ivar Johnson, 548-52 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
24	Father: Karl Landholm, Mälarhöjden.	Nebr.	North Platte.	See Column 23	25	No	No		Uncle: Alex Landholm, 621 S. Walnut str. North Platte Nebr.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
25	Mother: Anna Melin, Kranvägen 28 Västerås.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend: Karl Petersson, 4418 6th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
26	Father: Axel V. Persson, Bränkyrkogatan 145 Stockholm.	N.J.	Tarrytown.	No	See Column 23	25	No		Friend: Helen Petersson, Box 591 Tarrytown, N.J.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
27	Father: Isak Rautio, Kuivakangas, Overtorneå.	Mich.	Calumet.	Yes	See Column 23	Yes	No		Uncle: Isak Mella, Box 704, Pines str. Calumet, Mich.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
28	Father: Oskar Rundgren, Kratsboda 39, Marienall, Sundbyberg.	Mich.	Detroit.	No	See Column 23	25	No		Uncle: Hjalmar Rundgren, 12602 Canfield Av. E. Detroit, Mich.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blond	Grey	None
29	Father: Linder Skoglund, Sköldgatan 13, Stockholm.	Minn.	St. Paul.	Yes	Self	25	No		Friend: John Henning, 1039 E. 3rd str. St. Paul, Minn.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fair	Blond	Blue	None
30	Father: Jonas Stenberg, Stavaträsk.	Ill.	Evanston.	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Cousin: Nils Sundström, 1239 Oak Ave. Evanston, Ill.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	None

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

20

MAY 8 1972, 19

111

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anderberg, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel welder, iron miller, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, miller, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, C.A.H.L. U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

112

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

28. APR. 1978

19

15

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

8001 MAY 8 1928, 19

113

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anderberg, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Guthrie, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

111

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 8 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

28. APR. 1928

19

S. S. "CRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		PERMIT		Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town	X Permit X Visa Number	Country			City or town									
1		ANDERSSON	DOFNER ANDREAS	30		M	M	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	TIMRÅ	319297	WASHINGTON	NOV. 9, 1927	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN									
2		MAGNUSSON	JOHN	29		M	M	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERT. OF NAT.		ENGLISH		SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	DALSTORP	268860	WASHINGTON	FEBR. 7TH 1927	U.S.A.	VALDEN									
3		DO	INGEBORG	28		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	DALSTORP	268860	WASHINGTON	NOV. 26, 1927	U.S.A.	VALDEN									
4		DO	HERBERT	5		M	S	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH		ENGLISH		SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	DALSTORP	268860	WASHINGTON	MAY 6, 1927	U.S.A.	CHICAGO									
5		SÖRENSON	HANNA	40		F	S	H.WORK CEMENT-WORKER	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	SCAND.	NORWAY	SÖR-LITRA	260890	WASHINGTON	NOV. 14, 1927	DO	DO									
6		ANDERSON	ERNFRID	30		M	S	WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	GLADSAX	321955	WASHINGTON	OCT. 11, 1927	DO	GARY									
7		ANDERSON	ANDERS	28		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BRÖTTARP	310864	WASHINGTON	NOV. 9, 1927	DO	CHICAGO									
8		LUNDIN	ALBERT	26		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GLADSAX	319111	WASHINGTON	DEC. 9, 1927	DO	NEW YORK									
9		NILSSON	NILS ALGOT	37		M	N	FISHER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BASKEMÖLLA	331131	WASHINGTON	NOV. 22, 1927	DO	DO									
10		DO	MARGARETE	29		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	NORWAY	ÅLESUND	324967	WASHINGTON	NOV. 15, 1927	DO	CHICAGO									
11		OLOFSSON	KARL VALDEMAR	27		M	M	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	SWEDEN	VÄNNECHÄS	322846	WASHINGTON	NOV. 5, 1927	DO	DO									
12		DO	ESTER	21		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MALMÖ	318265	WASHINGTON	AUG. 17, 1927	DO	LA SALLE									
13		ANDERSSON	NILS JOHN	30		M	S	ENGINEER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FÄLKÖPING	297568	WASHINGTON	MAY 23, 1927	DO	BROOKLYN									
14		GABRIELSON	OLOF	30		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TINGSAS	266698	WASHINGTON	NOV. 5, 1927	DO	CLARK ISLAND									
15		LARSSON	SVEN JOHAN	34		M	M	CUTTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STURKÖ	318197	WASHINGTON	NOV. 15, 1927	DO	LONG COVE									
16		MAGNUSSON	SVEN VALFIRD	34		M	S	WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LISTERBY	323213	WASHINGTON	JAN. 11, 1928	DO	HARTFORD									
17		NEUMAN	CARL	42		M	M	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	UMEÅ	335077	WASHINGTON	OCT. 28, 1927	DO	DULUTH									
18		NOREN	LEONARD	32		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FÄRILA	316073	WASHINGTON	OCT. 10, 1927	DO	MT. VERNON									
19		NYLEN	ANTON UNO	26		M	S	BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KILA	310440	WASHINGTON	APRIL 4, 1927	DO	CHICAGO									
20		NYSTRÖM	BEDA	25		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LULEÅ	246615	WASHINGTON	NOV. 19, 1927	U.S.A.	CHICAGO									
21		DO	JUNE	2		F	S	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH		ENGLISH		SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	BERGA	324431	WASHINGTON	NOV. 15, 1927	DO	CLARK ISLAND									
22		BVENSSON	RAGNAR FERDOLF	29		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	DO	SUNDRUM	323215	WASHINGTON	NOV. 11, 1927	DO	DO									
23		SÖDERBERG	HJALMAR YNGVE	34		M	S	CUTTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KÄLLASJÖ	321102	WASHINGTON	AUG. 15, 1927	DO	NEW HAVEN									
24		SÖDERBERG	KARL GUNNAR	38		M	M	CUTTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FLORSHULT	296980	WASHINGTON	NOV. 12, 1927	DO	BOSTON									
25		ANDERSSON	ELLEN ALFIN	32		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	UNNARYD	321397	WASHINGTON	NOV. 17, 1927	DO	DO									
26		ERIKSSON	ELSA	21		F	S	H.WORK CEMENT-WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	323908	WASHINGTON	SEPT. 30, 1927	DO	SCHOON LAKE									
27		ERICSSON	ERIC	24		M	S	WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MALMÖ	308228	WASHINGTON												
28		BLOMSTRAND	FREDRIKA	51		M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO															
29		FREDRICK		3		M	S	CHILD	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH																				
30		Line 11, Olofson, Karl Valdemar, not on board, did not sail. do, Esther, not on board, did not sail.																											

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

ies on this sheet must
ten or printed

19

115

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anderberg, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the FORPSHOLM, employed by owners themselves, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

116

Sworn to before me this MAY 8 - 1928 day of NEW YORK, 19

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM". Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, 20 APR 1938, 19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Nov. 6 1928

19

117

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?										Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Father, Johan Gallström, Alderfallet, Hörken.	Mich.	Iron Mountain	yes	self	yes	1923	Iron Mountain, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Mother, Augusta Hansson, Mellberg, Brodalen.	N.J.	Cape May	no	self	yes	1927	Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	blond	blue	none
3	.....																				
4	Father, Nils Johansson, Nybacka, Molkom.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	no		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair	dark	blue	none
5	Brother, Karl Andersson, Skog, Brunsberg.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1927	Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	fair	blond	blue	none
6	Brother-in-law, do	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1927	Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	blond	blue	none
7	Father, August Nilsson, Lönneberga.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1927	Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	blond	grey	none
8	Father, Axel Zimmermann, Tjärnö.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1927	Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	fair	brown	brown	none
9	Mother, Mathilda Johansson, Hällebackaryd, Brännhult.	Ill.	Rockford	no	self	yes	yes	1927	Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	fair	blond	blue	none
10	Father, Thure Nelson, St. Olof.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	yes	1927	N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 11	fair	brown	blue	none
11	Father, Paulus Nilsson, Torekov.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	see col. 23	25	yes	1926	N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	fair	blond	blue	none
12	.....																				
13	.....																				
14	Father, Johan Carlson, Vasagatan 1, Borås.	S.I.	Port Richmond	no	self	yes	yes	1927	Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	blond	grey	none
15	Father, Anton Christenson, Fjärås.	Mass.	Newton	no	self	30	yes	1927	Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 11	fair	blond	blue	none
16	Nephew, Levin Adolfson, Gunnarsbo, Mullsjö.	Ill.	Rockford	no	self	yes	yes	1926	Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	blond	blue	none
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anderberg, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

118

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM" Passengers sailing from Gothenburg 28. APR 1928, 19

Aliens • • • • • WARNER BROS. PRESENTS A FILM BY XENOPHON GUSTON

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

on this sheet must
be printed.

MAY 6 1928

, 19

119

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anderberg, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. N. G. Anderberg
Master

Sworn to before me this day of NEW YORK, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsherg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

120

Sworn to before me this MAY 8 - 1928 day of 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

28. APR. 1928

19

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 8 1928

19

121

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

15

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any industry, occupation, or profession, or is engaged in any business, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret activity	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any subversive activity	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization, or is engaged in any criminal activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, Carl Jonsson, Skogshäll 2, Pärtyd.	Sweden	yes	see col. 23	yes no	1905 Chicago	Brother, Carl Carlsson, 2, Claridge Str., Montclair, N.J.	yes 6 mnths no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair blond blue	none
2	Wife, Valborg Johansson, Västervik.	Sweden	no	self	yes	1910 Ill.	Brother, David Laurensen, 110.6 Ave. N. South St. Paul, Minn.	yes 3 mnths no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair grey blue	none
3	Father, Bo Lindberg, Sjötorp.	Sweden	no	self	yes		Friend, Agnes Lagerholm, 1126, Elmwood Ave., Evanston, Ill.	yes 6 mnths no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair blond blue	none
4	Friend, Ludvig Hohnstein, Ameron, Wasseberg, Ober Bayern.	Finland	no	see col. 23	yes		Friend, Hilma Patino, 112 W. 85 Str., New York, N.Y.	yes 6 mnths no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair blond grey	none
5	Mother, Hilma Lahtinen, Båtsmansgatan 12, Helsingfors.	Finland	no	self	yes		Sister, Aino Laine, 6350, Forest Str., Detroit, Mich.	yes 6 mnths no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair blond blue	none
6	Wife, Hildur Honkinaa, Hattula.	Finland	yes	self	yes		Uncle, Chas Lassila, Box 113, Brush Prairie, Wash.	yes 6 mnths no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair blond grey	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. C. Andberg, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Copenhagen; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this NEW YORK day of MAY 8, 1928,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friulia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsborg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

—"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from Göteborg

28 APR. 1952

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		PERMIT		* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town	XXXXXX XXXX Number	Issued at—	Date	Country	City or town
1		ANDERSSON ✓	<i>Verner</i> GUSTAF ALBERT	26	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	BERGA	316028, ✓	<i>233483</i> Washington	Oct. 28, 1927	U.S.A.	CHICAGO
2		ANTONSON ✓	ABRAHAM <i>Nature</i>	28	✓	M	S	MACHINE-WORKER GEN.	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TORF	325155	<i>327359</i> Washington	Nov. 22, 1927	DO	HACKETTSTOWN
3		BENGTSSON ✓	GUSTAF <i>on boat</i>	46	✓	M	M	WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TRYSERUM	279398	<i>283664</i> WASHINGTON	JUNE 25, 1927	DO	CHICAGO
4		DO	AMANDA	45	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GRÄSMARK	279394	<i>285674</i> WASHINGTON	JUNE 25, 1927	DO	DO
5		BOHLIN ✓	BROR	27	✓	M	S	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VALBO-RYR	311051	<i>314609</i> WASHINGTON	OCT. 12, 1927	DO	NEW YORK
6		ERIKSSON ✓	ALFRIDA	56	✓	F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LAXARBY	210115	<i>220273</i> Washington	Oct. 29, 1926	DO	BRATTLEBORO SPRINGFIELD
7		GREK ✓	ALVA LINNEA	22	✓	F	S	H. WORK GEN.	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KULLARSTAD	319081	<i>327126</i> WASHINGTON	NOV. 9, 1927	DO	GARDEN, L. I. N. Y.
8		JOHNSON	JOHN GOTTFRID	31	✓	M	S	WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HJÄRTUM	323272	<i>326045</i> WASHINGTON	NOV. 15, 1927	DO	CHICAGO
9		LANDH ✓	BERTIL	24	✓	M	S	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LEKSAND	322859	<i>325580</i> Washington	Nov. 15, 1927	DO	MC KEESPORT
10		NILSSON <i>on New York</i>	FRITZ ALBERT <i>MARTIN</i>	35	✓	M	M	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STENÅSA	267666	<i>21006</i> Washington	May 24, 1927	DO	EVERETT
11		NELSON	ANNA MARIA	36	✓	F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SUNNE				DO	NEW YORK
12		NILSSON <i>on New York</i>	ADA TERESIA <i>on</i>	31	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	PERSNÄS	267667	<i>276580</i> Washington	May 24, 1927	DO	EVERETT
13		REINHOLDS ✓	EMIL MARTIN	48	✓	M	M	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BJUR TJÄRN	269658	<i>279587</i> Washington	May 27, 1927	DO	ROCK ISLAND
14		SVENSSON ✓	RUTH OTILIA	25	✓	F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VÄSTBOÅS	316802	<i>320386</i> Washington	Oct. 31, 1927	DO	HARTFORD
15		SVÄRD ✓	ANTON	28	✓	M	S	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SJÖGERSTAD	282413	<i>291147</i> WASHINGTON	JULY 9, 1927	DO	CHICAGO
16		BERGQVIST ✓	ANNA INGRID	24	✓	F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HÄMNEDÄ	225780	<i>238566</i> WASHINGTON	JAN. 3, 1927	DO	BOSTON
17		CARLSSON	TEKLA GUSTAFVA	34	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	V. ENEBY	316053	<i>320640</i> WASHINGTON	OCT. 28, 1927	DO	CUMBERLAND
18	U.S.A.	DO	MILDRED EVELINA	10	✓	F	S	CLAIMS	U.S. CITIZENSHIP	AS	PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH									
19	U.S.A.	DO	DOROTHY	4	✓	F	S													
20	U.S.A.	DO	CICEL	2	✓	F	S													
21	<i>U.S.A. on boat</i>	DUNBERG ✓	HILMA GEORGINA	41	✓	F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	FAGERHULT	337452	<i>327115</i> WASHINGTON	DEC. 1, 1927	U.S.A.	ROCKFORD
22	<i>U.S.A. on boat</i>	JOHNSON	MARTIN	29	✓	M	M	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SÄTILA	326186	<i>320626</i> WASHINGTON	NOV. 28, 1927	DO	BROOKLYN
23	<i>U.S.A. on boat</i>	DO	KAROLINA	27	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FRÄNDEFORS	318824	<i>230620</i> WASHINGTON	NOV. 8, 1927	DO	DO
24		KULLBERG ✓	OLGA KAROLINA	39	✓	F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KARLSKRONA	344786	<i>344245</i> WASHINGTON	MARCH 1, 1928	DO	MILLNECK
25		MOHLIN ✓	GUNNAR TEODOR	26	✓	M	S	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ST. KIL	319463	<i>321485</i> WASHINGTON	NOV. 9, 1927	DO	BRIDGEPORT
26		SWENSON ✓	ELLEN	24	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	JÄRBO	331675	<i>327823</i> WASHINGTON	DEC. 13, 1927	DO	SEATTLE
27		ALLVIN ✓	JOHAN OSKAR	25	✓	M	S	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BREDARYD	220131	<i>231679</i> WASHINGTON	NOV. 29, 1926	DO	MONTCLAIR
28		SVENSSON ✓	ANNIE EVELINA	22	✓	F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GULLABO	291828	<i>299353</i> WASHINGTON	JULY 27, 1927	DO	MONTCLAIR
29		ÅHMAN ✓	ANNA	50	✓	F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	229137	<i>341680</i> WASHINGTON	JAN. 29, 1927	DO	NEW YORK
30		ANDERSSON ✓	HILMA	21	✓	F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MARKARYD	322986	<i>325150</i> WASHINGTON	NOV. 15, 1927	DO	DO
Line 11, Nelson, Anna Maria, not on board, did not sail.																				

Line 11, Nelson, Anna Maria, not on board, did not sail.

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

123

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14
on this sheet must
or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anderberg, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of MAY, 1928,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

Sworn to before me this MAY 3, 1908 day of MAY, 19 1908
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

**Examined by
Technical Advisers**

S. S.

"GRIPS

Passengers sailing from _____ Gothenburg

28. APR 1928

19

Total passengers 20

U. S. citizens

Alfons

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

MAY 9 1928

19

125

List -----

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anderberg, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of MAY 1928, 19
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

**Examined by
Technical Advisers**

S. S.

Passengers sailing from _____ Gothenburg

28. APR. 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ANDERSSON	BROR GOTTHARD	17		M	S GEN. WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	NJUTÅNGER	1646 q1	Stockholm	Apr. 3. 1928	SWEDEN	NJUTÅNGER
2		ARONSON	SVEN ADOLF	19		M	S CUTTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KVILLE	5264 q1	Göteborg	Apr. 3. 1928	DO	KVILLE
3		BENDER	GUNNAR OSKAR	19		M	S BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DARETORP				DO	DARETORP
4		BENDER	SVEN OSKAR	21		M	S BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO				DO	DO
5		BERGSTRAND	ERIK OLOF	29		M	S CLERK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NORRKÖPING	2890 q1	Stockholm	Apr. 5. 1928	DO	NORRKÖPING
6		BRÄNNSTRÖM	GUSTAF SIXTEN	29		M	S BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	JÖRN				DO	JÖRN
7		BRÄNNSTRÖM	PAUL ARNOLD	23		M	S BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	621 q1	Stockholm	Apr. 27. 1928	DO	DO
8		BRÄNNSTRÖM	KARL TORSTEN	22		M	S BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	620 q1	Stockholm	Apr. 27. 1928	DO	DO
9		DANIELSON	DORIS HELENA	8		F	S CHILD	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SÖDERALA	1099 q1	Stockholm	Feb. 14. 1928	DO	ALA
10		DO	ADOLFINA MARIA	34		F	M H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	1098 q1	Stockholm	Feb. 14. 1928	DO	DO
11		FOGELBERG	ESTER VIOLA	18		F	S H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SÖDERALA	888 q1	Stockholm	Jan. 28. 1928	DO	DO
12		GÖLEN	KRISTINA	22		F	S H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RÄTTVIK	1078 q1	Stockholm	Feb. 13. 1928	DO	STOCKHOLM
13		HAGBERG	JONAS VALDEMAR	24		M	S BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VÄGE				DO	ULFSBY
14		HOLMKVIST	NILS HENRIK	23		M	S BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	JÖRN	623 q1	Stockholm	Apr. 27. 1928	DO	JÖRN
15		JANSSON	STEN GÖSTA	24		M	S BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	5338 q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 17. 1928	DO	SLÄP
16		JOHANSSON	WALTER EDVARD	21		M	S BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÄLLÅ	1398 q1	Stockholm	Mar. 15. 1928	DO	REFSUND
17		JOHNSON	JOHN	21		M	S BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VITSAND	4597 q1	Göteborg	Feb. 1. 1928	DO	VITSAND
18		JÖNSSON	OLOF	24		M	S BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STUGUN	864 q1	Stockholm	Jan. 26. 1928	DO	STUGUN
19		KARLSTEDT	CHARLES HARRY	17		M	S BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KARLANDA	4953 q1	Göteborg	Apr. 23. 1928	DO	KARLANDA
20		LILJEKVIST	ELSA LINNEA	27		F	M H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	JÖRN	6594 q1	GÖTEBORG	JAN. 3RD 1928	DO	ÖR
21		LINDBERG	ERIK	22		M	S BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	REVSUND	460 q1	Stockholm	Apr. 19. 1928	DO	REVSUND
22		NILSSON	VALBORG ELISABET	21		F	S H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BRUNSKOG				DO	BRUNSKOG
23		NILSSON	ALGOT FERDINAND	17		M	S BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO				DO	DO
24		REYIER	AXEL FOLKE	21		M	S BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ST. TUNA	1756 q1	Stockholm	Apr. 14. 1928	DO	ST. TUNA
25		REYIER	ERIK ARNE	23		M	S BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	392 q1	Stockholm	Mar. 7. 1928	DO	DO
26		STOLTZ	HILDING GUSTAF	27		M	S BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LÅNGARYD	4894 q1	Göteborg	Apr. 10. 1928	DO	LÅNGARYD
27		SVENSSON	JOHN AXEL	19		M	S BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKARYD	4746 q1	Göteborg	Mar. 1. 1928	DO	STOCKARYD
28		WENNBERG	OSBORN WILLGOTH	18		M	S BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ALINGSÅS	4762 q1	Göteborg	Mar. 2. 1928	DO	HOLM
29		WIDE	KARIN ELSA	23		F	S H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	EO	HÖREDA	878 q1	Stockholm	Jan. 27. 1928	DO	STOCKHOLM
30		FRANSSON	MARIA ELISABETH	19		F	S H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	N. SANDSJÖ	5179 q1	Göteborg	Apr. 21. 1928	DO	N. SANDSJÖ
		Line 3. Bender, Gunnar Oskar, not on board, did not sail.																	
		Line 4. Bender, Sven Oskar, not on board, did not sail.																	

Line 3. Bender, Gunnar Oskar, not on board, did not sail.
Line 4. Bender, Sven Oskar, not on board, did not sail.
Line 6. Brännström, Gustaf Sixten, not on board, did not sail.
Line 13. Hagberg, Jonas Valdemar, not on board, did not sail.
Line 22. Nilson, Valborg Elisabeth, not on board, did not sail.
Line 23. Nilson, Algot Ferdinand, not on board, did not sail.

1. not sail
Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

45Y8 1009

19

127

List:

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12 This sheet must
or printed

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		Whether having ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid the fare, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, mutual aid society, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of any organization known to have been organized for the purpose of overthrowing the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether subject to military service in his own country (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether able to read and write English language at present time in United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Length of time since last visit to United States	Length of time since last visit to United States	Length of time since last visit to United States	Length of time since last visit to United States										
1	Uncle, Johan Andersson, Box 72, Iggesund.	Minn.	Anoka	yes	self	yes	no		Uncle, Andrew Andersson, 549, North Str., Anoka, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Father, Oscar Aaronsen, Rärd, Fjällbacka.	Ill.	Rockford	yes	self	30	no		Brother, Erik Aronsen, 1415, 9. Str., Rockford, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown	blue	none
3	Brother, Halvar Bender, Björbolet.	Ill.	Monmouth	yes	self	26	no		Friend, Josef Karlberg, R.R. 6, Monmouth, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	dark	blue	none
4	Brother, do	Ill.	Monmouth	yes	self	25	no		Friend, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fair	dark	blue	none
5	Mother, Alfrida Bergstrand, V.St.Persgatan 15, Norrköping.	Ill.	Melrose Park	yes	self	yes	no		Friend, Manne Dahl, 1220, N. 11 Ave., Melrose Park, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fair	blond	grey	none
6	Father, Hjalmar Brännström, Nilseliden, Österjörn.	Ill.	Evanston	yes	self	26	no		Cousin, Svante Olsson, 1833, Marlow Ave., Evanston, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	blue	none
7	Father, Jonas Brännström, Nilseliden, Österjörn.	Ill.	Evanston	yes	self	30	no		Cousin, Agda Karlberg, 930, Chicago Ave., Evanston, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown	blue	none
8	Father, do	Ill.	Evanston	yes	self	25	no		Cousin, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown	blue	none
9	Grandfather, Johan Sundberg, Box 243, Åla, Ijusne.	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	mother	11	no		Father, Oscar Danielsson, 3523, 21 Ave., S. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	fair	blond	blue	none
10	Father, do	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	self	yes	yes	1920 Minnsapo-	Husband, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blond	grey	none
11	Father, Rudolf Vogelberg, Åla Ijusne.	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	see col. 17	yes	no		Uncle, Edwin Eklund, 2212, 27 Ave., S. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none
12	Father, Erik Wilén, Gårdeby, Rätvik.	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	self	yes	no		Uncle, Carl Olsson, 816, 8. Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blond	blue	none
13	Father, Anders Hagberg, Hynbolm.	Minn.	St. Paul	yes	self	25	no		Friend, Leoy Berg, 1847, Mobyln Ave., St. Paul, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	dark	brown	none
14	Father, Nils Holmkvist, Fjellboheden, Öster-Jörn.	Ill.	Evanston	yes	self	25	no		Friend, Agda Karlberg, 930, Chicago Ave., Evanston, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown	grey	none
15	Father, Axel Jansson, Stjärneberg, Slåp.	Ill.	Evanston	yes	self	25	no		Sister, Margot Brogren, 1935, Jackson Ave., Evanston, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	dark	grey	none
16	Father, Gustaf Johansson, Gällö.	Ill.	Evanston	yes	self	25	no		Uncle, Karl Akervall, 719, Ladison Str., Evanston, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	brown	blue	none
17	Mother, Maria Jönsson, Bönass, Vitsand, Vägsjöfors.	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	self	25	no		Aunt, Nelly Johnson, 4143, Colfox Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	blond	blue	none
18	Father, Per Jönsson, Borglunda.	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	self	yes	no		Brother in law: Hjalmar Byo 2831-10th ave S. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	blue	none
19	Father, Karl Karstedt, Ärstad, Månserud.	Minn.	Cook	yes	self	no	no		Friend, Johan Sjöström, R.S. D.I., Box 60, Cook, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brown	blue	none
20	Father, Anders Fern, Svicklingeby, Mellerud.	Ill.	La Grange	yes	self	35	no		Husband, Johan Liljekvist, 117, Stone Ave., La Grange, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	grey	none
21	Mother, Katarina Lindberg, Gällö.	Ia.	Essex	no	self	yes	no		Friend, John Malmberg, Route 2, Box 11, Essex, Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	fair	blond	blue	none
22	Father, Anders Nilsson, Pinneback, Brunsberg.	Ill.	Evanston	yes	self	25	no		Brother, Folke Nelson, 909, Foster Str., Evanston, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	grey	none
23	Father, Anders Nilsson, Pinneback, Brunsberg.	Ill.	Evanston	yes	self	25	no		Brother, Folke Nelson, 909, Foster Str., Evanston, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blond	blue	none
24	Mother, Johanna Reyier, Kopplahyttan, Sellnäs.	Minn.	Buffalo	yes	self	25	no		Cousin, Vilhelm Melin, L. Box 332, Buffalo, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	dark	brown	none
25	Mother, do	Minn.	Buffalo	yes	self	25	no		Cousin, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	fair	blond	blue	none
26	Father, Carl Stoltz, Landeryd 21, Landeryd.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no		Cousin, Sven Karlsson, 1934, Grace Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	dark	blue	none
27	Father, Oscar Svensson, Harsaryd, Stockaryd.	Ill.	Geneva	yes	self	20	no		Cousin, Hugo Nejel, 419, Fear Str., Geneva, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blond	blue	none
28	Stepfather, Anders Johanson, Flatgårde, Mellerud.	Ill.	Rockford	yes	self	25	no		Stepbrother, Carl Holmgren, 1633, 9 Ave., Rockford, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blond	blue	none
29	Father, Johan Johanson Wide, Box 20, Solberga.	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	self	25	no		Uncle, Swan Wright, 536, Syn- dicate Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blond	blue	none
30	Father, Edvard Fransson, Box 110, Nyhem, Röd.	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	self	35	no		Friend, Elin Svensson, 1621, 22. Ave. N. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	blond	blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. M. C. Anderberg, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of MAY, 1928,
at NEW YORK
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

128

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

Examined by
Technical Advisers

S. S.

"GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from

Göteborg

28. APR. 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town	
1		ANDERSSON	KARL ALVAR	20	M	S FARM- BORER	YES SWEDISH YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	KARL GUSTAF	4803 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 6, 1928	SWEDEN Ö. FRÖLUNDA,
2		ANDERSSON	IVAR TEODOR	19	M	S FARM- BORER	YES SWEDISH YES	DO	DO	DO	BREDARYD SÖDRA	5226 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 2, 1928	DO BREDARYD
3		CARLSSON	GUSTAF ALGOT	29	M	S FARM- BORER	YES SWEDISH YES	DO	DO	DO	HESTRA	4799 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 6, 1928	DO SÖDRA HESTRA
4		ERIKSSON	IVAN	19	M	S WORKER	YES SWEDISH YES	DO	DO	DO	LAXARBY	5227 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 2, 1928	DO LAXARBY
5		GÅÅRD	GERDA PAULINA	21	F	S H. WORK	YES SWEDISH YES	DO	DO	DO	STAVNÄS	1399 Q1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 15, 1928	DO STOCKHOLM
6		HAGLUND	PER ARVID	26	M	S FARM- BORER	YES SWEDISH YES	DO	DO	DO	ENÄNGER	1798 Q1	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 17, 1928	DO ENÄNGER
7		HANSSON	JOHN HALDUR	30	M	S BORER	YES SWEDISH YES	DO	DO	DO	SVARTEBORG	4854 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 2, 1928	DO SVARTEBORG
8		JANSSON	CARL ROLAND	23	M	S PRINTER	YES SWEDISH YES	DO	DO	DO	SÖDERHAMN	3763 Q1	STOCKHOLM	JAN. 4, 1928	DO SÖDERHAMN
9		JOHANSSON	JOHAN ARTUR	19	M	S FARM- BORER	YES SWEDISH YES	DO	DO	DO	SVARTEBORG	5180 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 2, 1928	DO SVARTEBORG
10		KRISTENSSON	GUNNAR	20	M	S FARM- BORER	YES SWEDISH YES	DO	DO	DO	RÖNNÄNG	5353 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 18, 1928	DO BÄCKEVIK
11	ac Göteborg 12/2/31 E-143	KOLLBERG	GUSTAF VILHELM	50	M	M WAITER	YES SWEDISH YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	5014 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 1, 1928	DO V. FRÖLUNDA
12		LARSSON	EVERT GERHARD	18	M	S FARM- BORER	YES SWEDISH YES	DO	DO	DO	JÄRVÖ		DO	DO	JÄRVÖ
13		LARSSON	JENNY MÄRTA	24	F	S H. WORK	YES SWEDISH YES	DO	DO	DO	SNÖGEN NORRA	6827 Q1	GÖTEBORG	FEBR. 9, 1928	DO SMÖGEN
14		LINDSTRÖM	GUSTAF OSKAR	20	M	S FARM- BORER	YES SWEDISH YES	DO	DO	DO	LUNDBY	4788 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 5, 1928	DO SÖDRA RÅDA
15		LÖWENMARK	ASTRID SVEA	26	F	S H. WORK	YES SWEDISH YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖSTERSUND	1042 Q1	STOCKHOLM	FEBR. 9, 1928	DO ÖSTERSUND
16		MOLIN	KNUT GÖTE	21	M	S FARM- BORER	YES SWEDISH YES	DO	DO	DO	MULTRÅ	1413 Q1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 15, 1928	DO MULTRÅ
17		NORMALM	HOLGER	24	M	S FARM- BORER	YES SWEDISH YES	DO	DO	DO	REVSUND		DO	DO	REVSUND
18		OLOFSSON	CARL EVERT	18	M	S WORKER	YES SWEDISH YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖDESHÖG	5217 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 2, 1928	DO NÄSSJÖ
19		OLSSON	ANNA KRISTINA	25	F	M H. WIFE	YES SWEDISH YES	DO	DO	DO	FRÄNDEFORS	6701 Q1	GÖTEBORG	JAN. 18, 1928	DO YTTERBY
20	UNDER 16 ac Göteborg 6-3-29	DO	ALLAN BERTIL	4	M	S CHILD	NO - - - NO	DO	DO	DO	YTTERBY	6702 Q1	GÖTEBORG	JAN. 18, 1928	DO DO
21		PERSSON	JOHAN ADOLF	33	M	M CARPENTER	YES SWEDISH YES	DO	DO	DO	VÄSE	5125 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 13, 1928	DO VÄSE
22		PETTERSSON	KARL TYCKO	22	M	S FARM- BORER	YES SWEDISH YES	DO	DO	DO	SUNDSJÖ	1541 Q1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 27, 1928	DO SUNDSJÖ
23		SUNDH	ANDERS GUSTAF	27	M	S FARM- BORER	YES SWEDISH YES	DO	DO	DO	RAMKVILL	7675 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 2, 1928	DO ALGUTSBODA
24		STRID	KARIN ALMA	17	F	S SEAMS-	YES SWEDISH YES	DO	DO	DO	BURSERYD	5159 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 10, 1928	DO BURSERYD
25		STRÖM	HANNA OLIVIA	23	F	S H. WORK	YES SWEDISH YES	DO	DO	DO	BJÖRKÄNG	1113 Q1	STOCKHOLM	FEBR. 15, 1928	DO FREDSEBING
26		VÄRLUND	ANNETTE	55	F	M WIDOW	YES SWEDISH YES	DO	DO	DO	ARBY	8509 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 2, 1928	DO VISSEFJÄRDA
27		DO	ALFRED TONY	28	M	S FARM- BORER	YES SWEDISH YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	7673 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 2, 1928	DO DO
28		DO	ELSA SIRI	26	F	S H. WORK	YES SWEDISH YES	DO	DO	DO	HALLTORP	8510 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 2, 1928	DO DO
29		DO	ANNY VICTORIA	20	F	S H. WORK	YES SWEDISH YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	8545 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 13, 1928	DO DO
30		DO	IVAN EINAR	17	M	S FARM- BORER	YES SWEDISH YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	8511 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 2, 1928	DO DO

Line 12, Larsson, Evert Gerhard, not on board, did not sail.
" 17, Normalm, Holger, not on board, did not sail.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

on this sheet must
or printed.

NEW YORK

MAY 8 1928

19

129

Arriving at Port of

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anderberg, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 1928,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

130

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 8, 1928,
at NEW YORK

Notz.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM" Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, 28. APR. 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		PERMIT		Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town	XXXXXXX VWPX Number	Issued at—		Country	City or town
1		ADOLFSON	ERIK	28		M	S	CEMENT-WORKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	BRUNSKOG	311043	Washington	Oct. 12, 1927	U.S.A.	CHICAGO
2		ANDERSSON	ARVID EMANUEL	31		M	M	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO				DO	DO
3		DO	ALMA AMALIA	30		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO				DO	DO
4		ANDERSON	DAVID VALFRID	30		M	M	WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÄLVSBÄCKA	321061	Washington	Nov. 11, 1927	DO	ROOSEVELT
5		DO	LINNEA KATARINA	29		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NY	319398	Washington	Nov. 9, 1927	DO	DO
6	ENTER 16	DO	DAVID GUNNAR	5		M	S	CHILD	NO	NO	NO	DO	DO	DO	ARVIKA	319536	Washington	Nov. 9, 1927	DO	DO
7	U.S.A.	DO	GUNHILD LINNEA	3		F	S	CHILD	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH											
8		ANDERSSON	GUNNAR	34		M	S	BRICK-LAYER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	MALUNG	327942	WASHINGTON	DEC. 1, 1927	U.S.A.	CHICAGO
9		ANDERSSON	JOHAN FRED	48		M	S	MAN	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RYDAHOLM	335063	WASHINGTON	JAN. 11, 1928	DO	BORDEAUX
10		ARONSON	JUDITH	35		F	S	DRESSER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BLÄVIK	282494	WASHINGTON	July 11, 1928	DO	BROOKLYN
11		ELIASSON	OTTO TOLVER	22		M	S	PAINTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HALMSTAD	314815	Washington	Oct. 26, 1927	DO	DETROIT
12		ENGLUND	EMILIA KRISTINA	21		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FRYKSÄNDE	235255	WASHINGTON	FEBR. 28, 1927	DO	ELMHURST
13		FAGRELIUS	ANDERS GUSTAF	29		M	S	WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ASIGE	325508	Washington	Nov. 25, 1927	DO	JAMESTOWN
14		FRIDSTRÖM	GUSTAF VILHELM	28		M	S	BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VISSEFJÄRDA	309422	Washington	Oct. 5, 1927	DO	SAN FRANCISCO
15		HEDSTRÖM	ARVID FREDRIK	37		M	S	WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BURTRÄSK	316092	WASHINGTON	OCT. 28, 1927	DO	CRANSTON
16		HOLM	KARL ANDERS	30		M	M	PAINTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GRÄSMARK	321681	Washington	Nov. 12, 1927	DO	LIVINGSTON
17		JOHANSSON	GUSTAF VERNER	31		M	M	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VÄSE	336766	WASHINGTON	JAN. 23, 1928	DO	NEW YORK
18		DO	ANNA ELISABET	31		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HEDEMORA	337024	WASHINGTON	JAN. 25, 1928	DO	DO
19		JOHANSON	JOHAN ERIK	29		M	M	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LJUSDAL	316862	Washington	Oct. 31, 1927	DO	DO
20		JANSSON	DAVID MATTIAS	25		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SEGERSTAD				DO	DO
21		MELLANDER	TORBJÖRN DAGMAR	26		F	S	DRESSER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LYSEKIL	317246	Washington	Nov. 2, 1927	DO	DO
22		PERSSON	ELFVIN	27		M	S	PLUMBER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BJUV	265188	WASHINGTON	MAY 20, 1927	DO	ROSLINGDALE
23		SANDBERG	SVEN GUSTAF	34		M	M	LAYER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HUDIKSVALL	308443	Washington	Oct. 1, 1927	DO	NEW YORK
24		DO	RAGNHILD MARIA	39		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ESKILSTUNA	308442	Washington	Oct. 1, 1927	DO	DO
25		SKARIN	SARA MARGARETA	38		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TREHÖRNING-SJÖ	334071	WASHINGTON	DEC. 31, 1927	DO	BURNSIDE
26		SUNDSTRÖM	KARL EDGAR	24		M	S	LAYER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖRSJÖ	310544	Washington	Oct. 10, 1927	DO	EAST ORANGE
27		SVENSSON	JOHN ARVID	22		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ALLMUNDSVÄRD	322203	Washington	Nov. 14, 1927	DO	NEWARK
28		WESTBERG	EDWARD	23		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NYBRO	327545	Washington	Dec. 1, 1927	DO	EAST ORANGE
29		ÅSTRÖM	HJALMAR WILLIAM	35		M	S	WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SKÖNSMON	324348	Washington	Nov. 19, 1927	DO	QUINCY
30		ÖBERG	FRANS VALDEMAR	29		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TIMRÄ	319298	Washington	Nov. 9, 1927	DO	BROOKLYN

Line 2. Anderson, Arvid Emanuel, transferred to Manifest 17, Line 5

Line 2, Andersson, Arvid Emanuel, transferred to Manifest 17, Line 5

"20, Jansson, David Mathias, not on board, did not sail."

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

MAY 8 1928

19

131

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anderberg, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Free, married status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel welder, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply passenger, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

132

Sworn to before me this MAY 8 - 1928 day of 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

9

FORM 8011
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofExamined by
Technical Advisers

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

28. APR. 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		AXELSSON ✓	AXEL EDVIN	18		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	BRATTFORS	4606 Q1	GÖTEBORG	FEBR. 1, 1928	SWEDEN	BRATTFORS
2		BERGVALL ✓	AXEL ARNE	26		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HEMMESJÖ	7699 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 11, 1928	DO	HEMMESJÖ
3		ERIKSON ✓	DAGMAR HELENA	19		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	6783 Q1	GÖTEBORG	FEBR. 6, 1928	DO	GÖTEBORG
4		ERIKSSON ✓	GUNNAR LUDVIG	19		M	S	BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖRERYD	5035 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 5, 1928	DO	ÖRERYD
5		ERIKSON ✓	RUTH AMANDA	23		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SUNNE	6703 Q1	GÖTEBORG	JAN. 18, 1928	DO	ÖSTRA EMTERVIK
6		GRAHN ✓	TORSTEN JOHAN	20		M	S	PLUMBER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SKÖN	1250 Q1	STOCKHOLM	FEBR. 29, 1928	DO	SKÖN
7	246 506 511 16-84	GREEN ✓	ELNA KRISTINA	17		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GRYTHYTE	6704 Q1	GÖTEBORG	JAN. 18, 1928	DO	KROPPA
8		GUSTAVSSON ✓	VIOLA JOHANNA	18		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ULLASJÖ	5275 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 4, 1928	DO	SÄBY
9		HANSSON ✓	IDA SVEA	24		F	S	TEXTILE-WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BORÅS	5335 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 17, 1928	DO	BORÅS
10		HJERT ✓	JOHANNES RUDOLF	28		M	S	ELECTRICIAN	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KALL	1611 Q1	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 2, 1928	DO	REFSUND
11		HOFMAN ✓	ALINA JOSEFINA	36		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ARJEPLOG	702 Q1	STOCKHOLM	JAN. 11, 1928	DO	ARJEPLOG
12	246 24 16	DO ✓	INGEBORG	6		F	S	CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	701 Q1	STOCKHOLM	JAN. 11, 1928	DO	DO
13		JOHANSSON	HILMA	42		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BOO	5343 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 18, 1928	DO	ÖDEBORG
14		DO	GRETA	16		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖDEBORG	5344 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 18, 1928	DO	DO
15		JOHANSSON	HULDA AMANDA	32		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BOLLNÄS	1685 Q1	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 7, 1928	DO	BOLLNÄS
16		JOHANSSON	KARL VIKTOR	21		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VÄRÖ	4514 Q1	GÖTEBORG	JAN. 9, 1928	DO	VÄRÖ
17		KORNELIUSSEN ✓	MARGOT	18		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	5308 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 16, 1928	DO	GÖTEBORG
18		LARSSON ✓	ERNST	22		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LJUNGBY	4821 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 7, 1928	DO	STENINGE
19		LARSSON ✓	GERTRUD INGEGERD	18		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HALMSTAD	5317 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 16, 1928	DO	HALMSTAD
20		LEDIN ✓	ARNE SIGFRID	36		F	S	SEAMS-TRESS	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SÄBRÅ	1620 Q1	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 2, 1928	DO	GÄVLE
21		LINDMAN ✓	SVEN	19		M	S	BUTCHER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KOPPARBERG	1672 Q1	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 4, 1928	DO	KOPPARBERG
22		NILSSON ✓	ERIK ANTON	23		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HÄGGENÄS	385 Q1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 2, 1928	DO	HÄGGENÄS
23		NILSSON	HARRY VERNER	22		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÄRDSLÖSA				DO	GÄRDSLÖSA
24		OLSSON ✓	AINA INGEBORG	20		F	S	SEAMS-TRESS	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SUNNE	4850 Q1	GÖTEBORG	FEBR. 11, 1928	DO	INGMÄR
25		OLSSON ✓	AXEL EMANUEL	22		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SUNNE	4577 Q1	GÖTEBORG	JAN. 12, 1928	DO	DO
26		SUNDSTRÖM ✓	HELMER LAUS	23		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HÄGGENÄS	382 Q1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 1, 1928	DO	HÄGGENÄS
27		VAHLIN ✓	JOHN	20		M	S	WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HAVERÖ	1354 Q1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 13, 1928	DO	HAVERÖ
28																				
29																				
30																				

50

Line 23, Nils, Harry Verner, not on board, did not sail.

Line 28, Error made at Gothenburg

Line 23, Nils, Harry Verner, not on board, did not sail.
Line 28, Error made at Gothenburg

Total passengers 26

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-108

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 6 1913

19

133

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

9

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States							Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Hair		Eyes
1	Father, Axel Olsson, Lungenäs, Värml. Brattfors.	Ore.	Portland	yes	see col. 23	35	no		Uncle, Martin Lundeen, 455, N. 20. Str., Portland, Ore.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairbrown	none
2	Father, Johan Bergvall, Hultet, Årejö.	N.Y.	Jamestown	yes	self	25	no		Uncle, Charles Carlsson, 86, Falconer Str., Jamestown, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairblond	tattooed on both arms
3	Father, Alfred Eriksson, Molinagatan 6, Göteborg.	N.Y.	Mt. Vernon	no	self	25	no		Friend, Ingrid Jonson, 30-05, 3-11 Ave., Mount Vernon, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fairblond	grey
4	Father, Sven Eriksson, Alabo, Örebyd.	Ill.	Evanston	yes	see col. 23	yes	no		Friend, Adolf Engström, 2019, Maple Ave., Evanston, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairblond	none
5	Father, Erik Eriksson, Storvik, Östra Emtervik.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see col. 23	25	no		Brother, Karl Eriksson, 7444, St. Lawrence Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairblond	blue
6	Father, John Grahn, Box 342, Skönsberg.	Mass.	Roxbury	yes	see col. 23	35	no		Aunt, Jenny Grahn, 71, Oakmere Str., West Roxbury, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblond	blue
7	Father, Edvard Green, Goffarstorp, Gammelkroppa.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see col. 23	25	no		Uncle, Fritz Green, 874, Buckingham Place., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	fairblond	blue
8	Mother, Elina Gustafsson, Söbyholm, Landskrona.	Mass.	Melrose	yes	see col. 23	25	no		Father, Elias Gustafsson, 832, Main Str., Melrose, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fairbrown	blue
9	Father, Carl Hansson, Enebacken 10, Borås.	Ill.	Northbrook	yes	see col. 23	25	no		Uncle, Knut Sandström, Northbrook, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fairdark	none
10	Father, Johan Hjert, Gällö.	Cal.	Escalon	yes	see col. 23	25	no		Uncle, Emil Lundgren, Escalon, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fairbrown	grey
11	Father, Per Johansson, Hällbacken, Arjeplog.	Ill.	Rockford	yes	see col. 23	35	no		Husband, Hilmer Hoffman, 419, 7. Str., Rockford, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairblond	blue
12	Grandfather, do	Ill.	Rockford	yes	see col. 23	//	no		Father, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fairblond	blue
13	Brother, Algot Halen, Norrgården 102, X, Göteborg	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col. 23	25	no		Husband, Niklas Johansson, 628, Neill Ave., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fairdark	blue
14	Uncle, do	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col. 23	//	no		Father, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fairblond	blue
15	Mother, Karin Johansson, Björktjärn, Bollnäs.	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	see col. 23	25	no		Francis, Anders Vallin, 1415, Madison Str., N.E., Minneapolis, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairbrown	blue
16	Father, Johan Andersson, Skällåkra 9, Väröbacka.	Ill.	Batavia	yes	see col. 23	25	no		Brother-in-law, Axel Johansson, 192, S. Van Buren Str., Batavia, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairbrown	blue
17	Father, Magnus Hanson, Donsö.	Mass.	Uxbridge	yes	see col. 23	25	no		Uncle, Raymond Lofstedt, Uxbridge, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fairbrown	blue
18	Mother, Elfrida Olsson, Hjærtum.	Mass.	Boston	yes	see col. 23	25	no		Uncle, Thure Österberg, 40, Center Main Str., Boston, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairblond	blue
19	Father, Alfred Larsson, Strandshagen 1, Halmstad.	N.Y.	Ozone Park	no	see col. 23	35	no		Uncle, Nels Nelson, 8, Ralph Ave., South Ozone Park, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairbrown	grey
20	Brother, Albert Ledin, Arbetarbladet, Gefle.	Mass.	Uxbridge	yes	self	25	yes	1909-1925	Boston, Cousin, Jenny Tallberg, Mass. Manheim Farm, Uxbridge, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairbrown	blue
21	Father, Sven Lindman, Box 273, Morsnäs.	Ill.	Waukegan	yes	see col. 23	25	no		Brother, Axel Lindman, 645, Jackson Str., Waukegan, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fairblond	blue
22	Father, Nils Nilsson, Österåsen, Hågganäs.	Wash.	Tacoma	yes	see col. 23	yes	no		Brother, Per Nilsson, Box 6, National, Tacoma, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairbrown	blue
23	Father, Alfred Nilsson, Östra Gårdelösa, Gårdelösa.	Ill.	Rockford	yes	see col. 23	25	no		Brother, Per Olsson, 7527, Champlain Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairblond	blue
24	Father, Olof Larsson, Norra Soneby, Ingmar.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see col. 23	25	no		Brother, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairbrown	blue
25	Father, Olof Larsson, Norra Soneby, Ingmar.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see col. 23	25	no		Brother, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fairbrown	blue
26	Father, Per Sunström, Österåsen, Hågganäs.	Wash.	Tacoma	yes	see col. 23	yes	no		Friend, Per Nilsson, Box 6, National, Tacoma, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fairblond	grey
27	Father, Jöns Wählin, Övertumingen.	N.J.	Montclair	no	see col. 23	yes	no		Brother, Jim Wählin, 155, Pine Str., Montclair, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairbrown	blue
28	Sister, Maria Svensson, Solnavägen 49, Stockholm.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	yes														
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anderberg, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8, 1928,

at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM" Passengers sailing from Gothenburg 28 APR 1928, 19

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	800,000
Aliens	200,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 10 1913

19

135

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																																																																																																				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification																																																																																																														
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States			Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States		Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization of the United States

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anderberg, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at ALBANY, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

16-520

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

Sworn to before me this 8 day of MAY, 1928,
at NEW YORK

Yngve Skogsberg?

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

Examined by
Technical Advisors

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM". Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, 28 APR. 1928, 19

Line 20, Lovén, Mils, not on board, did not sail
 Line 22, Magnusson, Bror Elias, not on board, did not sail.
 Line 28, Sundbom, Bernt Sren, not on board, did not sail.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 8 1928

19

137

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a scientific organization	Whether alien is a member of a literary organization	Whether alien is a member of a musical organization	Whether alien is a member of a theatrical organization	Whether alien is a member of a sporting organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a scientific organization	Whether alien is a member of a literary organization	Whether alien is a member of a musical organization	Whether alien is a member of a theatrical organization	Whether alien is a member of a sporting organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, Alfred Andersson, Hakared, Källsjö.	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	25	no	Aunt, Josefina Jonsson, 2746, Kimball Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fairbrownblue	none	
2	Father, Johan Berglund, Käge.	Mich. Bradley	no	self	yes	no	Uncle, Oliver Forsberg, North Bradley, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fairbrownblue	none		
3	Father, Frans Björklund, Bovallestrand.	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	Brother-in-law, Nils Malm, 824, Barry Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairblondblue	none		
4	Father, Alfred Bröms, Råneå.	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	Friend, Lilly Andersson, 5734, Vinthrop Ave., Room 506, Chicago, Ill.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairdarkbrown	none		
5	Grandfather, Karl Danielson, Ståninge, Persnäs.	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	25	no	Cousin, John Lind, 6239, N. Claremont Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fairbrownblue	none		
6	Father, Oskar Ekman, Långgatan 9, Karlstad.	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	Brother, Sven Ekman, 3441, N. Halsted Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fairblondblue	none		
7	Father, Lars Eriksson, Holmgatan 33, Örebro.	N.Y. Rochester	yes	self	25	no	Uncle, Rudolf Ericsson, 177, Caroline Str., Rochester, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblondblue	none		
8	Father, Johan Eriksson, Sveg.	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	30	no	Aunt, Augusta Eneborg, 4025, S. Campbell Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairbrownblue	none		
9	Father, Albert Mattsson, Hofvénåset.	N.Y. Birchwood	no	self	yes	no	Husband, Torvald Feldt, Birchwood, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairblondblue	none		
10	Grandfather, do	N.Y. Birchwood	no	mother	//	no	Father, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fairblondblue	none		
11	Father, Elov Friberg, Ona, Mora.	N.Y. Buffalo	yes	self	yes	no	Cousin, Gustaf Karlson, 67, Beatrice Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fairbrownbrown	none		
12	Mother, Kristina Holm, Box 223, Ål, Ljusne.	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	Sister, Ester Sanborn, 6843, Clyde Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fairbrowngray	none		
13	Father, Adolf Johansson, Kavlanda, Bokenäs.	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	25	no	Fiancé, Martin Nyqvist, 633, W. 61. Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairblondblue	none		
14	Father, Johan Johansson, Obbola.	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	Aunt, Augusta Svensson, 4154, N. Central Park Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fairbrownblue	none		
15	Father, Alfred Johansson, Hørsöga, Nöttja.	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	25	no	Brother, Georg Johansson, 914, Cornelia Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairbrownblue	none		
16	Father, Carl Petersson, Råsen, Stockaryd.	Wis. Burnett	no	self	yes	no	Uncle, Charles Pearson, Burnett, Wis.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairblondblue	none		
17	Father, Lars Larsson, Askerud, Ingmår.	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	25	no	Sister, Ellen Larsson, 7023, Emerald Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fairblondblue	none		
18	Uncle, Johan Mattsson, Uppsälje 5, Dala-Järna.	N.Y. Jamestown	yes	self	35	no	Cousin, Augusta Olsson, 219, Barrows Str., Jamestown, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairbrownblue	none		
19	Father, Karl Larsson, Valliden, Klutmark.	Mich. Le Roy	no	self	yes	no	Friend, Viktor Johansson, Le Roy, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairbrownblue	none		
20	Father, Erik Lovén, Luleå.	Pa. Mo. Keesport	no	self	35	no	Friend, Axel Sundberg, 1819, Soles Str., Mo. Keesport, Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairblondblue	none	
21	Father, Erik Lundell, Box 8, Sörbygdén.	Minn. Jackson	no	self	yes	no	Brother, Erik Lundell, Jackson, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fairblondgrey	none		
22	Uncle, Karl Magnusson, Rönkall, Sögen.	Wis. Amery	no	self	yes	no	Uncle, Albert Johnson, R. 4, Box 60, Amery, Wis.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairdarkblue	none		
23	Father, Fredrik Olsson, Skiperud, Små, Rydaholm.	Wis. Conover	yes	self	yes	no	Uncle, Carl Reid, Conover, Wis.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fairdarkbrown	none		
24	Father, Svante Olsson, Frøhagen, Kvarnhagen, Vänersborg.	Ashtabula	yes	self	25	no	Aunt, Charlotta Fred, 3, Pennsylvania Ave., Ashtabula, Ohio.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fairbrownbrown	none		
25	Mother, Anna Persson, Värmen, Leholm.	Ia. Marcus	yes	self	25	no	Brother-in-law, Verner Benson, Route 2, Marcus, Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairbrownblue	none		
26	Father, Per Larsson, Hästtag, Ivarebjörke, Lyavik.	Ill. Aurora	no	self	35	no	Friend, Ester Swanson, 172, Commonwealth Ave., Aurora, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fairbrowngray	none		
27	Father, Anders Skoog, Tobyn, Bräländ.	Ohio Cleveland	yes	self	25	yes	1904-Vindor, Cousin, Sven Jansson, 1415, E. 86. Str., Cleveland, Ohio.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairbrownblue	none	
28	Father, Otto Sundbom, Luleå.	Pa. Mo. Keesport	no	self	35	no	Uncle, Axel Sundberg, 1819, Soles Str., Mo. Keesport, Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairblondblue	none	
29	Wife, Daga Svensson, Lundsberg, Gråstorp.	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	25	no	Aunt, Natalia Svensson, 4229, N. Monterello Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairbrownblue	none		
30	Father, Olof Östman, Lungvik, Örnköldsvik.	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	25	no	Brother, Albin Ohman, 803, Newport Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	fairblondblue	none		

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anderberg, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply cooper, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what grounds)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

Sworn to before me this May 8 day of 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

Examined by
Technical Advisers

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from **Gothenburg**

28. APR 1928

19

Line 7, Carlson, Gustaf Paul. Not on board, did not sail.
" 17, Lind, Anna Eva. Not on board, did not sail.

Address _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 8 1928

19

139

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

6

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by alien, or by relative, or by other person, or by corporation, society, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is employed by a labor union, or is a member of a political party, or is employed by a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is employed by a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is employed by a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is employed by a political party	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town						Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?											Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is employed by a labor union, or is a member of a political party, or is employed by a political party
1	Father, Johan Alm, Odeorg.	N.Y.	Bronx, New York	yes	self	25	no	Friend, Bror Bohlin, 1770, Mahan Ave., Bronx, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Father, Anders Andersson, V.Soa, Rallsa, Ramsberg.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	no	Cousin, Erik Carlsson, R.1, Box 743, Norwood Park, Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blond	blue	none
3	Father, Karl Andersson, Skogbolet, Timmersdala.	Mass.	Quincy	no	self	35	no	Sister, Hedvig Blackmore, 27, Brocton Ave., Quincy, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	grey	none
4	Mother, Back Anna Anderson, Røjeråsen, Vikarbyen.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	Brother, Hans Back, 12, W. 65, Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	blue	none
5	Father, Bengt Bengtsson, Almhult, Kinnared.	Mass.	Lynn	yes	self	yes	no	Uncle, Carl Johansson, 23, Deer Park, West Lynn, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blond	blue	tattooed on both arms
6	Father, Sven Blomberg, Venavägen 47, Örebro.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	Aunt, Anna Stelides, 403, E. 64, Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blond	blue	none
7	Father, Karl Tälis, Hogstorp.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no	Cousin, Karl Johansson, R.1, Pioneer Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 11	fair	blond	blue	none
8	Father, Johan Flank, Sika.	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	see col.	23	no	Brother, Carl Flank, 5218, Pennway Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	blue	none
9	Father, Erik Hellkvist, Björkelund No.1, Nolgården, Tidaholm.	Ill.	Crystal Lake	no	self	yes	no	Friend, Emma Johnson, 629, Parkview Ave., Crystal Lake, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	dark	grey	none
10	Wife, Anna Jarl, Gröndalen 3, Nya Varvet.	N.J.	Camden	no	self	yes	no	Friend, Einar Anderson, 1081, Ironside Rd., Fairview, Camden, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	grey	none
11	Mother, Mia Nilsson, Andersfors, Bodabruk.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no	Uncle, Olof Johnson, 8120, Paxton Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blond	blue	none
12	Grandfather, Johan Petsson, Sternings, Peranäs.	Mass.	Pittsfield	yes	self	25	no	Cousin, Helge Martensson, 96, Bay St. R.D., Pittsfield, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	brown	none
13	Brother, Rudolf Mebius, Tegnérsgatan 17, Göteborg.	Cal.	Courtland	no	self	yes	yes	1916-Court-Friend, Gustav Johnson, 1921land, Cal. Courtland, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blond	grey	none
14	Brother-in-law, do	Cal.	Courtland	no	self	yes	no	Friend, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	grey	none
15	Father, Mårten Johansson, Nyhem No.4, Falkenberg.	Mass.	Chicopa	yes	self	25	no	Uncle, Carl Sklund, 526, Springfield Str., Chicopa, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	blue	none
16	Brother, Johan Johansson, Löa Born, Rallsa.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	no	Sister, Anna Carlsson, R.1, Box 743, Norwood Park, Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blond	brown	none
17	Mother, Johana Lind, Svartstaden, Luleå.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no	Sister, Britta Lind, 4360, Sheridan Road, Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	blue	none
18	Mother, Karolina Karlberg, Tobyn, Mangskog.	Ill.	Evanston	no	self	yes	no	Friend, Jennie Lindström, 602-Dennspher-st, Evanston, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	brown	blue	none
19	Father, Anders Moilanen, Karlsborg, Vänafrjorden.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	35	yes	1922-Chicago, Wife, Agnes Moilanen, 1432, Irving Park Blvd., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	blond	blue	tattooed on both arms
20	Father, Karl Mård, Fagerhult, Hyltebruk.	Mass.	Lynn	no	self	yes	no	Friend, Karl Johansson, 23, Deer Park, West Lynn, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	blond	blue	tattooed on left arm
21	Brother, Karl Olsson, Dottevik, Arvika.	L.I.	Rockaway Beach	no	self	yes	yes	1917-San Fran-Friend, Anders Johnson, 1921-cis co, Cal. 160, Beach Str., Rockaway Beach, L.I., N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blond	grey	none
22	Father, David Palm, Hunnbacka, Ulmaryd.	Mass.	Somerville	no	self	yes	no	Uncle, Lars Palm, 64, Rogers Ave., W. Somerville, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	blue	none
23	Father, Anders Persson, Erska Laregård, Sollebrunn.	Mass.	Watertown	no	self	yes	no	Cousin, Frank Sundin, 123, Boylston Str., Watertown, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair	blond	blue	none
24	Father, August Pålsson, Genevad.	N.J.	Cortland	no	self	yes	no	Brother-in-law, Oskar Svensson, 36, Groton Ave., Cortland, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	brown	none
25	Father, Gustav Sandberg, Brunsberg.	Ill.	Ransom	no	self	yes	no	Uncle, John Geschwind, R. F.D. 64, Ransom, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown	grey	none
26	Father, Anders Andersson, Asby, Jäderön.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	30	no	Uncle, Herman Andersson, 2013, 5, Ave., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fair	blond	blue	none
27	Father, Anders Thyden, Slottebron.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	Friend, John Johnson, 5101, N. Clark Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blond	blue	none
28	Father, Gustaf Valldén, Ingersbyn, Högerud.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no	Brother, Folke Walldén, 1813, N. Sawyer Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	blond	blue	none
29	Mother, Anna Vesterberg, Söderhamn.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no	Friend, Per Larsson, Box 372, 3206, Welton Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	blond	blue	none
30	Father, Johan Östlin, Box 1004, Övre Storvik.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	30	no	Uncle, Gustaf Östling, 2541 Carmen ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	dark	brown	none

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anderberg, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not merely as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

Sworn to before me this MAY 8 - 1928 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthonian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

**Examined by
Technical Advisers**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be classified as to race, color, and nationality, and shall be placed in the appropriate column of this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "ERICSSON". Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, 20 100 200, 1919

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ABRAHAMSON	ALVAR	23	✓	M	GEN. WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	NJURUNDA	978 q1	Stockholm	Febr. 3, 1928	SWEDEN	NJURUNDA
2		ANDERSSON	ADOLF FREDRIK	24	✓	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÄLVSBÄCKA	4829 q1	Göteborg	March 4, 1928	DO	ÄLVSBÄCKA
3		ANDERSSON	IVAN LEON	28	✓	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HÄRPLINGE				DO	HÄRPLINGE
4		APPELGREN	KARL EMIL	25	✓	M	ENGINEER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	UPPSALA				DO	HÖGBÖ
5		BUÖRN	GUSTAF HOLGER	19	✓	M	PAINTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KARLSKOGA	849 q1	Stockholm	Jan. 25, 1928	DO	KARLSKOGA
6		CEDER	ESKIL	17	✓	M	GARDEN-WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÄRDHEM	6660 q1	Göteborg	Jan. 13, 1928	DO	GÄRDHEM
7		ENSTRÖM	KARL ÅKE	22	✓	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FRYKERUD	4848 q1	Göteborg	April 2, 1928	DO	BRUNSKOG
8		ERIKSSON	ELLEN INGEBORG	12	✓	F	SCHOOLAR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SUNNE	5328 q1	Göteborg	April 17, 1928	DO	SUNNE
9		HAMMARSTEN	SVEN FRITIOF	22	✓	M	MILLER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HÖGBÖ	1305 q1	Stockholm	March 7, 1928	DO	HÖGBÖ
10		HANSSON	ANNA LINNEA	21	✓	F	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	JÄRNA	5236 q1	Göteborg	April 2, 1928	DO	KARLSTAD
11		HANSSON	ERINAR ERIK	21	✓	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LEKSAND	917 q1	Stockholm	Jan. 31, 1928	DO	LEKSAND
12		JACOBSON	JACOB GUNNAR	21	✓	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ASKUM	4869 q1	Göteborg	April 10, 1928	DO	ASKUM
13		JOHANSSON	CLAS VALFRID	18	✓	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖLVERUD	4872 q1	Göteborg	April 4, 1928	DO	ÖLVERUD
14		KARLSSON	MÄRTA MARGARETA	19	✓	F	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FORSHEM	5284 q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 12, 1928	DO	HUSABY
15		LARSSON	VIOLA AURORA	25	✓	F	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	JÄRNA	1270 q1	Stockholm	March 2, 1928	DO	JÄRNA
16	UNDER 16	DO	INGRID GRETA	4	✓	F	CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	JÄRNA	1271 q1	Stockholm	March 2, 1928	DO	DO
17		LINDER	VALBORG	22	✓	F	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GRÄNGESBERG	1498 q1	Stockholm	March 23, 1928	DO	STOCKHOLM
18		LINDSTRÖM	GUSTAF ELOF	32	✓	M	SMITH	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SKÄRSTAD				DO	MUSKVÄRNA
19		LUNDQVIST	SIGFRID	24	✓	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LEKSAND	378 q1	Stockholm	Febr. 29, 1928	DO	LEKSAND
20		LÖFGREN	JOHAN GUNNAR	25	✓	M	ELECTRICIAN	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SKÖN	738 q1	Stockholm	Jan. 14, 1928	DO	SKÖN
21		PETERSON	PER REINHOLD	21	✓	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KÄLLA	7482 q1	Göteborg	Febr. 2, 1928	DO	KÄLLA
22		SKOG	DAVID HARRY	18	✓	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ARVIKA	4824 q1	Göteborg	March 7, 1928	DO	GUNNAFSKOG
23		SOLBERG	SVEN JOHAN	17	✓	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ARVIKA	6838 q1	Göteborg	Febr. 9, 1928	DO	DO
24		SPARR	ERIK	27	✓	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VÄMUS	425 q1	Stockholm	April 3, 1928	DO	MORA
25		SÄVSTEN	KARL BIRGER	23	✓	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	UMEÅ	1186 q1	Stockholm	Febr. 13, 1928	DO	BRÄNNLAND
26		SÖDERBERG	JOHN DAVID	27	✓	M	TAILOR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BOLLNÄS	1432 q1	Stockholm	March 16, 1928	DO	BOLLNÄS
27		SÖRENSON	KARL ALFRED	23	✓	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ASKUM	4864 q1	Göteborg	April 4, 1928	DO	KUNTSHAMN
28		WESSMAN	ASTRID MARTA	20	✓	F	WAITRESS	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STRÖM	1896 q1	Stockholm	April 24, 1928	DO	STRÖM
29		ÖHMAN	GEORG VILHELM	25	✓	M	SALES-MAN	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BOLLNÄS	1852 q1	Stockholm	April 19, 1928	DO	BOLLNÄS
30		Line 3, Anderson, Ivan Leon, Not on board, did not sail " 4, Appelgren, Carl Emil, Not on board, did not sail " 18, Lindström, Gustaf Elof, Not on board, did not sail.																	

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAY 6 1968

19

141

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anderberg, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Marital or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

CONTINUED REVERSE SIDE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

142

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

**Examined by
Technical Advisors**

S. S. _____ "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

28. APR 1928 . 19

Line 28 Andersson, Carl Ivar, Not on board, did not sail

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

14-00000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 18 1933

19

143

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

4

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or in charge of institution, or ever deported by United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is or has been in the United States in violation of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is or has been in the United States in violation of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is or has been in the United States in violation of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, Albert Andersson, Bålinge, Norra Macksby.	L.I. Richmond Hill	no	see col. 23	35	no	Sister, Alma Holmstedt, 107, 32, 115 Str., Richmond Hill, L.I.N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fairbrownblue	none
2	Brother, Hjalmar Andersson, Alfhemsgatan 2, Göteborg.	N.Y. Bloomfield	no	self	30	no	Friend, Martin Weijer, 60, Newark Ave., Bloomfield, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblondblue	none
3	Mother, Hanna Andersson, Våglösa, Åtorp.	Ill. Winnetka	no	self	yes	no	Sister, Alice Jørgensen, 978, Cherry Str., Winnetka, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fairbrownblue	none
4	Father, Adolf Grandin, Högby, Vedborn.	Cal. Oakland	no	see col. 23	yes	no	Brother, Ragnar Grandin, 3507, Midvale Ave., Oakland, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairblondblue	none
5	Mother, Emma Gustafsson, Håsttorget 1, Falköping.	L.I. East Hampton	no	self	yes	no	Sister, Judit Gustafsson, East Hampton, L.I.N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	fairblondblue	none
6	Father, Per Jansson, Viala, Vingåker.	L.I. Montauk Beach	no	self	yes	no	Friend, Nils Carlström, Montauk Manor, Montauk Beach, L.I.N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fairblondblue	none
7	Wife, Anna Johansson, Vassviken, Hamburgsund.	N.Y. Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	1923 Brooklyn, Son, Arthur Johnson, 90, Prospect Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairbrownblue	none
8	Father, Albin Johansson, Sörgården 38, Mölndal.	N.Y. New York	yes	self	25	no	Friend, Gunnar Svensson, 152, W. 91 Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairbrownblue	none
9	Father, Johan Andreasson, Sveliden, Hälle.	S.I. Port Richmond	no	self	35	no	Sister, Hedvig Ericsson, 61, Harrison Ave., Port Richmond, S.I.N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblondblue	none
10	Father, Johan Johansson, Orby Handelsfören, Kinna.	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	Brother-in-law, Nils Hellman, 674, Buchanan Pl., Apt. 3, W. New York, N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fairblondblue	none
11	Father, Johan Andreasson, Sveliden, Hälle.	S.I. Port Richmond	no	self	35	no	Sister, Hedvig Ericsson, 61, Harrison Ave., Port Richmond, S.I.N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblondblue	none
12	Father, Albin Johansson, Sörgården 58, Mölndal.	N.Y. New York	yes	self	25	no	Friend, Gunnar Svensson, 152, W. 91 Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fairdarkblue	none
13	Father, Petter Kallianiemi, Hietaniemi.	N.Y. Clarence Center	no	self	35	no	Friend, Oscar Lindberg, Box 116, Clarence Center, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairblondblue	none
14	Aunt, Anna Larsson, Näs.	N.Y. Jamestown	no	self	35	no	Uncle, Lars Olsson, 148, Shayer Str., Jamestown, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fairblondgrey	none
15	Father, Lars Johansson, Södra Blekan, Sundals Ryr.	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	25	no	Sister, Ida Ottosson, 5514, 7 Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairblondblue	none
16	Father, Aron Larsson, Lockebäck, S. Unnaryd.	N.Y. Brooklyn	no	self	yes	no	Cousin, Anna Larsson, 1082, President Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairbrowngrey	none
17	Father, Karl Lauritzon, Unneberg, Hälle.	S.I. Port Richmond	no	self	yes	no	Friend, Hedvig Eriksson, 63, Harrison Ave., Port Richmond, S.I.N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairblondblue	none
18	Father, Karl Levin, Box 24, Tranås.	Md. Tacoma Park	no	self	yes	no	Uncle, Henry Miller, 1026, Flower Ave., Tacoma Park, Md.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairbrownblue	none
19	Father, Oskar Lindström, Bengtsåkra, Åsarum.	N.J. Bogota	no	self	35	no	Brother, Carl Lindström, 95, Elmwood Ave., Bogota, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fairbrownblue	none
20	Father, Johan Carlsson, Sibbarp, Överlida.	Conn. Shelton	no	self	yes	no	Husband, Ivar Lorentzon, 160, Myrtle Str., Shelton, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairbrownblue	none
21	Grandfather, do	Conn. Shelton	no	mother	77	no	Father, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fairbrownblue	none
22	Grandfather, do	Conn. Shelton	no	mother	77	no	Father, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fairbrownblue	none
23	Father, Petter Lundquist, Siden Norra Bengtsfors.	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	Brother, Eugen Lundquist, 660 E. 163 Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairbrownblue	none
24	Father, Carl Rydell, Västra Hult, Bodafors.	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1914 Minneapolis- Aunt, Hannah Carlsson, 115, Minn. E. 78 Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairbrownblue	none
25	Father, Axel Smedberg, Falköping-Ranten.	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	no	Cousin, Nils Gustafson, 4541, Lincoln Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fairbrownblue	none
26	Father, Victor Svensson, Mullstaden, Ljusne.	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	no	Brother, Gustav Svensson, 1549, Astor Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fairdarkbrown	none
27	Father, Gustaf Wennerström, Fridhult, 438, Kristinshamn.	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	Brother, Andrew Wennerström, 395, 4 Ave., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairbrownblue	none
28	Father, Axel Westberg, Hagabo, Nybro.	N.J. East Orange	no	self	35	no	Brother, Edward Westberg, 25, N. Burnet Str., East Orange, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fairbrownblue	none
29	Father, Jonas Pettersson, Box 150, Tröskättan.	N.J. Plainfield	no	self	yes	no	Friend, Agnes Robertson, 11, Rockview Ave., Plainfield, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairbrownblue	none
30	Friend, Augusta Johansson, St. Aspang, Hällevadsholm.	Wis. Stoughton	no	self	yes	no	Friend, Oscar Olson Stoughton, Wiso.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fairbrownbrown	none

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anderberg, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Göteborg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owner thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass-polisher, steel-polisher, iron-molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

141

S. S.

"GRIPSHOLM"

sailing from NEW YORK

28 APR 1928

, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	ANDERSON	SVEN VALFRID	30	M	S		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON OCT. 31, 1927 NO. 6414	RAVINIA, ILL.
2	BLOMGREN	CARL JOHAN	58	M	M		Holds passport issued by dept. of State Wash. D.C. on Oct. 8th 1927 No. 464260	146 CALFAX STR., JAMESTOWN, N.Y.
3	DO	CLARA MATHILDA	53	F	M		do	DO
4	CARLSON	CARL OSCAR	43	M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT BOSTON, MASS. JUNE 21, 1921 No. 1892731	7 ELLSWORTH PLACE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
5	JOHNSON	OGDEN VIKTOR	16	M	S	JUNE 22ND 1911, OAKLAND, CAL.	HOLDS CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH Cit. paper Distr. Court of Conn. held at Newhaven, Conn. Nov. 22nd no. 2425172	267 CAROLINA STR., BUFFALO, N.Y.
6	JOHNSON	OSCAR BROR	25	M	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT CITY COURT, AURORA, ILL. JUNE 29TH 1921, no 1563788	123 WOODING STR., NEW HAVEN, CONN.
7	JOHNSON	ANDREW	36	M	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPERIOR COURT COOK CO. CHICAGO, ILL. FEBR. 8, 1918 /no. 844796	275 IOWA AVE, AURORA, ILL.
8	JOHNSON	CARL	52	M	M		DO	10433 CORLISS AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.
9	DO	BETTY	55	F	M		DO	DO
10	JONESON	ANNA CHRISTINA	43	F	S		Cit. paper iss. Distr. Court of Minn. held at Minneapolis Apr. 21, 1927, no. 2437737	130 DE KALB AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
11	LINDGREN	JENNIE	49	F	M		Holds passp. iss. Dept. of State Wash. D.C. on Sept. 13th 1927 no. 457652	635 HOMEWOOD AVE, HIGHLAND PARK, ILL.
12	NYLANDER	FRIDA CAROLINA	47	F	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT HENNEPIN CO. MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. MARCH 15, 1917, 696020	3722 BRYANT AVE, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
13	BERG	CARL ERLAND	72	M	S		Holds passp. iss. Dept. of State Wash. D.C. on May 13th 1927 no. 386613	R. I. READ OAK, IA.
14	OLSSON	GUST OSKAR	57	M	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPERIOR COURT, KING CO. SEATTLE, WASH. MAY 10, 1911, 207631	MERCER ISLAND, WASH.
15	WICKSTROM	PETE ADOLPH	34	M	S		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON MAY 3RD 1927 NO. 374004	624 HANNA BLDG., CLEVELAND, OHIO
16	FLOREN	HILMER	56	M	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. CIRCUIT COURT, MA- RINETTE CO. MARINETTE, WISC. JAN. 6, 1917, 672940	OKANTO, WISC.
17	LINDQVIST	ANDREW ROBERT	66	M	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT CIRCUIT COURT, MARINETTE CO. MARINETTE, WISC. APRIL 30, 1921 DO	DO
18	Anderson	Carl Julius	38	M	S		Cit. paper iss. Distr. Court, St. Louis, Duluth Minn. April 26th 1917 nr. 687928	2215 Strang ave. New York N.Y.
19	Carlsson	John Arvid	35	M	M		Passport iss. Consulate General of The US Stockholm, Sweden. March 20th 1926 nr. 26	15 Rosiford Rd. Worcester, Mass
20	do	Hilda	32	F	M		do	do
21	do	Everatt	9	M	S	Dec. 27th 1919 Worcester, Mass	do	do
22	do	John Harry	5	M	S	July 2nd. 1922 do do	do	do
23	do	Doris	3	F	M		do	do
24	Johnson	Paul Vilhelm	16	M	S	Aug. 13th 1911, Greensburg, Pa.	Certificate of Birth, Iss. Notary Public Greensburg, Pa. Aug. 18th 1927	628 George Str. Greensburg Pa.
25	Johnson	Edit Alice Lovisa	24	F	S	June 24th 1903 Titysville Pa.	Passport iss. Consulate General of U.S. Stockholm, Sweden. April. 10th 1928. nr. 131	Father: Carl Johnson, Thaler st. 84 Jamestown, N.Y.
26	Lindstrand	John	56	M	M		Passport iss. Dept. of State Washington Febr. 20th 1928 nr. 10008	Blue Lake, Cal
27	Victor	Hjalmar Edvin	36	M	M		Passport: July 19th 1927 do nr. 440685	773 - 44th st. Brooklyn N.Y.
28	do	Tekla	37	F	M		do	do
29	do	Carl	6	M	S	Oct. 18th 1921 Brooklyn N. Y.	do	do
30	do	Evelyn	4	F	S	Nov. 7th 1923 do	do	do

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

U. S.

"GRIPSHOLM"

sailing from Gothenburg

28. APR. 1928

, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

145

, 19

No. on List	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ALMQVIST	CARL	29	M	S		
2	ANDERSON	ARDEN	23	M	S	OCT. 10TH 1904, ST. PAUL, MINN.	Passp. iss by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Apr. 15th 1927 Nr. 253546 HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY U.S. LEGATION, AT STOCKHOLM ON JAN. 19TH 1928 NO. 99 Holds Cit. paper iss. at Count at Moline Ill. May 9th 1927, no. 793658
3	ANDERSSON	JOHN OSCAR	38	M	M		BOX 342, MULLAN, IDA 1219 SO. SECOND STR., STILLWATER, MINN. 2507 - 13TH AVE, MOLINE, ILL.
4	DO	AUGUSTA SOFIA	38	F	M		do
5	DO	EWERT ROLF	3	M	S		do
6	DO	BENGT HUBERT	7	M	S		do
7	ANDERSON	CARL WILLIAM	42	M	M		do
8	DO	ALMA	34	F	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON MAY 13TH 1927 NO. 386575
9	ANDERSON	JOHN ARVID	37	M	S		DO
10	EKLUND	ERIK ARTUR	25	M	S		DO
11	HORSENG	WANDA	29	F	M		DO
12	HEDIN	RAGNAR	33	M	S		DO
13	JOHNSON	NESTOR UNO	40	M	M		DO
14	JOHNSON	CARL GUSTAF	38	M	S		DO
15	JOHNSON	KARL JOHAN	17	M	S	DEC. 26TH 1910, COOK, MINN.	DO
16	JOHNSON	HUGO	33	M	S		DO
17	KNUTSSON	JULIUS OSSIAN	44	M	S		DO
18	NELSON	LOUISE ELEONORA	25	F	S	FEBR. 13TH 1903, MONESSEN, PA.	DO
19	SJÖKVIST	ERIC OSCAR	31	M	S		DO
20	STEY	CHARLES	25	M	S	APRIL 19TH 1903, LITCHFIELD, MINN.	DO
21	Ahlm	Linnea	42	F	M		DO
22	do	Björn	13	M	S		DO
23	do	Sten	10	M	S	Dec. 26th 1917 Chrome, N.J.	DO
24	do	Betty	8	F	S	Oct. 24th 1919 do do	DO
25	do	Vanda	6	F	S	Oct. 22nd 1921 Borough of Richmond, N.Y.	DO
26	do	Ole	1	M	S	July 26th 1926 do do	DO
27	Eliason	Erik	48	M	W		DO
28	Olsen	John	60	M	M		DO
29							
30							

Line 13. Johnson, Nestor Uno. Not on board, did not sail.

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE-- 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

146

S. S.

"GRIPSHOLM"

sailing from Gothenburg

, 28. APR. 1928, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

, 19.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	HANSON	HANS	58	M	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON SEPT. 2, 1927 NO. 455412	949 OGDEN AVE, BRONX, NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	DO	HANNA	59	F	M		DO DO	DO
3	HENRIKSON	ALF HERMAN	19	M	S	JUNE 21ST 1909, NEW YORK, N.Y.	HOLDS CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH	4530 BROOKDALE AVE, OAKLAND, CAL.
4	HUHTALA	TAUNO KUSTAA	17	M	S		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY U.S. LEGATION AT HELSINGFORS FEBR. 7, 1928 NO. 46	BOX 821, FORT BROGG, CAL.
5	LEONARD	ANNA KATARINA	41	F	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON MAY 19, 1927 NO. 7122	1113 VERMONT STR., SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
6	DO	KENNETH WINTON	10	M	S	MARCH 9TH 1918, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	DO DO	DO
7	LINDSKOOG	BERNARD	33	M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, DETROIT, MICH. JAN. 25, 1921 NO. 1715857	97 1/2 KENDALL AVE, HIGHLAND PARK, MICH.
8	DO	WILMA SELINA	34	F	M		DO DO	DO
9	DO	EVA GENIVEVE	9	F	S	JAN. 31ST 1919, AKRON, OHIO	HOLDS CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH	DO
10	DO	SIGNE VIOLA	7	F	S	AUG. 15TH 1920, DETROIT, MICH.	DO	DO
11	DO	ELSIE ANN	6	F	S	JAN. 24TH 1922, HIGHLAND PARK, MICH.	DO	DO
12	DO	BIRGIT LINNEA	1	F	S		DO DO	DO
13	LAINE	MATTI	44	M	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON JAN. 3RD 1928 NO. 488628	BOX 204, WESTFIELD, MASS.
14	NELSON	SIGRID	44	F	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y. NOV. 22, 1926 NO. 2357946	910 - 45TH AVE, ELMHURST, L.I., N.Y.
15	PEARSON	ELLSWORTH HOLVARD	21	M	S	MAY 14TH 1906, PROVIDENCE, R.I.	HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON DEC. 9TH 1927 NO. 2425	101 FAIR STR., PROVIDENCE, R.I.
16	PASSI	NIILLO KUSTAA	18	M	S	JULY 8TH 1909, GWINN, MICH	HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY U.S. LEGATION AT HELSINGFORS ON APRIL 25, 1928 NO. 73	641 - 41ST STR., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
17	OSTERLUND	ADOLPH MAGNI	42	M	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPERIOR COURT, PLYMOUTH CO. BROCKTON, MASS. MAY 7, 1912	966 WARREN AVE, BROCKTON, MASS.
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

17 Feb

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. GRIPSHOLM

SWED. ALIEN.

arrived MAY 8, 1928.

192

M.

from

147

May Extension

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
17m	1 SOLBERG Sven	3:00	5 23	1 REL FOR \$	Ind. Mrs Anna Johanson, 219 E. 66 St, J.C. John	5/9 10 ³⁰	1	—	1
26m	2 SATSTEN Erik	3:00	5 2	1 REL FOR \$	Ind. Mrs Anna Johanson, 219 E. 66 St, J.C. John	5/9 11 ⁰⁰	1	—	1
30f	KUPARI Maria	3:00	24 3/4	2 TO CALL	Ind. Mrs Anna Johanson, 219 E. 66 St, J.C. John	5/8 3 ⁴⁰	—	—	—
29f	Martia				Ind. Mrs Anna Johanson, 219 E. 66 St, J.C. John				
18f	4 JOHANSSON Lanny 2c.b	3:00	3 10	1 TO HOSP ON ARR.	Ind. Mrs Anna Johanson, 219 E. 66 St, J.C. John	5/14 3 ¹⁰	—	1	—
20m	5 LURU Victor	3:00	24 2	1 TO HOSP ON ARR.	Ind. Mrs Anna Johanson, 219 E. 66 St, J.C. John	5/16 10 ¹⁵	—	—	—
10f	ANDERSON A. Gusta 2c.b	10:00	4	1 TO CALL	Ind. Mrs Anna Johanson, 219 E. 66 St, J.C. John	5/9 10 ³⁰	—	—	—
20f	LARSSON Anna	10:00	4 15	1 TO CALL	Ind. Mrs Anna Johanson, 219 E. 66 St, J.C. John	5/9 10 ⁴⁰	—	—	—
24f	LARSSON Jenny	10:00	4 16	1 TO CALL	Ind. Mrs Anna Johanson, 219 E. 66 St, J.C. John	5/9 3 ⁴⁰	—	1	—

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. WIPSCHEIM

SAMUEL WIPSCHEIM arrived MAY 8, 1930.

, 19

M.,

, from

May Estman

No.

148

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		Group.	No.				DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
27f 1	ROBERTS, Hulda E. Leab	2	7	SWED.	REC'D	3:00																			
12f 2	SMITHSON, John	5	8	SWED.	REC'D	3:00																			
28f 3	ALLEN, Anna T.	25	2	SWED.	REC'D	3:00																			
36f 4	WILLIAMS, Anna	15	4	FIN.	REC'D																				
48m 5	ASK, Mrs. I.	6	10/17	SWED.	REC'D																				
46f	Milma K.																								
30f 6	ALLEN, Anna T.	2	1	SWED.	REC'D																				
27m 7	SMITHSON, John	15	8	FIN.	REC'D																				
27f 8	MILSON, Anna K.	26	7/8	SWED.	REC'D																				
on	Karl																								
26f 9	SMITHSON, John	4	4	SWED.	REC'D																				
62m 10	JOHNSON, Aron	4	7	SWED.	REC'D																				
16m 11	ARONSSON, Carl A.	6	2	SWED.	REC'D																				
26f 12	MILLIARD, Hanna M.	4	13	SWED.	REC'D																				
27m 13	STORSSON, Bror Arne	24	6	FIN.	REC'D	3:00																			
28m 14	SMITHSON, David S.	17	1	SWED.	REC'D	10:00																			
43m 15	Galt, provisions																								
24m 15	Fure, Victor E	242																							

from T.D. 5/16 9:00 a.m. not f. book. 5/16-9:00 a.m.

Simul. Leana

S. Leana

1/16 152 K8 340

ut

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Reqd

Vess

(1)

No.
on
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Name	Age	Nationality
Jacobson Sven	26	Swedish
Hallström Harry	22	"
Abbilgaard Arne	24	Danish
Nyberg Nestor	29	Finnish
Johansson Lars	21	Swedish
Sundgren Filip	37	"
Nordström Frans	56	"

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

CENTRAL C. ERICSON

17	Johansson	John Leonard	✓	•	•	•	•	47	•	•	•	5/9	160
18	Harlson	John August	✓	•	•	•	•	49	•	•	•	5/6	148
19	Wittner	Karl Harry	✓	A/B	Swedish	•	•	35	•	•	•	5/20	167
20	Andersson	Kenneth Herbert	✓	•	•	•	•	22	•	•	•	5/9	160
21	Löv	Karl Albin	✓	•	•	•	•	26	•	•	•	5/7	145
22	Johansson	John Manfred	✓	•	•	•	•	28	•	•	•	5/9	154
23	Ernst	Wilk Einar	✓	•	•	•	•	24	•	•	•	5/6	130
24	Johansson	John Albert	✓	•	•	•	•	29	•	•	•	5/9	145
25	Johansson	Oskar Theodor	✓	•	•	•	•	24	•	•	•	5/21	160
26	Forsell-Simonsen	Ole	✓	•	•	•	•	48	•	•	•	5/6	154
27	Amason	Oskar Andri	✓	Ord.	Swedish	•	•	24	•	•	•	5/22	163
28	Balm	Gustav Konrad	✓	•	•	•	•	19	•	•	•	5/7	135
29	Karlsson	Kjalmer Gustav	✓	•	•	•	•	19	•	•	•	5/9	143
30	Johansson	Erik Arvid	✓	•	•	•	•	24	•	•	•	5/6	145

Line A/B Swedish American Line.

Owners

Local Agents

Swedish American Line, New York City.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6,000 no. 2/4 97.

(5), (6),
other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
May 12th

1928

I, master of the **Swedish** M/S. **"Gripsholm"** from port of **Gothenburg** (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	303	Number of seamen deserted	3
Number of seamen discharged	-	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	-
Number of seamen signed on at this port	7	Total crew this date	307

The above-named vessel arrived at this port **May 8th**, 1928, consigned to **Swedish American Line**; is now lying at **Pier 97 N. R.**, and is expected to sail **May 12th**, 1928, for **Gothenburg** via United States port of **direct** **New York** arriving **May 8th**, 1928. First port of call in United States this voyage was **New York** arriving **May 8th**, 1928.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN. 149

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
✓ Nordbeck Thure Einar	22	Swedish	30th Jan. 1928 Gothenburg
✓ Nilsson Elis Viktor	21	"	26th March " "
Therhard Thorgny Teodor	18	"	" " " "

Form XXXVIII b.
1-28 (1-10) at. sept. 26.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

17	Johnsson	John Leonard	✓	•	•	•	•	•	•	47	•	•	•	5/8	160
18	Carlsson	Johan August	✓	•	•	•	•	•	•	40	•	•	•	5/6	248
19	Wiktor	✓ Karl Harry	✓	•	•	•	•	•	•	35	•	•	•	5/10	167
20	Andersson	✓ Lemart Herbert	✓	•	•	•	•	•	•	32	•	•	•	5/8	160
21	Löv	✓ Karl Albin	✓	•	•	•	•	•	•	26	•	•	•	5/7	145
22	Johnsson	✓ Johan Henrich	✓	•	•	•	•	•	•	26	•	•	•	5/8	154
23	Ernst	✓ Erik Einar	✓	•	•	•	•	•	•	24	•	•	•	5/6	220
24	Johnsson	✓ Johan Albert	✓	•	•	•	•	•	•	20	•	•	•	5/8	145
25	Johnsson	✓ Oskar Theodor	✓	•	•	•	•	•	•	24	•	•	•	5/11	160
26	Forsell-Simonsen	✓ Otto	✓	•	•	•	•	•	•	40	•	•	•	5/8	154
27	Amundsen	✓ Oskar Andri	✓	•	•	•	•	•	•	24	•	•	•	5/11	165
28	Bain	✓ Gustav Konrad	✓	•	•	•	•	•	•	19	•	•	•	5/7	135
29	Carlsson	✓ Einar Gustav	✓	•	•	•	•	•	•	19	•	•	•	5/8	143
30	Johnsson	✓ Karl Arvid	✓	•	•	•	•	•	•	26	•	•	•	5/6	145

Line. ~~American American Line.~~

ОУДОРГ

Local Agents

Continued American Land, New York City.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5,000 sq. ft. 6/12 97

the side

303-1750

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Require

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

150

Vessel *m/s "GRIPSHOLM"*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *MAY 8*, 19 *24* from the port of *GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN*.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Andersberg	John Nils Gunnar	Master	1/20-20	Gothenburg	20	Yes	47	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/8 165
2	Landmark	Gunn Hinner	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/11 160
3	Ryström	Olof Theodor	2nd	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/8 151
4	Glasson	Albert Philip	3rd	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/11 170
5	Glasson	Carl Otto	4th	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/10 165
6	Beromius	Erik Oskar Rudolf	5th	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/11 150
7	Lindahl	Oskar Vilhelm	Wireless Op.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/10 162
8	Schong	Gunn Ove	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/- 174
9	Berman	Asel Sigfrid	Boatman	3/20-20	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8 133
10	Jacobson	Helge Bengt Vilh.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/6 127
11	Hafstedt	Henrik Vilhelm	Chief Eng'n	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/11 155
12	Pottersson	Gustav Oskar	2nd	1/20-20	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6/- 150
13	Swansson	Arvid Jonnat	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/2 140
14	Ohlsson	Arvid Johannes	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8 142
15	Ferguson	John Allen	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8 143
16	Johnsson	Earl Gustav	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6 165
17	Johnsson	Johan Leonard	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/8 140
18	Carlsson	Johan August	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/6 143
19	Wintner	Karl Harry	A/B Seaman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/10 167
20	Andersson	Jonnat Herbert	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8 160
21	Löv	Earl Albin	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7 145
22	Johnsson	Johan Manfred	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8 154
23	Franko	Erik Hinner	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6 130
24	Johnsson	Johan Albert	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8 145
25	Johnsson	Oskar Theodor	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/11 160
26	Fernell-Simonsson	Olle	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/6 154
27	Amalson	Oskar Andri	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/11 163
28	Palm	Gustav Konrad	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7 125
29	Karlsson	Hjalmar Gustav	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8 143
30	Johnsson	Earl Arvid	"	4/24-20	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6 145

Line *A/B Swedish American Lines.*

Owners *Gothenburg.*

Local Agents *Swedish American Line, New York City.*

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Nationality

Name

Age

Name

5-8 Reports

5-8 Gripsholm

W. B. V. ...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Require

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law, and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

W. H. Indubna
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

No.	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Scars	Birthplace	Port of Arrival	Port of Departure	Remarks
1	25	M	W	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair		Poland	New York	London	
2	22	M	W	5' 6"	140	Medium	Fair		Poland	New York	London	
3	20	M	W	5' 4"	130	Medium	Fair		Poland	New York	London	
4	18	M	W	5' 2"	120	Medium	Fair		Poland	New York	London	
5	16	M	W	5' 0"	110	Medium	Fair		Poland	New York	London	
6	14	M	W	4' 8"	100	Medium	Fair		Poland	New York	London	
7	12	M	W	4' 6"	90	Medium	Fair		Poland	New York	London	
8	10	M	W	4' 4"	80	Medium	Fair		Poland	New York	London	
9	8	M	W	4' 2"	70	Medium	Fair		Poland	New York	London	
10	6	M	W	4' 0"	60	Medium	Fair		Poland	New York	London	
11	4	M	W	3' 8"	50	Medium	Fair		Poland	New York	London	
12	2	M	W	3' 6"	40	Medium	Fair		Poland	New York	London	
13	1	M	W	3' 4"	30	Medium	Fair		Poland	New York	London	
14	1	M	W	3' 2"	20	Medium	Fair		Poland	New York	London	
15	1	M	W	3' 0"	10	Medium	Fair		Poland	New York	London	
16	1	M	W	2' 8"	10	Medium	Fair		Poland	New York	London	
17	1	M	W	2' 6"	10	Medium	Fair		Poland	New York	London	
18	1	M	W	2' 4"	10	Medium	Fair		Poland	New York	London	
19	1	M	W	2' 2"	10	Medium	Fair		Poland	New York	London	
20	1	M	W	2' 0"	10	Medium	Fair		Poland	New York	London	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Moravian.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Nationality

Name

Age

Name

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Require

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel m/s "CRIPPAHL", arriving at NEW YORK, 8, 19 20, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN, 151

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
First 30	1	Maestrén	Erik Einar	Ord. Seaman	4/26-20	Göteborg	No	Yes	20	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/10 140
31	2	Henriksson	Evar Bernhard		1/30-20	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/11 144
32	3	Andersberg	Gustav Adolf		2/28-20	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10 165
33	4	Börberg	Karl Hjalmar		"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8 154
34	5	Andersson	Lars Einar Elen	Seaman	1/30-20	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/5 100
35	6	Söderling	Oskar Börje		"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/7 140
36	7	Johansson	Gustav Oskar		2/28-20	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5 126
37	8	Bengtsson	Arne		1/30-20	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6 123
38	9	Johansson	Gunnar Herman	Boys	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/8 121
39	10	Ahlén	Henry Karl		"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/10 132
40	11	Jansson	Joel	Boys	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8 160
41	12	Pehrsson	Olof Ezechias	Chief Engin.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/11 160
42	13	Gallen	Arvid	1st	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6/2 164
43	14	Kjäll	Knut Viktor	2nd Senior	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7 187
44	15	Gustavsson	Hans Einar Gunnar	Junior	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/11 180
45	16	Toll	Erik Johan	3rd Senior	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/7 140
46	17	Bengtsson	Gövald Ståhl	Junior	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6/1 200
47	18	Berglund	Karl Olof	4th Senior	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8 175
48	19	Gleason	Erik Sigurd	Junior	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8 154
49	20	Vigren	Hille August	5th Senior	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/10 155
50	21	Ljungberg	Erik Edvard	Junior	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10 175
51	22	Lundahl	Johan Alfred	6th Senior	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8 150
52	23	Johansson	Hattie	Junior	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/8 175
53	24	Hollsten	Erik Rudolf	7th Engin.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/0 215
54	25	Olavin	Eile	Boys Engin.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/- 241
55	26	Rundberg	Hans Vilhelm	Boys	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/11 143
56	27	Richter	Olof Arthur		"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/10 167
First P.M.	28	Swenson	Erik Gustav Victor	Electrician	4/26-20	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7 145
57	29	Andersson	Oven Emil		1/30-20	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8 165
58	30	Swenson	Oven Anders		"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10 167

Line. A/S Svenska Ameriska Linien.Owners. " " " " " Göteborg.Local Agents Swedish American Line, New York City.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.

Nationality

Name

Age

Sex

Name

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

P. S. Reports
Form 600.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel a/s "GRIPSHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 8, 19 22, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

152

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
120	1	Nöller	Amel Valdemar	Machinist	1/30-20	Göteborg	No	Yes	34	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/7	166
121	2	Kropp	Erik Harry						20				5/8	165
122	3	Sjöström	Karl David						28				5/8	165
123	4	Larsson	Lars Vilhelm	Storekeeper					33				5/8	168
First 124	5	Kolmäs	Gustav Johan	Stoker	4/26-20				25				6/-	160
125	6	Frigren	Gustav Emil		1/30-20				20				5/8	147
126	7	Sjöberg	Anders						41				5/8	180
127	8	Carlsson	Gustav Hjalmar						30				6/-	174
128	9	Ovansson	Nils						30				5/10	187
129	10	Danielsson	Gustav Emil						27				5/7	160
First 130	11	Therminson	Arvid Georg		4/26-20				24				5/7	150
131	12	Gillberg	Elef Valdemar		1/30-20				28				5/8	160
132	13	Silsson	Karl						20				6/-	180
First 133	14	Florin	Amel Vilhelm	Inspector	4/26-20				26				5/8	160
134	15	Carlsson	Johan Oskar		1/30-20				20				5/7	160
135	16	Silsson	Ernst						32				5/7	150
136	17	Lindgren	Gustav Reinhold						28				5/7	154
137	18	Andersson	Gustav Adolf		3/28-20				27				5/8	148
138	19	Frändin	Hilmer John		1/30-20				21				5/7	175
First 139	20	Lundberg	Oven Allan		4/26-20				18				5/8	143
140	21	Olesen	Ernst Hugo		1/30-20				26				5/7	135
141	22	Hagman	Gunnar Sigvard		3/28-20				21				5/8	165
142	23	Petersson	Arvid Valfrid		7/20-20				30				5/8	150
143	24	Lindersten	De Amel Hjalmar						18				6/2	180
144	25	Sejsten	Karl Bernhard						45				6/-	175
145	26	Johnsson	Ernst Herman	Boatman					20				5/7	148
201	27	Fryls	Frans Verner	Forester					52				5/8	150
202	28	Skogberg	Ingve Gust	Doctor					24				5/11	150
203	29	Ivarsson	Karl Ingemar	Steward					24	Female			5/8	112
First 204	30	Weijding	Gunnar Felix Josephus Ed. Attend.		4/26-20				29	Male			5/8	154

Line A/S Svenska Amerika Linjen.Owners Göteborg.Local Agents Swedish American Line, New York City.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.

Name Nationality

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **A/S "GRIPSHOLM"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MAY 8**, 19 **20**, from the port of **Gothenburg, Sweden**.

153

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
206	1	Gleason	Marie	Linemaker	1/20-20	Gothenburg	No	Yes	55	Scandin.	Swedish	5/5	164
207	2	Boström	Ivar	Cashier	.	.	.	.	27	Male	.	5/6	149
208	3	Larsson	Lars Harold	Cook	.	.	.	.	45	.	.	5/8	195
210	4	Ståhlman	Emil Gustaf Fredr.	.	3/23-20	.	.	.	21	.	.	5/11	190
211	5	Arvidsson	Hilse	.	1/20-20	.	.	.	27	.	.	5/11	134
212	6	Larsson	John Adolf	Storekeeper	.	.	.	.	41	.	American	5/11	215
213	7	Johnsson	Gustav Hugo	Ass.	.	.	.	.	37	.	Swedish	5/11	165
215	8	Sandberg	Werner Arvid	Printer	.	.	.	.	42	.	.	5/8	154
216	9	Ahlström	Hilma Herta	Ship Girl	.	.	.	.	32	Female	.	5/8	132
217	10	Gleason	Walter Theodor	Carpenter	.	.	.	.	20	Male	.	5/8	165
218	11	Klansson	Hjalmar Ernst	Music Leader	.	.	.	.	36	.	.	5/11	143
220	12	Marling-Nikolsson	Alfred Emma	Musician	.	.	.	.	27	.	Danish	5/8	142
221	13	Sveger	Emil	.	3/20-20	.	.	.	25	.	German	5/10	154
222	14	Nikolsson	Carl Adrian Ragnar	.	1/20-20	.	.	.	22	Scandin.	Swedish	5/8	125
223	15	Bernander	Hilse Hilse	.	4/26-20	.	.	.	32	.	.	5/8	143
224	16	Carlsson	Gren Johan	.	1/20-20	.	.	.	20	.	.	5/10	100
225	17	Sandberg	Johan Gustaf Vilhelm	.	.	.	.	.	26	.	.	5/10	143
226 A.	18	Andersson	John Emil	.	.	.	.	.	20	.	.	5/8	145
226	19	Kara	Regin Ernst	Chief Cook	.	.	.	.	41	.	.	5/10	200
227	20	Samson	Olaf Georg	Cook	3/20-20	.	.	.	31	.	.	5/8	152
228	21	Gunn	John Harry	.	4/26-20	.	.	.	27	.	.	5/10	153
229	22	Karlsson	Erk Gottfrid	.	1/20-20	.	.	.	20	.	.	5/7	176
230	23	Andersson	John Erik Vaino	.	4/26-20	.	.	.	32	.	.	5/8	160
231	24	Ryström	Carl Per Helmer	.	1/20-20	.	.	.	27	.	.	5/8	147
232	25	Ståhl	Gunnar Sigurd	Blacksmith	.	.	.	.	20	.	.	5/8	127
233	26	Sundström	Charles Ingvar	.	.	.	.	.	25	.	.	5/8	160
234	27	Samson	Carl Gustaf	.	.	.	.	.	20	.	.	5/8	141
235	28	Lesell	Torsten Erik Olaf	.	3/20-20	.	.	.	19	.	.	6/4	145
236	29	Samsonström	Gusta Charles Hugo	.	1/20-20	.	.	.	23	.	.	6/3	185
237	30	Frøberg	Carl Richard	.	1/20-20	.	.	.	32	.	.	5/10	170

Line. A/S Svenska Ameriska Linien.

Owners. Gothenburg.

Local Agents. Swedish American Line, New York City.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

~~Master, First or Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will come port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Rumanian.
Bohemian.	Serbian.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Croatian.
Croatian.	Island.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (R).
Finnish.	Scandinavian
French.	Danes, and
	Swedish.
French.	Spanish.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish Amer.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel m/s "GRANADA", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 8, 19 20, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

151

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
First 240	1	Wallin	Fritz Oskar	Kitchenboy	4/26-28	Göteborg	No	Yes	24	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/8	160
241	2	Lindström	Frans	Cook	1/30-20	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/8	210
242	3	Gjörstedt	John Svold Bert	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	141
243	4	Hongtaen	Gunnar	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/-	145
244	5	Johnsson	Klef	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/11	165
245	6	Johnsson	Gustav Gunnar	Kitchenboy	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6/2	240
246	7	Rosenqvist	Harry Gustav Arvid	"	2/20-28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	6/1	240
247	8	Glasson	Kinnar Valdemar	"	1/30-20	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/10	141
248	9	Bonté	Per William	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/10	121
249	10	Karlsson	Ernst	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	160
250	11	Wrightfield	Vilhelm	Pastryman	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	"	5/11	160
251	12	Sundblom	Gunnar Magnus	Ass. 1	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scandin.	Swedish	6/-	167
252	13	Wahlstedt	Ernst Arvid	Butcher	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	200
253	14	Patterson	Ernst Ivan	Ass. 2	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/11	132
254	15	Patriksson	Gösta Birin	Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	154
255	16	Lind	Olaf Johan Alfr. Ass.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	127
256	17	Veig	Verner	Confettiager	"	"	"	"	20	"	German	"	5/7	156
First 257	18	Lewné	Hugo Gösta	Ass. 3	4/26-28	"	"	"	26	"	Scandin.	Swedish	5/7	130
258 A.	19	Trofil	Karl Fredrik	"	1/30-20	"	"	"	19	"	German	"	5/10	121
259	20	Bergenholtz	Andr Valfred	Barber	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scandin.	Swedish	5/11	160
260	21	Bergenholtz	Nils Elisebeth	Ass. 4	"	"	"	"	23	Female	"	"	5/8	164
First 261	22	Jensen	Kristen Lauritz	"	4/26-28	"	"	"	20	Female	"	Danish	5/10	130
First 262	23	Övansson	Gösta Emil	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	Swedish	5/8	140
263	24	Törblom	Karl Louis	"	1/30-20	"	"	"	21	Female	"	"	5/7	125
264	25	Karlsson	Kinn Maria	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	120
265 A.	26	Gjörblad	Karl Simon	"	"	"	"	"	20	Male	"	"	5/8	145
266 B.	27	Gjörblad	Karl Gösta	"	3/20-20	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/-	140
267	28	Jensen	Gösta Martin	Chief Steward	1/20-20	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/8	100
268	29	Sundblom	Gösta Emil	Butcher	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	145
269	30	Ryd	Kinn Verner	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/10	120

Line A/B Svenska Amerikalinien.Owners " " " " " Göteborg.Local Agents Swedish American Line, New York City.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Requ

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Mr. Andrew...
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

No.	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Birthplace	Birthdate	Port of Origin	Time of Arrival	Time of Departure	Remarks
001	25	M	B	5'8"	175	Medium	Fair	Poland	1880	Poland	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 1, 1917	
002	22	M	B	5'6"	160	Medium	Fair	Poland	1895	Poland	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 1, 1917	
003	20	M	B	5'4"	150	Medium	Fair	Poland	1900	Poland	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 1, 1917	
004	18	M	B	5'2"	140	Medium	Fair	Poland	1905	Poland	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 1, 1917	
005	16	M	B	5'0"	130	Medium	Fair	Poland	1910	Poland	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 1, 1917	
006	14	M	B	4'8"	120	Medium	Fair	Poland	1915	Poland	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 1, 1917	
007	12	M	B	4'6"	110	Medium	Fair	Poland	1918	Poland	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 1, 1917	
008	10	M	B	4'4"	100	Medium	Fair	Poland	1920	Poland	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 1, 1917	
009	8	M	B	4'2"	90	Medium	Fair	Poland	1922	Poland	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 1, 1917	
010	6	M	B	4'0"	80	Medium	Fair	Poland	1924	Poland	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 1, 1917	
011	4	M	B	3'8"	70	Medium	Fair	Poland	1926	Poland	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 1, 1917	
012	2	M	B	3'6"	60	Medium	Fair	Poland	1928	Poland	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 1, 1917	
013	0	M	B	3'4"	50	Medium	Fair	Poland	1930	Poland	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 1, 1917	
014	25	F	B	5'8"	175	Medium	Fair	Poland	1880	Poland	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 1, 1917	
015	22	F	B	5'6"	160	Medium	Fair	Poland	1895	Poland	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 1, 1917	
016	20	F	B	5'4"	150	Medium	Fair	Poland	1900	Poland	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 1, 1917	
017	18	F	B	5'2"	140	Medium	Fair	Poland	1905	Poland	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 1, 1917	
018	16	F	B	5'0"	130	Medium	Fair	Poland	1910	Poland	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 1, 1917	
019	14	F	B	4'8"	120	Medium	Fair	Poland	1915	Poland	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 1, 1917	
020	12	F	B	4'6"	110	Medium	Fair	Poland	1918	Poland	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 1, 1917	
021	10	F	B	4'4"	100	Medium	Fair	Poland	1920	Poland	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 1, 1917	
022	8	F	B	4'2"	90	Medium	Fair	Poland	1922	Poland	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 1, 1917	
023	6	F	B	4'0"	80	Medium	Fair	Poland	1924	Poland	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 1, 1917	
024	4	F	B	3'8"	70	Medium	Fair	Poland	1926	Poland	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 1, 1917	
025	2	F	B	3'6"	60	Medium	Fair	Poland	1928	Poland	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 1, 1917	
026	0	F	B	3'4"	50	Medium	Fair	Poland	1930	Poland	Jan 1, 1917	Jan 1, 1917	

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, and the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which an alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Latvian.
Bosnian.	Lettonian.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moldavian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Nationality

Age

Signature

5-8 Reports

Sheet No. 6.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **NO. 1015**

, arriving at ~~NEW YORK~~

, 1920, from the port of ~~ROTHENBURG, SWEDEN~~

155

		NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where								
272	1	Boutarson	Karl Erik	Boiler	1/20-25	Göteborg	30	Yes	22	Male	Scandin.	5/8	151	
273	2	Mårtensson	Anders											
274	3	Pildt	Karl Viljo						22			5/6	160	
First 275	4	Stander	Erik Ragnar Vallqvist		4/26-28				25			6/-	150	
First 276	5	Lundgren	Stig Harry Axel						23			5/10	165	
277	6	Hedin	Ernst Sigfrid		1/30-30				20			5/10	138	
First 278	7	Henwall	Karl Stefan		4/26-28				24			5/7	126	
279	8	Thyrdén	Elding Yerner		1/30-30				25			5/7	120	
First P.M. 280	9	Göteborg	Erik Vilhelm		4/26-28				23			5/5	134	
First P.M. 281	10	Gunnarsson	Erik Algot						20			5/7	150	
First 282	11	Ljungström	Georg Anton						20			5/8	147	
First 283	12	Flodman	Karl Arthur						20			5/4	178	
First 284	13	Mathsson	Kristian Vilhelm						21			5/10	163	
285	14	Serg	Karl Gustaf	Barman	1/30-30				21			6/-	170	
286	15	Larsson	Theodor	Boatsteward					22			5/11	176	
287	16	Vibon	Augustine Edgar						24			5/8	120	
288	17	Hymn	Karl Bruno						18			6/-	150	
289	18	Kystén	Eilo Magnus	Boatsteward					20			5/10	150	
290	19	Palm	Anders	Stewardess					20			5/6	170	
291	20	Aguilón	Karlén Amanda						26	Female		5/1	120	
292	21	Brilsson	Viktor Emanuel	Boatsteward					27	Male		5/8	154	
First 293	22	Englund	Ernst Albin Verker	Ass.	4/26-28				23			6/-	100	
294	23	Danielsson	Algot Ernst Otto	Engler	1/30-30				20			6/-	256	
295	24	Gundin	Ernst Vilhelm	Barstender					20			5/8	128	
296	25	Hagden	Ernst	Ass.					27			6/-	180	
297	26	Stranman	Carl Waldemar	Pantryman					22			5/8	154	
298	27	Nilsson	Eilo Erik						27			5/8	156	
299	28	Nilsson	Oslo Adolf	Pantryman	3/28-28				27			5/8	136	
300	29	Thorsdahl	Torgny Thedor		1/30-30				19			5/6	160	
301	30	Wiberg	Pilip Gottfrid		3/28-28				17			6/1	168	

Line. **A/S Stevena arriving London.**

Owners

Local Agents Swedish American Line, New York City.

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6,000 sq. ft. 4/2 92

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Requit

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Laws and subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Place of Birth	Place of Departure	Time of Arrival	Time of Departure	Remarks	Signature
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										
31										
32										
33										
34										
35										
36										
37										
38										
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										
57										
58										
59										
60										
61										
62										
63										
64										
65										
66										
67										
68										
69										
70										
71										
72										
73										
74										
75										
76										
77										
78										
79										
80										
81										
82										
83										
84										
85										
86										
87										
88										
89										
90										
91										
92										
93										
94										
95										
96										
97										
98										
99										
100										

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Latvian.
Bohemian.	Mongolian.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Norwegian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will have port thereon at the time of her departure and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Nationality

Name

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel W.A. CRISTOFINI, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 8, 1920, from the port of GOETTERBORG, SWEDEN.

156

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
			When	Where									
302	1 Sandström	Anders Ernst Charles Pantrybey	1/20-20	Gothenburg	Yes	Yes	18	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/5	120	
303	2 Nordback	Tore Rinar											
304	3 Jacobson	Henry Vilhelm					20				6/-	165	
305	4 Gustavsson	Erik Vilhelm Hilb	3/20-20				41				5/7	170	
306	5 Southall	Gustav	1/20-20				16				5/10	132	
First P.M. 307	6 Pettersen	Ener Valter	4/26-20				19				5/10	150	
308	7 Nilsson	Ellie Viktor	3/20-20				21				5/10	148	
309	8 Elvén	Karl Elaf	1/20-20				20				5/11	148	
310	9 Mergen	Karl Fredrik					37				5/7	176	
311	10 Stendahl	Kurt					32				5/8	150	
312	11 Andersson	Karl Volpert Sinton					25				5/6	156	
313	12 Wicklund	Viktor Herbert					21				5/8	128	
314	13 Brulin	Karl Bengt					20				5/11	140	
315	14 Sundberg	Karl Vilhelm					22				5/8	154	
316	15 Persson	Ernst Richard					42				6/-	176	
317	16 Fahl	Henry Ferdinand					21				5/10	156	
318	17 Lindgren	Karl Gustav Fabian					20				5/7	160	
First P.M. 319	18 Bostén	Gustav Valter	4/26-20				19				5/7	132	
320	19	Gunnar Edvin	1/20-20				21				5/6	120	
First P.M. 321	20 Karlén	Otto	4/26-20				23				5/8	154	
322	21 Alm	And Sigfrid	3/20-20				21				6/-	162	
323	22 Samuelsson	Richard Gustaf	1/20-20				26				6/-	196	
First P.M. 324	23 Åberg	Henry Alf Vilhelm	4/26-20				27				6/3	168	
325	24 Eriksson	William Ewald	1/20-20				19				5/10	132	
326	25 Wettergren	Ernst Oskar					20				5/7	132	
First P.M. 327	26 Lindberg	Harger Erik Johan	4/26-20				20				5/7	132	
328	27 Willgird	John Anton Eugen	1/20-20				20				5/11	143	
329	28 Abrahamsson	Allan Gottfrid	4/26-20				27				6/-	168	
330	29 Johnson	Wile Manning	1/20-20				16				5/8	120	
331	30 Nilsson	Daniel									5/11	150	

Line... A.S. Svenska Amerika Linien.Owners... Gothenburg.Local Agents... Swedish American Line, New York City.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Requ

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will depart thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moldavian.
Chinese.	Portuguese.
Croatian.	Rumanian.
Cuban.	Russian.
Dalmatian.	Ruthenian (Russiuk).
Dutch.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
East Indian.	Serbian.
English.	Slovak.
Finnish.	Slovenian.
Flemish.	Spanish American.
French.	Syrian.
German.	Turkish.
Greek.	Welsh.
Hebrew.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Herzegovinian.	
Irish.	
Italian (north).	
Italian (south).	
Japanese.	

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Page 400.

Ellerman's Wilson

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

157

Require

Vessel *W. A. Ellerman*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *MAY*, 1920, from the port of *GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN*.

62

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
334	1	Jenshansen	Karl	Boatward	1/30-20	Gothenburg	Do	Yes	30	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	6/- 150
First P. 2. 335	2	Nyman	Nils Oskar Fredrik	✓	4-26-20	•	•	•	30	•	•	•	5/10 167
336	3	Tengberg	Karl August	✓	1/30-20	•	•	•	41	•	•	•	5/8 154
337	4	Carlsson	Nils John	✓	•	•	•	•	33	•	•	•	5/8 156
338	5	Seijman	Erik Gustav Torsten	•	•	•	•	•	23	•	•	•	6/1 145
339	6	Wennerberg	Karl Allan	✓	•	•	•	•	25	•	•	•	5/11 156
340	7	Flanagan	Glad Ragnar	✓	•	•	•	•	26	•	•	•	5/7 154
341	8	Fentille	Alma Caroline	Stewardess	•	•	•	•	40	Fem.	Finland	Swedish	5/6 143
First P. 2. 342	9	Ryberg	Eme Astrid	✓	4/26-20	•	•	•	33	•	Scandin.	Swedish	5/2 112
343	10	Olsson	Nils Kristina	✓	1/30-20	•	•	•	25	•	•	•	5/5 100
344	11	Petri	Olaf Sofia	✓	•	•	•	•	42	•	•	•	5/8 140
First 345	12	Waldree	Solvei Ingeborg	✓	4/26-20	•	•	•	26	•	•	•	5/5 120
346	13	Berg	Alma	Stewardess	1/30-20	•	•	•	25	•	•	•	6/1 150
347	14	Stilling	Ramp Peter	Boatward	•	•	•	•	40	Male	•	•	5/8 176
348	15	Nilsson	Thage Tage	✓	•	•	•	•	16	•	•	•	5/8 120
349	16	Karlholm	Olof Rudolf	Boatward	•	•	•	•	33	•	•	•	5/11 150
350	17	Johnsson	Karl Axel	✓	•	•	•	•	31	•	•	•	5/6 150
351	18	Andersen	Otto Ernst	Steward	•	•	•	•	41	•	•	•	5/11 165
352	19	Forsen	Oskar Vilhelm	✓	•	•	•	•	25	•	•	•	5/7 120
353	20	Brin	Nikolai Bernhard Olof	✓	•	•	•	•	25	•	Finland	Swedish	5/5 167
354	21	Holin	Eric Petrik	✓	•	•	•	•	20	•	Scandin.	Swedish	5/8 120
355	22	Thorgren	Karl Fleming	✓	•	•	•	•	27	•	•	•	5/11 154
356	23	Johnsson	Ingvar	✓	•	•	•	•	17	•	•	•	5/10 140
357	24	Carlsson	Harbor	✓	•	•	•	•	25	•	•	•	5/7 150
358	25	Stehman	Erik Gustav Isidor	✓	•	•	•	•	26	•	•	•	6/- 156
359	26	Ernst	Emil Erik	✓	•	•	•	•	17	•	•	•	5/8 140
360	27	Forsman	Henry John	✓	•	•	•	•	26	•	•	•	5/6 120
361	28	Vincent	Karl Axel	✓	•	•	•	•	26	•	•	•	5/8 120
362	29	Forsman	Karl Ragnar	✓	•	•	•	•	19	•	•	•	6/1 126
363	30	Forsen	Harry	✓	•	•	•	•	25	•	•	•	5/8 154

Line... *A. A. Svenska Amerika Linien.*

Owners... *Göteborg.*

Local Agents... *Swedish American Line, New York City.*

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5,000 ex. 1/2 97.

Immigrant Inspector.

and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

5-8 Report

Ellert

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

vich aliens

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

158

62

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector	1920-22	1923-24	1925-26	1927-28	1929-30	1931-32	1933-34	1935-36	1937-38	1939-40	1941-42	1943-44	1945-46	1947-48	1949-50	1951-52	1953-54	1955-56	1957-58	1959-60	1961-62	1963-64	1965-66	1967-68	1969-70	1971-72	1973-74	1975-76	1977-78	1979-80	1981-82	1983-84	1985-86	1987-88	1989-90	1991-92	1993-94	1995-96	1997-98	1999-00	2001-02	2003-04	2005-06	2007-08	2009-10	2011-12	2013-14	2015-16	2017-18	2019-20	2021-22	2023-24	2025-26	2027-28	2029-30	2031-32	2033-34	2035-36	2037-38	2039-40	2041-42	2043-44	2045-46	2047-48	2049-50	2051-52	2053-54	2055-56	2057-58	2059-60	2061-62	2063-64	2065-66	2067-68	2069-70	2071-72	2073-74	2075-76	2077-78	2079-80	2081-82	2083-84	2085-86	2087-88	2089-90	2091-92	2093-94	2095-96	2097-98	2099-00	2101-02	2103-04	2105-06	2107-08	2109-10	2111-12	2113-14	2115-16	2117-18	2119-20	2121-22	2123-24	2125-26	2127-28	2129-30	2131-32	2133-34	2135-36	2137-38	2139-40	2141-42	2143-44	2145-46	2147-48	2149-50	2151-52	2153-54	2155-56	2157-58	2159-60	2161-62	2163-64	2165-66	2167-68	2169-70	2171-72	2173-74	2175-76	2177-78	2179-80	2181-82	2183-84	2185-86	2187-88	2189-90	2191-92	2193-94	2195-96	2197-98	2199-00	2201-02	2203-04	2205-06	2207-08	2209-10	2211-12	2213-14	2215-16	2217-18	2219-20	2221-22	2223-24	2225-26	2227-28	2229-30	2231-32	2233-34	2235-36	2237-38	2239-40	2241-42	2243-44	2245-46	2247-48	2249-50	2251-52	2253-54	2255-56	2257-58	2259-60	2261-62	2263-64	2265-66	2267-68	2269-70	2271-72	2273-74	2275-76	2277-78	2279-80	2281-82	2283-84	2285-86	2287-88	2289-90	2291-92	2293-94	2295-96	2297-98	2299-00	2301-02	2303-04	2305-06	2307-08	2309-10	2311-12	2313-14	2315-16	2317-18	2319-20	2321-22	2323-24	2325-26	2327-28	2329-30	2331-32	2333-34	2335-36	2337-38	2339-40	2341-42	2343-44	2345-46	2347-48	2349-50	2351-52	2353-54	2355-56	2357-58	2359-60	2361-62	2363-64	2365-66	2367-68	2369-70	2371-72	2373-74	2375-76	2377-78	2379-80	2381-82	2383-84	2385-86	2387-88	2389-90	2391-92	2393-94	2395-96	2397-98	2399-00	2401-02	2403-04	2405-06	2407-08	2409-10	2411-12	2413-14	2415-16	2417-18	2419-20	2421-22	2423-24	2425-26	2427-28	2429-30	2431-32	2433-34	2435-36	2437-38	2439-40	2441-42	2443-44	2445-46	2447-48	2449-50	2451-52	2453-54	2455-56	2457-58	2459-60	2461-62	2463-64	2465-66	2467-68	2469-70	2471-72	2473-74	2475-76	2477-78	2479-80	2481-82	2483-84	2485-86	2487-88	2489-90	2491-92	2493-94	2495-96	2497-98	2499-00	2501-02	2503-04	2505-06	2507-08	2509-10	2511-12	2513-14	2515-16	2517-18	2519-20	2521-22	2523-24	2525-26	2527-28	2529-30	2531-32	2533-34	2535-36	2537-38	2539-40	2541-42	2543-44	2545-46	2547
---------------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	------

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Swedish.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36 That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, and of the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who sailed to port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 26 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

Ellerman's Wilson Line

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **A/S "Svea"**, arriving at **New York**, **MAY 8**, 1920, from the port of **GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN**.

158

162

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)				
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	Marks, etc., or
	Family name	Given name	When	Where												
360	1	Lindqvist	Boer Hugo	Waiter	1/30-28	Göteborg	No	Yes	22	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/8	147		
360	2	Flood	Karl Gustaf Bertil						21				5/8	134		
370	3	Hultfeldt	Karl Harry						22				6/1	165		
371	4	Lindin	Josef Emanuel						21				5/8	150		
372	5	Simon	Bengt Oliver						27				5/8	121		
370	6	Johnsson	Frits Vilhelm						20				5/7	143		
374	7	Tholin	Henry Anton						18				5/11	147		
375	8	Sahlgren	Ivar Harry Vilhelm						23				5/10	154		
376	9	Pillig	Evan Torsten						18				5/6	120		
377	10	Salmer	Karl Axel						23				5/8	130		
370	11	Andersson	John Gunnar Herbert						26				5/11	154		
370	12	Swenson	Alf Alrik	Steward					26				5/10 1/2	165		
380	13	Jönsson	Harry Percival Elaf						40				5/8	150		
381	14	Andersson	Verner Arthur Georg						31				6/-	171		
382	15	Johnsson	John Elmer						28				5/6	130		
383	16	Larsson	Harry Daniel						32				5/10	168		
384	17	Andersson	Ulla						53				5/8	180		
385	18	Larsson	Stig Lars						21				6/-	154		
386	19	Andersson	Ragnar Vilhelm						25				5/7	150		
387	20	Elfvig	Karl Gustav						25				6/8	151		
388	21	Vedberg	Gustav Harry						20				5/8	132		
389	22	Ahlmark	Georg Olof Vilgot						27				5/6	200		
390	23	Johnsson	Josef Hugo						27				5/6	120		
391	24	Lundberg	Karl Gustav						25				5/10 1/2	170		
392	25	Donna	Anna Linnea	Stewardess	4/26-28				26	Female			5/8	143		
393	26	Karlström	Anna		1/20-28				30		Finnish		5/6	146		
394	27	Wiklund	Beata Emilia		1/30-28				30		Scandin.		5/6	120		
395	28	Johnsson	Alice Elizabeth						25				5/8	140		
396	29	Widmark-Burjesson	Aina Lydia						41		Finnish		5/7	156		
397	30	Holmqvist	Ellen Annie						24		Scandin.		5/6	120		

Repants

Form 480

Line: **A/S Svenska Amerika Linien.**

Owners: **Göteborg.**

Local Agents: **Swedish American Line, New York City.**

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5,000 nos. 4, 27.

...such aliens

day of

. 19

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Indianian.
Bolomian.	Mar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 26 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

162

of Marks
ities, or
cost

Ellerman's Wilson Line

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
BUREAU OF EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

Sheet No. 10.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

162

Vessel **N/A "GRIPSHOLM"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MAY**, 19 **22**, from the port of **GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.** 159

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
300	1	Falk	Annie Eugenia	Stewardess	1/20-23	Gothenburg	Yes	Yes	34	Scandin.	Swedish	5/5 100
301	2	Andersson	Valborg Sonbia						43			5/0 154
400	3	Karlsson	Ernst Gustav	Bar tender					37	Male		5/0 165
401	4	Thorsen	Oliver Gustav	Whe					37			5/11 167
402	5	Löfstrand	Karl Gustav	Ass.					21			6/- 147
404	6	Jönsson	Amel	Penitryman					20			6/- 160
405	7	Andersson	Karl Gottfrid						25			5/0 120
First P.M. 406	8	Strid	Gustav Georg Vilh.	Penitryman	4/26-28				17			5/0 126
407	9	Karlsson	Olle Jonathan		1/30-20				16			5/3 110
408	10	Börger	Frank Holger Roland						18			6/- 176
409	11	Runge	Rolf Olof		3/20-20				17			5/0 145
410	12	Olesen	Halte Fritz		1/30-20				26			5/3 143
411	13	Lindh	Oven Gunnar Vilhelm						17			5/0 132
412	14	Johnsson	Morgan William		3/20-20				18			5/10 143
413	15	Roosberg	Emel Vilhelm						22			5/10 145
414	16	Hammarin	Gunnar Vilhelm						19			5/0 120
415	17	Karlsson	Brith Nilder	Watchman	1/30-18				26			5/0 147
416	18	Fridberg	Amel Bernhard	Sanitaryman					31			5/7 126
417	19	Johnsson	Birger Algot						23			5/11 176
418	20	Hammarin	Hugo Fridolf	Boatsteward					24			5/11 152
419	21	Bronnell	Allen Julius						26			5/0 145
420	22	Wallin	Herbert Thander						24			5/0 165
421	23	Wallin	Karl Elof	Waiter					18			5/10 133
First P.M. 422	24	Nilsson	Gösta Ragnar	Boatboy	4/26-28				18			5/0 150
423	25	Lindhalm	John Valtor	Ass. Waiter	3/20-20				18			5/6 121
424	26	Johnsson	Brith Harald Vilh.		1/30-20				16			5/4 110
425	27			VACANT								
426	28	Haglund	Sigge Maria	Bar	3/20-20				25	Female		5/0 125
427	29	Johnsson	Alvar Brith Johan	Boatboy	1/30-20				27	Male		5/0 141
428	30	Persell	Karl Hilmer Gabriel						16			5/4 110

Place note only 20 numbers on this manifest. No. 27 is vacant on wheels leaving Cothernburg.

Line... **40 Svenska Ameriska Linien.**

Owner: _____

Local Agents: Swedish American Line, New York City/

*See list of races on back hereof.

* See list of races on back hereof.

6,000 sq. ft. 9/2 92

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

W

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

'ing such aliens t a

162

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

000	001	002	003	004	005	006	007	008	009	010	011	012	013	014	015	016	017	018	019	020	021	022	023	024	025	026	027	028	029	030	031	032	033	034	035	036	037	038	039	040	041	042	043	044	045	046	047	048	049	050	051	052	053	054	055	056	057	058	059	060	061	062	063	064	065	066	067	068	069	070	071	072	073	074	075	076	077	078	079	080	081	082	083	084	085	086	087	088	089	090	091	092	093	094	095	096	097	098	099	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Koreans.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scottish.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on said vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the immigration officer in accordance with the terms of section 36: When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

(15)
cal Marks,
aries, or
sease

such
cases
immigrant
back
Cuba
see them
both
Jack
Jimmie

10

Ellerman's Wilson Line.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

162

Vessel **a/s "GOTHENBURG"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MAY**, 19 **28**, from the port of **GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN**. **160**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)					
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Whether able to read		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where													
1	Falk	Sigurd David	Bothasward	3/28-28 Gothenburg	No	Yes	29	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/10	168					
2	Carlsson	Karl Arvid Hans	Waiter	1/30-28	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	128					
3	Amelsson	John Gunnar	Kitchenboy	4/26-28	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	121					
4	Fagerström	Marie	Wiper	4/26-28	"	"	42	Fea.	"	"	5/7	148					
5	Andersson	Karl Axel	Cook	"	"	"	23	Male	"	"	5/21	145					
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Service No. _____

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT GÖTEBORG,
SWEDEN,
SEEN
For the journey to the United States.

[Signature]

Stamp: *[Circular Seal]*

Fee stamp: *[Stamp]*

Date: *April 28, 1928*

(Date)

(The validity of this visa expires 12 months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

GOVERNMENT OF SWEDEN

Fee \$2.00 reg. No. 746

*List closed with
Three Hundred and Four (304) names*

[Signature]

[Signature]

Service No. _____
AMERICAN CONSULATE AT GOTHENBURG,
SWEDEN,
SEEN
For the journey to the United States.
Paid (Amount Visa Stamp)
April 28, 1928
(Date)
(The validity of this visa expires 12 months
from this date, provided the passport itself con-
tinues to be valid for that period.)

GO

Fee \$2.00 reg. No. 746

List closed with
Three Hundred and Four (304) names

Line **A/S Svenska Amerika Linien.**

Owners **Gothenburg.**

Local Agents **Swedish American Line, New York City/**

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPT. OF LABOR

Ellerman's Wilson Line.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11.

Required under A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

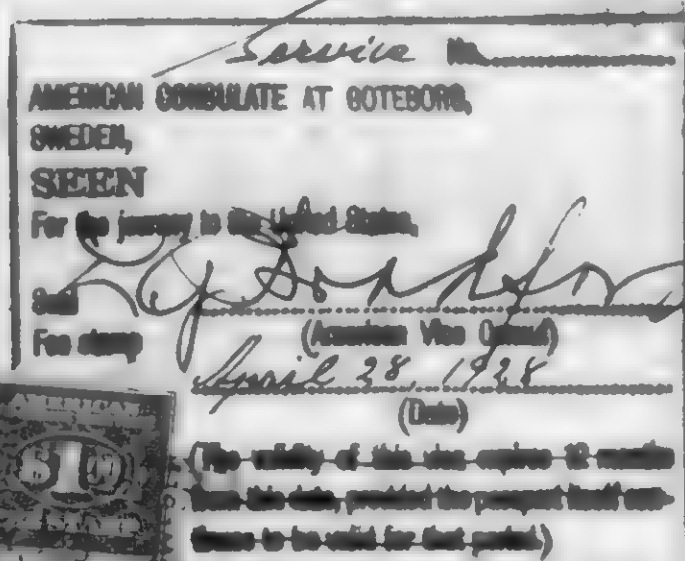
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

162

Vessel **a/s "GRIPSHOLM"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MAY**, 19 **28**, from the port of **GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN**. **160**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								

320	1	Falk	Olaf David	Boatsteward	3/28-28	Göteborg	No	Yes	29	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/10 168
330	2	Carlsson	Karl Arvid Emanuel	Cook	1/30-28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9 128
First 431	3	Amelsson	John Gunnar	Stitcher	4/26-28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5 121
First 432	4	Fagerström	Marin	Stitcher	4/26-28	"	"	"	42	Female	"	"	5/7 143
First 433	5	Andersson	Karl Axel	Cook	"	"	"	"	25	Male	"	"	5/11 145



List closed with
Three Hundred and Four (304) names



Line **A/S Svenska Ameriska Linien.**

Owners **Göteborg.**

Local Agents **Swedish American Line, New York City.**

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5,000 ex. 7/1 97.

Ellerman's W

Sheet No. _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. G. Audenberg, of the USS Michigan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1928

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

Serial	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Education	Occupation	Place of Birth	Parents	Married	Children	Religion	Political	Other	Remarks
1	John Smith	35	M	W	5' 8"	175	Medium	Fair	High School	Farmer	USA	John & Mary	Yes	2	Protestant	Democrat		
2	Mary Jones	28	F	W	5' 4"	120	Slender	Fair	High School	Teacher	USA	John & Mary	Yes	1	Catholic	Democrat		
3	Robert Brown	42	M	W	6' 0"	200	Sturdy	Fair	High School	Engineer	USA	Robert & Elizabeth	Yes	3	Protestant	Republican		
4	Elizabeth White	30	F	W	5' 6"	130	Medium	Fair	High School	Nurse	USA	Robert & Elizabeth	Yes	2	Catholic	Democrat		
5	William Black	38	M	W	5' 10"	180	Medium	Fair	High School	Doctor	USA	William & Susan	Yes	1	Protestant	Democrat		
6	Susan Green	25	F	W	5' 3"	110	Slender	Fair	High School	Student	USA	William & Susan	Yes	0	Catholic	Democrat		
7	Charles Hall	45	M	W	6' 2"	210	Sturdy	Fair	High School	Businessman	USA	Charles & Helen	Yes	2	Protestant	Republican		
8	Helen King	32	F	W	5' 5"	125	Medium	Fair	High School	Homemaker	USA	Charles & Helen	Yes	1	Catholic	Democrat		
9	James Lee	30	M	W	5' 7"	160	Medium	Fair	High School	Engineer	USA	James & Margaret	Yes	1	Protestant	Democrat		
10	Margaret Taylor	27	F	W	5' 4"	115	Slender	Fair	High School	Teacher	USA	James & Margaret	Yes	0	Catholic	Democrat		

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniuk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *liets* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

BEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Nationality

•

—

Elle

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality
W. B. V. Hancock	38	British
H. W. D. H. H. H.	28	
	1926	
	MAY	
	25	

RECEIVED
MAY
RECORD

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5 1917 imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, together with the names of those who have been in the ship's company, when and where they were engaged, and the names of those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or of such report, or of such description or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the sum of \$10 for each such alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

HULL		1 yr	DECK Boy	11-4-28	MULL	-do-	-do-	16	-do-	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	112	NIL
HAWKINGS	Hawking	✓	CHIEF STWARD	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	25	-do-	-do-	-do-	5-7	154	NIL
FRIIS	Friis	✓	CHIEF	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	27	-do-	-do-	-do-	5-7	212	NIL
SEBASTIAN	Sebastian	✓	16 yrs	2nd	-do-	-do-	-do-	37	-do-	-do-	-do-	5-10	147	NIL
SPENCER	Spencer	✓	13 yrs	3rd	-do-	-do-	-do-	32	-do-	-do-	-do-	5-7	135	NIL
HARDITT	Harditt	✓	21 yrs	1st	-do-	-do-	-do-	25	-do-	-do-	-do-	5-7	165	NIL
ROTHWELL	Rothwell	✓	1 yr	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	22	-do-	-do-	-do-	5-7	148	NIL
BONNER	Bonner	✓	1 yr	H Eng.	-do-	-do-	-do-	21	-do-	-do-	-do-	5-7	140	NIL

Ed. Wake -
Jasps
new 64
36 Barbed wire
- Europeans

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF *New York*
 May 19th 1928
 I, master of the *British* (Nationality) S.S. *Leopold*
 from port of *Antwerp* hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
 Total crew at time of arrival *644* Number of seamen deserted *nil*
 Number of seamen discharged *2* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *nil*
 Number of seamen signed on at this port *2* Total crew this date *644*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 8th 1928, consigned to William Wilson Kim Inc. is now lying at Y^{acht} Harbor and is expected to sail May 19th 1928 for Hull.
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

DESERTING SEAMEN.

161

[illegible]

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DI '01 A. FED. 'AM

[illegible]

62

May 8 - 1925

1. 1
 2. 2
 3. 3
 4. 4
 5. 5
 6. 6
 7. 7
 8. 8
 9. 9
 10. 10
 11. 11
 12. 12
 13. 13
 14. 14
 15. 15
 16. 16
 17. 17
 18. 18
 19. 19
 20. 20
 21. 21
 22. 22
 23. 23
 24. 24
 25. 25
 26. 26
 27. 27
 28. 28
 29. 29
 30. 30
 31. 31
 32. 32
 33. 33
 34. 34
 35. 35
 36. 36
 37. 37
 38. 38
 39. 39
 40. 40
 41. 41
 42. 42
 43. 43
 44. 44
 45. 45
 46. 46
 47. 47
 48. 48
 49. 49
 50. 50
 51. 51
 52. 52
 53. 53
 54. 54
 55. 55
 56. 56
 57. 57
 58. 58
 59. 59
 60. 60
 61. 61
 62. 62
 63. 63
 64. 64
 65. 65
 66. 66
 67. 67
 68. 68
 69. 69
 70. 70
 71. 71
 72. 72
 73. 73
 74. 74
 75. 75
 76. 76
 77. 77
 78. 78
 79. 79
 80. 80
 81. 81
 82. 82
 83. 83
 84. 84
 85. 85
 86. 86
 87. 87
 88. 88
 89. 89
 90. 90
 91. 91
 92. 92
 93. 93
 94. 94
 95. 95
 96. 96
 97. 97
 98. 98
 99. 99
 100. 100

NO	NAME	DATE	TIME	PLACE	REMARKS	NO	NAME	DATE	TIME	PLACE	REMARKS
19	HICK	June 15	1901	Deck Bay	11-4-28 HULL	-do-	-do-	16	-do-	English	BRITISH 5-6 112
20	HAWKING	Henry	✓	25 yds	CHIEF	25 yds	CHIEF	25 yds	CHIEF	25 yds	CHIEF
21	FRIS	John	✓	25 yds	CHIEF	25 yds	CHIEF	25 yds	CHIEF	25 yds	CHIEF
22	SEAN	John	✓	16 yds	25 yds	-do-	-do-	37	-do-	-do-	5-10 147
23	SPENCER	John	✓	13 yds	do	-do-	-do-	32	-do-	-do-	5-7 135
24	HAGGITT	John	✓	25 yds	do	-do-	-do-	22	-do-	-do-	5-4 160
25	BOTTOMLEY	John	✓	1 yd	do	-do-	-do-	22	-do-	-do-	5-7 148
26	BONNER	John	✓	1 yd	H Eng.	-do-	-do-	21	-do-	-do-	5-4 140

Wake
 Soap
 New 64
 36 Barred
 15 Europeans

Donnerstag

14 APR 1928

Line

Owners *Ellerman Wilson Line Ltd*
Local Agents

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Ellerman's Wilson Line, Limited.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LEPANTO

, arriving at, NEW YORK

May 8, 1928, from the port of HULL ENGLAND

162

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid on or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WILLIAMS	John B.	✓	42 yrs	CAPTAIN	11-4-28	HULL	NO	YES	58	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	do	5-7	150	NIL
2	STOTT	James S.	✓	19 yrs	1ST MATE	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5-8	150	NIL
3	HODGSON	George	✓	11 yrs	2nd	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-9	175	NIL
4	REVELL	George W.	✓	8 yrs	3rd	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-11	158	NIL
5	SULLIVAN	William	✓	2 yrs	CARPENTER	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5-7	162	NIL
6	BEYTS	Maurice	✓	19 yrs	BOSN	do	do	do	do	35	M	MAURITIAN	do	5-5	136	Left eye
7	ASIB	Pers	✓	7 yrs	4 AB	do	do	do	do	28	M	SINGAPORE	do	6-0	156	Left eye
8	MORIN	Michal	✓	8 yrs	ST. MATE	do	do	do	do	24	M	MAURITIAN	do	5-4	135	Left eye
9	WARD	Lee	✓	15 yrs	AB	do	do	do	do	34	M	AFRICAN	do	5-10	140	Left eye
10	SAUNDERS	William	✓	16 yrs	AB	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5-6	156	NIL
11	COOPER	Charles A.	✓	12 yrs	AB	do	do	do	do	34	M	INDIAN	do	5-5	124	Scars on
12	JACKSON	Marcel	✓	14 yrs	AB	do	do	do	do	29	M	INDIAN	do	5-2	110	Left eye
13	CEASER	George R.	✓	18 yrs	AB	do	do	do	do	34	M	INDIAN	do	5-7	154	Left eye
14	PETERS	Daniel	✓	18 yrs	AB	do	do	do	do	36	M	INDIAN	do	5-7	165	Left eye
15	NOON	Robert	✓	17 yrs	AB	do	do	do	do	31	M	INDIAN	do	5-6	168	Left eye
16	CALE	William	✓	4 yrs	ST. MATE	14-4-28	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-6	160	NIL
17																
18																
19	HILL	James	✓	1 yr	DECK BOY	11-4-28	HULL	do	do	16	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	do	5-7	112	Left eye
20	HAWKINGS	Henry	✓	2 yrs	CHIEF STWARD	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-7	154	Left eye
21	FRIS	John B.	✓	7 yrs	CHIEF	11-4-28	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-7	212	Left eye
22	SEBASTIAN	John	✓	16 yrs	2nd	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-10	147	NIL
23	SPENCER	John	✓	13 yrs	3rd	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-7	135	NIL
24	HABGITT	Daniel	✓	2 yrs	ST. MATE	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-7	165	NIL
25	BOTTOMLEY	Daniel	✓	1 yr	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-7	145	NIL
26	BONNET	Thomas	✓	1 yr	H. Eng.	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5-7	140	NIL
27																
28																
29																

Edwards
Jas
Crew 64
36 British
15 Europeans

14 APR 1928

Line
Owners
Local Agents
Ellerman, Wilson & Co Ltd

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the Leopards, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Ellerman's Wilson Line, Limited.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LEPANTO

, arriving at, NEW YORK,

May 8, 1918, from the port of HULL - F. 22-1-2

163

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid on or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Soomer X Gorman			FIREMAN	24 2/3 Bombay NO			37	M	EAST	INDIA	5-6 1/2	125	
2	Samsunder X Rawood			7 1/2	-do -do -do -do -			34	do	-do -do -do -do -	-do -do -do -do -	5-6 1/2	122	
3	SK. Norman X SK. Rawood			TINDAL	-do -do -do -do -			35	do	-do -do -do -do -	-do -do -do -do -	5-7 1/2	136	
4	Imail X SK. Gorman			OILMAN	-do -do -do -do -			27	do	-do -do -do -do -	-do -do -do -do -	5-4 1/2	117	
5	Abao X Gorman			DOLEMAN	-do -do -do -do -			28	do	-do -do -do -do -	-do -do -do -do -	5-6 1/2	122	
6	SK. Hamink X SK. Gorman			-do -do -do -do -				30	do	-do -do -do -do -	-do -do -do -do -	5-5 1/2	142	
7	SK. Gorman X SK. Gaffan			FIREMAN	-do -do -do -do -			34	do	-do -do -do -do -	-do -do -do -do -	5-6 1/2	126	
8	SK. Gorman X SK. Gaffan			-do -do -do -do -				29	do	-do -do -do -do -	-do -do -do -do -	5-7 1/2	125	
9	Abao X Gorman			-do -do -do -do -				25	do	-do -do -do -do -	-do -do -do -do -	5-4 1/2	122	
10	Shaban X SK. Gaffan			OILMAN	-do -do -do -do -			28	do	-do -do -do -do -	-do -do -do -do -	5-6 1/2	118	
11	Shaban X SK. Gaffan			FIREMAN	-do -do -do -do -			23	do	-do -do -do -do -	-do -do -do -do -	5-7 1/2	122	
12	Abdool X Gaffan			OILMAN	-do -do -do -do -			31	do	-do -do -do -do -	-do -do -do -do -	5-5 1/2	120	
13	Gaffan X Gaffan			FIREMAN	-do -do -do -do -			23	do	-do -do -do -do -	-do -do -do -do -	5-5 1/2	114	
14	SK. Gaffan X SK. Gaffan			-do -do -do -do -				24	do	-do -do -do -do -	-do -do -do -do -	5-4 1/2	115	
15	Mahd. Latif X Gaffan			-do -do -do -do -				37	do	-do -do -do -do -	-do -do -do -do -	5-6 1/2	125	
16	SK. Gaffan X Gaffan			-do -do -do -do -				29	do	-do -do -do -do -	-do -do -do -do -	5-8 1/2	134	
17	Gaffan X Gaffan			-do -do -do -do -				20	do	-do -do -do -do -	-do -do -do -do -	5-7 1/2	125	
18	Gaffan X Gaffan			-do -do -do -do -				23	do	-do -do -do -do -	-do -do -do -do -	5-6 1/2	116	
19	Abdool X Gaffan			-do -do -do -do -				22	do	-do -do -do -do -	-do -do -do -do -	5-4 1/2	108	
20	SK. Gaffan X Gaffan			-do -do -do -do -				27	do	-do -do -do -do -	-do -do -do -do -	5-6 1/2	114	
21	Abdool X Gaffan			-do -do -do -do -				27	do	-do -do -do -do -	-do -do -do -do -	5-7 1/2	112	
22	Abdool X Gaffan			-do -do -do -do -				30	do	-do -do -do -do -	-do -do -do -do -	5-6 1/2	114	
23	Abdool X Gaffan			-do -do -do -do -				20	do	-do -do -do -do -	-do -do -do -do -	5-4 1/2	112	
24	Samsunder X Gaffan			-do -do -do -do -				31	do	-do -do -do -do -	-do -do -do -do -	5-6 1/2	108	
25	Mahd. Gaffan X Gaffan			-do -do -do -do -				26	do	-do -do -do -do -	-do -do -do -do -	5-7 1/2	115	
26	Gaffan X Gaffan			-do -do -do -do -				27	do	-do -do -do -do -	-do -do -do -do -	5-6 1/2	112	
27	Abdool X Gaffan			-do -do -do -do -				22	do	-do -do -do -do -	-do -do -do -do -	5-4 1/2	115	
28	Abdool X Gaffan			-do -do -do -do -				31	do	-do -do -do -do -	-do -do -do -do -	5-6 1/2	110	
29	Soomer X Gaffan			-do -do -do -do -				25	do	-do -do -do -do -	-do -do -do -do -	5-5 1/2	114	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the Leopards, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of May, 19 18
T. Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Ellerman's Wilson Line, Limited.

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

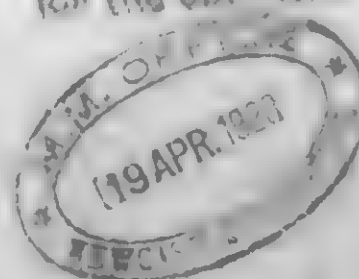
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Leopoldo, arriving at, New York, May 8, 1928, from the port of Calcutta Apr 24, 1928 161

O 179-250-2/27-EW

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid on or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Francis	Fernandes		19	Ship's Cook	1-17	Calcutta	no		33	MALE	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'6"	130	no marks
2	Nepolian	D'Sauza		9	2nd Cook	1-17	Calcutta	no		28	MALE	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'4"	125	no marks
3	Alberta	Olivera		6	General Assistant	1-17	Calcutta	no		23	FEMALE	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'2"	120	no marks
4	David	Fernandes		20	Do-	1-17	Calcutta	no		59	MALE	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'7"	130	no marks
5	Salvador	Fernandes		6	Do-	1-17	Calcutta	no		59	MALE	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'6"	125	no marks
6	Ignacio	Maguella		21	Do-	1-17	Calcutta	no		47	MALE	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'4"	125	no marks
7	AMERICAN CONSULATE		HULL, ENGLAND													
8	SPEN		HULL, ENGLAND													
9	AMERICAN CONSULATE		HULL, ENGLAND													
10	AMERICAN CONSULATE		HULL, ENGLAND													
11	AMERICAN CONSULATE		HULL, ENGLAND													
12	AMERICAN CONSULATE		HULL, ENGLAND													
13	HULL, ENGLAND		HULL, ENGLAND													
FIRST	14	Sen Ali	Ali		Q. M. & P. 17/4/28	17/4/28	Calcutta	no		37	MALE	Indian	Indian	5'4"	127	nil
-do-	15	Gaudes	Sen Sen		Q. M. & P. 17/4/28	17/4/28	Calcutta	no		39	MALE	Indian	Indian	5'5"	132	
-do-	16	Antony	Ali		Q. M. & P. 17/4/28	17/4/28	Calcutta	no		27	MALE	Indian	Indian	5'3"	120	
-do-	17	Mason	Ali		Q. M. & P. 17/4/28	17/4/28	Calcutta	no		25	MALE	Indian	Indian	5'7"	149	
	18	supplemental visa 91														
	19	Only four men signed on in the type.														
	20	Antony														
	21	W. F. D. H. 17/4/28														
	22	AMERICAN CONSULATE														
	23	AMERICAN CONSULATE														
	24	AMERICAN CONSULATE														
	25	AMERICAN CONSULATE														
	26	AMERICAN CONSULATE														
	27	AMERICAN CONSULATE														
	28	AMERICAN CONSULATE														
	29	AMERICAN CONSULATE														
	30	AMERICAN CONSULATE														

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after challenge and none of them is an alien subject to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Handwritten signature: *John D. Smith*

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-8-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the Republic, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

7th day of May, 1928

J. H. Williams
Master, First or Second Officer.

T. E. Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

U. S. E.
1991

5-8 Integral

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
May 25, 1928

I, master of the Dr. John Integral U.S., 1928
(Nationality) U.S.
from port of Liverpool, N.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	7	Number of seamen deserted.....	2
Number of seamen discharged.....		Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	3	Total crew this date.....	8

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 8, 1928, consigned to Emory Weston & Co; is now lying at City Island, and is expected to sail May 24, 1928, for Cape Cod, Lucine via United States port of Cape Cod. First port of call in United States this voyage was Cape Cod.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: **163**
DESERTING SEAMEN.

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Carl J. Fickler.....
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to the apprehension of such alien; and the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of the departure of such vessel; and, in the event, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered on demand; and in the event such sum is not paid, the vessel shall be liable to be detained until the sum is paid, and the vessel shall be liable to the payment of such sum, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Uns & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

Required

Br. Ach

14-1240

1

✓

5

1

1

1

1

8

9

10

11

22

17

18

19

20

21

50

1

8

9

0

L'anno

Owner.....

Local Agents 14-1840

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

166

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Br. sch. Vessel *Ondegard City Island*, arriving at *New York*, *May 8*, 19*28*, from the port of *Liverpool U. I.*

, arriving at <u>new york</u> , <u>May 8</u> , 19 <u>28</u> , from the port of <u>Liverpool U.S.</u>																
(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	Stohler	Carl	✓	25 yrs	Master	Apr 28 Long	no	yes	39	m.	German	British	5'9	205		
2	Zink	Edibert	✓	8 "	Mate	Apr 7, 28 -	-	-	22	-	British	-	5'7	175		
3	Jennings	Edwin	✓	13 yrs	Cook	Apr 9, 28 -	-	-	35	-	-	-	5'6	170		
4	McInnes	Wilfred	✓	4 yrs	A. B.	Apr 12, 28 -	-	-	17	-	-	-	5'7	140		
5	Gilbert	Victor	✓	8 yrs	A. B.	May 1, 28 Long	-	-	23	-	-	-	5'9	155		
6	Pemberton	Arthur	✓	2 yrs	A. B.	May 1, 28 -	-	-	24	-	-	-	5'8	150		
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																
31																
32																
33																
34																
35																
36																
37																
38																
39																
40																
41																
42																
43																
44																
45																
46																
47																
48																
49																
50																
51																
52																
53																
54																
55																
56																
57																
58																
59																
60																
61																
62																
63																
64																
65																
66																
67																
68																
69																
70																
71																
72																
73																
74																
75																
76																
77																
78																
79																
80																
81																
82																
83																
84																
85																
86																
87																
88																
89																
90																
91																
92																
93																
94																
95																
96																
97																
98																
99																
100																

5/8/28

F. E. Lawrence

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

5-8-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Carl J. P. Thibault, of the SS. S. S. S. S. S., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Carl J. P. Thibault
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of May, 1928

F. E. Lawrence
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

ON SERVICE
Port of New York
May 12th, 1928
S.S. Reinbek

Number of seamen signed on at this port _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 8th, 1928, consigned to Manson Steamship Line; is now lying at Pier 9, and is expected to sail May 12th, 1928, for Acruita, La. Ca via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

DESSERTING SEAMEN.

Name. *Karl Weddig* ✓ Age. *19* Nationality. *German* When and where signed on. *Dec. 13th 1917. Marous, R. I.*

C. Pegge
Master.

[illegible]

14-1613

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 296
at Toronto, U. S. Canada
(City) (Country)
STATION
For the journey to the United States
New York, NY
Edward L. Carter
in Consist May 4, 1918
Date
(The validity of this visa expires within
three months from this date, provided the transpor-
tation continues to be valid for that period.

Peared with 18 Seamen
EHC.

Note 1 = # 12 Orderd To. E I Mayo.

Line _____
 Owners *Knoth & Burchard Mfg.*
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Reinbek*, arriving at *St. John, N.B.*, 19 *12*, from the port of *St. John, N.B.*

REINBEK
MAY 8 - 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height meters	(14) Weight kg.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Tegge	Ernst		29	Master	20/5 25	Copenhagen	no	yes	43	male	german	german	1.75	90	
2	Reck	Max	1053	19	I. Mate	14/10 24	Hamburg	no	yes	34	"	"	"	1.65	63	
3	Bull	Diedrich	145	10	I. Mate	7/4 27	Hamburg	no	yes	26	"	"	"	1.63	66	
4	Ritscher	Hermann	19	25	I. Ingenieur	18/10 27	Hamburg	no	yes	47	"	"	"	1.68	70	
5	Bestmann	Karl	1424 B	25	I. Ingenieur	3/11 26	Bremen	no	yes	48	"	"	"	1.74	76	
6	Meyer	Karl	1244 B	30	I. Ingenieur	2/3 27	Hamburg	no	yes	50	"	"	"	1.76	70	
7	Koffmann	Eduard	100	34	Assistant	15/10 27	Hamburg	no	yes	19	"	"	"	1.70	60	
8	Shankowitz	Karl	6786 A	44	Cook	16/10 27	Hamburg	no	yes	58	"	"	"	1.60	57	
9	Kaffner	Paul	5767	5	Steward	1/11 26	Bremen	no	yes	24	"	"	"	1.80	77	
10	Dumke	Fritz	3823 E	1/2	Messboy	14/10 27	Hamburg	no	yes	34	"	"	"	1.63	70	
11	Mohrke	Hans	8860 1/10	5	Seaman	17/10 27	Hamburg	no	yes	20	"	"	"	1.78	72	
12	Reichardt	Paul	29	10	Seaman	13/10 27	St. Domingo	no	yes	37	"	"	"	1.68	65	
13	Wedding	Karl	none	3	Ord. Seaman	13/10 27	Shannon	no	yes	18	"	"	"	1.65	55	
14	Tess	Paul	12433	19	Fireman	13/10 27	Hamburg	no	yes	32	"	"	"	1.88	85	
15	Grupper	Johann	5380	17	Fireman	19/10 27	Hamburg	no	yes	36	"	Austrian	Austrian	1.72	70	
16	Nöhring	Walter	185 1/10	4	Fireman	13/10 27	Hamburg	no	yes	21	"	German	German	1.70	68	
17	Rohrke	Hans	133	6	Coalpass.	13/10 27	Hamburg	no	yes	24	"	"	"	1.60	56	
18	Benke	Hugo	none	15	Coalpass.	5/3 28	New York	yes	yes	31	"	"	"	1.68	65	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at *St. John, N.B., Canada*
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via *New York, N.Y.*
by *Edward H. Carter*
Date of issue *May 4, 1928*
This visa is valid for the purpose stated
and is subject to the provisions of the
Immigration Act of October 3, 1917.
ST. JOHN, N.B.

Note 1 = # 12 Ordinal to E. J. Hays.

Line
Owners *Kaiser & Borchard Afl.*
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-8-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Pegge Master of the St. Reinbek, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of May, 19 28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegro.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

No. 5

1458

169

14-1613

16	"	"	"	5' 6" 115
16	"	"	"	5' 8" 110
33	"	South	"	5' 6" 160
40	"	North	"	5' 8" 118
30	"	South	"	5' 9" 140
25	"	South	"	5' 5" 138
42	"	"	"	5' 5" 150
33	"	"	"	5' 10" 139
32	"	"	"	5' 5" 139
22	"	"	"	5' 7" 125
49	"	"	"	5' 7" 145
47	"	"	"	5' 7" 143
44	"	North	"	5' 9" 148

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
n. See other side.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14.1613

16	Ventillo	Luigi	"	21-7-27	"	32	"	"	5' 8" 140"
17	Brusco	Carlo	"	21-7-27	Regione	24	"	North	5' 6" 135"
18	Raffaele	Giorgio	Boy	23-2-27	Genoa	16	"	"	5' 6" 115"
19	Massacane	Lesarino	"	4.4.28	"	15	"	"	5' 8" 110"
20	Baltano	Liro	Bank of Iran	21-9-27	Napoli	33	"	South	5' 6" 160
21	Paggers	Lesare	Fireman	3-5-27	Genoa	40	"	North	5' 8" 118
22	Grattini	Strato	"	18-7-27	"	30	"	South	5' 9" 140
23	Diaso	Liro	"	21-9-27	Napoli	25	"	South	5' 8" 135
24	Oliviero	Alessandro	"	21-9-27	Napoli	42	"	"	5' 8" 150
25	Chigliano	Nicola	"	21-9-27	Napoli	33	"	"	5' 10" 139
26	D'Amore	Antonio	"	21-9-27	Napoli	32	"	"	5' 8" 134
27	Balzano	Amelio	"	27-9-27	Genoa	22	"	"	5' 7" 125
28	Palladino	Francesco	"	30-1-28	Napoli	49	"	"	5' 8" 145
29	Di Donna	Micheli	"	30-1-28	"	47	"	"	5' 7" 143
30	Razzoli	Umberto	Trimmer	3-5-27	Genoa	44	"	North	5' 9" 148

1995

Line *Abe Fikerman & Sons - New York Philadelphia*
 Owners *Navigating & Ice Cream Co.* See list of races on back hereof.
 Local Agents *Franklin Marine Operations.* NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in card

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

columns (3), (6), (8) and (7)
 1. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON BOARD VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

170

No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States on board upon arrival at

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

on arrival at a

Vessel "Cavioia"

arriving at New York

5/8

from the port of Genoa, Italy

May 19, 1918

30

(1) N on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Antonini Gastone	Captain	24-1-938 Leghorn	no	yes	35	Male	North	Italian	5'9"	180	
2	Lindemann Leopoldo	Chief Officer	23-2-1927 Genoa	no	no	32	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
3	Silvestri Giovanni	2nd "	23-2-1927 "	no	no	27	"	"	"	6'0"	165	
4	Stamich Giovanni	3rd "	4-4-28 "	no	no	27	"	"	"	5'5"	139	
5	Coxi Arrigo	Apprentice	4-4-28 "	no	no	22	"	"	"	5'8"	145	
6	Melis Elio	Steward	27-9-27 "	no	no	30	"	South	"	5'5"	175	
7	Telia Marcello	Chief Engineer	17-5-27 "	no	no	30	"	North	"	5'7"	140	
8	Rauter Mario	1st Engineer	17-1-28 Genoa	no	no	32	"	"	"	5'11"	170	
9	Horack Francesco	2nd "	23-2-927 "	no	no	26	"	"	"	5'9"	131	
10	Jess Renato	3rd "	1-3-27 Naples	no	no	27	"	"	"	5'10"	150	
11	Bottelli Arturo	Apprentice	15-11-26 Genoa	no	no	25	"	"	"	5'6"	125	
12	Rapaccioli Guglielmo	Boatswain	3-5-27 "	no	no	42	"	"	"	5'11"	160	
13	Raffo Angelo	Sailor	15-11-25 "	no	no	37	"	"	"	5'9"	159	
14	Micorillo rich Martino	"	11-6-27 "	no	no	33	"	"	"	5'9"	161	
15	Tolse Giacomo	"	21-7-27 Naples	no	no	55	"	South	"	5'6"	195	
16	Pontillo Luigi	"	21-7-27 "	no	no	32	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
17	Brusco Carlo	"	21-7-27 Leghorn	no	no	24	"	North	"	5'6"	135	
18	Raffaele Giorgio	Boy	23-2-27 Genoa	no	no	16	"	"	"	5'6"	115	
19	Massacane Cesario	"	4-4-28 "	no	no	15	"	"	"	5'4"	110	
20	Baltano Elio	Deckhand	21-9-27 Naples	no	no	33	"	South	"	5'6"	160	
21	Pagiero Cesare	Fireman	3-5-27 Genoa	no	no	40	"	North	"	5'8"	118	
22	Grattini Strato	"	18-7-27 "	no	no	30	"	South	"	5'9"	140	
23	Diaso Elio	"	21-9-27 Naples	no	no	25	"	South	"	5'5"	138	
24	Oliviero Alessandro	"	21-9-27 Naples	no	no	42	"	"	"	5'5"	150	
25	Figliano Nicola	"	21-9-27 Naples	no	no	33	"	"	"	5'10"	139	
26	D'Amore Antonio	"	21-9-27 Naples	no	no	32	"	"	"	5'8"	134	
27	Balzano Aniello	"	27-2-27 Genoa	no	no	22	"	"	"	5'7"	125	
28	Palladino Francesco	"	30-1-27 Naples	no	no	49	"	"	"	5'7"	145	
29	Di Donna Michele	"	30-1-27 "	no	no	47	"	"	"	5'7"	143	
30	Razzoli Umberto	Trimmer	3-5-27 Genoa	no	no	44	"	North	"	5'9"	148	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Abe Ferrarone & Sons - New York Philadelphia
Navigazione Italiana S.p.A.
Edmunds & Waring Corporation

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Items (3), (5), (6) and (7)
See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Martin, of the Shrova, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

1st
May

day of

May

19

Shrova
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names, of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of L.St. 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided, for that purpose, by the department in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Requii

Italian Vessel "Savoia", arriving at New York, May 8, 1928, from the port of Genoa, Italy. 171

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Menella	Antonio	Trimmer	30-1-28	Neapel	no	yes	44	M	South	Italian	5'7"	142
2	Gilberto	Giovanni	Steward	23-1-28	Lipkorn	-	-	33	M	"	"	5'6"	135
3	Schiaffino	Pietro	Steward	4-4-28	Genoa	-	-	35	M	North	"	5'10"	148
4	Simigaglia	Enigi	Cook	23-1-28	Lipkorn	-	-	58	M	"	"	5'8"	160
5	Landonati	Aurelio	2nd Steward	4-4-28	Genoa	-	-	26	M	"	"	5'7"	118
6	Bona	Idilio	Boy	18-1-28	Genoa	-	-	19	M	North	"	5'6"	110
7	Quidotti	Alinto	Boy	4-4-28	Genoa	-	-	35	M	"	"	5'2"	108
8	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE Genoa (City) NEW YORK (Country) For the Immigration Service Legation, Naples Date April 4, 1928 Service No. 921 Fee, #2-</div>												
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Mediterranean Ports of New York Philadelphia
Navigation Lines, Inc.
Local Agents Columbus Marine Corporation.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Laroca, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

May, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

122
val at a

marks,
ties, or
case

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names, of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of L.St. 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided, for that purpose, by the department in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway, a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Vessel *Savoia*, arriving at

, arriving at

7.44

May 8

, 19th, from the port of

Hay Salermo Apr 19, 1928

(Consul)
 Date April 16, 1922

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-8-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Master*, of the *Savona*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Immigrant Inspector.

May 1918
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5. 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEA LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

SEAMEN - Continued.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

171

at a

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

15 BOLVER

16	VAN DEL VELDE	Hippolite	7354	1	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.5	160
17	VAN TONGEREN	Petrus	43838	1	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	140
18	FOOTERS	Jules	30859	4	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	150
19	DE COCK	Charles	72779	5	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	150
20	VERMEIREN	Gustaf	7777	8	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.5	140
21	HOFF	Petrus	42631	1	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.6	140
22	REGA	Henri	38981	4	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.7	150
23	TIMMERMAN	Jacob	54512	4 Mts	Deck Boy	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.3	120
4	KATHEVE	Louis	44700	11 "	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.7	140
25	LEWIS	Fernand	1487	4 "	Cadet	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.6	145
26	BOSMANS	Arthur	1835	1 Year	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.5	145
27	STEFENS	Frederick	39698	23 Yrs	Chief Engineer	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.7	150
28	VAN LOOY	Felix	42162	20	Sen. 2nd "	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.6	180
29	KENNES	Jules-	42165	28	" 3rd "	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	140
30	DUBETZ	Samuel		14	" 4th "	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8	160

Thirty (30) names.

W. H. H. H.

Immigrant Inspector.



*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1340

RED STAR LINE

J. H. H.

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

171

Required under Act of Congress, May 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SAMLAND**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, *May 8*, 19*18*, from the port of **ANTWERP**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	BEYNS	August	✓	28 Yrs	MASTER	23/4/28	Antwerp	No	Yes	49	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.11.200
2	WYELAND	Arthur	✓ 90788	45	Chief Officer	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.7 160
3	BOELS	Florimond	✓	22	1st do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.9 160
4	LENAERS	Pierre	✓ 7082	10	2nd do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6 140
5	CLAES	Henri	✓ 12281	6	1st Wireless Opr	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7 145
6	MATHURIN	Frederick	✓	2 Mts	2nd do	"	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8 150
7	DE JONG	Franc	✓ 36957	15 Yrs	Boatswain	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7 170
8	PELLECYN	Florimond	✓ 90771	20	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6 140
9	KOOY	Jacob	✓ 34398	25	Quartermaster	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6 145
10	VAN HAUTE	Libert	✓ 90648	15	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.11.170 1
11	DECKWYN	George	✓ 41696	9	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8 160
12	VLIETINK	Rene	✓ 95114	18	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7 150
13	VAN WINT	Henri	✓ 2847	3	A.B.	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7 140
14	TALYMANS	Michael	✓ 39495	3	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.6 140
15	BOEVA	Guilliam	✓ 8240	5	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6 155
16	VAN DE VELDE	Hippolite	✓ 7354	1	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.9 160
17	VAN TONGEREN	Petrus	✓ 43838	1	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6 160
18	POOTERS	Jules	✓ 30359	4	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6 140
19	DE COCK	Charles	✓ 78779	5	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6 150
20	VERMEIREN	Gustaf	✓ 7777	8	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.5 140
21	HOFX	Petrus	✓ 42631	1	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.6 140
22	REGA	Henri	✓ 38981	4	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.7 150
23	TIMMERMANS	Jacob	✓ 84512	4 Mts	Deck Boy	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.3 120
24	MATHEVE	Louis	✓ 41700	11 "	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.7 140
25	LEUNER	Fernand	✓ 1487	4 "	Cadet	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.6 145
26	BOSMANS	Arthur	✓ 1835	1 Year	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.5 145
27	STEFENS	Frederick	✓ 39698	23 Yrs	Chief Engineer	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.7 150
28	VAN LOOY	Felix	✓ 42162	20	Gen. 2nd "	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.6 180
29	KENNES	Jules-	✓ 42165	28	" 3rd "	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7 140
30	DIBETZ	Camel	✓	14	" 4th "	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8 160

Thirty (30) names.

W. J. [Signature]

Over 83 all

Immigrant Inspector.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

RED STAR LINE

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, August L. Bayon Master, of the Belgian Steamship, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

5th

day of

El Paso

Immigrant Inspector.

May, 1918

A. L. Bayon
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, August L. Deys Master, of the Belgian/Island, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

May, 1918

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* -- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

176

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

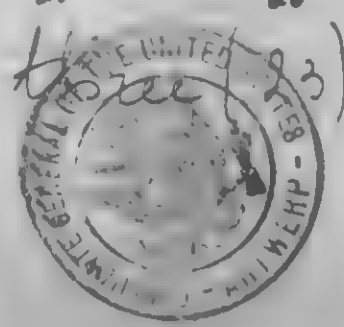
arriving at NEW-YORK

May 8, 1918, from the port of

Apr 25 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	KENNIS Frans	41819	6 Mts	TRIMMER	23/4/38 Antwerp	No	Yes	38	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	150	
2	LEEMANS Hendrick		1 "	do	do do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	150	
3	LENEYS Frans	42553	4 "	do	do do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.5	135	
4	DINGEMANS Joannes	43160	3 Yrs	do	do do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.5	140	
5	VAN GHELUWE Maurits	77604	7 Mts	do	do do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6	145	
6	AUGUSTUS Henri	41547	3 "	do	do do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.5	140	
7	MANDOS Julian	40108	1 Year	do	do do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.5	125	
8	MATHYSCENS Madard	36579	5 Mts	do	do do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	150	
9	GOLFS Louis	38758	3 Yrs	do	do do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	155	
10	RYLANT Frans	54059	4 Mts	do	do do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	140	
11	VAMPERS Pieter	98932	5 Yrs	MAN	do do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.8	170	
12	HOLLAND John		20 Yrs	Chief Stewd	do do	do	do	58	do	English	British	5.10	170	
13	COLPAERT Frans	181282	24	2nd "	do do	do	do	52	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	156	
14	DELAPOSTITA Joseph	12462	5 "	Off. Steward	do do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.5	145	
15	PEETERS Jack	776017	23 Yrs	do	do do	do	do	38	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	150	
16	VERBRUGGEN Henri	625978	18	Eng. Steward	do do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6	145	
17	D. E. BRUYN Remo	110612	6	do	do do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	145	not on board
18	VAN DEN VONDE Gerard	1000	2 Yrs	Chief Cook	do do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	145	
19	CUYPERS Joseph		2 Mts	2nd do	do do	do	do	59	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	165	
20	NAHOAL Frans		8 Mts	Scullion	do do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	155	
21	DE FOY August	866479	17 yrs	Baker	do do	do	do	34	do	French	Canadian	5.6	155	
22	MAHY Jacques		3 Mts	Cadet	do do	do	do	18	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	155	
23	NELISEN Robert	1657	3 Mts	do	do do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6	145	
24	SCHITTECATTE Charles	36353	9 Yrs	CHIEF COOK	do do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.5	150	
25				Twenty three names.										
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Twenty three names.



CONSULATE GENERAL

No. 151

ANTWERP, BELGIUM

for the journey to the United States

Vice Consul

CONSULAR FEE No.

\$ 2.00 or to \$ 2.00

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, August L. Bayne Master of the Belgian (S. S. Hamland) do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Luis Torres Diaz, Surgeon of the Atlantic Navigation Corporation (Employee), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universidad de la Habana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

177

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1928

at Antilla, Cuba



American Vice Consul

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be filed with the immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the vessel departs. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be filed with the immigration officer before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	1st	2nd	U.S.	Imm.	to	U.S.	Imm.	U.S.	Imm.	U.S.	Imm.	U.S.	Imm.	U.S.	Imm.	U.S.	Imm.
	TAX	1	Claims	Stay	Tax	1	Claims	Stay	Tax	1	Claims	Stay	Tax	1	Claims	Stay	Tax
1st CABIN				3				3					1				7
2nd CABIN																	
STEERAGE																	
TOTAL				3				3					1				7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 4	3	7
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total	4 3	7

Cargo Manifest
See Note Card

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "Cayo Mambi"

Passengers sailing from Cananova (Cuba)

May 4th

19 28

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List		HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex		Calling or occupation		Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)		† Race or people		Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number		Issued at—		Date		* Last permanent residence			
				Family name		Given name		Yrs. Mos.		Married or single		Read		Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)		Write		Country		City or town						Country		City or town	
1	TEMP. STAY	Middleton	Ethel	37	2	F	M	Housewife	Y	English	Y	Gt. Britain	American	U.S.A.	Washington	(See Consul's letter dated April 27, 1928)	Cuba	Cayo Mambi											
2	UNDER 18	Middleton	Shirley	12	5	F	S	Schoolgirl	Y	"	Y	"	English	Cuba	Santa, Oriente	"	"	"											
3	TEMP. STAY	Taylor	Zilpha	23	4	F	S	Housemaid	Y	"	Y	"	West-Indian	Panama	Colon	Antilla	April 27, 1928	"											
4	TEMP. STAY	McDonnough	Ira. C.	36	1	M	S	Servant	Y	"	Y	"	"	Jamaica	St. Anns	May 19, 1927	"	"											

03-15-3

Visitor (Pleasure)

83

5/9/28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Address

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., May 9th, 1928

List 178

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													
1	E.G. Middleton, husband Cayo Mambi, Oriente, CUBA	Returning to	Cayo Mambi, CUBA	Y	Self	1927	Walden	Will stay at Walden, N.Y.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	good	N	5 6	fair blond blue none
2	E.G. Middleton, father, Cayo Mambi, Oriente, CUBA			Y	father	1927	"	at summer home	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5 4	" " gray "
3	John Taylor, father Cayo Mambi, CUBA			Y	employer	no		with employer, Mrs. E.G. Middleton	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5 5	black bl. black "
4	Doris McDonnough, Sister Cayo Mambi, CUBA			Y	"	1927	Walden	"	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5 8	" " " "
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. L. Mundy, Master, of the S. S. GAYO MANBI, from CANANOA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wd Surgeon Carried

F. L. Mundy

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 19 28
at N. York
G. C. Trepacolo
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Hed-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 20 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 21 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CAYO MAMBI

Sailing from CAHABOVA, CUBA

May 4th.

, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

May 9th.

, 1928 ¹⁷⁹

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MUNDY	HARRY P	47	7	M	W		Lynn, Mass. Police Court Sept 20th. 1902	162 Endicott Ave. Beachmont, Revere, Mass.
2	LUND	MAH J. <i>mother</i>	54	6	F	M		Husband Naturalized Ithica, N.Y.	1614 Ave. A. Flint, Michigan
3	LUND	RUTH	5	11	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. June 1st. 1922		As above
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

G.C. Tufarolo
5/9/28
Master

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on. Sickness.

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on.

(1)
No.
on
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Castello	Ramon	✓	5	Pireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Chile	Chile	5/4	165	"
Paradela	Eduardo	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	Spanish	Spanish	5/4	130	"
Obiedo	Juan	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/7	170	"
Gomes	Ramon	✓	5	Wiper	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
Speed	William	✓	8	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	African	British	5/6	165	"
Hugent	Vivian	✓	2	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
Wilkie	Clifford	✓	3	Houseman	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	137	"
Logan	Christoffer	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	137	"
Hendricks	Albert	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
Miller	William	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
Bisinger	Alfred	✓	2	Radio Operator	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5/11	150	"

American Consulate No. 89
at NUYLLAS, Cuba
(Country)

CLOSED WITH (Twenty-seven 1-27)
For the journey to the United States, New York
Jama, Cuba
AMERICAN VESSEL



MAY 2 1928

(The validity of this visa expires
twelve months from this date, pro-
vided the passport itself continues
to be valid for that period.)

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line Atlantic Navigation Corp.
Owners Cayo Mambi Steamship Corp.
Local Agents Atlantic Nav. Corp.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. CAYO MAMBI**, arriving at, **New York, N.Y.**, **May 9th.**, 19 **28**, from the port of **Cananove, Cuba**

Crew 27

(U.S.) Sheet No. 1

U.S. cit. 10 - aliens 17

181

May 4th. 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
						1928										
1	Mundy	Fred L.	None	27	Master	Apr 25rd.	New York	Paid Off	Yes	49	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5/5	150	None
2	Pedersen	Jonas H.		22	1st. Officer	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scand	"	6/2	190	"
3	Murphy	Richard H.		8	2nd.	"	"	"	"	26	"	U.S.A.	"	5/8	145	"
4	Hield	Archie		15	3rd.	"	"	"	"	31	"	England	"	5/8	160	"
5	McFarland	Alexander		20	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	39	"	African	British	5/9	177	"
6	Markswelle	Benjamin		20	Seaman	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
7	Thompson	Clifford		7	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7	175	"
8	McDonald	Richard		8	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/7	175	"
9	Doerwell	William		8	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Porto Rico	U.S.A.	5/5	188	"
10	McDonald	Gerald		5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	African	British	5/7	160	"
11	Wishart	James		36	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	61	"	Scotch	U.S.A.	5/4	165	"
12	Spalding	Fred S.		8	1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	35	"	U.S.A.	"	6/0	170	"
13	Picado	Mamuel		12	2nd.	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spain	"	5/6	175	"
14	MacDiarmid	Philip		3	3rd.	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.A.	"	5/6	136	"
15	Garcia	Ramon		6	Oiler	"	"	"	"	35	"	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	150	"
16	Balado	Jose		10	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/5	170	"
17	Ramos	Juan		4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
18	Castello	Ramon		5	Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	"	Chile	Chile	5/4	165	"
19	Paradela	Eduardo		30	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	Spanish	Spanish	5/4	130	"
20	Obiedo	Juan		25	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/7	170	"
21	Gomez	Ramon		5	Wiper	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
22	Speed	William		8	Steward	"	"	"	"	28	"	African	British	5/6	165	"
23	Hugent	Vivian		2	Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
24	Wilkie	Clifford		3	Messman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	135	"
25	Logan	Christoffer		3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	137	"
26	Hendricks	Albert		2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
27	Miller	William		3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
28	Bisinger	Alfred		2	Radio Operator	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5/11	150	"

American Consulate, No. 89
at **NEWYLLAS, Cuba**
(City) (Country)

CLOSED WITH (Twenty-seven 1-27)
For the journey to the United States, - New York
NO FEE PRESCRIBED
AMERICAN VESSEL

Line **Atlantic Navigation Corp.**
Owners **Cayo Mambi Steamship Corp.**
Local Agents **Atlantic Nav. Corp.**



MAY 9 1928
The validity of this visa expires
twelve months from this date, pro-
vided the passport itself continues
to be valid for that period.

G. C. Trufant
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-5-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. L. Mundy, Master, of the S.S. CAYO MAMBI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

May, 1928

J. C. S. S. S.
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, S.S. CAYO MAMBI.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

~~SECRET~~ No. 71410

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

183

at

	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT TAX DEPOSITED				TOTAL PASSENGER
	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	Dep. O. MAIN	U. S. A. 1870	U. S. A. 1870		
1st CABIN				27	163	4		3	215
2nd CABIN				10	30			1	98
3rd CABIN					38			7	109
TOTAL				87	231	4		11	422

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

	Alkins	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	52	163	215
midcabin	68	30	98
Stewardess	71	38	109
	191	231	422

Comp. you pass.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

60316-AMM

19

183

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States						Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Feet			Inches
SIT 1	nobody	Canada	Winnipeg	Y	Self	Y	NO		in transit to WINNIPEG, Canada	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	5	Fair	Green	none
SIT 2	"	"	"	Y	"	Y	NO		"	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	4	"	"	"
3	"	Ill.	Chicago	Y	"	Y	Y	1923	Chicago, Ill.	Temporary admission extended until 8-25-31. File No. 99125/1949	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	5	"	"	"
4	The Binick Loe W. Cornwall	Loce	Cornwall	Y	"	Y	Y	1923	Loce, Cornwall, N.Y.	Temporary admission extended until 8-25-31. File No. 99125/1949	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	5	"	"	"
VSIT 5	12 Square Allami-TANIE	Japan	Tokio	Y	"	Y	NO	NO	Arrived at TOKIO, JAPAN.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	4	Yel-	Black	"
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James M. Smith, First Officer, of the French s.s. "F. A. R. I. J.", from France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THIRTY in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James M. Smith
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1914
at New York

James M. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Need-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Fixed destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such fixed destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. R. S. O. T. Pierre, Surgeon of the French s.s. "P. A. R. I. S.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

181

Sworn to before me this 4 day of April, 1918
at San Francisco

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. PARIS Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, France, May 2nd, 1928

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK U.S.A.

MAY 9 1928

19

185

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of a visa and if yes, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a student, a teacher, or a member of a religious, scientific, or literary organization, or is engaged in a profession, occupation, or business, or is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any other political activity	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any other activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Completion Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Home- 66 Cours Emile Zola, Lyon-Villeurbanne, France	Mexico	Santa Rosalia	No	Col. 23	Yes No	-	in transit to Boleo C° at Santa Rosalia Mexico	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Ch	Ch	None
2	"	"	"	"	"	no	-	"	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	"	"	"
3	Sister- at Paris, France, 18 rue Vaneau	Cal.	Burlingame	yes	"	yes	1925 1927	Cal. Employer-Mr H.R. Truker at Burlingame Cal.	yes	10 years	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	"	br	blk	"
4	Home- 8 rue Gasparin at Lyon France	France	Lyon	"	Self	"	"	Vanderbilt Hotel N.Y. City	4 weeks	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	fair	bl	"
5	Father- Mr Adolphe Roche de la Rigodiere, 2 rue Auguste Comte Lyon, France	Canada	Toronto	no	"	"	"	Vanderbilt Hotel N.Y. City	4 weeks	no	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	br	br	"
6	Hotel Piazza Athenes 25 ave Montaigne at Paris, France	Mass.	Worcester	"	Col. 23	yes	1927 1928	NY Employer- Mrs H. Gage 8 Chestnut st Worcester Mass.	no	always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	"	ch	gr	"
7	Son-Mr Seigneur 26 rue de la Perouse at Versailles, France	France	Versailles	yes	Self	"	"	Friend- Mrs Gage 8 Chestnut st Worcester Mass.	yes	2 mths	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	"	"	bl	"
8	Brother- " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	"	"	gr	"
9	Mother- Mrs Simon 55 rue Hermite Nancy, France	"	"	"	Col. 23	"	"	Societe Andre Citroen- N.Y. Office Room 1408 240 W. 57th st N.Y. City	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	"	br	"	"
10	Home- 55 quai d'Orsay, Paris, France	"	Paris	"	Self	"	"	Ambassador Hotel N.Y. City	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 -	"	gr	gr	"
11	Hein Himish Lau Reisick Elmshorn Germany	Ill.	Chicago	"	Col. 23	yes	1925	Chicago Employer- Mrs M. Epstein 4906 Greenwood ave Chicago Ill.	no	always	yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	"	fair	bl	"
12	Wife- at Milano Italy 29 via Scariatti	Italy	Milano	"	self	yes	1911	NY Ritz Hotel N.Y. City	yes	1 mth	no	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	"	ch	"
13	Mrs E. de Gastambide 9 Piamonte Madrid Spain	NY	New York	"	"	yes	1927	"	indef in	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	"	gr	br	"
14	Family at Boulogne sur Seine 42 Blvd Jean Jaures, France	Pa	Mount Pocono	"	"	yes	1914 1928	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	"	fair	bl	"
15	Home- 38 ave Niel at Paris, France	France	Paris	"	"	yes	1924	"	2 mths	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	blk	blk	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 4	"	ch	gr	"
17	Home at Paris 85 rue de la Boetie, France	"	"	"	Col. 23	yes	1920 1921	NY C/o Citroen Manuf. 250 W. 57th st N.Y. City	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	6 2	"	blk	br	"
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LEONARD J. LEWIS, First Officer, of the STEAMER "K. A. R. I. S.", from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of March, 1917

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Fiemina) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

CONTINUATION PREVIOUS SHEET

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. I. S. O. T. PIERRE, Surgeon of the French S. S. "F. A. R. I. S.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

183

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1918
at Paris

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "PARIS"

Passengers sailing from HAVRE, France

May 2nd

19²⁸

Abstract 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

344

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 9 1928, 19, 187

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?										Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Home 2 Rue Michel Ange et L'AMI	France	Paris	Y	Society	Y	No	Hotel Duval, 20th Street at New York City	Y	2 mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Dark brown
2	Home 3 Lake Road - Grimsby - England	Canada	Grimsby	Y	Self	Y	Y	In transit to NEW YORK City	Y	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	"
3	11 Dorset Gardens Kansas Road - N.W. 10 London	France	Paris	Y	Self	Y	Y	Depart of Mrs. Kaufmann-Larumont 100 St. New York City	Y	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"
4	Barrow in Tennessee England	Canada	Barrow	Y	Self	Y	Y	Depart of Mrs. Kaufmann-Larumont 100 St. New York City	Y	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"
5	Villa St Georges Jean Les Pins	Canada	Ottawa	Y	Employer	Y	Y	In transit to NEW YORK City	Y	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"
6	Home 4 Rue Mignard-PARIS	France	Paris	Y	Self	Y	Y	100 St. New York City	Y	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"
7	Home 4 Rue Mignard-PARIS	France	Paris	Y	Self	Y	Y	In transit to NEW YORK City	Y	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"
8	37 Rue Boulevard PARIS	France	Paris	Y	Self	Y	Y	In transit to NEW YORK City	Y	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"
9	Grand Hotel - PARIS	France	Paris	Y	Self	Y	Y	Home 35 St. New York City	Y	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"
10	99 Rue de la Paix PARIS	France	Paris	Y	Self	Y	Y	In transit to NEW YORK City	Y	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"
11	Hotel Vierge PARIS	France	Paris	Y	Self	Y	Y	Home 35 St. New York City	Y	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"
12	Mother Mrs. M. Laren 95 Night St. Hastings Sussex England	France	Paris	Y	Self	Y	Y	Home 35 St. New York City	Y	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"
13	Berlin Hotel at PARIS	France	Paris	Y	Self	Y	Y	Home 35 St. New York City	Y	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"
14	c/o Mr. Miller - Ambassade des Etats-Unis at PARIS	France	Paris	Y	Employer	Y	Y	Home 35 St. New York City	Y	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"
15	"	France	Paris	Y	Self	Y	Y	Home 35 St. New York City	Y	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"
16	1 Rue de la Paix PARIS	France	Paris	Y	Self	Y	Y	Home 35 St. New York City	Y	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"
17	"	France	Paris	Y	Self	Y	Y	Home 35 St. New York City	Y	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"
18	"	France	Paris	Y	Self	Y	Y	Home 35 St. New York City	Y	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"
19	Home 4 Rue Mignard-PARIS	France	Paris	Y	Self	Y	Y	Home 35 St. New York City	Y	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"
20	Home 4 Rue Mignard-PARIS	France	Paris	Y	Self	Y	Y	Home 35 St. New York City	Y	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"
21	Home 4 Rue Mignard-PARIS	France	Paris	Y	Self	Y	Y	Home 35 St. New York City	Y	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"
22	Home 4 Rue Mignard-PARIS	France	Paris	Y	Self	Y	Y	Home 35 St. New York City	Y	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"
23	Home 4 Rue Mignard-PARIS	France	Paris	Y	Self	Y	Y	Home 35 St. New York City	Y	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"
24	Home 4 Rue Mignard-PARIS	France	Paris	Y	Self	Y	Y	Home 35 St. New York City	Y	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"
25	Home 4 Rue Mignard-PARIS	France	Paris	Y	Self	Y	Y	Home 35 St. New York City	Y	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"
26	Home 4 Rue Mignard-PARIS	France	Paris	Y	Self	Y	Y	Home 35 St. New York City	Y	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"
27	Home 4 Rue Mignard-PARIS	France	Paris	Y	Self	Y	Y	Home 35 St. New York City	Y	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"
28	Home 4 Rue Mignard-PARIS	France	Paris	Y	Self	Y	Y	Home 35 St. New York City	Y	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"
29	Home 4 Rue Mignard-PARIS	France	Paris	Y	Self	Y	Y	Home 35 St. New York City	Y	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"
30	Home 4 Rue Mignard-PARIS	France	Paris	Y	Self	Y	Y	Home 35 St. New York City	Y	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE PRIAT Louis, First Officer, of the French s.s. "P. A. R. I. S.", from LAKE, France, May 22, 1914; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Le Priat

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1914

at LAKE

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Trade or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-008

S. S. " PARIS "

sailing from LE HAVRE (France) , MAY 2nd , 1928 , Arriving at port of NEW - YORK

MAY 9 1928

19
188

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES. GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	STARBUCK	Betty	21	F	S	New-York, City. Jan/3/1907- Pass N° 509008		44 West 9th Str .New-York, City
2	STARR	John. B.	30	M	S	Muncie .Ind .Decemb/13/1897-Pass N° 245564		7465 La Jolla Blvd -La Jolla .Calif
3	STARN	Louis	49	M	S	Cleveland, Ohio. in 1879 - Pass N° 322177		1615 Magnolia Drive -Cleveland, Oh
4	TIFFANY	Jane. C. P.	54	F	S	Born of American Parents at Nice (France) in 1874- Pass N° 476830		Cazenovia .New-York
5	TORREY	Mary. H.	66	F	W	Brooklyn .N.Y. Aug/15/1864 - Pass N° 482488		Babylon .Long Island .N.Y.
6	TUCKER	Nion. R.	42	M	M	Guisin .Calif . in 1885 - Pass N° 8737		Bushingham. California
7	"	Phyllis	35	F	M	San Francisco, Calif . in 1893-Pass N° "		"
8	"	Nion	6	M	S	Bushingham, Calif. in 1922 - Pass N° 8798		"
9	"	Ann	8	F	S	San Mateo. California. in 1920-Pass N° "		"
10	UPDEGRAFF	Edward	67	M	M	Hagerstown, Md. Sept/5/1860- Pass N° 478188		Hagerstown, Md
11	"	Mrs. E.	63	F	M	" " March/18, 1865-Pass N° "		"
12	VISSCHER	Vivian	41	F	M	Almonx .Michigan. in 1887 - Pass N° 493866		Holland .Michigan
13	VOGEL	Bernard	57	M	M	New-York. Decemb/30/1870- Pass N° 501493		37 East 64th Street -New-York, City
14	"	Mildred	32	F	M	Minneapolis .Minn March/18, 1896-Pass N° 501493		"
15	WARDWELL	Mary	45	F	W	Boston. Mass .June /26/1882 -Pass N° 216709		68 Devonshire Str - Boston, Mass
16	WESMANN	Walter	37	M	M	New-York, City .Aug/14/1891 - Pass N° 512131		6 W. W. 119 Str. New-York, City
17	ZUCCO	Pierre	55	M	M	Naturalized- Superior court of San Francisco March/1910 - Pass N° 9006		166 Geary Str . San Francisco, California

CLOSED AT NUMBER : SEVENTEEN -

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-000

S. S. " PARIS "

sailing from LE HAVRE (France)

MAY 2nd

1928, Arriving at port of NEW-YORK

MAY 9 1928

19

189

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	MILLER	Harlan	35	M M	DIPLOMATIC PASSPORT	Washington Ambassade
2	"	Harriett	35	F M	DIPLOMATIC PASSPORT	"
3	MOLDENKE	Richard	63	M M	Watestown .Wisc .Apr/1/1864 -Pass N° 497506	atchung -Plainfield.N.J.
4	"	Anna-H.	57	F M	New-York.City . Jan/30/1871- Pass N° "	" "
5	PURACA	Serafino	42	M S	Naturalized- Supreme court of New-York December/30/1919-Pass N° 507736	Hotel Pennsylvania,New-York.City
6	NADEL	Harry	35	M S	Hoboken.N.J. March/14/1893 -Pass N° 508776	620.W. 171th Street-New-York.City
7	NEWMAN	Harry	38	M M	New-York.City in 1890 - Pass N° 283495	Astor Hotel -44 & 45th Str.,Broadway. New-York.C.
8	NEWTON	Richard	52	M S	Sharon Springs-N.Y. in 1876 -Pass N° 499623	Brook Club -II East 54th Str.,New-York
9	OWEN -FRANK	Freda	46	F W	Portland . Oregon . November /18/1881-Pass N° 488502	5th Avenue - Bank,New-York.City
10	O DONOHUE	Charles.A.	68	M M	Williamsburgh.N.Y. in 1860 - Pass N° 30586	88 Wall Street-New-York.City
11	"	Olive.S.	57	F M	Brooklyn,N.Y. in 1871 - Pass N° "	" "
12	ORR	Mary	60	F S	Brooklyn,N.Y. November/1861- Pass N° 64	C/o Fr.P.C.Gravenhorst.165 Broadway-New-York
13	PALMER	Elizabeth	44	F M	Hackensack,N.J. May/20/1883- Pass N° 353138	170 East 79th Street-New-York.City
14	RAYNOLDS	Virginia	66	F M	Cottage Grave .Minn .Febr/23/1862- Pass N° 485202	2507 Blaisdell.Ave. Minneapolis,Minn
15	RICHMOND	Lawrence	40	M M	Providence,R.I. Febr/15/1888-Pass N° 521672	Division Street -East Greenwich,R.I.
16	"	Edith .	30	F M	Salt Lake City,Utah,July/23/1898 -Pass N° 521672	" "
17	ROE	Natalie	18	F S	New-York City January/24/1910 -Pass N° 431444	168 East 74th Street-New-York City
18	ROGERS	Sydney	27	M M	New-York.City May/14/1900 - Pass N° 3500	1 Park Avenue -New-York.City
19	"	Jean	23	F M	" " Nov/17/1904 - Pass N° 3502	" "
20	"	Lois	6	F S	Born of American Parents at Neuilly (France) Oct/26/1927e Pass N° 302169	" "
21	ROSE	Margaret	34	F M	Brooklyn,N.Y. July/18/1898- Pass N° 315510	1 West 64th Street-New-York.City
22	SALEMBIER	Lucien	48	M M	New-York.City . in 1880 - Pass N° 507771	Tenafly -New-Jersey
23	SCHNAIDER	Walter	51	M S	St Louis .Mo. Apr/23/1877 - Pass N° 290936	Racquet Club -St Louis,Mo
24	SCOTTO	Estelle	29	F M	Camden,N.Y. December /3/1898 - Pass N° 502794	82 Floyd Place Statent .Island,N.Y.
25	SEMPLE	Mary	50	F W	New-Jersey .June/1868 - Pass N° 404269	Mount Kisco .N.Y.
26	"	John	22	M S	New-York.City . June/12/1906 - Pass N° 523658	" "
27	SHAPIRO	Alfred	28	M S	Boston,Mass .Oct/24/1899 - Pass N° 514564	162,Maples,Rd.,Brookline ,Mass
28	SHEPARD	Velma	26	F S	Providence .R.I. July/27/1901- Pass N° 165082	12 East 86th Str.,New-York.City
29	SHERMAN	Henry	48	M M	Cleveland .Ohio . Oct/11/1879 -Pass N° 452393	308 Euclid Avenue .Cleveland,Oh
30	"	Edith	48	F M	" " in 1879 - Pass N° 454852	" "

CLOSED AT NUMBER : T H I R T Y -

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**-1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 16-000

S. S. " PARIS "

sailing from LE HAVRE(France)

, MAY 2nd

, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW-YORK

MAY 9 1928

, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	HOTCHKIN	Edyth	35	F	M	Washington, D.C. Dec/11/1893- Pass N° 503572		53 Willard Road Brookline, Mass
2	HOWELL	Julia	61	F	M	Cleveland, Ohio in 1866 - Pass N° 459234		143 Park Avenue - Sarance Lake, N.Y.
3	HUGHES	Lucy, C.	63	F	W	San Antonio, Texas, June/28/1865- Pass N° 465949		1097 Franklin Ave, Garden City Long Island - N.Y.
4	HULL	John	66	M	M	Buffalo, N.Y. Dec/16/1862 - Pass N° 309295		125 Lexington Ave, Buffalo, N.Y.
5	"	Mrs. John	64	F	M	" " Aug/28/1864 - Pass N° "		" " "
6	JOHNSON	Owen	49	M	M	New-York City, Aug/22/1828- Pass N° 488204		Stock Bridge, Mass
7	"	Gertrude	38	F	M	" " Aug/23/1869- Pass N° "		" " "
8	JOSEPH	Martin	62	M	M	Minersville, Pa. Nov/1/1865- Pass N° 319851		451 Herrick Road, Rockville Centre Long Island, N.Y.
9	"	Sarah	58	F	M	New-York City Oct/12/1870- Pass N° "		" " "
10	KARGER	Raymond	28	M	S		Naturalized- Through Father's Citizenship Pass N° 299986	636 5th Avenue, New-York City
11	KAUFMAN	Rita	35	F	M	Lincoln, Nebraska, Nov/29/1892- Pass N° 109707		Paramount, Bld, Broadway, New-York
12	"	Albert	4	M	S	Los Angeles, Calif. Apr/23/1924- Pass N° 109707		" " "
13	KELLETT	Wallace	36	M	M	Boston, Mass. Dec/20/1891 - Pass N° 469072		Chestnut Hills, Philadelphia
14	"	Virginia	24	F	M	St. Louis, Mo. July/1/1903 - Pass N° 469072		" " "
15	KELLY	Olga	37	F	S	Baltimore, Md. June/6/1890 - Pass N° 461359		1406 Nutaw Place - Baltimore, Md
16	KENNEDY	Mary	32	F	M	Clayton, Ga. May/28/1896 - Pass N° 498372		222 East 49th Street - New-York City
17	KILGOUR	Mrs. Miller	59	F	W	Cincinnati, Oh. July/12/1868 - Pass N° 1176		Plaza Hotel - New-York City
18	KRAELER	Joseph	33	M	M	New-York City Nov/4/1894 - Pass N° 357516		730 Riverside Drive - New-York City
19	KUGELMAN	Mrs. William	56	F	M	Yorkville, Ill. Jan/17/1872 - Pass N° 481514		277 Park Avenue, New-York City
20	LEMON	Joseph, S.	66	M	M	New-York City, June/1/1862- Pass N° 504850		255 West 90th Str, New-York City
21	"	Sadie	63	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. Sept/3/1864- Pass N° 504850		" " "
22	LEVITZKI	Miscna	29	M	S		Born of American Parents at Kremenchug - Russia - May/25/1898- Pass N° 468004	27 West 89th Str, New-York City
23	LEVY	Maurice	48	M	M		Naturalized- U.S. Circuit Court New-York City Decemb/1912- Pass N° 469352	36 Prospect Avenue, Larchmont - N.Y.
24	LIPSKY	Fannie	23	F	S	New-York City in 1905 - Pass N° 442491		1701 Townsend Avenue - Bronx, N.Y.
25	Mac FADDIN	Allen	65	M	M	Galveston, Texas - August/7/1863- Pass N° 476959		Victoria, Texas
26	"	Ada	60	F	M	See Co Texas - July/19/1868- Pass N° 476959		" " "
27	MANN	Adolphe	51	M	M		Naturalized- Eastern District Court of U.S. July/19/1904 - Pass N° 191050	15 Central Park West - New-York City
28	"	Bessie	39	F	M	Raritan, N.J. April/2/ 1889- Pass N° 313597		" " "
29	MAIER	Edmond, F.	30	M	M	New-London, Connecticut, Nov/11/1897- Pass N° 519302		Linden Lane - San Raphael, California
30	MURPHY	Mrs. Noel	30	F	W	New-York City, Decemb/25/1894 - Pass N° 254971		540 Park Avenue - New-York City

CLOSED AT NUMBER: THIRTY -

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English) 16-008

S. S. " PARIS "

sailing from LE HAVRE France)

MAY 2nd

, 1928 , Arriving at port of NEW-YORK

MAY 9 1928

, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. 191

No. of List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
			Yrs. Mos.				
1	ELMAN	Mischa	38	M	M	Naturalized- at New-York City in 1923 Pass No 461	Esplanade Hotel-New-York City
2	"	Helen	29	F	M	San Francisco, Cal. Febr./II/1899-Pass No 702	" "
3	"	Nadia	2	F	S	" " June, 8/1926- Pass No 310772	" "
4	EISEMANN	Leo	39	M	M	New-York City, Decemb./26/1887- Pass No 504442	1053 Franklin Avenue, Far Rockaway, LI
5	"	Florence	34	F	M	Asbury Park, New-Jersey, Sept./6/1893-Pass No 504948	1053 " "
6	EPSTEIN	Leola	40	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. March /7/1886 - Pass No 333075	4906 Greenwood Ave, Chicago, Ill
7	"	Lucile	20	F	S	Chicago, Ill. April/16/1908 - Pass No 477719	" "
8	FRANK	Ada, Gloria	40	F	M	Richmond, Ind. Sept./23/1888 - Pass No 469559	628 Westwood Ave, West End, N.J.
9	FEINER	Benj. R.	51	M	M	New-York City, August/24/1876 - Pass No 493792	270 Park Ave, New-York City
10	FORBES	Mary	25	F	S	" " March/17/1903 - Pass No 1809	Old Church Road, Greenwich, Conn
11	GAGE	Homer	66	M	M	Worcester, Mass. Oct./18/1861 - Pass No 498526	8 Chestnut Str., Worcester, Mass
12	"	Mrs. Homer	55	F	M	" " July/28/1873 - Pass No 498526	" "
13	GALLAGHER	Edgar	37	M	S	Ogdensburg, N.Y. April/12/1891 - Pass No 491934	Lake Clear, N.Y.
14	GILCHRIST	Huntington	36	M	M	Boston, Mass. November /16/1891-Pass No 4195	61 Broadway, C/o R. S. Fordick, Eng. New-York, C
15	GOLDENWEISER	E. A.	44	M	M	Naturalized- at New-York City in 1907 Pass No 2223	Federal Reserve Bank, Washington, D.C.
16	GRANT	Max, L.	39	M	M	Providence, R.I. Apr/28/1885 -Pass No 119	204 Westminster Str., Providence, R.I.
17	"	Miriam	28	F	M	Chicago, Ill. Oct./13/1899 -Pass No 120	" "
18	GREENLEE	William, B.	56	M	M	Chicago, Ill. Apr/25/1872 -Pass No 458438	70 Scott Street, Chicago, Ill
19	HAAS	Walter	37	M	M	Savannah, Ga. April /1891 -Pass No 494533	1515 E. 106 Str., Cleveland, Ohio
20	"	Helen	34	F	M	Cleveland, Ohio. August/1893 -Pass No "	" "
21	HANGELL	Renée	27	F	M	By father's naturalization at New-York City in 1908 - Pass No 520536	3671 Broadway, N.Y.C.
22	HARRISON	Fairfax	59	M	M	Virginia. Belvoir July, 1869-Pass No 463135	Belvoir, Fauquier County, Va
23	"	Mrs Fairfax	55	F	M	Belvoir, Virginia Febr/1873 -Pass No 331331	" "
24	"	Sally	15	F	S	" " Dec/1913 -Pass No "	" "
25	BAIRD	Mrs Charles	25	F	M	" " April/1903-Pass No 500289	" "
26	TURNER	Hetty	15	F	S	" " Aug/1913 -Pass No 462958	" "
27	HEYDECKER	William	62	M	S	New-York City Sept/6/1865 -Pass No 492737	135 E. 34th Street -New-York City
28	HINES	Paul	38	M	M	Washington, D.C. Dec/14/1889 -Pass No 497278	Rock Cottage, Mt Pocomo, Pa
29	"	Mary, J.	1	F	S	New-York City Sept/26/1926 -Pass No "	" "
30	HOCKER	Mary	63	F	M	New-York City. June, 25/1865 -Pass No 287835	Pennsylvania, Hotel-New-York City

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY -

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-208

S. S. " PARIS "

sailing from LE HAVRE (France) , MAY 2nd , 1928 , Arriving at port of NEW-YORK

MAY 9 1928

, 19
W. & A. 144

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ALTON Carol W.	35	M	Chicago, Ill. Aug. 8, 1892 - Pass No 7041		528 So. Wells Street-Chicago, Ill
2	ARBOGAST Elsie	47	F	Ottawa, Indiana. March 7, 1881-Pass No 425730		40 W. 40th Street- New-York City
3	BENNETT Helen	56	F	Catasauqua, Pa. in 1872 - Pass No 484311		2000 Pleasant Ave. Minneapolis. Minn
4	BINGHAM Barbara	13	F	Cleveland, Ohio. in 1914 - Pass No (Diplomatic)		18 E. 43rd Str. New-York, C.
5	BISHOP Anna	47	F		By Marriage at Toronto (Canada) December 31, 1920 Pass No 29372	Broadway, Bank. New-Haven, Conn
6	BRIGGS Albert M.	54	M	Buffalo, N.Y. January, 12, 1874-Pass No 532063		Cathedral Ave. Garden City (LI) NY
7	BURR Margaret	24	F	St Paul, Minn. June 13, 1903 -Pass No 484165		943 Summit Ave. St Paul, Minn
8	" Eleanor	27	F	" " April 2, 1901 -Pass No 484150		" "
9	CALLAWAY H. Ross	42	M	Chicago, Ill. March 27, 1886 - Pass No 225894		471 Park Avenue -New-York City
10	CRAMPTON George	51	M	Charlestown, Mass. Jan 9, 1877-Pass No 490617		311 Summer Str. Boston, Mass
11	" Frances	47	F	Akron, Ohio. July, 1880 -Pass No "		" "
12	CARTMELL Marie	46	F	Providence, N.Y. in 1882 -Pass No 248933		650 Main Str. New-Rochelle, N.Y.
13	CLARK J. Malcolm	45	M	New-York City. July 26, 1882 -Pass No 482409		121 West 72nd Street -New-York City
14	CLARK K.B.	70	F	Great Neck, L.I. May 2, 1858 -Pass No 482547		Hotel Ruler 121 W. " " "
15	CODWAN Thomas	59	M	Boston, Mass. May 17, 1868 -Pass No 287991		South Lincoln, Mass
16	COLBY John H.	14	M	Wellesley Hills, Mass. Dec 7, 1913-Pass No 450261		Everett Orchards -Bennington, Vt
17	" Jessie B.	50	F	Hopkinton, Mass. Sept 2, 1878 -Pass No "		" "
18	EVERETT Grace	7	F	Bennington, Vt. March 22, 1921-Pass No 450676		" "
19	COWAN Henry L.	59	M	St Joseph, Mo. Decemb 3, 1868 -Pass No 79		122 North 13rd Str. St Joseph, Mass
20	" Marguerite	43	F		By Marriage at St Jean de Luz (France) Novemb 30, 1915 - Pass No 80	" "
21	CURTIS Frank	52	M	Long Branch, N.J. Aug 25, 1875 -Pass No 490587		130 East -67th Str. New-York City
22	" Martha	47	F		By Marriage at Milton Mass. Decemb 1898- Pass No 490587	" "
23	CUSACHS Philip A.	40	M	New-Orleans, La. Decemb 9, 1888-Pass No 502510		12 East 46th Str. New-York City
24	" Helen	28	F	New-York City May 12, 1900 -Pass No "		" "
25	WING Helen	6	F	New-York City Nov 18, 1921 -Pass No 1160		" "
26	" Diana	3	F	" " Febr 1, 1925 -Pass No "		" "
27	DOLAN Frank J.	41	M	New-Britain, Conn. May 28, 1887- Pass No 104		Bankers Trust Co. 14 Wall Str. N.Y.C.
28	DONNELLY Paul	45	M	St Louis, Co. Mo. in 1883 - Pass No 265139		431 Ward Parkway. Kansas City, Mo
29	DONNELLY Nell	39	F	Parsons, Kansas March 6, 1889 - Pass No 265139		" "
30	DUNHAM Lawrence B.	45	M	West Newton, Mass. July 18, 1882-Pass No 211101		61 Broadway, New-York.

CLOSED AT NUMBER: T H I R T Y -

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-000

S. S.

" P A R I S "

sailing from PLYMOUTH (England)

MAY 3rd

, 1928 , Arriving at port of

NEW-YORK

MAY 9 1928

, 19

W. & S. L. A.

193

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BARTON Jane	20	F	S Worcester, Mass. July, 27/1907- Pass N° 483971		65 Elm Street-Worcester, Mass.
2	BUCHANAN Ruth	36	F	M Missouri, Mar. 10/1892- Pass N° 283458		1392 E. 27th Str. Tulsa, Okla.
3	" Darst, E.	36	M	M Beaver Dam, Oh. March, 31/1892- Pass N° 283458		" "
4	BURNS Francis, Joseph	32	M	M	Naturalized- Circuit court Washtenaw County Asbarn, Mich. Oct, 2/1918- Pass N° 494459	E. 746 -18th Ave N. St Petersburg, Fla.
5	BURTON Emily, Tylor	37	F	S Honolulu -Hawaii Isl. Decem/8/1891- Pass N° 310525		3720 Reading Rd. Cincinnati, Oh.
6	CHANDLER Wallace	71	M	M Milwaukee, Wisc. Nov/30/1856 - Pass N° 507288		1618 Calhoun Place-Minneapolis, Minn.
7	" Mary	67	F	M Faribault, Minn. June, 18/1860- Pass N° 507288		" "
8	EUSTIS Carol	29	F	S Owatona, Minn. Jan/26/1899 - Pass N° 491462		30 Luvenne Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.
9	FRANCIS Anna	45	F	M Milford Ct. June, 27/1883 - Pass N° 492248		28 East 28th Str. New-York, City
10	HARRISON Ruth	57	F	S Cincinnati, Ohio. in 1870 - Pass N° 329432		2261 Grandin Rd. Cincinnati, Oh.
11	HOYAN Agnes	32	F	S New-Haven, Ct. Apr/19/1896 - Pass N° 492876		310 W. 75th Str. New-York, City
12	KLEEMAN Arthur	38	M	M Shelbyville, Ill. in 1890 - Pass N° 502076		66 Broadway, New-York, City
13	" Alice, P.	33	F	M Brooklyn, N.Y. in 1895 - Pass N° "		Soundview Avenue -White Plains N.Y.
14	KUGEL Harry	39	M	M New-Haven, Conn. Movemb, 10/1888- Pass N° 497677		1 Emerson Place, Harrison, N.Y.
15	" Sylvia	22	F	M New-York, City. July, 24/1906 - Pass N° 497677		" "
16	LE BUS Clarence	28	M	M Lexington, Ky. in 1900 - Pass N° 505025		Lexington, Kentucky
17	" Mary.	22	F	M " " in 1902 - Pass N° 505025		" "
18	OGILVY Charles	53	M	M	Naturalized- Supreme court of New-York, City Pass N° 366619	New-Rochelle, N.Y.
19	PEEK Cora	68	F	M Ambry, Ill. Jan, 30/1860 - Pass N° 489849		197 Christopher, Str. Montclair, N.J.
20	" Hazel	42	F	S Chicago, Ill. Febr/16/1886 - Pass N° 486942		197 " "
21	PEEK Mary, E.	58	F	S Providence, R.I. Oct, 13/1899 - Pass N° 481605		532 South Gramercy, Blvd -Los Angeles California
22	ANGLE Mildred	34	F	S Superior, Wisc. Apr/26/1894 - Pass N° 481610		" "
23	SHERWOOD Franklin	63	M	S San Francisco, Calif. July, 11/1864- Pass N° 191687		3 East 85th Street-New-York, City.
24	" Howard, C.	57	M	S San Francisco, Cal. Nov, 21/ 1870- Pass N° 267536		3 East 85th Str. New-York, City
25	STRICKER George	63	M	M Philadelphia, Pa. Oct/15/1864- Pass N° 509998		2240 Lake Isles -Minneapolis, Minn.
26	" Maude	58	F	M Waterloo, Ind. March, 10/1870- Pass N° "		" "
27						
28						
29						
30						

CLOSED AT NUMBER : TWENTY - SIX

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BRISSOT Pierre, Surgeon of the French s/s "PARIS", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, F. Q. U. R. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

191

Sworn to before me this 7 day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. P A R I S Passengers sailing from PLYMOUTH, England, May 3rd, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town			
1		HEER ✓	William	30	✓	M	✓	Importer	Yes	Engl. French German	Yes	Swiss	✓	German	Switzerl.	Bienne	P.R. 345023	144580	Washington	March 2nd 1928	N.Y.	New York	✓
2	TRANSIT	SUSANTA ✓	Eladio	39	✓	M	✓	Engineer	"	Engl. French Spanish	"	Spanish	✓	Spanish	Spain	Victoria	N. I. 100. 3000	valparaiso	Jan. 12th 1928	"	"	TRAN	
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK U.S.A., MAY 9 1978, 19

195

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who is the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or other organized government because of his or their official character.

the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE. BRIANT, Louis, First Officer, of the "French s.s. P. A. R. I. S.", from PLYMOUTH, England, May 3rd 1916, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Krisant

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

16-425

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as emigrant, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show a country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, at 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BRISSOT Pierre, Surgeon of the French s.s. "F A R I S", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

193

Sworn to before me this 9 day of 11, 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. P. A. R. I. S Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, France, May 2nd, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ARRIAGA	Aurora	45	✓	F	W	Singer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Chiclana	P.R. 304215	Washington	Sept. 14th 1927	N.Y.	New York
2		GOMEZ	Pedro	50	✓	M	S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lagrono	M. Im. 80	Bilbao	April 19th 1928	Spain	Lagrono
3		FRANCO BELLSOLELL	Roger	50	✓	M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Arucas	P.R. 195383	Washington	Sept. 11th 1927	N.Y.	New York
4		URIARTE	Domingo	36	✓	M	M	Workman	"	"	"	"	"	"	La	P.R. 219097	Washington	Nov. 22nd 1926	Idaho	Boz City
5	TRANSIT	LOPEZ SCRAVEDRA	Manuel	33	✓	M	S	Advocate	"	"	"	Argentin.	Span. American	Rep. Argent.	Buenos Ayres	Transit	Paris	April 6-28	France	Paris
6	TRANSIT	ZECENA	Teresa	50	✓	F	M	None	"	"	"	Guatemal.	"	Guatemala	Guatemala	Transit	Paris	May 1-28	"	"
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-409

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK U.S.A.

MAY 9 1928

19

197

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LE BRIANT Louis**, First Officer, of the French s.s. "P. A. R. I. S.", from **HAVER**, France, May 2nd 1928, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **E. U. R.** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this **1** day of **May**, 19**28**

at

Immigration Officer.

14-425

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Tread-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BRISSOT Pierre, Surgeon of the French s.s. "PARIS", sailing herewith do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

193

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1917,
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. P. A. R. I. S. Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, France, May 2nd, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ROYCOMTE	Marie	26		F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	France	Beaucourt	Q. 3122	Belfort	April 16, 28	France	Beaucourt
2		SCHAMING	Marie	17		F	S	Domestic servant		French, Germ.		"	"	"	Rejerswiller	Q. 3097	Strasbourg	April 2nd 1928	"	Sarguemines
3		SENTENAC	Jean	35		M	M	Cook		French		"	"	"	Oust	Q. 1435	Bordeaux	April 3, 28	"	Oust
4		TROLLER	Jacques	22		M	S	Student		French, Engl.		"	"	03	Paris	N. Immig. 2020	Paris	April 19th 1928	"	Paris
5		TSCHENN	Josephine	45		F	S	Cashier		German		"	"	20	Sautimatt	Q. 2966	Strasbourg	Jan. 9th 1928	"	Mulhouse
6		VAN DEN BROECK	Blanche	35		F	M	Domestic servant		French, Engl.		"	"	08	Pierrefaite	P.R. 324147	Washington	Nov. 18th 1927	N.Y.	Mount Kisco
7		WALDA	Graciously	18		F	S	none		French		"	"	20	Urepele	Q. 1452	Bordeaux	April 13, 28	France	Urepele
8		CHARLIER	Sidonie	30		F	S	Domestic servant		"		Belgian	French	03	Bruxelles	N. Immig. 266	Bruxelles	April 20th 1928	Belgium	Bruxelles
9		LOMBET	Clothilde	43		F	S	none		"		"	"	03	Marthe	N. Immig. 267	Paris	"	"	"
10		MANONG	Stephen	30		M	S	Doctor		French, Engl.		Armenian	Turkish	08	Constantinople	P.R. 272961	Washington	June 4th 1928	N.Y.	New York
11		HOURLIET	René	23		M	S	Chocolate-maker		French, Germ.		Swiss	Swiss	08	Neuchâtel	N. Imm. 530	Geneve	April 21st 1928	Switz.	Cherrier
12		HUSSEIN - DJAHID	Hassau	30		M	M	Machinist		French, Engl.		British	English	08	Gonadra	P.R. 283223	Washington	July 13, 27	N.Y.	New York
13		"	Rose	32		F	M	none		"		"	"	08	Switzerl.	P.R. 282896	Washington	July 11, 27	"	"
14		KNOBLOCH	Robert	37		M	M	Merchant		German		German	German	08	Pandant	Q. 3211	Strasbourg	Febr. 2nd 1928	France	Saverne
15		WALKER	Henry	42		M	S	Architect		"		Swiss	"	08	Basel	N. Imm. 37	Lucerne	April 4th 1928	Switzerl.	Basel
16		ZIMMERMANN	Oscar	19		M	S	Platerer		French, Germ.		German	"	08	Lausanne	Q. 1492	Lausanne	March 3rd 1928	"	Lausanne
17		AMARZI	Luigi	36		M	M	Traveller		Italian		Italian	Italian	08	Bedonia	N. Imm. 150	Piacenza	March 19th 1928	Italy	Bedonia
18		SQUERI	Giuseppe	23		M	S	Merchant		"		"	"	08	Albereto	N. Imm. 152	Parma	March 23rd 1928	"	Parma
19		STEPHANON	Imini	20		F	M	none		Greek		Greek	Greek	08	Chios	N.Q. 2154	Chios Greece	Febr. 23rd 1928	Greece	Chios
20		BRECKA	Hermine	47		F	M	none		English		Hungarian	Magyar	08	Vegesered	P.R. 330915	Washington	Dec. 8th 1927	N.Y.	New York
21		PATAKI	Mihaly	62		M	M	Merchant		Hungarian		"	"	08	Baran	P.R. 288464	Washington	July 23rd 1927	Mich	Detroit
22		RUSSU	Maria	37		F	M	none		Engl. Rouman.		Roumanian	Roumanian	08	Hondand	P.R. 315024	Washington	Oct. 26th 1927	Ohio	Cleveland
23		SIEGEL	Mikhlia	35		F	M	none		Russian		Russian	Russian	08	Radny	N.Q. 616	Riga	April 23rd 1928	Russia	Moscou
24		KORNFIELD	JecheR	36		M	M	Worman		Polish		Polish	Hebrew	08	Zloczow	Q. 2621	Warsaw	March 1, 28	Poland	Zloczow
25		"	Rebeka	69		F	M	none		"		"	"	08	Busk	Q. 4146	"	Jan. 3, 28	"	"
26		SZANIAWSKA	Zofja	26		F	M	none		Pol., Engl.		"	"	08	Mannheim	N.Q. 2234	"	Jan. 5, 28	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27		SPANYI	Kaleina	32		F	M	none		Hungarian		Czechoslov.	Slovak	08	Presov	Q. 249	Prague	April 14th 1928	Czech.	Presov
28		ASINS	Genaro	33		M	M	Driver		Spanish		Spanish	Spanish	08	Madrid	P.R. 273504	Washington	June 8th 1927	N.Y.	New York
29		ASINS BETACOURT	Consuelo	33		F	M	Embroiderer		"		Cuban	Cuban	08	"	P.R. 273505	Washington	June 11, 27	"	"
30		ASINS	Consuelo	5		F	S	no	no	"	no	Spanish	Spanish	08	Catariogs	"	"	"	Spain	Catariogs

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-238

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

U.S.A.

MAY 9 1928

19

199

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LT. FRIANT, Louis, First Officer, of the French s.s. "P. A. R. I. S.", from HAVER, France, May 2nd 1900, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of May, 1900
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BRISSOT Pierre, Surgeon of the French S.S. "PARIS", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

200

Sworn to before me this 4 day of July, 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. P. A. R. I. S.

Passengers sailing from

LE HAVRE, FranceMay 2nd1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
									Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ANDRE	Mario	32		F	M	none	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	France	Conf lene	Q. 1445	Bordeaux	April 4, 28	France	Conf lene
2		"	Pierre	35		M	M	Laborer		4-3592		"	"	"	"	Q. 1445	"	"	"	"
3		BOEDA	Henri	36		M	M	Machinist		4-3592		"	"	"	Marseille	Q. 1811	Lyon	March 8th 1928	"	Valentigney
4		BORTHELLE	Jean	28		M	S	Laborer		4-3592		"	"	"	Haux	Q. 788	Bordeaux	April 12, 28	"	Haux
5		CABAU	François	32		M	M	Cook		4-3592		"	"	"	Oust	Q. 1445	"	April 12, 28	"	Oust
6		CALAME	Juliette	23		F	M	none		4-3592		"	"	"	Chatenois	Q. 1806	Lyon	March 8, 28	"	Seloncourt
7		CAPDEPONT	Raymond	21		M	S	Laborer		4-3592		"	"	"	Uhart-Cize	Q. 1393	Bordeaux	March 8, 28	"	Uhart-Cize
8	TRANSIT	CASTAIGNE	André	67		M	S	Painter		French, Engl.		"	"	"	Angoulême	N. Immig. 2067	Paris	April 2nd 1928	"	Paris
9	TRANSIT	DURAFFOURG	Max	34		M	M	Merchant		4-3592		"	"	"	Majoux	N. Immig. 2120	"	April 11th 1928	N.Y.	New-York
10		DECALF	André	22		M	S	Engineer		French		"	"	"	Pille	Q. 976	"	April 23rd 1928	France	Paris
11		EYHERAMENDY	Jean	30		M	S	Laborer		4-3592		"	"	"	Haux	Q. 787	Bordeaux	April 12, 28	"	Haux
12		ETHEGAIN	Jean	23		M	S	"		4-3592		"	"	"	Ahaxe	Q. 1450	Bordeaux	April 13th 1928	"	Ahaxe
13		FAUR	Jacques	24		M	M	"		4-3592		"	"	"	Ustou	Q. 1450	"	April 4, 28	"	Conf lene
14	TRANSIT	GENTHON	Louis	33		M	M	Merchant		4-3592		"	"	"	Villefranche	Transit 327	Paris	April 26th 1928	"	Paris
15	TRANSIT	"	Fernande	28		F	M	"		4-3592		"	"	"	Densin	Transit 328	"	"	"	"
16	TRANSIT	GUILLIEMIN	Paula	24		F	S	Dressmaker		4-3592		"	"	"	Epinec les Mines	Transit 329	"	"	"	"
17		JUBI	André	33		M	M	Cycle racer		4-3592		"	"	"	Marterre	Q. 2166	"	April 18th 1928	"	"
18		GUERMANN	Marthe	20		F	S	Domestic-servant		4-3592		"	"	"	Seloncourt	Q. 872	Marseille	April 16th 1928	"	Montpellier
19		HOLTZER	Maurice	22		M	M	Boxer		4-3592		"	"	"	Troyes	Q. 2037	Paris	March 27th 1928	"	Paris
20		ITHURRALDE	André	23		M	S	Shepherd		4-3592		"	"	"	Ahaxe	Q. 594	Bordeaux	April 15th 1928	"	Ahaxe
21		LEGUICHARD	Nathalie	58		F	W	none		"		"	"	"	Lapussiere	Q. 982	Paris	April 25th 1928	"	Montargis
22		COSTA	Françoise	1		F	S	"	no	"	no	Italian	"	"	Montargis	Q. 983	"	"	"	"
23		LEBE	François	29		M	S	Cook	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	"	St Giron	Q. 1370	Bordeaux	Febr. 15, 28	Ill.	Chicago
24		MANON	Mathieu	80		M	W	none		"		"	"	"	Ile Dubau	N. Q. 72	Lyon	April 24th 1928	N.J.	Lyndurst
25		METZ	Floury	46		M	M	Restaurateur		French, Engl.		"	"	"	Nyeres	Q. 201	Marseille	Jan. 17, 28	Conn.	South Norwalk
26	TRANSIT	PANTE-DEPLAND	Marcel	53		M	M	Merchant		French		"	"	"	Angoulême	Q. 18	Bordeaux	April 5th 1928	France	St Junieu
27		RICHARD	Henri	36		M	M	Driver		French, Engl.		"	"	"	Portieux	P.R. 338624	Washington	Febr. 2nd 1928	Conn.	Greenwich
28		ROUVIERE	Albert	32		M	M	Dressmaker		French		"	"	"	Uchand	Q. 2013	Marseille	April 1928 3rd	France	Beriers
29		"	Denise	22		F	M	none		4-3592		"	"	"	Manuejols	Q. 3012	"	"	"	"
30		RECALT	Pierre	26		M	S	Laborer		4-3592		"	"	"	Algay	Q. 779	Bordeaux	April 17th 1928	"	Algay

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-500

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK U.S.A. MAY 9 1928, 19

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

201

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether then paid for by alien, or by relative, or by corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of any other means than those provided for in the laws of the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States								Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Feet			Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Mother at Conflens, France	NY	New-York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Friend- Mr André Geraud 423 W. 17th st N.Y.City	no	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	br	bl	none
2	"	"	"	"	"	no	-	-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	ch	"	"
3	Brother in law- Mr. Rayoy at Volantigny, rue du H Novembre France	"	"	"	"	no	-	-	Friend- Mr Louis Bischoff 109 W. 54th st N.Y.City	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	br	br	"
4	Family at Haus, France	Utah	Utah	"	"	no	-	-	Cousin- Mr Dominique Kyheramandy at Utah, Utah	yes	5 years	no	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	bl	"
5	Mother at Oust, France	NY	New-York	"	"	no	-	-	Friend- Mr Joseph Aulus 410 W. 46th st N.Y.City	no	Always	yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	br	"
6	Mother- Mrs Stephanie Peugeot 29 rue Wietze, Seloncourt, France	NJ	Dover	"	"	no	-	-	Husband- Mr Calame 69 Richards ave at Dover NJ	"	Always	yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	blk	gr	"
7	Father- Mr Bernard Capdepon at Unert-Cine, France	Utah	West Water	No	"	no	-	-	Cousin- Mr Jean Lamiq at West-water, Utah	yes	Always	yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	ch	br	"
8	Family at Vedalle near Tourriers France	France	Paris	No	"	yes	1924	NY	c/o Albert Hotel, University Place, New-York City	"	Always	no	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	gr	gr	"
9	Wife- Mrs Duraffourg 10 rue des Saules et Paris France	"	"	"	"	yes	1927	"	Hotel Mac Alpin N.Y.City	"	Always	no	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	fair	gr	"
10	Sister- Mrs Alberte Decalf 100 rue du Malinell at Lille France	NY	New-York	"	"	no	-	-	c/o Societe Gervais deponit Hudson st N.Y.City	"	2 years	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	"	ch	bl	"
11	Mother- Mrs Kyheramandy at Haus France	Utah	Utah	"	"	no	-	-	Father- Mr Dominique Kyheramandy at Utah, Utah	"	5 years	no	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	br	br	"
12	Mother- Mrs Etchgois at Ahaxe France	Nev	Minden	"	"	yes	no	-	Brother in law- Mr Bernard Aldax Douglas Comity, Minden Nevada	no	Always	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	blk	ch	"
13	Mother- at Conflens, France	NY	New-York	yes	"	no	-	-	Friend- Mr Jean Aragon 410 W. 53rd st N.Y.City	"	Always	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	ch	br	"
14	Family at Paris, 6 rue Rampon, France	Mexico	Mexico	"	"	no	-	-	in transit to Mexico, Mexico	TRANSIT	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	no	-	-	"	TRANSIT	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
16	Employer- Mr Genthon, 6 rue Rampon at Paris, France	"	"	"	"	no	-	-	"	TRANSIT	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	"	"	bl	"
17	Home- II bis rue Quinault at Paris, France	France	Paris	yes	"	no	-	-	c/o Cycle Racing Association N.Y.City	yes	6 mths	no	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	ch	"
18	Father- Mr Guemann at Croix d' Argent near Montpellier, France	NY	New-York	"	"	no	-	-	Friend- Miss Tiesot Union Chretienne des Jeunes filles 124 W. 16th st N.Y.City	"	Always	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	blk	gr	"
19	Mother- Mrs Holtzer 4 rue Voltaire at Paris France	Ohio	Cleveland	"	"	no	-	-	c/o Gaston Charles, General Delivery Ch. W. L. & D Ohio	"	6 mths	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	ch	ch	"
20	Mother at Ahaxe, France	Cal	Oilfield	"	Col. 23	no	-	-	Sister- Mrs Laxagne at Oilfield Cal.	no	Always	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	br	"
21	Home- at Montergis, France, rue Desmurs	NY	New-York	"	"	no	-	-	c/o- Mr Costa 50 Sherwood ave Ossining New-York	yes	Always	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	gr	gr	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	no	-	-	accompanied by Mrs Leguichard - Parents- Mr Costa 50 Sherwood ave Ossining New-York	"	Always	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1	-	"	ch	bl	"
23	Uncle- Mr Luchin at St Gironne France	Ill.	Chicago	"	Self	yes	1923	Chicago	Cousin- Mr Jean Sempe at Chicago Illinois	no	Always	yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	br	"
24	Niece- Mrs Badin at Vaumieu France	NJ	Lyndurst	"	"	yes	1927	Lyndurst	Mr Joseph Campa 238 3rd ave Lyndurst NJ	"	Always	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	wh	br	"
25	Wife- at Saint Laurent du Var France	Conn.	South Norwalk	no	"	yes	1927	Conn.	Rotten Point Park at South Norwalk Conn.	yes	perman.	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	ch	"	"
26	Wife- at St Junien, France	France	St Junien	yes	"	no	-	-	c/o Bank J.P. Morgan at N.Y.City	"	Always	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	gr	bl	"
27	Sister- Mrs P. Perry 2 rue Haute at Monery, France	Conn.	Greenwich	"	"	yes	1928	NY	Home- Broad Road at Greenwich Conn.	no	Always	yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	ch	"	"
28	Father- Mr Emile Rouviere 5 rue du Touat et Besiere, France	NY	New-York	"	"	no	-	-	Cousin- Mr Paul Fabre 430 Park ave N.Y.City	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	br	br	"
29	Father in law- "	"	"	"	"	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	ch	ch	"
30	Mother- Mrs Recalt at Algay, France	Oreg.	Burns	no	"	no	-	-	Cousin- Mr Peter Obiague at Burns Oregon (Harney County)	yes	Always	no	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	blk	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRANT, Louis, First Officer, of the French s.s. "P.A.R.I.S.", from HAVRE, France, May 2nd 1926, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Le Frant

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1926

at

Immigration Officer.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

1

(Printed in English) 16-507

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PARIS" sailing from LE HAVRE (France) , MAY 2nd , 1928 , Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK MAY 9 1928 , 1928

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	BACCASH	Basil	36	M	485422	Naturalized- Distr Court of Brooklyn October 1927 - Pass N° 485222	396-3rd Street -Brooklyn.N.Y.
2	BURNHAM	Harry.C.	45	M	Portland -Maine- Aug/26/1882-Pass N° 507538		6414 1/2 Hollywood Blvd -Los Angeles Calif-
3	BOCHENEK	William	35	M	401096	Naturalized- District court New-York City April 1927- Pass N° 401096	320-46th Street -Bayridge-Brooklyn.N.Y.
4	CASTI	Giovanni	26	M	New-York City. May/20/1902 -Certificate of birth N° 20534		610 East 104 Str -Bronx.N.Y.
5	DEL GUASTA	Giuseppe	45	M	477625	Naturalized - Court of Ridgway Pa in 1921 - Pass N° 477625	310 Race Street- Ridgway .Pa
6	DALBERG	Edward	33	M	Boston,Mass . July/22/1895 - Pass N° 248259		4832-48st Str . Woodside .N.Y.
7	DE FILIPPIS	Natalino	30	M	479733	Naturalized- at Boston,Mass .August /22/1927 Pass N° 479733	Cook Street - Nanton,Mass
8	DAHRE	Alfred.J.	40	M	New-York City. July/5/1888 - Pass N° 1725		91 Ward Street -Paterson,N.J.
9	FOUCHON	Jeanne	47	F	464193	Naturalized- By Marriage at Plainfield .N.J. in 1917 - Pass N° 464193	213 East 15th Street -New-York City
10	JUTAN	Marie	33	F	423399	Naturalized- at Chicago, Ill. April/10/1924 Pass N° 423399	1100.N. Kedgie Ave .Chicago, Ill
11	KING	Catherine	54	F	480675	By Marriage at New-York City .Decemb/20/1920 Pass N° 480675	502 .W. 152nd Street -New-York City
12	KIRBY	C.W.	24	M	Greenfield -Tenn .Novemb/3/1903 -Pass N° 6550		54.W. Randolph,Chicago, Ill
13	"	Mary	24	F	Canton, Ohio. Oct/6/1903 - Pass N° 6550		- " - "
14	LYONS	Elizabeth	22	F	Scarsdale .N.Y. May/5/1905 -Pass N° 498291		169 Bradley Street -Scarsdale .N.Y.
15	MUNDORFF	Ruth	21	F	New-York, February /18/1907 -Pass N° 362856		Maryland Hotel 104.W. 89th Str. New-York City
16	MARVIN	Frederick	63	M	New-York City Jan/15/1865 - Pass N° 459639		211 Bradford Street -Provincetown-Mass
17	MIRA	Alfred	30	M	469996	Naturalized- Supreme court of .N.Y. State - July/12/1921-Pass N° 469996	113 Alburta Ave, Corona .L.I.-.N.Y.
18	POLLACK	Harry	32	M	Milwaukee .Wisc.in 1896 - Pass N° 515990		25 West 51st Street-New-York City
19	PERONICH	Mike	46	M	467881	Naturalized- at Portland-Oregon . May/20/1918 Pass N° 467881	453 Morrison Str-Portland, Oregon
20	RONGA	Francesco	50	M	461981	Naturalized- Distr court of Boston October 29/1923 + Pass N° 461981	211 Bradford Str .Provincetown,Mass
21	KANE KANE	Frank.M.	28	M	484198	Naturalized - By father's Naturalization at Providence .R.I. in 1912 - Pass N° 489198	58 Aurora Str .Providence .R.I.
22	KANE	William .F.	53	M	489197	Naturalized - at Providence .R.I. in 1912 Pass N° 489197	46 Zone Street - Providence .R.I.
23	SARTORI	Giovanni	23	M	New-York City Novemb/16/1905-Certificate of birth N° 51325		105 th Str- 311 East- New-York City
24	SLOATMAN	Evelyn	26	F	Mt Vernon .N.Y. Aug/27/1901 - Pass N° 498351		14 Hickory Str .Hartsdale - .N.Y.
25	STEPHANOU	Marcus	31	M	465028	Naturalized - at Norfolk .New-Virginia - Sept 1927 - Pass N° 465028	237th Street Baush -Norfolk .N.Va)
26	SIEGEL	Bernard	49	M	495571	Naturalized- Supreme Court of New-York State at Brooklyn. June /10/1924-Pass N° 495571	1845-50th Street -Brooklyn.N.Y.
27	WIPFLI	Joseph	41	M	3578	Naturalized - Brooklyn Court May/3/1927 Pass N° 3578	Jackson Heights .New-York
28	WHITNEY	Emily.H.	63	F	New-Haven .Conn .Aug/29/1864 + Pass N° 487858		227 Church Street -New-Haven,Conn
29	WARD	Thomas.H.	34	M	Manchester -Ct -Aug/23/1893 - Pass N° 517871		Manchester - Connecticut
30	WANNEN	Joseph	63	M	449440	Naturalized- Superior court at Chicago, Ill in 1896 - Pass N° 449440	Marfa - Texas

CLOSED AT NUMBER : T H I R T Y -

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BRISSOT Pierre, Surgeon of the French s.s. "PARIS", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of PARIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

203

Sworn to before me this 1 day of 11, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

N.E.W-Y.O.R.K.(U.S.A.)

MAY 9 1928

19

201

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more	
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years	Where?											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Wife-Mrs Bernard Marie A. St Chois Finistere-	N.J.	Lodi	Y	Self	Y		Cousin-Mr. Anquer Henry 63 Spring No street Lodi New-Jersey	Forever	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair brown blue none
2	Mother - - - - -	-	-	Y	-	Y		- - - - -	No	-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	" " " "
3	Family-Mr Deklyn Camille 30 rue de l'Esperance PARIS XIII	Ill.	Rock Island	Y	-	Y		Sister and brother in law-Mr Hen-Y chill Hudson, New-Jersey	Forever	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	" " " " brown
4	- - - - -	-	-	Y	-	Y		Family- 610-35-21 - - -	Y	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	" " " " "
5	- - - - -	-	-	Y	-	-		- - - - -	Y	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	" " " " "
6	Mother- Mrs Didier Rue des Stos wier et Munster Alsace.	N.J.	Paterson	Y	-	Y		Uncle Mr J. Vertz 340 Van Dyck avenue at Paterson New-Jersey	Forever	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	" dk blue
7	Uncle-Joseph Fischer-Obenheim pres Celestat Bas Rhin	N.Y.	Jackson-Heights	Y	-	Y		Family- 21 Street 3245-43 Jackson Heights- New-York	-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	" bl bl
8	Parents-Leveque at Les Salles- Lavauguyon Hte Vienne	N.Y.	New York	Y	-	Y		Friend- William J. Wiley -110 W. 57th Street New-York	Forever	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	" bl blue
9	Parents-Annette Mouzy Rue Carmo at Le Coteau Loire	Mass.	Boston	Y	-	Y		Friend-Mr Masad Chief Cook-Ritz Carlton Hotel at Boston Mass.	Forever	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	" brown blue
10	Family-Maurice Burger at Soultz Haut-Rhin.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	Col/23	Y		Sister Celestine Stark 408 East 81st Street at New-York City	-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	" grey blue
11	- - - - -	-	-	Y	-	Y		Aunt - - - - -	-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	" black brown
12	Parents- Mr and Mrs Morvan at St Choix Finistere	N.J.	Lodi	Y	Self	Y		Cousin-Mr Charles Lucas 139 Cora- belle avenue at Lodi N.J.	-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	" bl gray
13	Mother-Mr August Martzat Jamb- hin Alsace France	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Y	4-4	Y		Friend- 118 Clinton ave. Brook- lyn New-York	15 years	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	" " brown
14	Mother-Mrs Collet Rue St Anne Guingsamp France	N.J.	East Rutherford	Y	-	Y		Husband-Mr Marlas Albert 14 Frank- lin street at East Rutherford New-Jersey	Forever	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	" brown brown
15	Grand Mother - - - - -	-	-	Y	-	Y		Father - - - - -	-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 8	" " grey
16	Mother-Mr Peterman at Chetenois Bas-Rhin.	N.Y.	Richmond-Hill	Y	-	Y		Friend-Mr Four -Triangle Hotel Richmond Hill New-York	3 years	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	" " brown
17	Wife-Mrs Alice Amiguet 75 Bld Carl Vogt Geneve-Switzerland	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	-	Y		Friend-Mr Maurice Lemmen Box 295 No Sag Harbor-Long Island N.Y.	Forever	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	" " blue
18	Mother-Mrs Borlos at Glarens Switzerland-	Cal.	Vallejo	Y	-	Y		Friend-Mr Jean Chwab 515A Virginia Street at Vallejo California	Forever	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	" " brown
19	Uncle-Mr Paul Pirier Rue Bassee at Colombier Switzerland	Penna.	Media	Y	-	Y		Father-Mr Dr Martin-Orchard, Far- mer Media, Penna.	10 years	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	" " brown
20	Father-Pietro Giannitragani-Ave nue de Carthage at La Goulette	N.Y.	Bronx	Y	-	Y		Brother in law-Mr Alfred Franco 626 Reseda avenue at BRONX	Forever	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	" " " "
21	Family- Katz Mantz at Dej Rou- melian	-	N.Y.	Y	-	Y		Brother in law-Mr Sonnenklar Martin 307 East-77th Street New-York	Forever	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	" " " "
22	- - - - -	-	-	Y	-	Y		- - - - -	-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	" " " "
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LEFRANT, Louis, First Officer, of the French s.s. "P.A.R.I.S.", from HAVRE, France, May 2nd 1923, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FCUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. K. K.
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-433

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. R. I. S. S. O. T. Pierre, Surgeon of the French s/s "F A R I S", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of PARIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

205

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "PARIS" Passengers sailing from HAÏPHONG, FRANCE, May 2nd, 1928

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 19,000,000

U. S. citizens

Along Spells 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1043 1044 1045 1046 1047 1048 1049 1050 1051 1052 1053 1054 1055 1056 1057 1058 1059 1060 1061 1062 1063 1064 1065 1066 1067 1068 1069 1070 1071 1072 1073 1074 1075 1076 1077 1078 1079 1080 1081 1082 1083 1084 1085 1086 1087 1088 1089 1090 1091 1092 1093 1094 1095 1

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK(USA)

~~MAY~~ 9 1928

19

206

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRANT Louis, First Officer, of the French s.s. F A R I S, from HAVER, FRANCE, May and 1920, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, F. O. U. R. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kinsky

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of May, 1920
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BERISSET Pierre, Surgeon of the French a. "F.A.R.I.", Switzerland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of F.A.R.I.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of June, 19 1914

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK(U.S.A.)

MAY 9 1928

19

203

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRANT LOUIS, First Officer, of the French s.s. "P A R I S", from HAVRE, France, MAY 2nd 1916, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, F. O. U. R. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1916

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (SLAVE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. R. I. S. S. O. T. Pierre, Surgeon of the French s/s "P. A. R. I. S.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1928.
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "P.A.R.I.S." Passengers sailing from HAVRE, France, May 2nd, 1926

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ANDERODIAS	Germaine	33		F	M	None	Y	French, Engl.	Y	French	French	France	Elbeuf	P.R. 329896	Washington	Dec. 5, 27	U.S.A.	Norton
2		CROUZAT	Henriette	26		F	M	None	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Issy les Moulineaux	P.R. 343400	Washington	Febr. 25, 28	U.S.A.	Newport
3		DOURROM	Andre	28		M	M	Pastry-Cook	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Bruges	P.R. 285034	Washington	July, 16, 27	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
4		FAUVET	Louis	36		M	S	Mechanic	Y	French, Engl.	Y	French	French	France	Ussel	P.R. 285027	Washington	July, 16, 27	U.S.A.	U.S.A.
5	U.S. cit.	NOSKOPI	Camil Nedgip	33		M	M	Track Machine	Y	Engl/Albanian	Y	Albanian	Albanian	Albania	Voskop	P.R. 333039	Washington	Dec. 19, 27	U.S.A.	Green River
6	U.S. cit.	BERTUZZI	Luigi	18		M	S	Workman	Y	Italian	Y	Italian	Italian	U.S.A.	New-York	Certificat of birth 25062 - New-York State	Washington	Aug. 20, 27	Italy	Veduggia
7		GUGLIELMETTI	Bartolomeo	42		M	M	None	Y	None	Y	None	None	Italy	Parini	P.R. 296419	Washington	Aug. 20, 27	U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
8	U.S. cit.		Giovanni	10		M	S	None	Y	None	Y	None	None	U.S.A.	New-York	Certificat of birth 50715	Washington	Oct. 2, 17	U.S.A.	U.S.A.
9		MORSELLINO	Rosario Leo	27		M	M	Workman	Y	None	Y	None	None	Italy	Catania	P.R. 319050	Washington	Nov. 6, 27	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10		BUSHIT	Abdul	30		M	M	Laborer	Y	Albanian	Y	Albanian	Albanian	Albania	Voskop	P.R. 331395	Washington	Dec. 1, 27	U.S.A.	Assillon
11		CARBALLO	Juan	30		M	S	Farmer	Y	Span, English	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Parane	P.R. 263703	Washington	Dec. 1, 27	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
12		CASTELLO	Garcia Baltasar	43		M	M	Workman	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Coria	P.R. 215378	Washington	Nov. 11, 26 ext. 11, 5, 28	U.S.A.	U.S.A.
13		CASTELLO	Garcia Francisco	36		M	M	None	Y	None	Y	None	None	Spain	U.S.A.	P.R. 214968	Washington	Nov. 11, 26 ext. 11, 5, 28	U.S.A.	U.S.A.
14		FERNANDEZ	Sanchez Juan	38		M	M	None	Y	None	Y	None	None	Spain	U.S.A.	P.R. 215342	Washington	Nov. 13, 26 ext. 11, 5, 28	U.S.A.	U.S.A.
15		PARRA	Miguel	24		M	M	None	Y	None	Y	None	None	Spain	U.S.A.	P.R. 217460	Washington	Nov. 17, 26 ext. 11, 5, 28	U.S.A.	U.S.A.
16		REMBIO	Serrano Ceballos	41		M	M	Laborer	Y	None	Y	None	None	Spain	U.S.A.	P.R. 313754	Washington	Oct. 1, 27	U.S.A.	U.S.A.
17		SECAR	Felix	32		M	S	Workman	Y	None	Y	None	None	Spain	Valencia	P.R. 298338	Washington	Aug. 19, 27	U.S.A.	Ithaca
18		SGERSIK	Andrej	34		M	M	Shoemaker	Y	Slovenian	Y	Czecho-Slov.	Czecho-Slov.	Slovenia	U.S.A.	P.R. 330344	Washington	Dec. 5, 27	U.S.A.	Hogstead
19		BRKSE	John	37		M	M	Laborer	Y	None	Y	Jugoslav	Jugoslav	Jugoslavia	U.S.A.	P.R. 271053	Washington	Nov. 11, 26	U.S.A.	U.S.A.
20		BRZNIK	Michael	51		M	M	Workman	Y	None	Y	Servian	Servian	Servia	U.S.A.	P.R. 287470	Washington	May, 24, 27	U.S.A.	Cleveland
21		SARAGA	Marian	32		M	M	None	Y	None	Y	Jugoslav	Jugoslav	Jugoslavia	U.S.A.	P.R. 311580	Washington	Oct. 12, 27	U.S.A.	U.S.A.
22		CHUDZIK	Feliks	25		M	M	Laborer	Y	Polish, Engl.	Y	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	P.R. 342433	Washington	Febr. 2, 28	N.Y.	Passaic
23		GRZYWINSKA	Marjanna	40		F	S	Cook	Y	None	Y	None	None	Poland	U.S.A.	P.R. 264947	Washington	May, 13, 27	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24		LIPSKA	Bronisawa	37		F	M	None	Y	Polish	Y	None	None	Poland	Krasnoyvo	P.R. 264914	Washington	May, 10, 27	U.S.A.	Danora
25		LUKASIEWICZ	Stanislaw	36		M	S	Laborer	Y	Polish, Engl.	Y	None	None	Poland	U.S.A.	P.R. 270413	Washington	Aug. 1, 27	U.S.A.	New Castle
26		RITUPER	Joseph	35		M	M	Workman	Y	Polish	Y	None	None	Poland	Kustanovei	P.R. 245341	Washington	Aug. 1, 27	U.S.A.	U.S.A.
27			Therese	27		F	M	None	Y	None	Y	None	None	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	P.R. 285944	Washington	Aug. 11, 27	U.S.A.	U.S.A.
28	U.S. cit.		Ernest	2		M	S	None	no	None	no	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Certificat of birth - U.S.A.	Washington	Oct. 27, 1922	U.S.A.	U.S.A.
29	U.S. cit.		Helene	8		F	S	None	no	None	no	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Certificat of birth - U.S.A.	Washington	Nov. 12, 1917	U.S.A.	U.S.A.
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

210

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRIANT LOUIS, First Officer, of the s/s "PARIS", from HAVRE, France, May 2nd 1926; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 19 26
at [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-428

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

211

(Printed in England 14-214)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PARIS"

sailing from LE HAVRE (France)

MAY 2nd

1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

MAY 9 1928

19
W.S.L.

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ARMSTRONG	Marcella	11	✓	✓	S	Westfield Ind. Aug/13, 1916 - Pass No 129438	N.C. College Durham, N.C.
2	SYAHE	Théophil	35	✓	✓	M	Naturalized - Court of Marion County - April 28/1922 - Pass No 309151	1155 S. Maine Street - Akron, Ohio
3	ANDRUCHOW	Jan	23	✓	✓	S	Chicago, Ill. May/23, 1905 - Pass No 474963	2327-South Hall Street-Chicago, Ill
4	BOGOVIC	Ana	20	✓	✓	S	Randall Okla- Sept/9, 1908 - Pass No 254	P.O. Box 406 Monroeville, Pa
5	CROPP	Germaine	29	✓	✓	M	By Marriage at Dijon (France) June /18, 1919- Pass No 443412	38 Eyes Street - Washington-D.C.
6	"	William	7	✓	✓	M	Washington, D.C. Jan/10, 1921 - Pass No 443412	" "
7	"	Marie - Louise	5	✓	✓	S	" " Sept/26, 1922 - Pass No "	" "
8	EVANS	Renée	32	✓	✓	M	By Marriage at LE MANS (France) June/16, 1919 Pass No 470281	551 Bay Street - Stapleton, Staten-Island
9	"	John	7	✓	✓	M	Jersey City - June /20, 1923 - Pass No 470281	" "
10	"	Renée	4	✓	✓	S	New-Britain, N.Y Jan/15, 1924 - Pass No "	" "
11	GOSTKOWSKI	Waclaw	41	✓	✓	M	Naturalized - District Court at Pittsburgh Pa Jan/11, 1926 - Pass No 420689	231 Penn Street - Verona, Pa
12	HARAUS	Anastazia	22	✓	✓	S	Clondyke Pa. February /20, 1906 - Pass No 2053	13547 - Orleans Street - Detroit-Mich
13	JUNKER	Ana	16	✓	✓	S	Sunny Lind - Arkansas, Novem/29, 1911 - Pass No 223	1821 E. 63th Street - Cleveland, Oh
14	KOKICH	Georges	43	✓	✓	M	Naturalized - West Distr of Washington at Tacoma - Wash. Sept/25, 1922 - Pass No 467998	4106 Nord 30 - Tacoma-Washington
15	KOURY	Louis	27	✓	✓	M	Ipswich Mass. Nov/8, 1901 - Pass No 471861	448 Boardman Str. Fond du Lac (Wisc)
16	LAFLEUR	Henri	51	✓	✓	M	Naturalized - Chicago Cook County Ill September/2, 1919 - Pass No 483267	116 W. 104th Str. New-York City
17	EROSIK	Czeslaw	20	✓	✓	M	New-York City. July/5, 1907 - Pass No 2057	523 E. 12th Street - New-York City
18	MASLIJ	Anna	21	✓	✓	S	Pittsburgh Pa. Aug/31, 1906 - Pass No 215	7 Hedge Street - Pittsburgh, Pa
19	LADAR	Margaret	18	✓	✓	S	Bradock Pa. May/20, 1910 - Pass No 210	C/o Mike Vencej. New- Keenston
20	NIKLAUS	Eugene	54	✓	✓	M	Naturalized - Distr Court of Delaware at Wilmington. Decem/13, 1923 - Pass No 465923	C/o Dr Martin Orchard Farmer at Media - Penna
21	POPCAK	Andrej	23	✓	✓	M	Mc Keesport Pa. 8/6, 1905 - Pass No 207	C/o John Maguda 35tr at Clairton, Pa
22	PYTLAZZ	Wladyslaw	15	✓	✓	M	Erie Pa. March/28, 1912 - Pass No 2108	1438 I/2 Parade Str Erie Pa
23	PRZEWOR	Ewa	31	✓	✓	M	By Marriage at Passaic N.J. Jan/23, 1920 Pass No 2151	200 /9th Str. Passaic, N.J.
24	"	Stella	6	✓	✓	S	Passaic N.J. January/27, 1923 - Pass No 2151	" "
25	"	Amelja	4	✓	✓	S	" " June /20, 1924 - Pass No "	" "
26	PHILIPP	Théodore	31	✓	✓	M	Naturalized - at Washington Lake County Ill. Decem/13, 1921 - Pass No 287837	R.C. Box 179 Waukesha - Wisc
27	RYBA	Jan	49	✓	✓	M	Naturalized - Court House - Iron Mountain Mich Oct/10, 1904 - Pass No 221192	1023 Kenilworth Ave. Cleveland Ohio
28	STARK	Frank	37	✓	✓	M	Naturalized - Stearns County Minnesota. May/11, 1921 - Pass No 505392	213 Nicolette Ave Minneapolis - Minn
29	SHIRAKOWSKI	Henry	17	✓	✓	M	Pateron N.J. Oct/26, 1910 - Pass No 2119	159 Barclay Street - Paterson, N.J.
30	SCACCHI	Luigi	44	✓	✓	M	Naturalized - Court of Montpelier Vt at Barre April /23, 1910 - Pass No 474160	104 R.R. at Barre Vt

CLOSED AT NUMBER : T H I R T Y -

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **2**
212 ,
19

S. S. " **PARIS** " sailing from **LE HAVRE (France)** , MAY 28th , 1928 , Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

MAY 9 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	VANDERDOES	William-Charles	36	✓	M		Naturalized- Supreme Court Bronx County N.Y. January 18/1921 - Pass No 519162	1065 Nelson Avenue-New-York, City
2	WYRZYKOWSKA	Zofia	21	✓	F	Perth Amboy N.Y. July 12/ 1906 - Pass No 2054	Warsaw	C/o A. Mikiewicz 493 Hudson St. Rochester N.Y.
3	ZELINSKI	Zelinski	19	✓	S	Brooklyn N.Y. August 27/1909 - Pass No 222	Brooklyn	134-17th Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
4	ZELINSKI	Nikola	34	✓	M		Naturalized - Supr Court Mt Vernon Wash. June 18/1921 - Pass No 473341	Anacortis 303-4th Ave - Washington D.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

CLOSED AT NUMBER : FOUR -

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

N. Y. DISTRICT
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

213

S. S. PARIS

FRENCH

arrived MAY 9, 192

, 192

M.,

from

may 10/20/23

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 23f	1 LEM Etie	1:30	4	3	1	TO CALL	Uncle, Max Lewin, 3820-16 Ave, Bklyn N.Y.	Behl.	7/9	2 ¹⁵			
✓ 20f	2 MARLAS Jeanne	2:00	6	14	2	Ret 7/14/23 9:45 1 TO HOSP ON ARR	S. I.	John.	7/19	10 ²⁰	10	9	10
✓ 11f	CHAUSSAT Madeleine												
✓ 23f	3 LAMZ Marie	2:30	6	13	1	TO CALL	Ind. Mrs Emma Velhath, 71 St James Place, Bklyn N.Y.	Behl.	7/9	2 ³⁰			
✓ 40f	4 SIMLAUS Marie	2:30	6	5	1	Ret 7/17/23 9:30 1 TO HOSP ON ARR	S. I.	John	7/17	10 ¹⁵			

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. PARIS

arrived MAY 9, 1928.

19

M.

from

may Exhuma No. 214

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
48m 1	ROB Janka	4	12	POL KLB	LEC	1:50	ZALASEY																	
36m 2	SCHMID Oswald	4	18	POL KLB	LEC IN D	1:50	ZALASKY																	
21m 3	B.M. Michael	4	12	POL KLB	LEC IN D	1:50	ZALASKY																	
37f 4	RUSSU Maria Zsabo	5	22	ROUN	LEC	1:50	JEROME																	
46f 5	MOORE Halene	6	10/11	FR	LEC IN D	1:50	RYAN																	
16m	Alfred																							
66f 6	Niklaus Marie	5	5	Swiss	Ph. H. & PC	10 15	GLA																	
77f 7	Marlas Jeanne	6	14	French	L. R.C. Ph. H.	10 1																		
11f	Chausserat ch. Marialeine																							

9

PARIS 5/9/28

TOTALS.

59 Paris

Form 588

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name. Age. Nationality. Name. Age. Nationality.

TETIOT Louis 19 French ex "DERADON"

RECEIVED
MAY 12 1928
DEPT. OF LABOR

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF New York
May 12th 1928, 192

I, master of the French S.S. "P.A.R.I.S" from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 308 Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged 404 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 308 Total crew this date 308

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 12th 1928, 192 & consigned to [blank]; is now lying at Pier 55 N.R. and is expected to sail May 12th 1928, 192 for Havre, France via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was [blank].

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

215

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

LECOURT Charles 30 French May 2nd 1928

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Chauvin
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, as aforesaid, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

17	LE GOFF	Constant							35				5.6	156	
18	QUELLEC	Eugène	Sailor						31				5.5	155	
19	FICHANT	François							35				5.6	157	
20	URVOAS	François							21				5.7	158	
21	MAUDEZ	François							24				5.5	157	
22	LE DU	Henri							26				5.6	156	
23	MEL	Jean							33				5.7	157	
24	MOBLANC	Jules							39				5.6	156	
25	LE BESQ	Michel							37				5.5	155	
26	KERLOCH	Joseph							37				5.6	157	
27	SIMON	Jean							25				5.6	157	
28	MICHEL	François							25				5.5	156	
29	CADIOU	François							20				5.6	157	
30	GOURRET	Eugène							32				5.5	155	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

(6) and (7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIENS~~ EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Requ

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, by the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens at a port of the United States.

Vessel P A R I S, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 2 1928, from the port of LE HAVRE (FRANCE) May 2nd 1928

2280 REP. DU COM. DE LA BRINE: 6448

Imm. G. Body, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	THOMAS	Yves	Master	5/2/28	Havre	NO	Yes	46	M	French	French	5.6	156	None
2	LE FRIANT	Louis	2nd Officer	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
3	ROCHET	Jean	Officer	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	157	"
4	GALLAIS	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
5	RAVEAU	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.4	155	"
6	MARIELLE	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
7	DUCHESNE	Henri	Midship	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
8	LEON	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
9	AUFRET	Alexis	Asst-Officer	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
10	LECOMTE	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.7	158	"
11	METRIE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
12	DORNADIC	Pierre	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
13	URCUN	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	158	"
14	LE MIGNOT	Yves	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
15	KEROUAN	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	158	"
16	MATAGUEZ	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
17	LE GOFF	Constant	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
18	QUELLEC	Eugène	Sailor	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
19	FICHANT	François	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
20	URVOAS	François	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	158	"
21	MAUDEZ	François	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	157	"
22	LE DU	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
23	MEL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
24	MOBLANC	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
25	LE BESQ	Michel	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
26	KERLOCH	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
27	SIMON	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
28	MICHEL	François	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
29	CADIOU	François	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
30	GOURRET	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	155	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Nationality.

Age.

Name

Nationality.

Age.

Name

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____ of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

J. H. Lillie & Co., New York

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **P A R I S**

arriving at **NEW YORK**

MAY 1928

from the port of **LE HAVRE (FRANCE)** May 2nd 1928

Mod. 2286

RPS DU COM DE LA SEINE: 6442

Imo G. Budy, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
	PICHON	François	Sailor	2/5/28	Havre	NO	YES	24	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	157	NONE
2	LE ROLLAND	Claude						46				5.6	158	
3	REBOURS	François						29				5.7	159	
4	GOUR	Louis						30				5.5	158	
5	QUILLEVIC	Jean						37				5.6	156	
6	HELARY	Adrien						27				5.5	155	
7	LE COADO U	François						26				5.5	157	
8	TASSEL	Jean						42				5.6	158	
9	PAPE	Pierre						29				5.5	155	
10	VIDECOQ	Eugène						23				5.6	156	
11	NICO	Théodore						30				5.5	155	
12	GUERLEUR	Jean						40				5.6	157	
13	JEHAN	Prosper						22				5.6	158	
14	LE PERON	Jean						28				5.6	157	
15	LE ROUX	Vincent						19				5.5	155	
16	GUILLON	Henri						27				5.7	156	
17	MERRIEN	Yves						24				5.5	155	
18	STEPHAN	Jean						31				5.6	156	
19	LE GAILL	Yves						47				5.7	157	
20	JOSSE	Raphael						50				5.5	155	
P.E. 21	LACADEUC	François						48				5.5	157	
P.E. 22	LE TALLEC	Pierre						34				5.6	157	
23	DUGAIN	François						28				5.5	156	
24	LOHRE	Alexandre						40				5.6	157	
25	DORNADIC	Eves						22				5.5	155	
26	LE MEUR	Charles						26				5.6	156	
P.E. 27	LE GREGAM	Léon						31				5.5	155	
28	LE FALHER	François						28				5.6	157	
29	MEDA	Augustin						30				5.5	157	
30	CARPENTIER	Joseph						27				5.5	156	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Nationality.

Age.

Name

Nationality.

Age.

Name

2

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Requ

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Requ

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

218

Vessel P A R I S , arriving at NEW YORK , from the port of LE HAVRE (FRANCE) May 2nd 1928

Mod. 2286

RPO DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6448

Imm. G. Buds. Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	LE TACON	François	Sailor	2/5/28	Havre	NO	YES	40	M	French	French	5.5	156	NONE
2	RONDEL	Xavier		"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
3	REMOND	Pierre		"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
4	LE GOFF	Jean		"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
5	CAURET	Joseph		"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
6	GUILLAS	Georges		"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.4	155	"
7	LE COADOU	Jean		"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.4	154	"
8	LE CORRE	Auguste		"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.3	153	"
9	JEGOU	Yves		"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.3	152	"
10	PLUSQUELLEC	Yves	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.2	151	2
11	LE ROUSSEAU	Yves		"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.2	150	"
12	CERTAIN	Auguste	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.5	157	"
13	QUERNEUR	Pierre	Asst. Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
14	VERIN	Julien	2nd Engineer	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
15	LE CAM	Joseph	Engineer	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
16	FERON	Sénateur		"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
17	LE BORGNE	Louis		"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
18	LEFORSONNEY	Pierre		"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
19	GUILLON	Marcel		"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
20	FEAT	Jean		"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
21	LE BORGNE	Henri		"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
22	DREAN	Eugène		"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	158	"
23	GILLES	Jules	Asst.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.6	159	"
24	MOISSEU	Jean		"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	158	"
25	CALLENNEC	Eugène		"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
26	QUERE	Yves		"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
27	LE BRETON	Raymond		"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
28	LE FRANCES	Célestin		"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.6	155	"
29	LE BAS	Charles		"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
30	QUERE	Louis		"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	156	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

5-34 2206
 Form 689
 STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
 IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE
 5-10-17 Lillian E. Karr

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.
 Name _____ Nationality _____ Age _____
 Name _____ Nationality _____ Age _____
 Name _____ Nationality _____ Age _____
 Name _____ Nationality _____ Age _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **P A R I S**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MAY 1928**, from the port of **LE HAVRE (FRANCE)** **May 2nd 1928**

Mod. 2288 RPO DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6442

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	COCHIN	Jean	Asst. Engineer	2/5/28	Havre	NO	YES	20	M	French	French	5.5	155	None
2	FAITY	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
3	BIENVENU	Benjamin	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.5	157	"
4	ARCHAMBAULT	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
5	BENET	Armand	Oiler	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
6	TREBOUTA	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
7	JACQ	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	157	"
8	PRIGENT	François	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
9	LE ROUX	Eugene	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	157	"
10	HHON	Alexis	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
11	FRANCOISE	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
12	PINCOT	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	155	"
13	LAHELLEC	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
14	PILLET	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
15	LEMOAL	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	157	"
16	COLLIQU	Hamon	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
17	TOUFFET	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
18	LAMOUR	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
19	LE LOARER	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
20	FAURESTIER	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	157	"
21	VAIDY	Gustave	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
22	PEREC	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
23	CRATIPUS	William	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
24	PASQUIOU	Théophile	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
25	LE COADOU	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	157	"
26	LAMANDÉ	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
27	DHEUNIN	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	159	"
28	CHANDELLIER	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
29	LIGUISTIN	Yves	1st Fireman	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
30	LE BUZULIER	François	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	157	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

5-10-28
Form 850
STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.
SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.
Name Nationality Age
Name Nationality Age

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES

Form 689

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Requ

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **P A R I S**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MAY 1 1928**, from the port of **LE HAVRE (FRANCE)** May 2nd 1928

Mod. 2286 RPO DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6448

Imm. G. Budy, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	GUILLERMIC	Louis	1st Fireman	2/5/28	Havre	NO	YES	40	M	French	French	5.5	155	None
2	OLLIVIERI	Jean						34				5.6	156	
3	RAOULT	Louis						25				5.7	157	
4	OLLIVIER	Yves						32				5.5	155	
5	OLLIVIER	Jean						25				5.6	156	
6	COQUIN	Pierre						26				5.5	157	
7	LAOT	Jean						37				5.6	156	
8	PERDRAUT	Charles						37				5.7	156	
9	ABGUILLERM	René						35				5.6	157	
10	CONMAN	Pierre						38				5.5	158	
11	GAUTIER	François						37				5.6	157	
12	ROUAT	Emile						31				5.5	155	
13	LE CHAILLONY	Emmanuel						37				5.6	157	
14	LE PIVAING	Gustave	Fireman					34				5.5	155	
15	SIMON	Isidore						39				5.5	156	
16	ROUZES	François						35				5.6	157	
17	LE COZ	Pierre						29				5.5	155	
18	LAMOUR	Henri						32				5.6	157	
19	CANNE	Jean						52				5.5	155	
20	MOREL	Victor						28				5.5	156	
21	LE FLEM	Emile						28				5.6	157	
22	ALLAIN	François						29				5.5	157	
23	OLIVIER	Yves						27				5.6	156	
24	OLIVIER	Marcel						26				5.5	155	
25	RAOULT	Yves						23				5.6	157	
26	LE FLEM	Jean						31				5.5	155	
27	GUYONVARCH	Pierre						40				5.6	157	
28	LE SADX	Yves						26				5.5	158	
29	GARO	Léon						34				5.6	159	
30	BOULARD	Paul						29				5.5	157	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name Nationality Age Name Nationality Age

3

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Requ

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **P A R I S**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MAY 1 1928**, from the port of **LE HAVRE (FRANCE)** May 2nd 1928

221

Mod. 2286

RPG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6448

Imo G. Body, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	DROUMAGUET	Marcel	Fireman	2/5/28	Havre	NO	YES	23	M	French	French	5.6	156	None
2	GARLAND	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
3	MARIE	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.8	156	"
4	COLLIN	René	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
5	LE RENAARD	François	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
6	LE COZANNET	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
7	PERSON	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
8	LE MOAL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
9	MARAI	Maxime	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
10	UGUEN	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
11	RELAIN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
NOT-ON-BOARD														
12	LE BARS	François	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
13	QUERE	François	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
14	MALLET	Désiré	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
15	HERRY	François	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
16	COADOU	François	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
17	GUILLERM	Réné	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
18	LE BARS	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
19	DAUMIER	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
20	FAUCHARD	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	156	"
21	SIMON	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	157	"
22	LE PENNEC	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
23	HENRY	Philippe	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
24	COSQUER	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
25	PELLEN	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
26	BALVAY	François	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
27	GONTIER	René	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	157	"
28	LE DREAN	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
29	BRINIG	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
30	CONNAN	Désiré	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	155	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

Nationality.

Name.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

222

Vessel P A R I S

, arriving at New York

MAY 1928

, from the port of LE HAVRE (FRANCE) May 2nd 1928.

Mtd. 2250

RPG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 9443

Imm. G. Budy, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	LE PETIT	Paul	Fireman	2/5/28	Havre	NO	YES	22	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	157	NONE
2	AUFFRET	Eugène						26				5.6	158	
3	URVOY	Joseph						25				5.5	157	
4	CROSKE	Jules						25				5.6	156	
5	LE MAURDOE	Eugène						35				5.5	155	
6	LAGADEC	Yves						24				5.6	157	
7	PERRIOU	Louis	Cleaner					17				5.5	155	
8	VITALI	Ange						29				5.5	157	
9	RENOU	Bernard						17				5.6	156	
10	BOURDON	Jean						25				5.5	155	
NOT-ON-BOARD	SAMSON	Roger						18				5.6	157	
12	LE DOYEN	Jean						19				5.5	156	
13	VELLY	Pierre						32				5.6	157	
14	LE SCRAIGNE	Jean						22				5.5	155	
15	GUILLLOUX	Henri						21				5.7	157	
NOT-ON-BOARD	MARC	Laurent						30				5.5	155	
17	DUCHESNE	Louis						38				5.6	157	
18	ROPARS	Gabriel						35				5.5	155	
NOT-ON-BOARD	REBOU	François						26				5.6	157	
20	LENGELLE	Edouard						20				5.5	157	
21	SERY	Henri						20				5.5	158	
22	BUHEL	Joseph						20				5.6	157	
NOT-ON-BOARD	REBOU	Fernand						18				5.5	155	
24	COLIN	François						24				5.5	156	
25	LORCHER	Eugène						18				5.6	157	
26	HAMON	Joseph						22				5.5	156	
27	BRUN	Yves						29				5.6	157	
28	LANNE	Yves						46				5.5	157	
29	DROUILLARD	Auguste						26				5.6	156	
30	METRIE	René						20				5.7	157	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

Requ.

I, _____ of the _____ do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

5-10-17 Lillian E. Kerr
Form 689
STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

Nationality.

Name.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Requ

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

223

Vessel P A R I S

, arriving at NEW YORK

May 2nd 1928

, from the port of LE HAVRE (FRANCE)

Mod 2286 REP DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6448

Imm. G. Budy, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	LAUNAY	Almyre	Cleaner	2/5/28	Havre	NO	YES	28	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	156	None
2	FAIVRE	Benjamin						19				5.6	157	
3	KERDUMEL	André						20				5.7	156	
4	SKILLIN	Hipolyte						36				5.5	155	
5	MILERO	Jean						30				5.6	156	
NOT-ON-BOARD WATER Charles														
7	RAULIN	Roger	Purser					33				5.6	156	
8	MALLET	Louis						34				5.5	157	
9	AUTRET	Jean						27				5.6	158	
10	DASCHER	Edouard						25				5.5	157	
11	BRISOT	Pierre	Surgeon					51				5.6	159	
12	PETIT	Roger						33				5.5	157	
13	MORETTE	Maurice	Purveyor					49				5.6	156	
14	MILLET	Jean Baptiste	Ch. Cook					55				5.6	159	
15	COUPPEY	Victor	Chief Clerk					25				5.5	155	
16	BUGEAUD	Lucien	Ch. Steward					31				5.5	156	
17	BOISSE	Roger	Ch. Cabin Clerk					27				5.6	157	
18	LE BARZIC	Georges	Bagg. Master					32				5.5	156	
19	LE CHEVANTON	Jean	Asst. surgeon					41				5.6	156	
20	KERISIT	Jean Marie	Wireless op.					39				5.5	157	
21	BERTHOU	Guillaume						39				5.6	158	
22	BOUCHARD	Georges						24				5.5	157	
23	BOURDELIER	Raymond						24				5.6	156	
P.E. 24	DELECROIX	Georges	Postal Agent					47				5.5	157	
25	LE BELZIC	Maurice	Purveyor					29				5.6	159	
26	THOMAS	Raymond	Clerk					40				5.5	157	
27	CHAPRON	André						28				5.6	158	
28	BREAUTE	René						19				5.5	155	
29	LECACHEUR	Charles						19				5.7	166	
P.E. 30	NICOLAS	Jean						24				5.5	155	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

224

Vessel **P A R I S**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, from the port of **LE HAVRE (FRANCE)** May 2nd 1928.

Mod. 2286 RPO DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6448

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	LE MEN	Edouard	Printer	2/5/28	Havre	NO	YES	23	M	French	French	5.5	156	None
2	CHONIER	René	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
3	MOREL	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.5	157	"
4	DUFLO	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
5	DEHAIS	Zozine	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	157	"
6	LE MARECHAL	François	Interpreter	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
7	KRASSILINKIAN	Earen	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
8	MAILLARD	Gabriel	Asst. Wireless	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
9	BOURSIER	Jean	Typist	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
10	LEDIGARCHER	Marcel	Phone Boy	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
11	GUILLAUME	Louisa	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.5	158	"
12	COZ	James	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
13	GOUJON	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
14	PENTECOTE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
15	DIEBOLD	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
16	HEMERY	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
17	MARTIN	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
18	WIERING	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
19	BEAUDET	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
20	DAVEAU	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
21	LE FLEM	François	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
22	LE BRIS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
23	MENARDAIS	Justan	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
24	AMRHEIN	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
25	JULIAN	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
26	HETTE	Paul	3rd	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
27	LEROY	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
28	TOUSSAINT	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
29	AMRHEIN	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
30	MASSON	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	155	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
[REDACTED]

Requ

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector

5-4-47 William E. Kerr
Perm 889

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

BEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Rationality.

Asa.

Summary

Nationality

10

Notes

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Requ

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

225

Vessel P A R I S, arriving at NEW YORK, May 2nd 1928, from the port of LE HAVRE (FRANCE)

Mod. 2250 RPO DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64483

Ino G. Budy, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	DUMONT	Henri	3rd Cook	2/5/28	Havre	NO	YES	27	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	157	NONE.
2	LE GAIL	Joseph						21				5.6	156	
3	JEHANNO	Raphael						35				5.5	155	
4	MORETTE	Léon						20				5.6	156	
5	BRUGEILLE	Pierre						26				5.5	155	
6	LARDE	André						22				5.4	155	
7	LE GUEN	Louis						30				5.6	156	
8	MORETTE	René						25				5.5	155	
9	BAUVILLE	Louis						43				5.5	157	
10	LANGLOIS	Roger	4th					24				5.6	156	
11	JEGO	Roger						19				5.5	155	
12	LECOURT	Charles						30				5.6	156	
13	JOSEPH	Henri						25				5.5	155	
14	LARDE	René						17				5.6	157	
15	LE THOUDEC	Jean						27				5.5	155	
16	LOTHORE	Marcel	5th					23				5.6	156	
17	GUILLAUME	Léon						24				5.5	155	
18	LATOUR	Marcel	Asst. CM. Cook					38				5.5	156	
19	JOSEPH	René	Cook Crew					32				5.6	157	
20	THOMAS	Gustave						19				5.5	156	
21	PIRON	Frédéric						25				5.6	157	
22	DERREY	Roger	Asst. Cook					25				5.5	155	
23	LE NAOUR	Yves						28				5.5	156	
24	LABIA	Louis						26				5.5	157	
25	BUREL	Lucien						24				5.6	156	
26	LE CARBOULLEC	Joseph						19				5.5	155	
27	DUBOC	Marcel						28				5.6	156	
28	LOISEL	Jean						30				5.5	155	
29	TAUVEL	Roger						25				5.5	156	
30	DEBRAIE	Henri						36				5.4	155	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

10

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

5-34 2008
Form 689
STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **P A R I S**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, from the port of **LE HAVRE (FRANCE)** May 2nd 1928

Mod. 2288

RPO DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6448

Imm. G. Badr. Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	ROUSSEE	René	Asst. Cook	2/5/28	Havre	NO	YES	18	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	157	NONE
2	HEINTZ	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
3	MERCIER	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
4	BINAY	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
5	LAPEYRE	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
6	ROCHE	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
7	LAPEYRE	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
8	LETRAY	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
9	RAOUL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	157	"
10	PENNEC	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
11	TOULOUZAN	Israel	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
12	BLONDEL	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
13	LUCAS	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
14	LE FOIL	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
15	L'HOSNIS	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
16	GUIVARCH	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
17	LE NECH	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
18	LECOMTE	André	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
19	PIERRE	André	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
20	LEVENEZ	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
21	FLOCON	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
22	LARONZE	Gustave	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
23	RONTEY	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
24	BERANGER	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	157	"
25	DAVID	Lax	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
26	DELLROT	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
27	DUCHILLIER	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
28	THOMAS	André	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	154	"
29	CORBEL	Yves	Baker	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
30	BOUREZ	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	156	"

NOT-ON-BOARD

NOT-ON-BOARD

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

5-10-28 Lillian E. Kerr

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

List of races or peoples

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Requ

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

227

Vessel P A R I S

arriving at NEW YORK

from the port of LE HAVRE (FRANCE) May 2nd 1928

Mod. 2286

REG. DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6488

Imm. G. Body. Page

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	CONARD	René	Baker	5/5/28	Havre	NO	YES	30	M	FRANCOIS	FRANCOIS	5.5	155	None
2	LEBRET	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
3	FONTAINE	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
4	QUEDE	René	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
5	ANDRE	Augustin	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
6	DESMASURES	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
7	ROZET	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
8	GRENET	Edmond	Butcher	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
9	SAVOYE	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
10	QUEDE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
11	DESCHAMPS	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
12	GALLOY	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
13	IOBJOIS	Philibert	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
14	RAIMBOURG	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
15	LUNEVEN	François	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
16	TINARD	Edouard	Pastry Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
17	LE BELANGER	Etienne	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	157	"
18	GILLES	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
19	BOUGAIN	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
20	VANDENABELE	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
21	TELLIER	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.5	157	"
22	CORLOUER	François	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
23	MAIRE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
24	FARAUT	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
25	PERRIOU	Louis	Store Keeper	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
26	TANGUY	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
27	NICOLAS	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
28	LALONDE	Auguste	Cellar Keeper	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
29	CHENEAU	Georges	Barman	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.5	157	"
30	MONTROUGE	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	156	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____ of the _____ do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

13

Requ

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **P A R I S**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MAY 1 1928**, from the port of **LE HAVRE (FRANCE)** May 2nd 1928

228

Mod. 2286 RPS DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6442

Imm. G. Body, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	RENAULT	Joseph	Cellar Keeper	2/5/28	Havre	NO	YES	27	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	156	None
2	DELAISTRE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
3	SILLIAN	René	Painter	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6	155	"
4	TICOS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
5	ROUSSEL	Martial	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
6	HENNEQUIN	Léon	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
7	FRAT	Hervé	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
8	PERRIN	Nestor	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
9	VILLARD	Pierre	Ch. Cabin Clerk	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
10	BUCHARD	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
11	LEHODEY	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
12	MARYN	Maurice	Interpreter	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
13	RAZER	Yves	1st Steward	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
14	QUERE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
15	GILLES	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
16	VINCENTI	Abramo	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Italian	Italian	5.5	155	"
17	LIMARE	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	French	French	5.6	157	"
18	MICHEL	François	Cabinet Maker	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.5	158	"
19	LE DANTEC	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
20	BAUDOIN	André	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
21	CHATON	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
22	GUILBERT	Robert	Painter	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
23	OLLIVIER	Lucien	Linen draper	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	157	"
24	THAREL	Robert	2nd Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
25	VILLARD	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	157	"
26	PREMEL CABIC	Emmanuel	Asst. Surgeon	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.4	154	"
P.E. 27	PLANTEAU MAROUSSEN	Marie	"	"	"	"	"	43	F	"	"	5.4	157	"
28	VILGRAIN	Albert	Hair dresser	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.5	155	"
29	LECOMTE	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
30	SEVENOU	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	157	"

13

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name Nationality Age Sex

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector for boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Req

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW DUE TO REGISTRATION

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Requ

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

229

Vessel P A R I S, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 1928, from the port of LE HAVRE (FRANCE) May 2nd 1928

Mod. 2286

RPO DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64488

Line G. Body, Page

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	MELLIU	Pierre	Hair dresser	2/5/28	Havre	NO	YES	29	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	155	None
2	GALLAIS	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
3	BAUME	Théophile	Champooer	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
4	MALLEY	Albertine	Manucurist	"	"	"	"	38	F	"	"	5.5	154	"
5	DACHER	Gilbert	Presser	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.6	155	"
6	BUISSON	Mauroce	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
7	BESNUS	Marguerite	Saleswoman	"	"	"	"	27	F	"	"	5.6	155	"
8	ALLAIN	Léon	Fourist Agent	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.5	155	"
9	BIGSON	Victorine	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	57	F	"	"	5.5	154	"
10	PORDOY	Anastasie	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.4	154	"
11	GODIN	Blanche	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.4	153	"
12	JEANCIERC	Albine	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.3	152	"
13	LE BAS	Germaine	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	153	"
14	CAQUANT	Marie	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
15	LEGUILLER	Marinette	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	154	"
16	DEVIN	Madelaine	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	153	"
17	BUREL	Alphonsine	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	152	"
18	RAOUL	Marguerite	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	153	"
19	DUPUIS	Louise	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	152	"
20	REGNAULT	Madelaine	Nurse	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	153	"
21	DUBOIS	Georges	Musician	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
22	PERRIERE	Michel	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	157	"
23	FRIGERE	Guy	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
24	FORGET	Gabriel	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
25	COURDESSE	Raoul	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
26	RENK	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Russian	Russian	5.5	155	"
27	RIVOAL	Emile	Steward	"	"	"	"	39	"	French	French	5.6	156	"
28	HENRY	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
29	FLOURY	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
30	AUDREN	Joséph	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	155	"

14

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name Nationality Age

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____ of the _____ do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____ 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russoiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

5-101 Collins & Kerr

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THE PORT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

230

Vessel P A R I S

arriving at NEW YORK

MAY 1 1928

from the port of LE HAVRE (FRANCE) May 2nd 1928

Mod 2288

RFG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6448

Inss. G. Body, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	KERLANNE	Joseph	Steward	2/5/28	HAVRE	NO	YES	27	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	156	NONE
2	CAHERIC	Norbert						31				5.6	157	
3	ALLAIN	Corentin						45				5.5	156	
4	HAMEL	Jules						48				5.6	157	
5	LE NUE	Auguste						45				5.5	155	
6	SOUDRY	Robert						26				5.5	156	
7	OLLIVIER	Félix						37				5.6	157	
8	LE MOAL	Henri						35				5.5	155	
9	L'HOSTHIS	Louis						35				5.6	157	
10	GEHORS	Pierre						51				5.5	156	
11	GORCHON	Désiré						46				5.5	155	
12	RIOU	Joseph						28				5.5	157	
13	LE PON	Emile						37				5.5	157	
14	ANDRE	Louis						33				5.6	158	
15	TOULOUZAN	François						25				5.5	157	
16	MONTPOINT	Robert						25				5.6	156	
17	MARIE	Georges						42				5.5	155	
18	COSONEC	Jean						27				5.6	156	
19	BOULANGER	Jules						60				5.6	157	
20	COAT	François						39				5.5	156	
21	LAURENT	Henri						30				5.5	157	
22	PONCET	Henri						31				5.6	156	
23	LETELLIER	César						26				5.5	157	
24	REMOND	Charles						27				5.5	157	
25	LEDUC	Edmond						33				5.5	156	
26	DELAVAL	Léopold						49				5.6	157	
27	DAGORNE	Casimir						39				5.5	157	
28	LE BOZEC	Pierre						39				5.6	158	
29	RICHARD	Louis						32				5.5	157	
30	VALLER	Louis						33				5.6	156	

P.E.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

15

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russoiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Recd

5-10-17
Form 689
STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

5-10-17
Form 689
STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Nationality

Age

Name

Nationality

Age

Name

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

231

Vessel **P A R I S**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, from the port of **LE HAVRE (FRANCE)** May 2nd 1928

Mod. 2286

REP. DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64188

Imm. G. Body, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	HEMON	Théodore	Steward	2/5/28	Havre	NO	YES	45	M	French	French	5.5	156	None
2	LEVEQUE	Jean-Baptiste	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
3	ASTOUL	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
4	ROSLY	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.5	158	"
5	MAHIEU DE PREMART	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
6	FERRY	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	157	"
7	DAVID	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
8	HUET	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.5	157	"
9	BOUGUE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
10	BOZENNEC	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5.5	157	"
11	DESCHAMPS	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
12	LE PIVAING	François	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
13	DUCHAUSOY	Félix	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
14	POQUET	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
15	WELEDER	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
16	NAVICET	Marie	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
17	LE BRANCHU	Hippolyte	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
18	BRUAL	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
19	CATHERINE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
20	TASSIN	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
21	DORUVRE	André	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.7	156	"
22	DAVOULT	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	157	"
23	PAOLI	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
24	GAFFRIC	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
25	BRIARD	Amédé	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
26	GUYOMARD	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
27	MAGUMER	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	156	"
28	CLOAREC	Ivan	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
29	LAGRANGE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
30	DENIZOT	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	157	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Nationality

Age

Name

Nationality

Age

Name

Nationality

5-10-28 William E. Kerr

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Reqd

5-101 William E. Kerr
Form 689
STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

232

Vessel **P A R I S**

arriving at **NEW YORK**

from the port of **LE HAVRE (FRANCE)** May 2nd 1928

Mod. 2286

RPM DU COM DE LA SEINE 6443

Imm. G. Budy, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	PRELAN	Marcel	Steward	2/5/28	Havre	NO	YES	31	M	French	French	5.6	156	NONE
2	ANDRE	Emanuel						37				5.5	155	
3	HARIVEL	Raymond						25				5.6	157	
4	GALES	Eugene						37				5.5	155	
5	LE BAILLIF	Louis						26				5.6	157	
6	DEBRALES	Andre						27				5.5	155	
7	LE QUELLEC	François						28				5.6	157	
8	MAUCLAIR	Louis						35				5.5	155	
9	BOURNE	John						33		English	British	5.5	157	
10	HERRY	Henry						32		French	French	5.6	158	
11	LAURENT	René						29				5.5	157	
12	NAVICET	Joseph						42				5.5	158	
13	BUROSSE	Georges						33				5.7	157	
14	LEGROS	Emile						53				5.5	155	
15	MAILLARD	Léon						32				5.6	157	
16	LUCE	André						22				5.5	155	
17	NAVICET	Jean						38				5.7	156	
18	BREGANCE	Barnable Emile						28				5.6	157	
P.M. 19	LESAGE	Marie						23				5.5	155	
20	CHOQUER	Hervé						37				5.6	156	
21	LEGRIX	Paul						28				5.5	155	
22	GUILLERME	Louis						47				5.6	157	
23	QUERMA	Eugene						27				5.5	155	
24	MEUBRY	Armand						31				5.6	156	
25	LAISNE	Joseph						33				5.5	155	
26	NEVEU	Georges						38				5.6	156	
27	LE DISCORD	Joseph						57				5.5	155	
28	LE GRUYER	Joseph						36				5.6	157	
29	HAMON	Louis						31				5.5	155	
30	MOREAU	Félix						43				5.6	156	

17

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Nationality

Age

Name

Nationality

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Requ

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name Nationality Age Name Nationality Age Name Nationality Age

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

233

Vessel P A R I S

arriving at NEW YORK

MAY 1928, from the port of LE HAVRE (FRANCE) May End 1928

Mod. 2286

RPG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6448

Imo G. Boud. Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	VERGER	Louis	Steward	2/5/28	Havre	NO	YES	32	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	156	NONE
2	BETZER	Olivier	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	157	"
3	CUPILLARD	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
4	LE LIN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	157	"
5	HOLLANDT	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
6	OLIVE	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
7	LE PROVOST	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
8	BOECHIE	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
9	POUHAER	François	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
10	MURIER	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
11	PELLETIER	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
12	CORNALY	François	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
13	QUEBE	François	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
14	SLINGER	Harry	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	British	5.6	157	"
15	PALTIER	André	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	FRENCH	French	5.5	155	"
16	RIVOL	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
17	LEMLE	François	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
18	PALISSER	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	British	5.5	156	"
19	LE LOUARN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.7	158	"
20	CHAPPUIS	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.5	157	"
21	BOURDOULOUS	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
22	JAOUEN	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	159	"
23	CLECH	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
24	COUPIL	Ange	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
25	PAURIES	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	158	"
26	MOUTIER	Adrien	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
27	CONDON	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
28	RIBAUT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
29	GAREL	Michel	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
30	AUPY	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.5	155	"

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Sheet No. _____

Requ

day of.

19

Immigrant Inspector

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Ser. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lista* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

234

Vessel

P A R I S

arriving at NEW YORK

May 1928, from the port of

LE HAVRE (FRANCE) May 2nd 1928

Mod. 2286

RPO DU COM. DE LA BRINE: 6442

Imm. G. Body, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	DORANGE	Marcel	Steward	2/5/28	LE HAVRE	NO	YES	42	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	155	NONE
2	OLSEN	Christian						28				5.6	156	
3	HERY	Alexandre						36				5.5	157	
4	BOURGERS	Pierre						34				5.6	158	
5	RIGAL	Théophile						25				5.5	155	
6	GAUDARD	Georges						29				5.6	157	
7	TUDUAL	François						39				5.5	155	
8	AVENEL	André						40				5.6	156	
9	BELLIOT	Henri						29				5.5	155	
10	LE CARDERONNEL	Désiré						22				5.6	156	
11	LE ROUZES	Emmanuel						25				5.5	155	
12	VERGOZ	Henri						34				5.6	157	
13	ROUSVOAL	Jean						30				5.5	156	
14	LEBRAS	Aristide						25				5.7	158	
15	MARIE	Robert						38				5.5	157	
16	CAUSSARIU	Roger						22				5.5	155	
17	RUVAULT	René						23				5.6	156	
18	RAULT	Arsène						28				5.5	155	
19	RIOU	Yves						26				5.6	157	
20	ROUXEL	Célestin						27				5.5	155	
21	DORSO	Emile						30				5.6	157	
22	LE GUEN	Joseph						25				5.7	158	
23	HUBERT	Georges						23				5.5	155	
24	PERRET	Jean						30				5.6	156	
25	LOCHER	Henri						27				5.5	155	
26	DESNOYERS	André						18				5.6	156	
27	PERRIGAULT	Emile						22				5.5	155	
P.E.	MASURIER	Emile						42				5.6	156	
29	JACQUIN	François						26				5.5	157	
30	GUEZOU	Alphonse						49				5.6	158	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Nationality

Age

Name

Nationality

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____ of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

5-10-17 Lillian E. Kerr
Form 689
STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

235

Vessel **P A R I S**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MAY 28**, from the port of **LE HAVRE (FRANCE)** May 2nd 1928

Mod. 2288 REP. DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6448

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	CUILLERON	René	Steward	2/5/28	HAVRE	NO	YES	40	M	French	French	5.5	156	NONE
2	LETELLIER	Lucien						37				5.6	157	
3	VELLY	Yvon						41				5.5	156	
4	DENEUVE	Alfred						27				5.7	158	
5	LEFEBVRE	Pierre						22				5.5	155	
6	BERTHOU	François						24				5.6	157	
7	RICHARD	Alphonse						28				5.5	155	
8	HERRY	Théophile						27				5.5	156	
9	KEROLABRUN	Pierre						23				5.7	158	
10	CHEVERON	Jean						28				5.5	155	
11	DECHAMP	André						28				5.6	156	
12	DANIEL	Robert						32				5.5	155	
13	FRIGENT	Jean						39				5.6	156	
14	PICHON	Michel						34				5.5	157	
15	DUFOUR	André						25				5.5	158	
16	ROLLE	Michel						35				5.6	156	
17	BARRIAUX	Lucien						18				5.5	155	
18	BINAY	Robert						22				5.7	157	
19	GAUTHIER	Gaston						27				5.5	155	
20	PENVARCH	Alexis						39				5.7	159	
21	LE SAULNIER	Félix						32				5.6	158	
22	ASTOUL	Charles						25				5.5	155	
23	DAUNY	René						25				5.7	157	
24	BOUZEC	Joseph						28				5.6	156	
25	EMPSON	Roger						26		English	British	5.5	155	
26	LE GALL	Yves						20		French	French	5.7	158	
27	PEDRANT	Raymond						19				5.5	155	
28	COLIN	André						22				5.6	157	
29	CORNEC	François						39				5.5	159	
30	HAMON	François						37				5.6	158	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

20

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Reg.

5-10-17
Form 689
STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Reqd.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

236

Vessel P A R I S

, arriving at NEW YORK

from the port of LE HAVRE (FRANCE) May 2nd 1928

Mod. 2286

RPO DU COM DE LA SEINE-6448

Imm. G. Bndr. Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	LEROUX	Maurice	Steward	2/5/28	HAVRE	NO	YES	24	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	156	NONE
2	HEVIN	Désiré	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
3	HILLION	François	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	159	"
4	LE BOUTER	Liennel	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
5	JOURNEAUX	André	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
6	LE CHALLONY	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	159	"
7	CORNIER	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	34	2	"	"	5.5	155	"
8	HAUGOMAT	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
9	GAILLARD	Emille	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
10	KEROUILLE	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
11	AVENEL	Benjamin	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	157	"
12	AUBLE	André	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
13	TREGUIER	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
14	MILLET	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
15	LAISNE	René	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
16	CARON	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
17	DEMAEUVILLE	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
18	LEROY	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	158	"
19	BINAY	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
20	PINTEL	André	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
21	OLIVIER	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	157	"
22	ABAUTRET	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
23	NEVEU	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
24	DAVOULT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
25	GAUVAIN	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
26	RICHARD	Vincent	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
27	LE BAS	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
28	KERNAONET	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
29	DUSEHU	René	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	158	"
30	LE SAINT	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	156	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

5-34 2206
Form 689
William E. Kane

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Reqd

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

237

Vessel **P A R I S**

, arriving at **NEW YORK**

MAY 1928, from the port of **LE HAVRE (FRANCE)** May 2nd 1928.-

Mod. 2288

RPO DU COM. DE LA MERINE: 64483

Imm. G. Body, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	GOLLOT	André	Steward	2/5/28	HAVRE	NO	YES	31	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	156	NONE.-
2	LINGARD	Edmond		"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
3	LE TULLE	Jean		"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
4	DELANARE	Victor		"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	158	"
5	RABAULT	Georges		"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
6	OSSENT	Charles		"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	157	"
7	DERREY	André		"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	155	"
8	ELI SAIDE	Jean		"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
9	JANVIER	Joseph		"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.5	158	"
10	LEMONNIER	Alexandre		"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
11	BOUE	Jean		"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	159	"
12	TROADEC	Pierre		"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
13	BARON	Charles		"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
14	LAVIEC	Alexis		"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	157	"
15	CABEC	Félix		"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
16	LEMOINE	Charles		"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
NOT-ON-BOARD														
18	MAUBANT	René		"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	158	"
19	HAGUE	André		"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
20	DELAUNAY	André		"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
21	KERAUDREN	Marcel		"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
22	KERIMROUX	Jean		"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
23	LE BRUN	Robert		"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
24	LERDRIGNAC	Jean		"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
P.E. 25	LE PLUART	Théodore		"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
26	LESAUVAGE	Albert		"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
27	DUFREU	Pierre		"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	156	"
28	MEDELEC	François		"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
29	BROCHARD	Raymond		"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
30	DELAGE	Roger		"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	155	"

22

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

5-24 12068
Form 880
STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban)
Japanese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Reqd

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

238

Vessel P A R I S

arriving at NEW YORK

from the port of LE HAVRE (FRANCE) May 2nd 1928

Mod. 2286 REP. DU COM. DE LA MER. MAR.

Inch G. Body. Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	MARIE	Jules	Steward	2/5/28	Havre	NO	YES	22	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	156	NONE
2	BOENS	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
3	POUSSIER	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
4	GAILLARD	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
5	CADREAU	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
6	LE RISSE	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
7	AOUSTIN	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
8	LE DRET	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
9	BEILLANGER	André	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
10	CORFDIR	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
11	RIBAUT	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	158	"
12	TARLOST	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
13	RENAUX	Frédéric	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
14	PAIN	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	157	"
15	SOUDET	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
16	LE CLERQ	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
17	RIBOUD	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
18	MILON	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
19	LEFEVRE	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
20	GIGNIERE	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
21	LE BROUEN	Francis	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
22	ISSARTIER	Marc	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
23	LE CARDONNEL	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
24	ROSAY	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
25	LEGRIX	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
26	LE MENTEC	Mathurin	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	157	"
27	LEFEVRE	René	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
28	CHAMBERLAN	René	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
29	SCHIELLEIN	André	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
30	SCOLAN	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.5	157	"

NOT-ON-BOARD

NOT-ON-BOARD

P.E.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Age Nationality

Name Nationality

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

239

Vessel **P A R I S**arriving at **NEW YORK**

May 1 1928

from the port of **LE HAVRE (FRANCE)** May 2nd 1928

Mod. 2286

RPO DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6448

Imo G. Budy. Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	STEPHAN	Victor	Steward	2/5/28	Havre	NO	YES	31	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	155	NONE
2	VITTECOQ	René						25				5.6	156	
3	LE CLERCQ	Raymond						17				5.5	155	
4	DEVAUX	Maurice						25				5.7	158	
5	MOALIC	François						36				5.5	156	
6	BESNARD	Roger						23				5.6	157	
7	GABET	Camille						26				5.5	155	
8	FLOCH	Edouard						28				5.6	157	
9	LE PESCHEUX	Maurice						26				5.5	155	
10	LE GOFF	François						19				5.6	157	
11	FOUBERT	Raoul						23				5.5	155	
12	GUERIN	Alfred						22				5.6	157	
13	SENECHAL	Henri						22				5.5	155	
14	EMMER	André						22				5.6	156	
15	FUSS	Georges						23				5.5	155	
16	ANCEL	Gaston						28				5.7	157	
17	COURCHAY	Eugène						27				5.5	155	
18	SIMON	Alexandre						20		Roumanian	Roumanian	5.6	157	
19	SIMENEL	Paul						18		French	French	5.5	155	
20	FABRE	Paul						17				5.5	157	
21	LE DANTEC	Jean						22				5.6	158	
22	CADINOT	Albert						19				5.5	155	
23	BENARD	Georges						24				5.6	157	
24	DESCHAMPS	Marcel						19				5.5	155	
25	JEGOU	Yves						17				5.6	156	
26	PERRIGAULT	André						19				5.5	155	
27	LE BOURG	Edouard						18				5.6	157	
28	FORTIN	Alfred						19				5.5	155	
29	DUBOC	Fernand						17				5.6	157	
30	QUITARD	Julien						19				5.5	155	

24

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

5-4-27 William E. Keen
STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Nationality.

Age.

Name

Nationality.

Age.

Name

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

5-7-17 *William E. Keen*
Form 689
STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Requ

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

240

Vessel **P A R I S**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, from the port of **LE HAVRE (FRANCE)** May 2nd 1928

Mod. 2286 REP. DU COM. DE LA SEINE 6442

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	BOULON	Maurice	Steward	2/5/28	HAVRE	NO	YES	19	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	155	NONE
2	BEQUEL	Fernand						18				5.6	156	
3	SAVOYE	Louis						48				5.7	157	
4	HINGANT	William						18				5.5	155	
5	KERISIT	Yves						18				5.6	157	
6	LEMAITRE	Adrien						20				5.5	155	
7	DEDECKER	Charles						17				5.6	156	
8	FICHOT	Elisee						17				5.7	158	
9	HERVE	François						17				5.5	155	
NOT-ON-BOARD														
11	MAILLARD	Jean						20				5.5	155	
12	LE BRIS	Corentin						19				5.6	157	
13	ARCHANT	Robert						18				5.5	158	
14	GIOT	Henri						32				5.6	159	
NOT-ON-BOARD														
16	ZEIEN	Nicolas						37		Flemish	Belgian	5.6	157	
17	COUSINARD	Jacques						18		French	French	5.5	155	
18	HANOUEY	Jean						18				5.6	156	
19	LE COQ	Marcel						19				5.5	155	
20	GODEC	Robert						18				5.6	156	
21	DAVID	Arsène						18				5.5	155	
22	BERMOND	Maurice						29				5.7	158	
23	TALBOT	Bernard						19				5.5	155	
24	COMBIS	Adrien						27				5.5	157	
25	LEBOUTEILLER	René						28				5.6	158	
26	MOY	Albert						18				5.5	155	
27	GAILLENE	Arsène						18				5.6	157	
28	RIQUEUR	Louis						17				5.5	157	
29	PILLET	Marcel						30				5.6	158	
30	BOSCH	Jean						37				5.5	157	

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name Nationality Age Name Nationality Age

25

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Requir

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Require

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

241

Vessel **P A R I S**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, from the port of **LE HAVRE (FRANCE)** May 2nd 1928

Mod. 2286 REP. DU COM. DE LA SEINE - 6448

Imp. G. Bode, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
NOT-ON-BOARD	PIERRE	André	Steward	2/5/28	HAVRE	NO	YES	26	M	FRANCOIS	FRANCOIS	5.5	155	NONE
2	BOUCHARD	Paul						23				5.6	156	
3	CROGUENNEC	Jean						25				5.5	155	
4	COLAS	François						33				5.6	156	
5	MAUFFRAY	Jean						16				5.4	155	
NOT-ON-BOARD	LE ROUX	Alexandre						26				5.5	156	
7	BABIOT	Paul						16				5.6	157	
8	PROVOST	Raymond						26				5.5	155	
9	FERDINAND	Georges						15				5.4	154	
10	SOULLIART	Pierre						16				5.5	155	
11	SCOUARNEC	Louis						17				5.7	156	
12	TARIN	Léon						16				5.5	155	
13	FORGET	Eugène						16				5.6	156	
14	CLEMENT	Roger						17				5.5	157	
15	POULIQUEN	Emile						17				5.6	158	
16	LE CORRE	Jean						15				5.5	155	
17	MILLET	Marius						17				5.6	157	
18	LAURENCE	Marcel						16				5.5	155	
19	MADELAINE	Roger						16				5.7	155	
20	LE GUENNEC	Henri						16				5.4	153	
P.E. 21	FELTIER	Edmond						41				5.3	152	
22	LE SMULT	Henri						16				5.5	155	
23	DERRIEN	Louis						16				5.6	157	
24	SIMON	Bernard						14				5.3	151	
25	TOUTAIN	Kléber						17				5.4	153	
26	MEHNER	Yves						16				5.5	154	
P.E. 27	LANGANAY	Michel						30				5.6	155	
28	FRERET	René						17				5.4	153	
29	PERROT	René						15				5.5	154	
30	VIMONT	Edgard						15				5.4	143	

26

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name Nationality Age Name Nationality Age

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPT.
IMMIGRATION

Requ

5-24 2258
Form 689
STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Nationality.

Age.

Name

Nationality.

Age.

Name

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

27

Required

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

242

Vessel P A R I S

arriving at NEW YORK

MAY 1 1928, from the port of LE HAVRE (FRANCE) May 2nd 1928

Mod. 2288

RPO DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6448

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	AUBEL	Julien	Steward	2/5/28	HAVRE	NO	YES	14	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.4	152	NONE
2	LE FLOCH	Georges						17				5.5	154	
3	GOMRIN	Jean						16				5.4	153	
NOT-ON-BOARD														
5	SOUDET	Armand						15				5.6	152	
6	LAURENT	Robert						14				5.5	155	
7	BAILLEUL	Rolland						16				5.6	157	
8	DUTEURTE	Marcel						37				5.6	588	
9	TANGUY	Louis						22				5.5	155	
10	CRENN	Louis						25				5.6	156	
11	LEGRAIN	Louis						27				5.5	155	
12	CARPENTIER	Lucien						27		Flemish	Belgian	5.6	157	
13	CROC	Ernest						43		French	French	5.5	165	
14	LENFANT	Georges						20				5.6	157	
15	PARANTHOMM	Pierre						20				5.5	155	
P.E. 16	DUPUIS	Léon						26				5.6	157	
P.E. 17	JOIGNANT	Paul						41				5.5	155	
P.E. 18	ERNOT	Ernest						24				5.4	156	
P.E. 19	FLOCH	Espinois						36				5.6	154	
20	PENNAME	Laurent						30				5/5	155	
21	QUERE	Joseph						44				5.4	152	
22	LAMEZEC	Louis						29				5.3	150	
P.E. 23	LE DU	François						28				5.6	155	
P.E. 24	VERNAUD	Henri						39				5.5	154	
P.E. 25	LE DRAPPIER	Joseph						41				5.4	150	
P.E. 26	ARBEFEUILLE	Louis	Baker					24				5.3	153	
P.E. 27	BUHOT	Charles	Sailor					46				5.5	152	
P.E. 28	DESBUREAUX	Louis	Engineer					25				5.4	153	
P.E. 29	DUNET	Henri	Asst					20				5.6	157	
P.E. 30	BARNET	Max						20				5.4	155	

27

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed ; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid ; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded : *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Effect shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 38 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required un

M. 6.

5-24 220688

5-4-47
William E. Kerr
Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

BEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Nationality.

Age.

Name _____

Nationality.

Age.

Name _____

28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

243

Vessel **P A R I S**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, 1928, from the port of **LE HAVRE (FRANCE)** May 2 1928

Mod. 2286

RPO DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6443

Imm. G. Budy, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E. 1	GUYOMARD	Yves	Cleaner	5/2/28	HAVRE	NO	YES	24	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.4	155	NONE
P.E. 2	VENNEGUES	Ernest						23				5.5	156	
P.E. 3	CHARLOPRAU	Pierre						26				5.5	152	
P.E. 4	FOUACHE	André	Cleaner					19				5.6	158	
P.E. 5	MARZIN	François						26				5.4	155	
P.E. 6	LAMOULER	Louis	Cleaner					28				5.3	163	
P.E. 7	TUDUAL	Pierre	Steward					14				5.4	155	
P.E. 8	B LANQUET	Roger						16				5.5	153	
P.E. 9	LE MARTRET	Yves						16				5.4	156	
10	BELLEST	Robert						26				5.5	154	
P.E. 11	TESSIER	René						18				5.5	152	
P.E. 12	SAUTEREL	Paul	Asst Cook					23				5.4	155	
P.E. 13	LEPERCHOIS	Emile						22				5.4	152	
14	Closed with eight hundred and Twenty three (823) names													
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line
Owners
Local Agents* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

28

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Nationality.

Age.

Name

Nationality.

Age.

Name

Requ

~~XXXXXX~~ First ~~XXXXXX~~ Officer.

day of.

19

Immigrant Inspector

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF **New York**

I, master of the Amer. Schr. SSA "LILLIAN B. KERR" May 24th, 1928

from port of Diligence River, Nova Scotia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 7 Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged..... Seamen left in hospital (or died).....

Number of seamen signed on at this port..... Total crew this date **7**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 10th, 1928, consigned to Emory Sexton & Co.; is now lying at Red Hook, and is expected to sail May 25th, 1928, for Newport News, Virginia, via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: **244**

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14—1613

Uns & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Bryon Bradford
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Spc. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel in the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the time of their shipment or discharge in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require to be furnished after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer. In case of discovery, at any time while any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with such information as may be known to him at his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave the vessel at a future time, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been discharged and delivered to the custody of the principal immigration officer; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, orally, or so to report such cases of desertion or customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists or information delivered to the principal immigration officer are not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the quest on remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Uns & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

M. 6. Vessel, *Lillian E. Kerr*, arriving at *City Island N.Y.* *5/19/1928*, from the port of *Parrotto N.S.*

245

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hatt	George E		3 years	Mate	Mar. 9	Machias	No	Yes	23	Male	English	Canada	5	8	
2	Bradford	Augusta		4 "	Cook	" 21	"	"	"	50	Female	"	Canada*	5	5	
3	Kinghorn	Garfield		3 "	Seaman	" 19	"	"	"	19	Male	"	U.S.A.	5	7	
4	Wood	Ralph L.		2 "	Seaman	" 27	"	"	"	18	Male	"	U.S.A.	6	1	
5	Hatfield	Lawson		3 "	Seaman	Apr 6	Delight River	"	"	17	Male	"	Canada	5	11	
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																
31																
32																
33																
34																
35																
36																
37																
38																
39																
40																
41																
42																
43																
44																
45																
46																
47																
48																
49																
50																

5/19/28
J. E. Lawrence

Lillian E. Kerr

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

5-9-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Bern Bradford, of the Sch. Lillian E. Herr, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Bern Bradford
Master, ~~Chief~~ ~~Second~~ Officer

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May 1928

F. E. Lawrence
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavians, (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Requi

B

(1)
No.
on
list
Family

1 Baud
2 Jorg
3 Mart
4 Lane
5 Lion
6 Mc Don
7 Martine
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 659

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of **NEW YORK**
JUN 12 1928

I, master of the *Brick*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival
Number of seamen discharged
Number of seamen signed on at this port
Number of seamen deserted
Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port, 19, consigned to
J. F. WHITNEY & CO., is now lying at, and is
expected to sail, 19, for
via United States port of
this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: **246**

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER]

14-1613

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line *R C Elin*
Owners *J F Whitney*
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

Requ

(1)

No. on list

Family

1 Bas
2 Jan
3 Mas
4 Jan
5 Jan
6 me
7 Martin

5-10-1913

Name. Age. Nationality. Name. Age. Nationality.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

F. B. Boudreau
Master.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

(OVER)

Line

Owners

Local Agents

R. C. Elkin & Co.
J. J. Whitney

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Brack vessel *John Francis*, *City Island*, arriving at *New York May 9*, 1928, from the port of *Alber N.B.*

247

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Baudreau	J	✓		Master	April 1/28	Alber N.B.	NO	yes	51	male	English	Canada	5-9	170	
2	Lorcyth	E	✓	40	Master	"	"	"	"	65	"	"	"	5-11	160	
3	Martin	Harford	✓	36	Cook	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-7	150	
4	Lamson	Walter	✓	7	Ats	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	150	
5	Shon	Rogmvald	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	Scand	Sweden	5-8	170	
6	McDonald	George	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	Canada	5-11	165	
7	Martinson	Matt	✓	8	"	"	Alber N.B.	"	"	40	"	Scand	Sweden	5-11	170	
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

5/9/28
J. E. Lawrence

Line *R E Elkin*
Owners *J J Whiting*
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-5-28
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. Boudreau, of the French Frigate Ellen, do declare
that the forgoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

F. Boudreau
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1928

J. E. Laurende
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO.

RECEIVED MAY 1 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of _____
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

248

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Note—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD T. X							TOTAL PASSENGER
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. MAINS	RES. OF U. S. A. REG.	IRAN SIN MAY 1917	OTHER MAY 1917			
1st CABIN													
2nd CABIN													
3rd CABIN		4										4	
4th CABIN		4										4	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Zaklase

U.S.	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

Howaway

United Fruit

STOWAWAYS.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "MANAQUI".

Passengers sailing from PUERTO COLOMBIA, COL.

APRIL 26th., 1928.

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N.Y., MAY - 9th., 1928.

249

[illegible]

28
 Note — Full text of question 3 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. H. H. H.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-line status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Birthplace and date*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, not, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

TOTAL.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. MANAQUI

UNITED FRUIT arrived MAY 9, 1928.

, 19

M.,

, from

No. 250

May Eastman

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS					
		GROUP	No.			No. PERSONS	DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED			Time	DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER		
							Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y												
23m	1 ABDUL-JABAR Kasi S.	1	3	ITAL	LPC STOW NO VISA	4:00	RYAN	5/10	90	7/10									5/23	Sepadla	9-14	13	14				
31m	2 MARTINEZ Ricardo	1	7	SPAN	LPC STOW NO VISA ILLIT "		"	5/10	101	7/10										5/23	Managua	3	3	3			
24m	3 MUSALLAN Zaal	1	1	PAL	LPC STOW NO VISA		"	5/10	98	7/10										5/23	Sepadla	9-14	13	14			
26m	4 OSMAN Mahammad Mahammad	1	4	PAL	LPC STOW NO VISA		"	5/10	105	7/10										5/23	Sepadla	9-14	13	14			
42m	5 RIVERO Berisino	1	2	SPAN	LPC STOW NO VISA ILLIT "		"	5/10	101	7/10												3	3	3			
28m	6 RODRIGUEZ-BLANCO Manuel	1	5	PORT	LPC STOW NO VISA		"	5/10																			
21m	7 RODRIGUEZ Antonio	1	8	PORT	LPC STOW NO VISA ILLIT "		"	5/10																			
22m	8 RODRIGUEZ-ALONSO Severo	1	6	SPAIN	LPC STOW NO VISA ILLIT "		"	5/10																			

LIST OR MANIFEST OF SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Require

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
H. Maunber	24	U.S.C.	New York
A. Best	21	British	
B. Johnson	21	Norwegian	
C. Drifrost	22	British	
F. Johansen	24	Norwegian	
A. Johansen	27	"	
O. Larocque	21	British	
A. Boson	27	Russian	
F. Boyd	30	British	
F. Hagre	23	U.S.C.	
F. Kipst	38	British	Cristobal
J. O'Sullivan	38	British	
J. Lavanough	25	"	
J. Kirkwood	26	"	
H. Johnston	26	Swedish	
F. Harwick	46	Spanish	
J. Jones	28	"	
B. Boesera	26	Colombian	
L. Mente	24	Spanish	
A. Leon	34	British	
S. Robertson	20	"	New York
F. Vasquez	35	Spanish	
J. MacKenzie	35	U.S.C.	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

18	PATA						do.	Yes	39	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5/9
19	KAVANAGH	JOHN	✓		3rd. do.	" 4 "	do.	Yes	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/9
20	KIRKWOOD	JOHNSTON	✓		4th. do.	" 4 "	do.	Yes	26	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5/7
21	STERLING	PATRICK	✓		DONKEYMAN	" 4 "	do.	Yes	41	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5/10
22	CARLSON	FRITZ	✓		OILER	" 4 "	do.	Yes	29	M	SCANDI- NAVIAN	SWEDISH	5/8
23	JOHNSON	HJALLMOR	✓		"	" 4 "	do.	Yes	26	M	SCANDI- NAVIAN	SWEDISH	5/7
24	GARIDO	EMILIO	✓	"FIRST"	"	" 4 "	do.	Yes	46	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/7
25	JANEZ	ANTONIO	✓	"FIRST"	FIREMAN	" 5 "	do.	Yes	27	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/8
26	LAMOS	JESUS	✓		"	" 4 "	do.	Yes	26	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/6
27	BORRERA	DOMINGO	✓	"FIRST"	"	" 4 "	do.	Yes	26	M	SP. AMER.	COLOMBIAN	5/8
28	PUENTE	RALPH	✓	"FIRST"	WIPER	" 4 "	do.	Yes	24	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/9
29	POSIO	EDWARD	✓	"FIRST"	"	" 4 "	do.	Yes	24	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/7
30	MARTIN	ARTHUR	✓		CHP. STEWARD	" 4 "	do.	Yes	40	M	U. S.	CITIZEN	

Luff in hospital at
F. W. M. Harrington
4/25/24.

Left in hospital at
F. W. M. Barranville
4/25/28.

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.
Owners BALBOA SHIPPING COMPANY, INC.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

G. C. Inferolo 5/9/28
Immigrant Inspector.

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. Cit. 8-aliens 31-0 Crew 39

(Panama)
Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

252

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PANAMANAN "MANAQUI", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., ~~APRIL~~ ^{May} 9, 1928, from the port of KINGSTON, B. W. I. Bowden May 2/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MINISTER	EDWARD	✓		MASTER	1928 APRIL 4	N. YORK	YES- BOTH	YES	49	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5/9		
2	HOLLETT	LESTER	✓		CHIEF OFFICER	" 4	"	do.	Yes	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/8		
3	MACUMBER	HAROLD	✓		2nd. do.	" 4	"	do.	Yes	24	M	U. S.	CITIZEN			
4	MACAUGHEY	EDWARD	✓		3rd. do.	" 4	"	do.	Yes	22	M	U. S.	CITIZEN			
5	FITZGERALD	PETER	✓		CARPENTER	" 4	"	do.	Yes	25	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5/9		
6	BEST	ALEX	✓		BOATSWAIN	" 4	"	do.	Yes	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/8		
7	JOHANSEN	DITLIFF	✓		A. B. SEAMAN	" 4	"	do.	Yes	21	M	SCANDI-NAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	5/7		
8	TRAGNER	THOMAS	✓	"FIRST"	"	" 5	"	do.	Yes	22	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5/7		
9	HALLETT	ALEX	✓		"	" 4	"	do.	Yes	17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/8		
10	JOHANSEN	ALFRED	✓	"FIRST"	"	" 6	"	do.	Yes	27	M	SCANDI-NAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	5/7		
11	JOHANSEN	LIEF	✓		"	" 4	"	do.	Yes	24	M	SCANDI-NAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	5/9		
12	LAROCQUE	OSMOND	✓	"FIRST"	ORD. SEAMAN	" 5	"	do.	Yes	21	M	FRENCH	FRENCH C.	5/7		
13	DOSON	ADOLPH	✓	"FIRST"	"	" 6	"	do.	Yes	27	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5/7		
14	MACKENSEN	FRANK	✓		PURSER	" 4	"	do.	Yes	22	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/8		
15	BOYD	FREDERICK	✓		CHIEF RADIO	" 4	"	do.	Yes	31	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5/7		
16	GAGNE	LINWOOD	✓		JR. RADIO	" 4	"	do.	Yes	23	M	U. S.	CITIZEN			
17	O'SULLIVAN	JAMES	✓		CHIEF ENGINEER	" 4	"	do.	Yes	38	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5/9		
18	PATTERSON	ROBERT	✓		2nd. do.	" 4	"	do.	Yes	39	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5/9		
19	KAVANAGH	JOHN	✓		3rd. do.	" 4	"	do.	Yes	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/9		
20	KIRKWOOD	JOHNSTON	✓		4th. do.	" 4	"	do.	Yes	26	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5/7		
21	STERLING	PATRICK	✓		DONKEYMAN	" 4	"	do.	Yes	41	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5/10		
22	CARLSON	FRITZ	✓		OILER	" 4	"	do.	Yes	29	M	SCANDI-NAVIAN	SWEDISH	5/8		
23	JOHNSON	HJALMOR	✓		"	" 4	"	do.	Yes	26	M	SCANDI-NAVIAN	SWEDISH	5/7		
24	GARIDO	EMILIO	✓	"FIRST"	"	" 4	"	do.	Yes	46	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/7		
25	JANEZ	ANTONIO	✓	"FIRST"	FIREMAN	" 5	"	do.	Yes	27	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/8		
26	LANOS	JESUS	✓		"	" 4	"	do.	Yes	26	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/6		
27	BORRERA	DOMINGO	✓	"FIRST"	"	" 4	"	do.	Yes	26	M	SP. AMER.	COLOMBIAN	5/8		
28	PUENTE	RALPH	✓	"FIRST"	WIPER	" 4	"	do.	Yes	24	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/9		
29	POWELL	EDWARD	✓		CHIEF STEWARD	" 4	"	do.	Yes	24	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/7		
30	MARTIN	ARTHUR	✓		CHIEF STEWARD	" 4	"	do.	Yes	40	M	U. S.	CITIZEN			

Left in hospital at
Kingston, B. W. I.
4/25/28.

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.
Owners BALBOA SHIPPING COMPANY, INC.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

G. C. Infante
Immigrant Inspector

See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EDWARD J. MINISTER - MASTER, of the PANAMANIAN S.S. "MANAQUI", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of APRIL, 1928

Master, EDWARD J. MINISTER

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1235

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flamish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. TWO
253

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PANAMANAN "MANAQUI", arriving at NEW-YORK, N.Y., ^{May 9} APRIL 30th, 1928, from the port of KINGSTON, J.A.B.W.I. ^{Bowden May 2/28}

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LEON	ALLEN	✓		CH.F. COOK	1928. APRIL 4	N. YORK	YES - BOTH	Yes	34	M	B. W. I.	BRITISH	5/7		
2	SEQUEIRA	ANTONIO	✓ "FIRST"		2nd. do.	" 4	"	do.	Yes	30	M	GUESE PORTU-	PORTUGUESE	5/9		
3	MACKENZIE	THEODORE	✓		COOKS MATE	" 4	"	do.	Yes	22	M	U. S.	CITIZEN			
4	GRIFFITHS	GEORGE	✓		SALOONMAN	" 4	"	do.	Yes	22	M	U. S.	CITIZEN			
5	ROBERTSON	SAMUEL	✓		MESSMAN	" 4	"	do.	Yes	20	M	B. W. I.	BRITISH	5/10		
6	BOGLE	CLAUDE	✓ "FIRST"		"	" 4	"	do.	Yes	22	M	U. S.	CITIZEN			
7	MACKENZIE	THOMAS	✓		"	" 4	"	do.	Yes	21	M	B. W. I.	BRITISH	5/8		
8	VASQUEZ	LOUIS	✓ "FIRST"		FMS. MESSBOY	" 4	"	do.	Yes	32	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/8		
9	American Consul, No. 329															
10	at Santiago de los Caballeros (City) (Country)															
11	SEEN For the journey to the United States, via Kingston and B.A. ports															
12	at Kingston and B.A. ports															
13	at Kingston and B.A. ports															
14	Date APR 13 1928															
15	American Consul, No. 329															
16	American Consul, No. 329															
17	American Consul, No. 329															
18	John P. P. P.															
19	Ript	John	✓ "First"		A.B. Leaman	April 28 th	Christal	Both	Yes	38	M	Leaman and Leaman	Leaman	5/7		Real. for workaways.
20	M. S. Kenzie	Jeremiah	✓ "First"		th. book	- 28 th	-	-	Yes	35	M	U. S. Citizen				
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Closed with 38 names

G. C. Infarato Insp.
5/9/28

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSION
CRISTAL, C. Z.
Date APR 28 1928
SEEN
M. Mayo
Deputy Shipping Commissioner
CLOSED AT No. 39

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.
Owners BALBOA SHIPPING COMPANY.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-9-28 2 AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EDWARD J. MINISTER - MASTER, of the PANAMANIAN S.S. "M.A.N.A. Q.U.I.", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1928.

E. J. Minister
Master, Panamanian S.S. "M.A.N.A. Q.U.I."

E. S. Tufarolo
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>RECEIVED</p> <p>MAY 29 1928</p> <p>RECORD</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>DIVISION</p> </div> </div>					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. L. Norberg. Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14 1613

Line	Name	Age	Country	City	State	Year	Month	Day	Hour	Minute	Second
18	Oskhart	20	OHIO			US	29	5	3	"	"
19	Eggerstedt	21	NY			US	37	5	11	"	"
20	Hoeckle	22	ILL			US	47	5	8	"	"
21	Williams	23	NY			US	26	5	6	"	"
22	Keenan	24	ENGLAND	NATZ		37	5	6	"	"	"
23	Sherrill	25	P R			US	40	5	8	DK	"
24	Torkilsen	26	P R			US	24	5	5	"	"
25	Staples	27	P R			US	29	5	5	"	"
26	Ramos	28	MIS			US	28	5	6	"	"
27	Esposito	29	MD			US	21	5	6	LT	"
28	Jacobson	30	LATVIA	NATZ		30	5	8	"	"	"
29	Patellis	31	DENMARK	"		32	5	8	"	"	"
30	Jacobson	32	ENGLAND	"		35	5	6	"	"	"
		33	NY			US	32	5	6	"	"
		34	ESTONIA	1ST P		28	5	7	"	"	"
		35	PA			US	27	5	9	"	"
			NY			US	22	5	6	"	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

8 EXTRA MESSBOY ON ACCOUNT OF FIVE PASSENGERS

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Baltimore, Maryland
May 22, 1928

I, master of the American S.S. "LIBERTY"
from port of Haïve, France (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>35</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>-----</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>----</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>----</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>-----</u>	Total crew this date	<u>33</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 14, 1928, 192 , consigned to TERMINAL SHIPPING COMPANY ; is now lying at Locust Pt., Md. , and is expected to sail 5/23/28 , 192 . for INDONESIA CITY, Havre, France via United States port of New York City, N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York City

254

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1612

2ND "	AVE/ GLENDALF BKLYN NY
3RD "	UNCLE E CAMPBELL 709 FAIRVIEW CAMDEN NJ
"	M DORA STEPHENVILLE TEXAS
OILER	B WALTER 211 BOUCH 119 ROCKAWAY PK NY
"	NONE
"	NONE
FIREMAN	B JOHN 186 PARK AVE MOBOKEN NJ
"	AUNT HERNANDEZ 124 E 119 ST NEW YORK CITY
"	S LOIS 6337 ELLIS AVE CHICAGO ILL
WIPER	M ELLA 2329 ESSEX AVE BALTIMORE MD
"	W MARY/ 235 E 84TH ST NYC
STEWARD	MO/ SOPHIE KOLTING DENMARK
CH COOK	M/ EVELYN SURREY ENGLAND
2ND COOK	M/ EVA 392 SYCAMORE MILWAUKEE WISC
MESSBOY	NONE
"	F STANLEY SHENANDOAH PA
"	F SAMUEL/ 304 E 101 STREET NYC
"	

columns (2), (5), (6).
Each alien. See other side.

Required under of Code

Persons composing the Crew of the American
of KEARNEY NJ
whereof L J NORDESKOG is Master.

STEAMSHIP

called the LIBERTY VOYAGE #33

LE HAVRE AND DUNKIRK FRANCE

SAILED MAY 25TH 1928

in arrival at a

April 21, 1928
at 25, 1928 256

Vessel S.S. Libe

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) NAME OF SEAMAN	(4) BIRTHPLACE	(5) CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	(6) Age	(7) Height Feet In.	(8) Complex- ion	(9) Hair	(10) Eyes	(11) CAPACITY	(12) NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Nordskog	L. J. Nordskog	Norway	US	29	5 7	LT	BR	BR	CH MATE	W/ JEAN 134 BELMONT AVE., PATTERSON NJ		
2	Smith	J. F. Coady	NY	US	32	5 6	"	"	"	2ND MATE	S/ EDWARD A VINEYARD HAVEN MASS		
3	Coady	M. M. MacLaren	WISC	US	31	5 6	"	"	"	3RD "	W/ 10 ADRIAN AVE NYC		
4	Dickford	JOS PERLMAN	NY	US	34	5 6	"	"	"	RADIO	S/ ROBERT- 2319 ATLANTIC AVENUE ATLANTIC CITY		
5	Perlman	A. HENRIKSEN	NORWAY	1ST PPS	39	5 9	"	"	"	CARP	NONE		
6	Henriksen	G. DAHL	FINLAND	LST PPS	33	5 8	"	"	"	BOBN	S/ EDWIN MONTREAL CANADA		
7	Dahl	L. HEINONEN	FINLAND	US	30	5 11	"	"	"	A B	NONE		
8	Pajunen	J. PAJUNEN	FINLAND	US	42	5 10	"	"	"	A B	NONE		
9	Heinonen	A. FABIAN	P R	US	31	5 8	DK	"	"	A B	F/ DEOGRACIAS- CATANIA P R		
10	Dodig	P. GONZALES	SPAIN	1ST P	26	5 8	LT	"	"	A B	M FRANCISCO CADIZ SPAIN		
11	Braddock	CHAS STEIN	ILL	US	22	5 8	"	"	"	A B	S LOUIS/ 1143 80 RICHMOND CHICAGO ILL		
12	Fabian	K. F. HALEY	VA	US	23	5 10	"	"	"	A B	S ROSCOE 360 W 19TH ST NYC		
13	Gonzales	LEO JACQUES	ME	US	25	5 6	"	"	"	A B	M ANNIE 184 COURT AUBURN MAINE		
14	Buckley	A. FORSMANN	FINLAND	NATZ	US	34	5 10	"	"	A B	NONE		
15	Jackson	CARL SMITH	NY	US	18	5 8	"	"	"	O B	M RLO/ 521 SHACKMAXON DR WESTFIELD NJ		
16	Nelson	ALBERT LAHUE	BI	US	18	5 6	"	"	"	O B	M RUTH 13 TALLMAN AVE PROVIDENCE R I		
17	Modestowicz	JAMES O'NEIL	NY	US	21	5 6	"	"	"	O B	S STEPHEN/ 130 E 3RD ST BKLYN NY		
18	Lockhart	P. G. LOCKHART	MONTANA	US	38	6 0	LT	BR	BR	CH ENGR	M MRS G D/ GREAT FALLS MONTANA		
19	Eggerstedt	E. W. EGGERSTEDT	GERMANY	NATZ	US	35	5 11	"	"	1ST ASST	S/ ELBIE DIEHL- 30 OAKLAND BLVD/ POUGHKEEPSIE NY		
20	Hoeckle	ALBERT HOECKLE	OHIO	US	29	5 8	"	"	"	2ND "	MO CATHERINE/ 17 MCKINLEY AVE/ GLENDALE BKLYN NY		
21	Williams	N. WILLIAMS	NY	US	37	5 11	"	"	"	3RD "	UNCLE E CAMPBELL 709 FAIRVIEW CAMDEN NJ		
22	Keenan	G. SHERRILL	ILL	US	47	5 8	"	"	"	OILER	M DORA STEPHENVILLE TEXAS		
23	Sherrill	THOS. KEENAN	NY	US	26	5 6	"	"	"	"	S WALTER 211 BOSCH 119 ROCKAWAY PK NY		
24	Erikson	B. P. MURPHY	ENGLAND	NATZ	37	5 6	"	"	"	"	NONE		
25	Staples	DAN NEIRA	P R	US	40	5 8	DK	"	"	FIREMAN	NONE		
26	Ramos	A. RAMOS	P R	US	24	5 5	"	"	"	"	S JOHN 186 PARK AVE NOBOKEN NJ		
27	Esposito	T. ESPOSITO	P R	US	29	5 5	"	"	"	"	AUNT HERNANDEZ 124 E 119 ST NEW YORK CITY		
28	Jacobson	M. JACOBSON	MISS	US	28	5 6	"	"	"	WIPER	S LOIS 6337 ELLIS AVE CHICAGO ILL		
29	Patellis	F. MACZKA	MO	US	21	5 6	LT	"	"	"	M ELLA 2329 ESSEX AVE BALTIMORE MD		
30	Jacobson	O. JACOBSON	LATVIA	NATZ	30	5 8	"	"	"	STEWARD	W MARY/ 235 E 84TH ST NYC		
		HANS HANSEN	DENMARK	"	32	5 8	"	"	"	CH COOK	MO/ SOPHIE KOLTING DENMARK		
		W. A. CATER	ENGLAND	"	35	5 6	"	"	"	2ND COOK	M/ EVELYN SURREY ENGLAND		
		CHAS ST JOHN	NY	US	32	5 6	"	"	"	MESSBOY	M/ EVA 392 SYCAMORE MILWAUKEE WISC		
		FRED KRICK	ESTONIA	1ST P	28	5 7	"	"	"	"	NONE		
		JOHN BARTLEAK	PA	US	27	5 9	"	"	"	"	F STANLEY SHENANDOAH PA		
		THAN STEIN	NY	US	22	5 6	"	"	"	"	F SAMUEL/ 304 E 101 STREET NYC		

EXTRA MESSBOY ON ACCOUNT OF FIVE PASSENGERS

2), (5), (6),
e other side

LIBERTY
May 9 - 1928

DISCHARGED BY EN-Continued

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Cosmopolitan

To Register
Indy
80

To Register Foreign

To Register Foreign

Required under Act of

Vessel S.S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) BIRTHPLACE	(4) CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	(5) AGE	(6) HEIGHT Feet In.	(7) COM- PLEX- ION	(8) HAIR	(9) EYES	(10) CAPACITY	(11) NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	(12) upon arrival at a
1	Nordskog	39									
2	Smith	40									
3	Goady	41									
4	Siekford	42									
5	Perlman	43									
6	Henriksen	44									
7	Dahl	45									
8	Pajunen	46									
9	Heimonen	47									
10	Dodig	48									
11	Braddock	49									
12	Fabian	50									
13	Gonzales	51									
14	Buckley	52									
15	Jackson	53									
16	Nelson	54									
17	Modestowicz	55									
18	Hookhart	56									
19	Eggerstedt										
20	Hoeckle										
21	Williams										
22	Keenan										
23	Sherrill										
24	Torkilsen										
25	Staples										
26	Lamos										
27	Esposito										
28	Jacobson										
29	Patellis										
30	Jacobson										

April 21, 1928
April 25, 1928 256

(13) (14) (15)
Height Weight Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

To Rask's Foreign
80

To Rask's Foreign

LIBERTY 049-1928

DISCHARGED BY

Line
Owners
Local Agency Cosmopolitan

14-1240

I, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains _____ of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as _____ can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____
scribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____ of _____, whereof _____
Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.
GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)
CREW LIST
OF THE
American Steamer _____
(Insert name of vessel)
by _____
L. J. Nordskog, Master
DATED: _____
Customhouse
Port of _____
_____, 19____

To Rask's Foreign

(5), (6).
Other side

CREW LIST

The *LIBERTY* LOADED ON *May 9*

RS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress, February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Liberty*

, arriving at, *New York, N. Y.*

May 9

, 19 *28*, from the port of

St. Marguerite April 21, 1928
Bordeaux, France April 25, 1928

256

LIBERTY
May 9 - 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) No. of seaman's identification card	(5) Length of service at sea	(6) Position in ship's com- pany	(7) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(8) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(9) Whether able to read	(10) Age	(11) Sex	(12) Race*	(13) Nationality	(14) Height	(15) Weight	(16) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Nordskog	Lars	/		Master	4/3/28 N. Y.	Paid off	Yes	56	M	Scandinavian	U. S.			
2	Smith	Percy R.	/		Mate	" "	"	"	29	M	English	"			
3	Goady	John E.	/		2nd Mate	" "	"	"	32	M	"	"			
4	Wickford	George	/		3rd "	" "	"	"	30	M	"	"			
5	Perlman	Joseph	/		Radio	" "	"	"	34	M	"	"			
6	Henriksen	Anton	/	20	Carp	" "	"	"	33	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian			To Rest of Foreign
7	Dahl	Gunnar	/	18	Boat	" "	"	"	33	M	Finnish	Finnish			80
8	Pajunen	Julius	/		A. S.	" "	"	"	41	M	"	U. S.			
9	Heimonen	Lauri	/		"	" "	"	"	30	M	"	"			
10	Dodig	Ivan	/		"	" "	"	"	29	M	Servian	"			
11	Braddock	John	/		"	" "	"	"	32	M	English	"			
12	Fabian	Angel	/		"	" "	"	"	32	M	Spanamer	"			
13	Gonzales	Frank	/	11	"	" "	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spanish			To Rest of Foreign
14	Buckley	Chas. H.	/		"	" "	"	"	27	M	English	U. S.			
15	Jackson	Christopher	/		"	" "	"	"	29	M	"	"			
16	Nelson	Harry	/		O. S.	" "	"	"	23	M	"	"			
17	Modestowicz	William	/		"	" "	"	"	24	M	"	"			
18	Wickhart	Percy G.	/		Ch. Eng'r	" "	"	"	38	M	"	"			
19	Eggerstedt	Ernest	/		1st Asst	" "	"	"	35	M	German	"			
20	Hoeckle	Albert	/		2nd "	" "	"	"	29	M	English	"			
21	Williams	Henry	/		3rd "	" "	"	"	36	M	"	"			
22	Leenan	Thomas	/		Oil	" "	"	"	27	M	"	"			
23	Sherrill	Charles	/		"	" "	"	"	47	M	"	"			
24	Borkisen	John	/		"	" "	"	"	50	M	Scandinavian	"			
25	Staples	Arthur	/		Fireman	" "	"	"	39	M	English	"			
26	Ramos	Alvaro	/		"	" "	"	"	24	M	Span Amer	"			
27	Eposito	George	/		"	" "	"	"	29	M	"	"			
28	Jacobson	Merrill	/		Wiper	" "	"	"	28	M	English	"			
29	Patellis	Ekonomos	/	20	"	" "	"	"	34	M	Greek	Greek			To Rest of Foreign
30	Jacobson	Oscar	/		Steward	" "	"	"	29	M	Russian	U. S.			

Line

Owner

Local Agent

Cosmopolitan Shipping Co

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector

May 9, 1928

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full of correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

35 5 30
30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. J. Mordaskoy, master of the SS Liberty, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 1928
Michael J. Dwyer
 U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

L. J. Mordaskoy
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

257

Vessel S.S. Liberty, arriving at New York, N. Y., May 9, 1928, from the port of Bordeaux, France April 25, 1928.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
* 1	Otero	Joseph	/		Cook	4/3/28	N. Y.	Paid off	Yes	41	M	Spanish	U. S.			
* 2	Martinez	Alfred	/		2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"			
3	Carey	Richard L.	/		M. B.	"	"	"	"	43	M	English	"			
* 4	Blumel	Henry	/		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"			
* 5	Neiland	William	/	6	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	German	German			Is Prescribed Foreign
6	AMERICAN CONSULATE															
7	At Bordeaux, France															
8	SEEN															
9	For the journey to the United States															
10	Via															
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Michael J. Dwyer
U. S. I. Inspector May 9, 1928.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
At Bordeaux, France
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Via
April 25 1928
Prescribed American Consul

Line
Owners
Local Agent
Carnopolita Shipping Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-5-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Nordskog master of the S/S Liberty, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 1928

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

J. J. Nordskog
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Albert H. Fisher	27	American	April 17th. 1939, Boston, Mass.
Sydney H. Loos	23	"	do
Joseph Kalenowski	34	"	do
Edward Woolley	23	"	do
John J. Pegan	27	"	do
Carl T. Johannessen	20	Norwegian	do
Bernard F. McShane	35	American	do
John J. McCarthy	23	"	do
James Pagliaro	19	"	do
John J. Clancy	35	"	do
Frank Breganty	29	"	do
Alexander Munoz	20	Colombian	do
Frank V. Trinobitella	31	American	do

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

[illegible]

259

(15)

physical marks,
ecculiarities, or
disease

17	Regan	John J.	✓	3 Weeks	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	140
18	Wagner	George M.	✓	29 Years	Chief Eng'r	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-8	145
19	Franzen	Paul	✓	10	1st. Asst.	"	"	"	30	"	Scand.	"	5-9	165
20	Nordstrom	Anders G.		12	2nd. "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9	200
21	MacDonald	James A.	✓	6	3rd. "	"	"	"	26	"	American	"	5-7	150
22	Bartskis	George	✓	20	1st. Pumpman	"	"	"	41	"	Greek	Greek	5-7	150
23	Marangopoulos	Mikalis	✓	16	2nd. "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-4	135
24	Kasbohm	Henry B.	✓	7	Oiler	"	"	"	24	"	American	American	6-0	154
25	Johannesen	Carl T.	✓	3	"	"	"	"	20	"	Scand.	Norweig.	5-7	143
26	Bergquist	Algot W.	✓	7	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Swede	5-8	140
27	McShane	Bernard F.	✓	15	Fireman	"	"	"	35	"	American	American	5-7½	150
28	Jahr	Rolf	✓	6	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scand.	Norweig.	5-7	138
29	McCarthy	John J.	✓	8	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	American	5-8	145
30	Stoddard	Arthur B.	✓	6	Wiper	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-1½	169

Left in hospital
at Anaba Dec. 1.
7:10 P.M.
7:10 P.M.

Line..... Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co.
 Owners..... Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co.
 Local Agents..... Huasteca Petroleum Company

14-1240

G. C. Murphy 5/9/28
Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

259

Vessel S.S. "I.C. WHITE", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., MAY 9, 1928, from the port of ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Johnson	Philip H.	✓	35 Years	Master	April 17th.	Boston, Mass.	Yes	Yes	52	Male	English	American	5-10	175	
2	Randropp	John V.	✓	25 "	1st. Officer	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scand.	"	5-6	140	
3	Christianson	Alfred	✓	24 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	150	
4	Gage	Vincent R.	✓	13 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	American	"	6-0	214	
5	Pierce	William H.	✓	2 1/2 "	Radio "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6-4	172	
6	Clemente	Bernardino	✓	13 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	41	"	Portugue	Portugue	5-4	140	
7	Charonis	James	✓	19 "	Bosun	"	"	"	"	35	"	Greek	American	5-8	180	
8	Norberg	Axel	✓	11 "	C.M.	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scand.	"	5-5	145	
9	Nickersen	Richard B.	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	American	"	5-8	135	
10	Johnstone	Allan	✓	6 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scotch	British	5-7	125	
11	Fisher	Albert H.	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	American	American	5-10	170	
12	Loos	Sydney H.	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	150	
13	Gorman	James F.	✓	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	150	
14	Sinsfios	Nicholas	✓	28 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	Greek	Greek	5-6	145	
15	Kalenoski	Joseph	✓	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	American	American	5-6 1/2	167	
16	Woolley	Edward	✓	3 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	143	
17	Regan	John J.	✓	3 Weeks	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	140	
18	Wagner	George M.	✓	29 Years	Chief Eng'r	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-8	145	
19	Franzen	Paul	✓	10 "	1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scand.	"	5-9	165	
20	Nordstrom	Anders O.	✓	12 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9	200	<i>Left on hospital at Aruba</i>
21	MacDonald	James A.	✓	6 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	"	5-7	150	
22	Bartskis	George	✓	20 "	1st. Pumpman	"	"	"	"	41	"	Greek	Greek	5-7	150	
23	Marangopoulos	Nikalis	✓	16 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-4	135	
24	Kasbohm	Henry B.	✓	7 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	American	6-0	154	
25	Johannesen	Carl T.	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Scand.	Norweig.	5-7	143	
26	Bergkuist	Algot W.	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Swede	5-8	140	
27	McShane	Bernard F.	✓	15 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	35	"	American	American	5-7 1/2	150	
28	Jahr	Rolf	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scand.	Norweig.	5-7	138	
29	McCarthy	John J.	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	American	5-5	145	
30	Stoddard	Arthur B.	✓	6 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-1 1/2	169	

Line Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co.
Owners Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co.
Local Agents Huasteca Petroleum Company

G. C. Infarrah 5/9/28
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Johnson, of the U.S.S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 19 28

G. C. Tofarolo
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "I.C. WHITE", arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., MAY 9, 1928, from the port of ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES.

260

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Girard	Henry J.	✓	1 Year	Wiper	April 17	Boston Mass.	Yes	Yes	24	Male	American	American	5-8	155	
32	Pagliarulo	James	✓	2 Mo.	"	" 22	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	148	
33	Olssen	Fred T.	✓	14 Years	Steward	" 17	"	"	"	29	"	Bqand.	"	5-9	178	
34	Heron	David	✓	25 "	1st. Cook	"	"	"	"	41	"	N. Zealand	"	5-11	170	
35	Clancy	John J.	✓	20 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	American	"	5-9	194	
36	Campos	Juan	✓	14 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	23	"	C. Rican	C. Rican	5-6	147	
37	Breganty	Frank G.	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	American	5-8	140	
38	Munos	Alexandre	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Colombia	Colombian	5-4	132	
39	Trinchitella	Frank W.	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	American	American	5-6	129	
40	Samioandro	Nicholas	✓	6 Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Italian	"	5-6	170	

No U. S. Consul at Aruba
P. H. Johnson
master.

G. C. Infante 5/9/28
Imp.

Line Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co.
Owners Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co.
Local Agents Huasteca Petroleum Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-5-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. H. Johnson, Master, of the SS. C. White, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

May, 1928

Master, First or Second Officer.

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned R. Modger, British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this list, in 2(two)sheets, bears the names of 40 men reported as members of crew(Including Master)and further certify that Anders G. Nordstrom on line 20 was left behind in hospital at Aruba.

Aruba, U. S. I. 1st May 1928.

[Signature]
R. Modger

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

—Continue

[illegible]

<p>1. Identify the main components of a system.</p> <p>2. Explain the role of each component.</p> <p>3. Describe the interactions between components.</p> <p>4. Discuss the importance of each component.</p> <p>5. Summarize the overall system.</p>	<p>1. Identify the main components of a system.</p> <p>2. Explain the role of each component.</p> <p>3. Describe the interactions between components.</p> <p>4. Discuss the importance of each component.</p> <p>5. Summarize the overall system.</p>	<p>1. Identify the main components of a system.</p> <p>2. Explain the role of each component.</p> <p>3. Describe the interactions between components.</p> <p>4. Discuss the importance of each component.</p> <p>5. Summarize the overall system.</p>	<p>1. Identify the main components of a system.</p> <p>2. Explain the role of each component.</p> <p>3. Describe the interactions between components.</p> <p>4. Discuss the importance of each component.</p> <p>5. Summarize the overall system.</p>
--	--	--	--

[illegible]

14-1613

34-Y513

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents
14-1240

Michael J. Drury
Immigrant Inspector. May 9, 1928.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-2613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

14-1613

at a
263

828

bars,
es, or
2

Age	Name	Rank	Service	Religion	Marital Status	Age	Name	Rank	Service	Religion	Marital Status	Age	Name	Rank	Service	Religion	Marital Status
5	JORDAN	HAROLD	20 "	Ch. Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	Irish	do	5-8	158
	MCLEOD	JOSEPH	9 "	2nd dc	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	English	do	5-8	140
8	CAMERON	JOHN	4 "	3rd do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Scotch	do	5-9	147
9	RICHARDSON	EDGAR	10 "	4th do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	do	6-0	177
9	GRAYSON	LESLIE	1 "	5th do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5-5	154
1	MUNDEL	JAMES	28 "	Eng. Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-5	130
	PERSSON	NILS	30 "	Pumpman	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5-8	160
	WRAFFER	ROBERT	8 "	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	Swedish	do	5-8	126
4	MORAN	ANDREW	30 "	Greasier	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	English	do	5-6	132
25	JONES	THOMAS	2 "	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5-5	154
26	WHARRIE	JOSEPH	30 "	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-4	136
27	COLLINS	ARTHUR	30 "	Fireman	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5-4	140
28	McKAY	JOHN	3 "	dr	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5-5	136
29	JONES	JOHN H.	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-7	154
30	WILLIAMS	THOMAS	30 "	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5-7	156
												44	do	do	do	5-6	136

English Civil Transport Co. Ltd.

ОУДОП

Local Agents
14-1349

Lumina litigiosa

Michael J. Duray
Immigrant Inspector. May 9, 1928.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Lew 41 all client

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ^(British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

263

Vessel "S. A. N. L. E. O. N." arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., May 9, 1928, from the port of CURACAO, D. W. I. *April 30, 1928.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BALDWIN	RODEN	/	16 yrs	Master	10-4-'28	Liverpool	No	Yes	34	Male	English	British	5-10	158	
2	SMITH	WILLIAM	/	11 "	1st Mate	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-5	130	
3	PERKINS	ALFRED	/	15 "	2nd "	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5-8	156	
4	ADAMS	REGINALD	/	4 "	3rd "	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-9	148	
5	BATEMAN	FRANK	/	30 "	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	52	do	Irish	do	5-6	180	
6	MORAN	JAMES	/	25 "	Boatswain	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5-10	154	
7	SHEPLEY	JOSEPH	/	14 "	A.B.	do	do	do	do	27	do	English	do	5-7	158	
8	McGURSH	PETER	/	4 "	"	do	do	do	do	42	do	Scotch	do	5-3	138	
9	FOULKES	PATRICK	/	14 "	"	do	do	do	do	36	do	Irish	do	5-10	154	
10	GERNON	JOHN	/	21 "	"	do	do	do	do	19	do	"	do	6-0	154	
11	COLLINS	GEORGE	/	38 "	"	do	do	do	do	62	do	English	do	5-5	137	
12	MUMEY	DANIEL	/	3 "	"	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5-6	147	
13	WILLIAMS	CHARLES	/	12 "	"	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5-4	164	
14	MONTGOMERY	ALEXANDER	/	14 "	"	do	do	do	do	36	do	Scotch	do	5-8	147	
15	ARNOLD	THOMAS	/	30 "	"	do	do	do	do	47	do	Irish	do	5-8	158	
16	JORDAN	HAROLD	/	20 "	Ch. Engineer	do	do	do	do	42	do	English	do	5-8	140	
17	MOLEOD	JOSEPH	/	9 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Scotch	do	5-9	147	
18	CAMERON	JOHN	/	4 "	3rd do	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	do	6-0	177	
19	RICHARDSON	EDGAR	/	10 "	4th do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5-5	154	
20	GRAYSON	LESLIE	/	1 "	5th do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-5	130	
21	MUNDEL	JAMES	/	28 "	Eng: Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5-8	160	
22	PERSSON	NILS	/	30 "	Pumpman	do	do	do	do	49	do	Swedish	do	5-8	126	
23	WEAFFER	ROBERT	/	8 "	"	do	do	do	do	39	do	English	do	5-6	132	
24	MORAN	ANDREW	/	30 "	Greaser	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5-5	154	
25	JONES	THOMAS	/	2 "	"	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-4	136	
26	WHARRIE	JOSEPH	/	30 "	"	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5-4	140	
27	COLLINS	ARTHUR	/	30 "	Fireman	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5-5	136	
28	MOKAY	JOHN	/	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-7	154	
29	JONES	JOHN H.	/	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5-7	156	
30	WILLIAMS	THOMAS	/	30 "	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5-6	136	

Local Agents: *James W. H. & Co.**Michael J. Drury*
Immigration Inspector, May 9, 1928.* See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failing to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sf. San Leon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 1928

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector.

A. B. Belcher
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2
284

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "S A N L E O N", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., May 9, 1928, from the port of CURACAO, D.W.I. April 30, 1928.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ANDERSON	THOMAS	/	6 months	Fireman	10/4/'28	Liverpool	NO	YES	21	Male	English	British	5-11	161	
2	CARRINGTON	GEORGE	/	9 "	"	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	6-0	150	
3	PARGETER	RICHARD	/	10 yrs	Chief Steward	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-8	141	
4	COLE	WILLIAM	/	4 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-3	100	
5	JONES	FRED	/	1 1/2 "	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-6	130	
6	JONES	David WILLIAM	/	1 month	Engr. do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-7	138	
7	LAPPHANE	ALBERT	/	12 yrs.	Ship's Cook	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-4	168	
8	PETERS	ARTHUR	/	5 1/2 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	24	do	Welsh	do	5-7	137	
9	HOTCHKISS	ALBERT	/	10 "	Wirel. Operator	do	do	do	do	27	do	English	do	5-9	150	
10	BEARD	ERNEST	/	3 1/2 "	Cadet	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-6	140	
11	SHAW	ALFRED	/	2 1/2 "	"	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5-9	168	
12	At Consulate, No. 113															
13	at Curacao, West Indies.															
14	(City) (Country)															
15	SEEN															
16	For the journey to the United States,															
17	via direct															
18	American Consulate, Curacao, West Indies.															
19	APPROVED APR 30 1928															
20	41 Seamen included in this Visa															
21	First 200															
22	Service No. 496															
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Michael Dwyer
U.S. Inspector, May 9, 1928.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-5-4
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Pabelwin, of the S. S. Pau Leon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

9

day of

May

1928

A. Pabelwin
Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael Dwyer
Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

94/71

May 8-9-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... OCT 15 1943....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 15 1943

.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

VOLUME-9472

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

May-9-10-11-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
May-9	American Legion	Buenos Aires	34
	Iroquois	Cuba	22
	Ranenfjord	Bergen	2
	Comayagua	Honduras	2
	Guyamapa	"	4
	Corair	Gibraltar	2
	Bellepline	Rotterdam	2
	Bermuda	Bermuda	29
	Ether Dollar	Cristobal	3
	Macabi	Cristobal	2
	Metapan	"	8
	Haiti	Haiti via Norfolk	5
	Yoro	Port Antonio	4
May-10	Troubadour	San Nicolas	3
	Iriano	Honduras	4
	Mirlo	D.W. Indies	1
	Lebore	Chile	2
	Isabela	Porto Rico	2
	Giulia	Trieste	2
May-11	President Roosevelt	Bremerhaven	38

9472

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

94 72
May 9-11-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
photographed under my personal supervision by.....
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of OCT 15 1943, 194.....

Eric S. [Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 15 1943
Date

A. Alexander [Signature]
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANKLIN F. HANNON, Surgeon of the S/S AMERICAN LEGION, SAILING HEREWITH , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LICENSES NEW YORK STATE & MICHIGAN GRADUATE UNIVERSITIES OF STATE OF NEW YORK & MICHIGAN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 19 25
at Weg

F. F. Hannon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is re-executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN LEGION

Passengers sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO

APRIL 25, 1928.

Passengers sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO															APRIL 25,		19 28.		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.		Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		PEREIRA	JULIO C.	58	✓	M	BANKER	YES	PORTUGUESE FRENCH	YES	BRAZILIAN	PORTUGUESE	02-92	RIO DE JANEIRO	N.I.				
2	TRANSIT	CURTIS	ANTHONY B.	44	✓	M	BANKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRAZILIAN	ENGLISH	02-15	ENGLAND	754	RIO DE JANEIRO	APRIL 24, '28	BRAZIL 92	RIO JANEIRO
3	TRANSIT	CURTIS	ORMINDA F.	32	✓	F	NONE	YES	PORTUGUESE	YES	BRAZILIAN	PORTUGUESE	03-42	BRAZIL	747	RIO DE JANEIRO	APRIL 20, '28	BRAZIL	RIO JANEIRO
4	TRANSIT	WATSON	JOHN C.	52	✓	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADIAN	SCOTCH	04-15	SCOTLAND	747	RIO DE JANEIRO	APRIL 20, '28	BRASIL	RIO JANEIRO
5	TRANSIT	WATSON	URSULA M.	40	✓	F	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADIAN	ENGLISH	04-15	SCOTLAND	1705	RIO DE JANEIRO	SEPT. 22, '27	BRAZIL	RIO JANEIRO
6	UNDER TV	WATSON	URSULA I.	11	✓	F	STUDENT	YES	PORTUGUESE	YES	CANADIAN	ENGLISH	04-15	CANADA				BRAZIL	RIO JANEIRO
7	UNDER TV	WATSON	JANET M.	9	✓	F	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADIAN	ENGLISH	04-15	BRAZIL				BRAZIL	RIO JANEIRO
8	UNDER TV	WATSON	CATHERINE	7	✓	F	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADIAN	ENGLISH	04-15	BRAZIL				BRAZIL	RIO JANEIRO
9	TRANSIT	SPACKMAN	BENJAMINE D.B.	50	✓	F	NONE	YES	PORTUGUESE	YES	BRITISH	FRENCH	03-11	CANADA				BRAZIL	RIO JANEIRO
10	TRANSIT	MC GRIMMON	KENNETH H.	37	✓	M	LAWYER	YES	PORTUGUESE	YES	CANADIAN	SCOTCH	04-15	FRANCE	684	RIO DE JANEIRO	APRIL 9, '28	BRAZIL	RIO JANEIRO
11	TRANSIT	WOOLLEY	WILLIAM J.	33	✓	M	COMMERCE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADIAN	ENGLISH	04-15	CANADA				BRAZIL	RIO JANEIRO
12	TRANSIT	TENNYSON	FLORENCE M.G.	24	✓	F	HOUSE- WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADIAN	ENGLISH	04-15	CANADA				BRAZIL	RIO JANEIRO
13	UNDER TV	TENNYSON	MARGARET J.	9	✓	F	NONE	-	-	-	CANADIAN	ENGLISH	04-15	CANADA				BRASIL	RIO JANEIRO
14		PAYLIARI	LORIS G.	22	✓	M	COMMERCE	YES	PORTUGUESE ITALIAN	YES	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	03-21	BRAZIL	N.I.			BRASIL	RIO JANEIRO
15	DIPLOMAT	FIGUEIRA	RAUL DE ANDRADE	33	✓	M	OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRAZILIAN	PORTUGUESE	04-15	ITALY	682	RIO DE JANEIRO	APRIL 7, '28	ITALY	LUCA
16		ADLER	JOSEPH A.	44	✓	M	MANUFAC- TURING	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DANISH	SCANDINAV.	02-08	BRAZIL	N.I.	RIO DE JANEIRO	APRIL 11, '28	BRASIL	RIO JANEIRO
17		LEWIS	KATHLEEN I.	21	✓	F	MAID	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	03-15	DENMARK	92	FRANKFURT, GER.	FEB. 14, '28	DENMARK	COPENHAGEN
18		SCHIEUSE	JOHANNA	30	✓	F	MAID	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	03-12	ST. LUCIA	709	RIO DE JANEIRO	APRIL 12, '28	BRAZIL	RIO JANEIRO
19														GERMANY	695	RIO DE JANEIRO	APRIL 10, '28	BRAZIL	RIO JANEIRO
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **16**
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten in ink

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

MAY 9,

1928

2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States What is the purpose of coming to United States? (See instructions on back of form for full text of question.) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States How long alien has been in the United States (See instructions on back of form for full text of question.) Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification								
1	SON: EDGAR PEREIRA. BRAZIL 86 AVE. OSWALDO CRUZ, RIO.	BRAZ. RIO JANEIRO	YES	SELF	YES	5MO. 1927 NYC	FR: BRAZILIAN CONSUL NEW YORK CITY	NO	6 MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR. GREY	BRN.	NONE
2	FR: ALBERTO BOAVISTA BANCO BOAVISTA RIO.	BRAS. RIO JANEIRO	YES	SELF	YES	3MO. 1919 BOSTON	FR: BERNARD TRAFFORD FIRST NAT. BANK OF BOSTON	NO	1 MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR. BRN.	BLUE	NONE
3	FR: ALBERTO BOAVISTA BANCO BOAVISTA RIO	BRAS. RIO JANEIRO	YES	HUSBAND	YES	3MO. 1919 BOSTON	FR: BERNARD TRAFFORD FIRST NAT. BANK OF BOSTON	NO	1 MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR. BRN.	BLUE	NONE
4	FR: ROBERT TYLER COFFEE EXCHANGE RIO.	CANADA BROOK- VILLIE	NO	COMPANY	YES	3MO. 1927 NYC	PA-IN-LAW: GEO. MC NISH LYN, ONTARIO, CANADA	NO	2 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR. DRK.	BRN.	NONE
5	FR: ROBERT TYLER COFFEE EXCHANGE RIO.	CANADA BROOK- VILLIE	NO	COMPANY	YES	1MO. 1926 NYC	FATHER: GEO. MC NISH LYN, ONTARIO, CANADA	NO	2 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR. GREY	BLU.	NONE
6	FR: ROBERT TYLER COFFEE EXCHANGE RIO.	CANADA BROOK- VILLIE	NO	COMPANY	YES	1MO. 1926 NYC	GRAND FATHER: GEO. MC NISH LYN, ONTARIO, CANADA	NO	2 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR. BRN.	BLU.	NONE
7	FR: ROBERT TYLER COFFEE EXCHANGE RIO.	CANADA BROOK- VILLIE	NO	COMPANY	YES	1MO. 1926 NYC	GRAND FATHER: GEO. MC NISH LYN, ONTARIO, CANADA	NO	2 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4		FR. BRN.	BRN.	NONE
8	FR: ROBERT TYLER COFFEE EXCHANGE RIO.	CANADA BROOK- VILLIE	NO	COMPANY	YES	1MO. 1926 NYC	GRAND FATHER: GEO. MC NISH LYN, ONTARIO, CANADA	NO	2 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	9	FR. BRN.	BRN.	NONE
9	BRO: ISADOR BARREJAH ALLENANCE ALMEIDA 48, RIO.	BRAZ. RIO JANEIRO	YES	SELF	YES	6 WKS. 1924 IND.	MO-IN-LAW: MRS. LOUIS BOURNE 1211 HIGH ST. PORT WAYNE. IND.	NO	2MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	7	FR. BRN.	BLUE	NONE
10	UNCLE: ALEXANDER MC KENZIE AVE. ATLANTICA 594 RIO	BRAZ. RIO JANEIRO	NO	SELF	YES	JAN. 1925 NYC	BRAZILIAN TRACTION LIGHT AND POWER CO. NY & TORONTO	NO	TRANSIT IN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR. BRN.	BLUE	NONE
11	FR: H.H. COUZENS RIO LIGHT & POWER CO. RIO.	BRAZ. RIO JANEIRO	NO	COMPANY	YES	3DYS. 1925 NYC	FA: JOSEPH WOOLLEY 34 LAMB AVE. TORONTO CANADA	NO	TRANSIT IN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR. BRN.	BLUE	NONE
12	HUSBAND: ALFRED TENNYSON AVE. VIERA SOUTO 111 RIO.	BRAZ. RIO JANEIRO	NO	COMPANY	YES	3DYS. 1925 NYC	FR: W. R. GROSE ONTARIO 20 COLBORNE ST. OSHAWA	NO	TRANSIT IN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR. BLD.	BLUE	NONE
13	FATHER: ALFRED TENNYSON AVE. VIERA SOUTO 111 RIO.	BRAZ. RIO JANEIRO	NO	COMPANY	YES	NO	GRAND FATHER: W. R. GROSE 20 COLBORNE ST. OSHAWA	NO	TRANSIT IN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FR.	BLUE	NONE
14	FA: JOSE PAYLIARI LUCA ITALY	ITALY LUCA	YES	SELF	YES	7MO. 1925 NYC	FR: ALFRED STRUPP STRUPP & CO. BANKERS NYC	NO	5 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR. BRN.	BRN.	NONE
15	MO: EVANGELINE FIGUEIRA LORONGEIRAS 445 RIO	BRAZ. RIO JANEIRO	NO	GOVERN.	YES	7MO. 1925 NYC	FR: ALFRED STRUPP STRUPP & CO. BANKERS NYC	NO	3MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR. DRK.	BRN.	NONE
16	FR: VALENTIN BAGACY COPENHAGEN DENMARK	DEN. COPENHAGEN	NO	SELF	YES	NO	U.S. CITIZEN WITH DR. R.P. MOMSEN	NO	3MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR. DRK.	BRN.	NONE
17	FA: ALFRED LEWIS RIO LIGHT & POWER CO. RIO	BRAZ. RIO JANEIRO	YES	EMPLOYER	NO	4MO. 1927 NYC	U.S. CITIZEN WITH DR. R.P. MOMSEN	NO	6 MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR. DRK.	BLK.	NONE
18	FR: PEDRO EGGERHART MOSTEIRO BENIO RIO.	BRAZ. RIO JANEIRO	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	YES		NO	6 MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR. DRK.	BLU.	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHARLES H. HILTON, MASTER, of the S. AMERICAN LEGION, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 19 22
at NY
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Trade or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "German" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "German" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*If either in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANKLIN P. HANNON, Surgeon of the S/S AMERICAN LEGION, SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LICENSES NEW YORK STATE & MICHIGAN GRADUATE UNIVERSITIES OF STATE OF NEW YORK & MICHIGAN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 19 28
at NY
[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN LEGION

Passengers sailing from SANTOS

APRIL 23, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		* Last permanent residence
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	DE OLIVEIRA	JOHANNETTE H. K. 57	✓		F	HOUSE-WIFE	✓	GERMAN	YES/PORTUGUESE	YES/BRAZILIAN GERMAN	GERMANY	KOIM	TRANSIT 58/
2														SAO PAULO
3														APRIL 9, '28/
4														BRAZIL
5														SAO PAULO
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten

MAY 9.

, 19 28

4

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHARLES E. HILTON, MASTER, of the S/S AMERICAN LEGION, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1928
at NY
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

MASTER [Signature]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Traveler's status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 29 to 31.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 31, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANKLIN P. HANNON, Surgeon of the S/S AMERICAN LEGION, SAILING HEREWITH do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LICENSES NEW YORK STATE & MICHIGAN
GRADUATE UNIVERSITIES OF STATE OF NEW YORK & MICHIGAN, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 19 28
at NY

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List 14

The entries must be typewritten on one side of the paper.

_____ Upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 9.

19 28

6

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CHARLES E. HILTON, MASTER**, of the **S/S AMERICAN LEGION**, from **NEW YORK**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **9** day of **May**, 19 **28**
at **My**
Spencer
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number...

5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMERICAN LEGION

sailing from PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD

MAY 4,

1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 9, 1928

7

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yes	Mon.					
1	HOMAN	ARTHUR C.	23	✓	M	S	ROCHESTER, N.Y.	JUNE 10, 1904	4550 ST. PAUL BLVD. ROCHESTER, NEW YORK
2	WALLACE	LOUIS R.	55	✓	M	M	CAMP POINT, ILL.	FEB. 16, 1872	RANCHO SANTA FE, SAN DIEGO CO. CALIF.
3	WALLACE	ALICE P.	45	✓	F	M	CHICAGO, ILL.	SEPT. 19, 1882	RANCHO SANTA FE, SANDIEGO CO. CALIF.
4	NOICE	HAROLD	32	✓	M	M	KANSAS CITY, MO.	AUG. 4, 1895	434 W 120 ST. NEW YORK CITY.
5	DICKEY	HERBERT S.	52	✓	M	M	HIGHLAND FALLS, N.Y.	FEB. 24, 1876	HOTEL SAN REMO NEW YORK CITY.
6	DICKEY	ELIZABETH S.	36	✓	F	M	TIFFIN, OHIO	FEB. 22, 1892	HOTEL SAN REMO NEW YORK CITY.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

MASTER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMERICAN LEGION

sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO

APRIL 25

, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 9, 1928

8

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs	Mos					
1	PAIMER	ARTHUR A.	40		M		READING, MICH. DEC. 2, 1882.		426 E. MAUMEE ST. ADRIAN, MICH.
2	PAIMER	RENA F.	42		F		MORENCIE, MICH. JUNE 20, 1885.		426 E. MAUMEE ST. ADRIAN, MICH.
3	SMITH	ARTHUR D.	53		M			COUNTY COURT OF WESTCHESTER CO. APRIL 15, 1899.	1401 UNIVERSITY AVE. NEW YORK CITY.
4	DEMERS	PIERRE P.	51		M			SUPERIOR COURT DOVER, N. H. APRIL 1898.	HOTEL EMERSON NEW YORK CITY.
5	KRAMER	FELIPPE	56		M	W		DISTRICT COURT OF N.Y.C. SOUTHERN DISTRICT N. Y. STATE - May 12, 1908	COMMODORE HOTEL NEW YORK CITY.
6	CHASSY	ALEXANDER	37		M	S		FATHER NATURALIZED U. S. CITIZEN	718 SOUTH OAK ST. SPOKANE, WASHINGTON.
7	COWAN	KATE B.	71		F		RED SHEET SPR., VA. JULY 19, 1857		1001 CLAY ST. LYNCHBURG, VA.
8	LAZO	MANUEL	30		M	M		FATHER NATURALIZED U.S. CITIZEN	RYE NEW YORK.
9	BAUMEISTER	GEORGE E.	34		M	M	SOMERVILLE, MASS. JAN. 27, 1894.		129 ALLEN PL. NEW BRIGHTON, S. I.
10	BAUMEISTER	LILLIAN M. D.	28		F	M	STATEN IS., N.Y. OCT. 17, 1900.		129 ALLEN PL. NEW BRIGHTON, S. I.
11	HUTCHINS	RICHARD A.	41		M	M	WYOMING, PA. JUNE 30, 1887.		ERIE, PENNA.
12	CURTIN	ROSALIE K.	36		F	M	CHARLOTTE, VER. MARCH 11, 1892		2285 DAVIDSON ST. NEW YORK CITY.
13	HUNTER	F. K. MIDDLETON	30		M	M	PELHAM MANOR, N.Y. MARCH 3, 1898		SHOREHAM, LONG ISLAND
14	HUNTER	ROSAMOND U.	28		F	M	NEW YORK CITY JAN. 28, 1900		SHOREHAM, LONG ISLAND
15	CHEEVER	MARKHAM	47		M	M	ANN ARBOR, MICH. MAY 19, 1880.		1225 PARK AVE. NEW YORK CITY.
16	CHEEVER	JUDITH	39		F	M	TOOEIE, UTAH. JUNE 28, 1888.		1225 PARK AVE. NEW YORK CITY.
17	GARMIZE	ARTHUR E.	42		M	M		U. S. DISTRICT COURT SOUTHERN DIS. OF NEW YORK, DEC. 1910.	790 RIVERSIDE DR. NEW YORK CITY.
18	BROWN	EDWIN P.	41		M	S	CHICAGO, ILL. JULY 7, 1886.		172 W 105 ST. NEW YORK CITY.
19	MOMSEN	RICHARD P.	37		M	M	MILWAKEE, WIS. SEPT. 12, 1890.		2 RECTOR ST. NEW YORK CITY.
20	MOMSEN	DOROTHEA H.	31		F	M		REGISTERED IN OFFICE OF AMERICAN CONSUL AT MEXICO CITY, MEXICO.	2 RECTOR ST. NEW YORK CITY.
21	MOMSEN	RICHARD R., JR.	4		M	S	NEW YORK CITY JUNE 14, 1923		2 RECTOR ST. NEW YORK CITY.
22	MOMSEN	ALICE L.	3		F	S		REGISTERED IN OFFICE OF AMERICAN CONSUL AT RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL/	2 RECTOR ST. NEW YORK CITY.
23	MOMSEN	WILLIAM H.	71		M	M	MILWAKEE, WIS. MARCH 29, 1857.		NORTH MILWAKEE, WIS
24	MOMSEN	MARY L.	62		F	M		FATHER NATURALIZED U. S. CITIZEN	NORTH MILWAKEE, WIS.
25	CASTANEDA	EVA ELIZABETH	27		F	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y. MAY 27, 1901.		1234 77TH. ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
26	ODLUM	FLOYD B.	36		M	M	UNION CITY, MICH. MARCH 30, 1892.		FOREST HILLS LONG IS.
27	ODLUM	HORTENSE M.	35		F	M	ST. GEORGE, UTAH. JULY 17, 1892.		FOREST HILLS LONG IS.
28	SYLVAIN	CHARLES E. B.	39		M	S	MANCHESTER, N. H. SEPT. 24, 1888		729 UNION ST. MANCHESTER, N. H.
29									
30									

MASTER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number...

1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMERICAN LEGION

sailing from BUENOS AIRES

, APRIL 19, 1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK MAY 9, 1928 9

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs	Mos					
1	RYAN	JAMES T.	37		M	S	OTTO TWSP., PENNA.	NOV. 19, 1890	R.F.D. # 2 OLEAN, N. Y.
2	TIPPETT	FLORENCE M.	47		F	M	WARNER, N. H.	OCT. 14, 1881	53 PRYER TERRACE. NEW ROCHELL, N. Y.
3	WHITTEMORE	GEORGE A.	31		M	S	BOSTON, MASS.	NOV. 15, 1896	226 BABCOCK ST. BROOKLINE, MASS.
4	PATTERSON	ANNE. L.	24		F	S	JOLIET, ILL.	APRIL 26, 1904	5201 KENWOOD AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
5	PATTERSON	GOLDIE PATRICIA	22		F	S	JOLIET, ILL.	JUNE 29, 1905	5201 KENWOOD AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
6	PATTERSON	ROSE E.	21		F	S	JOLIET, ILL.	JAN. 19, 1907	5201 KENWOOD AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
7	KILGORE	GEORGE	42		M	M	DIAMOND, MO.	MAY 30, 1886	331 S. WHEELING TULSA, OKLA.
8	SWING	LOUIS G.	40		M	S	LEMOOR, CALIF.	JULY 28, 1887	1638 E SECOND ST. TULSA, OKLA.
9	KLINE	WILLIAM B.	38		M	M	HUSTBURG, TEN.	JAN. 7, 1890	1309 BELL PL. FORT WORTH, TEX.
10	SLADE	HENRY L., JR.	35		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	FEB. 7, 1893	137 E 94 ST. NEW YORK CITY.
11	MARGOLIS	MAX	50		M	M		U.S.DISTRICT COURT NEW YORK CITY JAN. 6, 1920.	239 E 5TH. ST. NEW YORK CITY.
12	RAMSEY	FRED F.	44		M	M	MC MINNVILLE, TENN.	MAR. 29, 1884	NATIONAL CITY BANK OF NEW YORK NEW YORK CITY.
13	RAMSEY	MARGARET O.	40		F	M		NATURALIZED BY MARRIAGE OCT. 28, 1915	NATIONAL CITY BANK OF NEW YORK NEW YORK CITY.
14	BARTLETT	CHARLES G.	49		M	M	SAN RAFAEL, CALIF.	MAY 1, 1879	PLAZA HOTEL NEW YORK CITY.
15	TEBBETTS	HERBERT F.	55		M	W	BOSTON, MASS	FEB. 20, 1872	2999 HARVARD AVE. CAMP HILL, PENNA.
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Given entry 6 PM
5/9/28*

MASTER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

3

10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMERICAN LEGION

sailing from SANTOS

, APRIL 24, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 9, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs	Mos.					
1	STANTON	RUFUS B.	35		M	M	LLANO, TEXAS. MARCH 5, 1893	REGISTERED IN OFFICE OF AMERICAN CONSUL AT SAO PAULO, BRAZIL	BOX 374 PITTSBURG, TEXAS.
2	STANTON	MARJORIE	27		F	M			BOX 374 PITTSBURG, TEXAS.
3	STANTON	EDWIN J.	2		M	S	KANSAS CITY, MO. SEPT. 18, 1925	REGISTERED IN OFFICE OF AMERICAN CONSUL AT SAO PAULO, BRAZIL	BOX 374 PITTSBURG, TEXAS.
4	STANTON	MARJORIE M.	1		F	S			BOX 374 PITTSBURG, TEXAS.
5	ROWLAND	LILLIAN M.	41		F	M	NEW YORK CITY JUNE 11, 1886.	FIRST DISTRICT COURT NEW YORK CITY 1901.	381 E 160 ST. NEW YORK CITY.
6	RIEBS	GEORGE	55		M	M			458 UNION AVE. MT. VERNON, NEW YORK.
7	GRAHAM	JOHN J.	28		M	M	CHICAGO, ILL. AUG. 5, 1899.		509 S. WABASH AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
8	GRAHAM	HAZEL J.	30		F	M	CHICAGO, ILL. JAN. 14, 1898		509 S. WABASH AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
9	GRAHAM	RICHARD J.	2		M	S		REGISTERED IN OFFICE OF AMERICAN CONSUL AT SAO PAULO, BRAZIL.	509 S. WABASH AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
10	GRAHAM	PATRICK P.	7		M	S		REGISTERED IN OFFICE OF AMERICAN CONSUL AT SAO PAULO, BRAZIL.	509 S. WABASH AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
11	SHEEHAN	CLAYTON P.	36		M	M	BUFFALO, N.Y. JULY, 16, 1891.		235 W 76 ST. NEW YORK CITY.
12	SHEEHAN	MILDRED A.	29		F	M	BUFFALO, N.Y. APRIL 13, 1899		235 W 76 ST. NEW YORK CITY.
13	BYERS	ALLEN D.	27		M	M	CLYDE, O. AUG. 11, 1901		1775 B'WAY NEW YORK CITY.
14	BYERS	DOROTHY E.	25		F	M	TRENTON, N.J. FEB. 23, 1903.		1775 B'WAY NEW YORK CITY.
15	BYERS	NANCY L.	3		F	S	DETROIT, MICH. OCT. 16, 1924		1775 B'WAY NEW YORK CITY.
16	BYERS	CAROLYN M.	7		F	S	ROYAL OAK, MICH. SEPT 16, 1927		1775 B'WAY NEW YORK CITY.
17	WILLBERN	DAMON A.	27		M	M	LLANO CO. TEXAS. NOV 17, 1900		SPARKS MILLING CO. ALTON, ILL.
18	WILLBERN	DAMON A., JR.	2		M	S	ST. LOUIS, MO. DEC. 29, 1925		SPARKS MILLING CO. ALTON, ILL.
19	MOORE	VERNON A.	24		M	M	PROTEM, MO. AUG. 21, 1892.	SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK JAN. 13, 1920	STUDEBAKER CORP. SOUTH BEND, IND.
20	JONAS	FRANK S.	41		M	M			7TH. ST. BAYSIDE, LONG IS.
21	JONAS	MABEL G.	39		F	M	CHICAGO, ILL. JAN. 25, 1889		7TH. ST. BAYSIDE, LONG IS.
22	JONAS	BARBARA G.	5		F	S	WEST HAVEN, CONN. JAN. 24, 1922		7TH. ST. BAYSIDE, LONG IS.
23	MOORE	LAWRENCE B	36		M	S	WASHINGTON, D.C. JAN 31, 1892		C/O U.S.S.B. WASHINGTON, D.C. 34 E 61 ST.
24	KAHN	JULES	49		M	M	HOPE, ARK. OCT. 29, 1878		NEW YORK CITY.

Effort June 5/1928
6 PM
MASTER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number...

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

S. S. AMERICAN LEGION

sailing from MONTEVIDEO

APRIL 20, 1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 9, 1928¹¹

No on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs	Mos.						
1	MC FADDIN	HUGH D.	27		M	S	ROCKVILLE, IND.	MAY 14, 1900		ROCKVILLE, IND.
2	BORCHERS.	HENRY J.	31		M	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	MAR. 30, 1897		4 SAMUEL PL. LYNBROOK, LONG IS.
3	BORCHERS.	HESTER D.	32		F	M	SANTA ANA, CALIF.	JULY 30, 1895		4 SAMUEL PL. LYNBROOK, LONG IS.
4	BORCHERS	HENRY J., JR.	4		M	S			REGISTERED IN OFFICE OF AMERICAN CONSUL AT MONTEVIDEO, URUGUAY.	4 SAMUEL PL. LYNBROOK, LONG. IS. 347 MADISON AVE.
5	EWING	HARRY E.	44		M	M	UNION, OHIO.	JUNE 17, 1883		NEW YORK CITY. 23 W 64 ST.
6	THIEN	ROBERT R.	41		M	M	MEIROSE, MINN.	MAR. 21, 1887		NEW YORK CITY. 23 W 64 ST.
7	THIEN	KATHERINE B.	48		F	M	MILFORD PA.	JUNE 29, 1880		NEW YORK CITY. 1025 67TH. ST.
8	SUAREZ	JOHN SISO	30		M	M			DISTRICT COURT AT BROOKLYN, N.Y. DEC. 29, 1927.	BROOKLYN.
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

MASTER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANKLIN P. HANNON, SURGEON, Surgeon of the S/S AMERICAN LEGION, SAILING HEREWITH do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LICENSES NEW YORK STATE & MICHIGAN GRADUATE UNIVERSITIES OF STATE OF NEW YORK & MICHIGAN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

12

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 19 26
at May

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN LEGION

Passengers sailing from PORT-OF-SPAIN, TRINIDAD

MAY 4, 1928

Passengers sailing from																			PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD		MAY 4, 1928	
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		LANE	DOROTHY O.	17	✓	F	S	DRESS-MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	PORT OF SPAIN	Q.	33658	TRINIDAD	JAN. 30, '28	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN		
2		JOHNSON	JOSEPH	75	✓	M	M	COACHMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	BRIDGE-TOWN	Q.	33674	TRINIDAD	MAR. 26, '28	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN		
3		HAREWOOD	AGATHA M.	38	✓	F	M	DOMESTIC SCHOOL-GIRL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	ST. VINCENT TOWN	Q.	347896	WASHINGTON	MAR. 12, '28	U.S.A.	N. Y. C.		
4		GEORGE	THELMA	9	✓	F	S	GIRL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	TRINIDAD	CAPARA	Q.	33681	TRINIDAD	APRIL 17, '28	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN	
5		STUART	ALBERTIM	19	✓	F	S	STUDENT STATION	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	UNION ST.	Q.	157	TRINIDAD	APRIL 23, '28	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN		
6		GUISEPPY	JOHN A.	44	✓	M	M	MASTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JOSEPH	Q.	507	TRINIDAD	APRIL 26, '28	TRINIDAD	ST. JOSEPH		
7		BACCHUS	JOSEPH	23	✓	M	M	JANITOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	ST. VINCENT ARGYLE	REENTER	519212	WASHINGTON	NOV. 9, '27	U.S.A.	PITTSBURGH		
8		JOSEPH	NATHANIEL	27	✓	M	S	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	B. W. I. GRENADA	REENTER	516376	WASHINGTON	OCT. 28, '27	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN		
9		JOSEPH	RAPHAEL B.	25	✓	M	S	TAILOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	B. W. I. GRENADA	REENTER	518961	WASHINGTON	OCT. 21, '27	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN		
10		BALLANTYNE	NELSON A.	31	✓	M	M	CHAUFFEUR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	ST. VINCENT TOWN	REENTER	518575	WASHINGTON	NOV. 7, '27	U.S.A.	MONTCLAIR		
11		BALLANTYNE	IRMA	29	✓	F	M	DOMESTIC BAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	TRINIDAD ARIMA	REENTER	517245	WASHINGTON	NOV. 2, '27	U.S.A.	MONTCLAIR		
12	TRANSIT	STAUBER	JOHN C. J.	23	✓	M	M	BOSS CIVIL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	TRINIDAD SPAIN	REENTER	208783	WASHINGTON	OCT. 26, '26	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN		
13		GARCIA	FRANK V. J.	24	✓	M	S	SERVANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	ST. JOSEPH	Q.	487	TRINIDAD	APR. 18, '28	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN		
14		JOBITY	SYBIL	26	✓	M	M	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	PORT OF SPAIN	Q.	156	TRINIDAD	APR. 19, '28	U.S.A.	N. Y. C.		
15		BROWN	ALMA	22	✓	F	M	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	SEA IN	REENTER	530790	WASHINGTON	DEC. 8, '27	U.S.A.	N. Y. C.		
16		DEHER	ANATILDE M.	27	✓	F	S	DRESS-MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	FRENCH	FRENCH	TRINIDAD	Q.	533	TRINIDAD	MAY. 1, '28	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN		
17		PRION	EDWIN B.	42	✓	M	S	BOOK-KEEPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	PORT OF SPAIN	Q.	158	TRINIDAD	MAY 1, '28	U. S. A.	WASHINGTON		
18		HENDERSON	AGNES O.	25	✓	F	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	TRINIDAD	Q.	33656	TRINIDAD	JAN. 31, '28	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN		
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-511

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 9,

1928

13

List 21

The entries in this sheet must be typewritten

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by others, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard	Whether alien is a member of the United States Customs Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Forest Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Geological Survey	Whether alien is a member of the United States Indian Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Intelligence Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Labor Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Land Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Marine Corps	Whether alien is a member of the United States Navy	
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard	Whether alien is a member of the United States Customs Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Forest Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Geological Survey	Whether alien is a member of the United States Indian Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Intelligence Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Labor Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Land Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Marine Corps	Whether alien is a member of the United States Navy	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard	Whether alien is a member of the United States Customs Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service	
					Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?														
1	PA: HENRY J. LANS PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD FR: DR. S. A. HAYES	PA.	PHILA	NO	MOTHER	\$12	NO														
2	PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD HUS: HUSTES B. HAREWOOD 9 W 120 ST. N.Y.C.	N.Y.	N. Y. C.	YES	DAUGHTER	YES	NO	1926													
3	AUNT: AMY DESHONG PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD FR: MISS WALKER	N.Y.	N. Y. C.	YES	MOTHER	NO															
4	PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD WIFE: LENORA GUISEPI ST. JOSEPH, TRINIDAD	N.Y.	N. Y. C.	YES	SISTER	YES	NO														
5	BRO: JAMES A. BACCHUS, PA. 1517 WYLLIE AVE. PITTSBURGH	PA.	PITTSBURGH	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928													
6	BRO: GREGORY JOSEPH 132 THATFORD AVE. BKLYN.	N.Y.	BKLYN.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928													
7	BRO: GREGORY JOSEPH 132 THATFORD AVE. BKLYN.	N.Y.	BKLYN.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928													
8	SIS: MILLIE DORHAM 3 MONROE PL. MONTCLAIR, N.J.	N.J.	MONTCLAIR	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928													
9	SIS: MILLIE DORHAM 3 MONROE PL. MONTCLAIR, N.J.	N.J.	MONTCLAIR	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1928													
10	FR: J. C. STAUBER PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD	TRINI	PORT OF SPAIN	YES	SHIP	YES	YES	1928													
11	FR: WILLIAM GARCIA ST. JOSEPH, TRINIDAD	DAD	ST. JOSEPH	YES	SHIP	YES	NO														
12	HUS: FRANCIS JOBITY 109 - 70 ST. N.Y.C.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1928													
13	HUSBAND: ERICK BROWN 541 W 123 ST. N.Y.C.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1928													
14	MO: VIRGINIA DEHER PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD	TRINI	PORT OF SPAIN	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	1928													
15	BRO: CYRIL PRICE HOWARD UNIVERSITY, WASH. DC	D.C.	WASHINGTON	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1928													
16	AUNT: P. A. FIELDS BIRMINGHAM, TRINIDAD	MICH.	SPRINGS	NO	BROTHER	YES	NO														
17	MO: LUCIA LANS <i>Calicut</i> 1209 MARKOE ST. PHILA. PA.	PA.	PHILA	NO	MOTHER	\$12	NO														
18	WIFE: HENRIETTA JOHNSON 109 W 137 ST. N.Y.C.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	DAUGHTER	YES	NO	1926													
19	HUS: HUSTES B. HAREWOOD 9 W 120 ST. N.Y.C.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928													
20	MO: O. C. GEORGE 9 W 128 ST. N.Y.C.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	MOTHER	NO															
21	SISTER: MIRIAM CASTELLO 100 W 139 ST. N.Y.C.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	SISTER	YES	NO														
22	FR: THEODORE V. FRANCOIS 686 BERGEN ST. BKLYN.	N.Y.	BKLYN.	YES	SELF	YES	NO														
23	BRO: JAMES A. BACCHUS 1517 WYLLIE AVE. PITTSBURGH	PA.	PITTSBURGH	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928													
24	BRO: GREGORY JOSEPH 132 THATFORD AVE. BKLYN.	N.Y.	BKLYN.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928													
25	BRO: GREGORY JOSEPH 132 THATFORD AVE. BKLYN.	N.Y.	BKLYN.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928													
26	SISTER: MILLIE DORHAM 3 MONROE PL. MONTCLAIR, N.J.	N.J.	MONTCLAIR	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928													
27	SISTER: MILLIE DORHAM 3 MONROE PL. MONTCLAIR, N.J.	N.J.	MONTCLAIR	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1928													
28	BRO: GEORGE STAUBER 518 139 ST. N.Y.C.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	SHIP	YES	YES	1928													
29	FR: CARLOS BAIZ 161 W 74 ST. N.Y.C.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	SHIP	YES	NO														
30	HUSBAND: FRANCIS JOBITY 109 - 70 TH. ST. N.Y.C.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1928													
31	HUSBAND: ERICK BROWN 541 W 123 ST. N.Y.C.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1928													
32	COUSIN: ROSINE FERNANDEZ 106 W 114 ST. N.Y.C.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1928													
33	BRO: CYRIL PRICE HOWARD UNIVERSITY, WASH. DC	D.C.	WASHINGTON	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1928													
34	BRO: GEORGE HENDERSON 115 W 127 ST. N.Y.C.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	SHIP	YES	NO														

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHARLES E. HILTON, MASTER, of the S/S AMERICAN LEGION, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1925
at New York
W. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence; if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANKLIN P. HANMON, Surgeon of the AMERICAN LEGION, SAILING HERewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LICENSES NEW YORK STATE & MICHIGAN GRADUATE UNIVERSITIES OF NEW YORK STATE & MICHIGAN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 19 28
at [Signature]
[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

20

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. AMERICAN LEGION

Passengers sailing from **RIO DE JANEIRO**

APRIL 25, 1928

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Alone	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1994

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List **20**

The entries must be typewritten or printed.

MAY 9, 1928

15

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHARLES E. HILTON, MASTER, of the S/S AMERICAN LEGION, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1928
at NY
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

MASTER XXXX

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANKLIN P. HANNON, Surgeon of the AMERICAN LEGION, SAILING HERewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LICENSES NEW YORK STATE & MICHIGAN GRADUATE UNIVERSITIES OF STATE OF NEW YORK & MICHIGAN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

16

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 19 25
at My

F. P. Hannon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

Passengers sailing from **MONTEVIDEO**

APRIL 20, 1928

	Total passengers	U.S. citizens	Foreign
1960	1,000,000	750,000	250,000
1961	1,100,000	800,000	300,000
1962	1,200,000	850,000	350,000
1963	1,300,000	900,000	400,000
1964	1,400,000	950,000	450,000
1965	1,500,000	1,000,000	500,000
1966	1,600,000	1,050,000	550,000
1967	1,700,000	1,100,000	600,000
1968	1,800,000	1,150,000	650,000
1969	1,900,000	1,200,000	700,000
1970	2,000,000	1,250,000	750,000
1971	2,100,000	1,300,000	800,000
1972	2,200,000	1,350,000	850,000
1973	2,300,000	1,400,000	900,000
1974	2,400,000	1,450,000	950,000
1975	2,500,000	1,500,000	1,000,000
1976	2,600,000	1,550,000	1,050,000
1977	2,700,000	1,600,000	1,100,000
1978	2,800,000	1,650,000	1,150,000
1979	2,900,000	1,700,000	1,200,000
1980	3,000,000	1,750,000	1,250,000
1981	3,100,000	1,800,000	1,300,000
1982	3,200,000	1,850,000	1,350,000
1983	3,300,000	1,900,000	1,400,000
1984	3,400,000	1,950,000	1,450,000
1985	3,500,000	2,000,000	1,500,000
1986	3,600,000	2,050,000	1,550,000
1987	3,700,000	2,100,000	1,600,000
1988	3,800,000	2,150,000	1,650,000
1989	3,900,000	2,200,000	1,700,000
1990	4,000,000	2,250,000	1,750,000
1991	4,100,000	2,300,000	1,800,000
1992	4,200,000	2,350,000	1,850,000
1993	4,300,000	2,400,000	1,900,000
1994	4,400,000	2,450,000	1,950,000
1995	4,500,000	2,500,000	2,000,000
1996	4,600,000	2,550,000	2,050,000
1997	4,700,000	2,600,000	2,100,000
1998	4,800,000	2,650,000	2,150,000
1999	4,900,000	2,700,000	2,200,000
2000	5,000,000	2,750,000	2,250,000
2001	5,100,000	2,800,000	2,300,000
2002	5,200,000	2,850,000	2,350,000
2003	5,300,000	2,900,000	2,400,000
2004	5,400,000	2,950,000	2,450,000
2005	5,500,000	3,000,000	2,500,000
2006	5,600,000	3,050,000	2,550,000
2007	5,700,000	3,100,000	2,600,000
2008	5,800,000	3,150,000	2,650,000
2009	5,900,000	3,200,000	2,700,000
2010	6,000,000	3,250,000	2,750,000
2011	6,100,000	3,300,000	2,800,000
2012	6,200,000	3,350,000	2,850,000
2013	6,300,000	3,400,000	2,900,000
2014	6,400,000	3,450,000	2,950,000
2015	6,500,000	3,500,000	3,000,000
2016	6,600,000	3,550,000	3,050,000
2017	6,700,000	3,600,000	3,100,000
2018	6,800,000	3,650,000	3,150,000
2019	6,900,000	3,700,000	3,200,000
2020	7,000,000	3,750,000	3,250,000
2021	7,100,000	3,800,000	3,300,000
2022	7,200,000	3,850,000	3,350,000
2023	7,300,000	3,900,000	3,400,000
2024	7,400,000	3,950,000	3,450,000
2025	7,500,000	4,000,000	3,500,000
2026	7,600,000	4,050,000	3,550,000
2027	7,700,000	4,100,000	3,600,000
2028	7,800,000	4,150,000	3,650,000
2029	7,900,000	4,200,000	3,700,000
2030	8,000,000	4,250,000	3,750,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **19**
The entries on this list must be typewritten

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

MAY, 9, 1928

17

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (* Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to return to his native country or to his country of origin, or to some other foreign country, or to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the I.O.O.F., or of any other fraternal organization, or is a supporter of such organization	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien is a member of the I.O.O.F., or of any other fraternal organization, or is a supporter of such organization										Whether alien is a member of the I.O.O.F., or of any other fraternal organization, or is a supporter of such organization	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	FATHER: ARTHUR MAZZANTI CORRIENTES 1564, BS.AS.	ARG.	BS.AIRES	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1926	NYC	FR: CHAS. QUIROS 331 W 46 St. NYC	NO	2MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN.	BROWN	NONE
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CHARLES E. HILTON, MASTER**, of the **S. AMERICAN LEGION**, from **NEW YORK**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at

day of

19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANKLIN P. HANNON, Surgeon of the U.S. AMERICAN LEGION, SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LICENSES NEW YORK STATE & MICHIGAN GRADUATE UNIVERSITIES OF STATE OF NEW YORK & MICHIGAN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18

Sworn to before me this 7th day of May, 1918
at May

F. P. Hannon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN LEGION

Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES

APRIL 19, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	LANE	JAMES	SYBIL M. H.	54	✓	F	✓	DOMESTIC	YES	SPANISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	N.I.	112 212	APRIL 9, '28	ARG	BS. AIRES
2		LANIADO	MOSES	58	✓	M	✓	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	FRENCH	SYRIAN	SYRIA	BEYROUTH	259	BUENOS AIRES	APRIL 4, '28	U.S.	BROOKLYN
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

18
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List **18**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

MAY 9.

19 28

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHARLES E. HILTON, MASTER, of the S/S AMERICAN LEGION, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1922
at My
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*ad-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answer to this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number...

6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMERICAN LEGION

sailing from BUENOS AIRES

APRIL 19, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 9, 1928²⁰

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	DAVIS	DONALD D.	27	✓	M	S	KNOX, PA. MAY 30, 1901	BRUIN, BUTLER CO. PENNA.
2	TAY	PAULINE	33	✓	F	S	DISTRICT COURT OF CHICAGO, ILL. JUNE 1906.	903 W. SACRAMENTO BLVD. CHICAGO, ILL.
3	GROSSMAN	ISAAC	52	✓	M	M	DISTRICT COURT OF U.S. EASTERN DISTRICT OF PENNA., MAR. 22, 1912	4043 GERARD AVE. PHILA., PENNA.
4	GROSSMAN	ROSE	22	✓	F	S	FATHER NAT. U.S. CITIZEN AS ABOVE.	4043 GERARD AVE. PHILA., PENNA.
5	MEYERS	EDWARD H.	34	✓	M	M	BOX BUTTE, NEBR. JULY 18, 1893	TAKOMA PARK WASHINGTON, D.C.
6	MEYERS	GRACE A.	36	✓	F	M	MORRIL CO., NEBR. JAN. 22, 1891	TAKOMA PARK WASHINGTON, D.C.
7	MEYERS	VIVIAN W.	8	✓	F	S	REGISTERED IN OFFICE OF AMERICAN CONSUL AT BUENOS AIRES, ARG.	TAKOMA PARK WASHINGTON, D.C.
8	MEYERS	EDWARD J.	2	✓	M	S	REGISTERED IN OFFICE OF AMERICAN CONSUL AT BUENOS AIRES, ARG.	TAKOMA PARK WASHINGTON, D.C.
9	WEILIKEN	FELICIA F.	21	✓	F	S	FATHER NATURALIZED U.S. CITIZEN SPECIAL TERM SUPREME COURT AT BRONX N.Y.C. JUNE 13, 1924	1518 WEBSTER AVE. BRONX, N.Y.C.
10	WEILL	HENRY D.	36	✓	M	M	SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK MARCH 26, 1926	304 E 87 ST. NEW YORK CITY
11	WEILL	HELIA	24	✓	F	M		304 E 87 ST. NEW YORK CITY

MASTER.

13

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number...

8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMERICAN LEGION

sailing from

PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD,

MAY 4,

, 1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 9, 1928 21

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PATTERSON	MASSIE	36		F	M		DISTRICT COURT OF U. S. A. NEW YORK CITY, DEC. 5, 1927	109 W 137 St. NEW YORK CITY. ANDERSON
2	RATHER	ARCHIE E.	40		M	M	SARATOGA, KANS. OCT. 14, 1887		IND. ANDERSON
3	RATHER	REBECCA D.	45		F	M	SARATOGA, IND. FEB. 26, 1882		IND. ANDERSON
4	RATHER	REVA G. E.	14		F	S	OKLAHOMA, OKLA. FEB. 17, 1914		IND. ANDERSON
5	RATHER	CLARENCE B.	12		M	S	ELMINGTON, ILL. NOV. 28, 1916		IND. ANDERSON
6	ANNESTAN	VINCENT P.	48		M	M		DISTRICT COURT SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK, NEW YORK CITY. AUG. 11, 1927	IND. ANDERSON
7	BUTTERFIELD	NINA M.	45		F	M	CLARENCE, MICH. AUG. 5, 1882		SOMERSET MICH.
8	BUTTERFIELD	MARGARET E.	20		F	S	BUCHANAN, MICH. OCT. 10, 1907		SOMERSET MICH.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number...

7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMERICAN LEGION sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, APRIL 25, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 9, 1928 22

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs Mos	Sex M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name					
1	KANNER	ESTHER	34	✓ F		U.S. DISTRICT COURT SOUTHERN DIS. OF CALIF., MAY 2, 1924.	48 LUDLOW ST. NEW YORK CITY.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

MASTER.

15

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANKLIN T. HANNON, Surgeon of the AMERICAN LEGION, SAYING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LICENSES NEW YORK STATE & MICHIGAN GRADUATE UNIVERSITIES OF STATE OF NEW YORK & MICHIGAN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1928
at Day
Spurs
Ind
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List **25**
The entries on this list
be typewritten or printed

MAY 9, 1928

21

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHARLES E. HILTON, MASTER, of the S/S AMERICAN LEGION, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of May, 1928
at New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

FRANKLIN P. HANMON

I, FRANKLIN P. HANMON, Surgeon of the AMERICAN LEGION, SAILING HEREWITH do,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LICENSES NEW YORK STATE MICHIGAN
GRADUATE UNIVERSITIES OF STATE OF NEW YORK & MICHIGAN, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

25

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1928

at any

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. AMERICAN REGION

Passengers sailing from

RIO DE JANEIRO

APRIL 25.

19 28

[illegible]

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 9,

19 28

26

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHARLES E. HILTON, MASTER, of the S/S AMERICAN LEGION, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 19 28
at NY
CHAS. E. HILTON
MASTER
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Tend-ter status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (331) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANKLIN P. HANNON, Surgeon of the AMERICAN LEGION, SAILING HERewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LICENSES STATE OF NEW YORK & MICHIGAN GRADUATE UNIVERSITIES OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK & MICHIGAN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 19 28
at NY
Hannon
Hannon
Hannon
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN LEGION

Passengers sailing from **SANTOS**

APRIL 24,

19 28

Total passengers	• • • • •	100,000,000
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	10,000,000
Aliens	• • • • •	90,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

28

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHARLES E. HILTON, MASTER, of the AMERICAN LEGION, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 19 28
at NY
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANKLIN P. HANNON, Surgeon of the AMERICAN LEGION, SAILING HEREWITH do,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LICENSES NEW YORK STATE & MICHIGAN
GRADUATE UNIVERSITIES OF STATE OF NEW YORK & MICHIGAN, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

29

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1928
at My

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

24

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. AMERICAN LEGION. Passengers sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, APRIL 25, 1929

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 9, 1928

List 24
The entries on this list must be typewritten.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in United States Length of time alien intends to remain in United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Does alien believe in, or advocate, or teach, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in, or advocates, or teaches, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character?	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	MONTE WIFE: ANGELIA MARTINS RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL FR: HERMANN MEYER	ILL. BELLWOOD	NO	SELF	1923	1923	BRO: RUDOLF KOHLMAYER 222 SOUTH 24 AVE. BELLWOOD, ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FR.	BRN.	GREY	SCAR LEFT
2	RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL FR: HERMANN MEYER	MASS FALL RIVER	NO	SELF	1925	1925	BRO-IN-LAW: L.R. DE ALMEIDA 49 COLUMBIA ST. FALL RIVER	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FR.	BRN.	BLU.	INDEX FINGER SCAR ON LEFT THUMB
3	PORTO ALEGRE, BRAZIL. FR: HERMANN MEYER	N.Y. N.Y.C.	YES	HUSBAND	20	NO	HUSBAND: WILHELM BLUDAU 3244 3RD. AVE. NYC	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FR.	BRN.	BLU.	NONE
4	PORTO ALEGRE, BRAZIL. FR: HERMANN MEYER	N.Y. N.Y.C.	YES	FATHER	10	NO	FATHER: WILHELM BLUDAU 3244 3RD. AVE. NYC	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	FR.	BRN.	BLU.	NONE
5	PORTO ALEGRE, BRAZIL. BRO: HERMANN KEPPEL	N.Y. N.Y.C.	YES	FATHER	-	NO	FATHER: WILHELM BLUDAU 3244 3RD. AVE. NYC	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	FR.	BRN.	BLU.	NONE
6	MINAS GERIAS, BRAZIL. SON: HERMANN KEPPEL	N.J. NEWARK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	44 MOUMOUTH ST. NEWARK, N.J.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FR.	BRN.	BLU.	SCAR LEFT INDEX FINGER
7	MINAS GERIAS, BRAZIL. BRO: HERMANN KEPPEL	N.J. NEWARK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	HUSBAND: HERMANN KEPPEL 44 MOUMOUTH ST. NEWARK, N.J.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FR.	BRN.	BLU.	NONE
8	MINAS GERIAS, BRAZIL FR: PAUL PLATZ	N.J. NEWARK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	44 MOUMOUTH ST. NEWARK, N.J.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	SCAR ON RIGHT HAND SCAR ON
9	PAMPAY 167 - RIO JANEIRO MO: ANGELINA CAMPOS	N.Y. N.Y.C.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	BRO: HUGO DIETERLE 1039 DALY AVE., N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	LEFT THUMB SCAR ON LEFT
10	BELLO HORIZONTE, BRAZIL. FR: HEINZ MIROW	N.Y. N.Y.C.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	Y.M.C.A. 215 W 23 ST. N. Y. C.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	FOREARM
11	NIGHTEROY, BRAZIL. FR: PETER WINNHOLD	S.O. CHARLESTON	NO	SELF	YES	NO	FR: ADMIRAL MC GULLEY NAVY YARDS, CHARLESTON, S.C.	NO	4 YRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE TATOO ON CHEST.
12	RIACHUELO 272 -RIO JANEIRO FR: PETER WINNHOLD	MD. CUMBERLAND	NO	SELF	YES	NO	UNCLE: ERNEST JOHN MD 329 MECHANIC ST. CUMBERLAND	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
13	RIACHUELO 272 -RIO JANEIRO	MD. CUMBERLAND	NO	HUSBAND	YES	1898	UNCLE: ERNEST JOHN MD 329 MECHANIC ST. CUMBERLAND	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHARLES E. HILTON, MASTER, of the S/S AMERICAN LEGION, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 19 28
at NY
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANKLIN D. HANMON, Surgeon of the AMERICAN LEGION, SAYING HERETO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LICENSES NEW YORK STATE & MICHIGAN GRADUATE UNIVERSITIES OF STATE OF NEW YORK & MICHIGAN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

Sworn to before me this

9

day of

May

1928

at

My

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **23**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN LEGION Passengers sailing from SANTOS, APRIL 23, 19 28

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		FRACALANZA	HUMBERTO	40		M	M	COMMERCIAL TRAVELER	YES	4/1666	PORTUGUESE	YES	BRAZIL	ITALIAN	BRAZIL	SAO PAULO	144	SAO PAULO	APR. 16, '28	BRAZ. SAO PAULO
2		KONIGSREITER	JOHANN	48		M	M	FARMER	YES	1/4611	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	BAVARIA	1552	SAO PAULO	APR. 24, '28	COLOMIA CANDIDO	
3		RASZI	RAYMOND	38		M	M	MECHANIC	YES	4/1666	PORTUGUESE	YES	BRAZIL	GERMAN	BRAZIL	SOROCABA	337664	WASHINGTON	JAN. 27, '28	U.S.A. BROOKLYN
4	UNDER 18	RASZI	LUIZ	8		M	S	SCHOOL-BOY	YES	4/1666	PORTUGUESE	YES	BRAZIL	GERMAN	BRAZIL	SOROCABA	152	SAO PAULO	APR. 17, '28	BRAZ. SOROCABA
5	UNDER 18	RASZI	LAERCIO	6		M	S	SCHOOL-BOY	NO	****		NO	BRAZIL	GERMAN	BRAZIL	SOROCABA	153	SAO PAULO	APR. 17, '28	BRAZ. SOROCABA
6	UNDER 18	RASZI	MILTON R.	2		M	S	SCHOOL-BOY	NO	****		NO	BRAZIL	GERMAN	BRAZIL	SOROCABA	154	SAO PAULO	APR. 17, '28	BRAZ. SOROCABA
7		RASZI	LAURA DIENER	39		F	M	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	4/1666	PORTUGUESE	YES	BRAZIL	GERMAN	BRAZIL	IPANEMA	151	SAO PAULO	APR. 17, '28	BRAZIL SOROCABA
8		HARDER	ISAURA	15		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	4/1666	PORTUGUESE	YES	BRAZIL	GERMAN	BRAZIL	SOROCABA	155	SAO PAULO	APR. 17, '28	BRAZIL SOROCABA
9		SCHULZ	WILLIAM F.	31		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	4/1666	PORTUGUESE	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	BRUCK-HAUSER	339817	WASHINGTON	FEB. 9, '28	U.S.A. BROOKLYN
10		SCHULZ	MARIE EMMA	28		F	M	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	4/1666	PORTUGUESE	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	GROD	2861	SAO PAULO	DEC. 28, '28	BRAZIL SAO PAULO
11	UNDER 18	SCHULZ	BERNA	7		F	S	GIRL	YES	4/1666	PORTUGUESE	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	BRAZIL	SAO PAULO	147	SAO PAULO	APR. 17, '28	BRAZIL SAO PAULO
12	UNDER 18	SCHULZ	AUGUSTA	5		F	S	NOTHING	NO	****		NO	GERMAN	GERMAN	BRAZIL	SAO PAULO	148	SAO PAULO	APR. 17, '28	BRAZIL SAO PAULO
13	UNDER 18	SCHULZ	WILLY	3		M	S	NOTHING	NO	****		NO	GERMAN	GERMAN	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	149	SAO PAULO	APR. 17, '28	BRAZIL SAO PAULO
14	UNDER 18	SCHULZ	OSCAR	1		M	S	NOTHING	NO	****		NO	GERMAN	GERMAN	BRAZIL	SAO PAULO	150	SAO PAULO	APR. 17, '28	BRAZIL SAO PAULO
15		Ladrona, Inf. 5/10/28- 12 P.M.																		
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Sadrona, Dep. 5/10/28 - 1 P.M.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List **23**
e entries on this see
pewritten - print.

The entries on this page must be typewritten.

MAY 9. 1928

32

NOTE.—Full text of question 2 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes, or aids or abets, or advises, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with an organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHARLES E. HILTON, MASTER, of the S/S AMERICAN LEGION, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 19 28
at New York
Hilbert
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANKLIN P. HANNON, Surgeon of the AMERICAN LEGION, SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LICENSES NEW YORK STATE & MICHIGAN GRADUATE UNIVERSITIES OF STATE OF NEW YORK & MICHIGAN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1928
at NY

F. P. Hannon

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

22

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. AMERICAN REGION

Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES

Apr 11 19, 1928

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten on

MAY 9, 1928

34

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHARLES E. HILTON, MASTER, of the S/S AMERICAN LEGION, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1918
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

FILE NO. 111150

BILLED

MAY 18 1928

Surgeon of the

do

solely, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

years' experience as a Physician

35

and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

am 5-9-28

Note—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be reported to the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Agents U.S.
 Cabin
 Cabin
 Steerage
 Total

MEMBER OF CREW
 HEAD TAX PAID FIVE DOLLARS

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. *American Legion* Passengers sailing from *Quincy, Ill., April 19*, 1928

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(*Intended future permanent residence.)</small>
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Write.			Country. City or town.		State. City or town.
1		KAHL-	HERMANN Carlos adalberto	20	M.S.	office Clerk Yes	Spanish	Uruguay Ger.		Buenos Aires	Father Maximiliano Suere 7830- Buenos Aires.	New York
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

MAY 15 1928

Money order for head tax attached \$ 6.87

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

, May 9, 1928

36

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:
"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hibernian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if yes, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

37

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. Granison Legion. Passengers sailing from Buenos Aires, Argentina, April 10, 1928

Total passengers . . .	
U. S. citizens . . .	
Africans . . .	

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

38

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ALPHINGTON LEXION

J:SON

arrived 10, 928.

192

M.

May 1899
from 39

39

		MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
No	NAME OF ALIEN	Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
34f	1	BLUDAU, Frieda, like	11:30	34	3/1	3	10 CALL	Husb. Wilhelm, 238 E. 84 St. N.Y.C. John	7/10	12 ⁰⁰	3	-	-
9m		Richard						do	"	"			
7f		Alfriede						do	"	"			
50m	2	RENNER, George L.	1:30	21	12/13	2	1 TO HOSP ON ARR.	Cumbyland, Ind. " " "	"	"			
35f		Elizabeth						do	"	"			
3m		DI PAOLA, Carmelo	1:0	22		1	TO HOSP ON ARR.	Brooklyn, N.Y. " " "	"	"			
4m	4	CALLOS, Jose de S.	1:0	14	16	1	TO HOSP ON ARR.	Brooklyn, N.Y. " " "	"	"			
18m	5	DE SANTIAGO-DOMINGO	12:0	21	7	1	TO CALL	Brooklyn, N.Y. " " "	"	"			

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. AMERICAN SECTION

...JUNSON arrived MAY 10, 1928.

, 19 ,

M.,

, from

May Edmunds

[illegible]

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATIONRevs. 4571, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 44 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1922

The Crew of the American STEAMSHIP *Yoy. #45-5/19/28* called the *JOHN LEECH*
(Insert name of vessel)
bound for *San Francisco* (Insert name of port)
is Master. *arr-5/19/29*

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				Height Feet. In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes		
ANDREW W. GLENN	MASS.	USA	33	5 10	LT	BRN	BRN	1st	WIFE: MARY E. GLENN, 474 ASTOR ST.
WALDOE L. MOY TINE	MASS.	"	30	5 8	"	BRN	"	1st	WIFE: 200 B. MAIN AVE. S. I. N.Y.
CHARLES E. LISTER	N. Y.	"	34	5 10	"	"	"	2nd	MO. 212 10th Ave. CLINTON AND LEXINGTON N.Y.
MICHAEL WISCO	N. Y.	"	33	5 6	DE	"	"	3rd	"
FRANK W. WIS	MASS.	"	35	5 10	FR	"	"	3rd	FRANK J. WIS, 100 WIFE: CATHERINE WIS MORRIS ST. BOSTON.
WILLIAM O. WILKINSON	N. Y.	"	29	5 11	"	"	"	"	FR. OTTO: 1860 MITCHELL BLVD. N.Y.
FRANK WISLER	GERMANY	GER	31	5 8	DK	"	"	"	FR. W. WISLER, KILB. L. I. N.Y.
THOMAS R. WISLER	GERMANY	GER	31	4 9	"	"	"	"	MO. WISLER, 111 BOSTON.
SEYMOUR E. ADAMS	N. Y.	USA	35	5 11	FR	"	"	"	WIFE: PAUL E. WISLER, 30 N. Y. C.
THOMAS O. THOMPSON	PA.	"	25	5 8	"	"	"	"	MA. S. THOMPSON, 37 S. 2nd PHILA. PA.
WILLIAM W. WILSON	GERMANY	GER	24	5 8	"	"	"	"	UN. THOMPSON, 100 NEWARK, L. I.
CHARLES S. WILSON	WIS.	USA	25	5 11	"	"	"	"	MO. WILSON, 2120 LEXINGTON BL. W. BOSTON, MASS.
JOHN WILSON	SWEDEN	"	40	5 5	Y.	"	"	"	CL. WILSON, 111 S. 1st ST. BOSTON, MASS.
CHARLES WILSON	HOLLAND	"	32	5 8	"	"	"	"	ST. WILSON, 700 BOSTON, MASS.
JOHN STANTON	CALIF.	"	49	5 8	FR	GRY	"	"	FR. STANTON, 111 117 B. MAIN ST. CLIF.
LEONARD STANTON	HOLLAND	HOLL	38	6 9	"	BR	"	"	FR.
TOMMY P. STANTON	AM.	USA	27	5 10	"	"	"	"	140 20th St. BOSTON.
FRANK STANTON	GERMANY	GER	25	5 7	"	"	"	"	FR. STANTON, 111 100 1st PLACE BOSTON N. Y.
MATTHEW JOHANNESSEN	NORWAY	NOR	25	5 6	"	"	"	"	FR. STANTON, 111 NEW YORK.
WILLIAM A. MARTIN	MASS.	USA	25	5 10	"	"	"	"	25 SOUTH ST. N. Y. C.
CARLOS WILSON	CUBA	"	25	5 7	"	"	"	"	FR. WILSON: 100 FR. WILSON: 100
ANDREW WILSON	GERMANY	GER	15	4 11	"	"	"	"	FR. WILSON: 100 FR. WILSON: 100
WILLIAM WILSON	GERMANY	"	24	5 7	"	"	"	"	FR. WILSON: 100 FR. WILSON: 100
JOHN WILSON	MASS.	US	37	5 9	"	"	"	"	MO. WILSON: 100 MASS.
RIDGEL BROWN	GERMANY	GER	21	5 11	"	"	"	"	MO. WILSON: 100 MASS.
HARRY KINKE	"	"	30	5 6	"	"	"	"	1100 CL. ARE N. Y. C.
HENRY KINKE	"	"	24	5 7	"	"	"	"	44 1st ST. BOSTON, MASS.
EDWARD CLEMENTS	MASS.	USA	21	5 7	LT.	BR	"	CADET	MO. CLEMENTS: 70 100 1st ST. BOSTON, MASS.
ROSS MOIR	GERMANY	"	30	5 8	"	"	"	"	FR. MOIR: 100 FR. MOIR: 100
JOHN F. H. WILSON	W. VA.	"	15	5 6	"	"	"	"	FR. WILSON: 100 FR. WILSON: 100
OLIVER WILSON	NEW YORK	"	15	5 8	FR	"	"	"	FR. WILSON: 100 FR. WILSON: 100
FRANK WILSON	GERMANY	GER	20	5 8	"	"	"	"	FR. WILSON: 100 FR. WILSON: 100
JAMES KIRBY	NEW YORK	USA	25	5 5	"	"	"	"	25 1st ST. N. Y. C.
CHARLES E. WILSON	"	"	3	5 9	"	"	"	"	FR. WILSON: 100 FR. WILSON: 100
JOHN S. WILSON	"	"	5	5 8	"	"	"	"	FR. WILSON: 100 FR. WILSON: 100
									FR. WILSON: 100 FR. WILSON: 100

NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT		COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
					Feet	In.					
WILLIAM P. HENSON	39	N. Y.	SEA.	60	5	9	LT	B	BR	SURGEON	SIS. KATHERINE HURST. N. Y. 1601 MAIN ST E. ROCHESTER
RAYMOND L. SANTAMILL	40	P. R.	"	34	5	8	"	"	"	PURSER	HOME.
GEORGE A. T.	41	N. Y.	"	21	6	-	"	"	"	ASST "	HOME
ALLEN P. NEWSON	42	MAINE	"	20	5	9	"	"	"		MO. LIZETTE. 25 HIGHLAND FREETOWN CLK. AVE AUBURN, MAINE.
OSCAR DAIZ	43	CHILE 1P	CHILE	25	5	6	PR	BLK	"	MESS. BOY.	SIS LIA. COPIAPO CHILE. SIS ALICE DEKORNS 2974 E. AROMINGO PHILA. PA.
JOHN E. BALKERS	44	LITH. 1P	LITH	30	5	11	"	"	"	"	SIS LOIS WIDMANN COPPERHAGEN DENMARK.
THOMAS D. O'BRIEN	45	DENMARK	SEA.	30	5	7	"	GREY	"	ST. DE* KEEPER.	
	46										
	47										
	48										
	49										
	50										
	51										
	52										
	53										
	54										
	55										
	56										

_____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as certain them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our _____ Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____ (Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED: _____

Customhouse

Port of _____

19____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11-1408

CREW LIST

Rece 4572, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Art. 16 and 182, Customs Regulations of 1922The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

42

The Crew of the American

JTC 11-11

called the AMERICAN LEADER

(Insert name of vessel)

NEW YORK

(Insert sailing port)

bound for

NEW YORK

Chief

J. E. WILSON

is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					Height	Complex- ion	Hair	Eyes		
					Feet	In.				
EDWARD LISTON	101	NEW YORK	USA	36	5	8	LT	BR	CH. ENGR.	WIFE: 213 PALISADE AVE. UNION CITY, NEW JERSEY.
JOHN T. DONNELLY	102	NEW JERSEY	"	34	5	8	"	"	1st ASST ENGR.	MR. MARGARET RICHFIELD FAIR NEW JERSEY
EDWARD B. JEN	103	NEW YORK	"	28	5	6	"	"	2nd "	MR. W. BOWEN NORFOLK VA.
ROY L. JONES	104	WASH.	"	35	5	9	"	"	"	WYATT EDITH: 1716 HANFORD SEATTLE WASH.
EDWARD RAY	105	KY.	"	45	5	9	"	"	3rd "	BRO. HOMER LOUISVILLE, KY.
JOHN MASKE	106	LITHUANIA. N. D.	"	36	5	9	"	"	JR. ENGR.	NONE.
JOHN ANDERSON	107	NORWAY	NOR.	38	5	9	LT	BR	"	SON. ARVID ASLO, NORWAY.
JOHN STEWART	108	ILL.	USA	23	5	7	"	"	"	MO. W. 9102 214th ST. BELL LAIR L. I.
JOHN LESLIE	109	NEW YORK	"	28	5	9	"	"	YEOMAN.	BRO. JOHN 1036 CALIF ST SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.
JOHN QUICK	110	ENGLAND	"	28	5	9	"	"	CH. ELECT.	FA. GEO. 1654 E. BURET ST. P. ILL. PENN.
JOHN DES MARAIS	111	MEXICO.	"	21	5	10	"	"	2nd "	WIFE: 301 Patterson St. LEVENWORTH, Pa.,
JOHN W. CALLAHAN	112	NEW YORK.	"	27	5	10	"	"	3rd "	Sister: E. N. CALLAHAN. (N. Y.) 339 AUGUSTINE ST. ROCHESTER
ROBERT BAY	113	KY.	USA	28	5	11	LT	BR	CH. REF.	MO. SALLY 109 MARION AVE KNOX TOWN IND.
JOHN MULLIN	114	IRELAND	NAT.	31	5	9	"	"	2nd "	CO. W. F. BRYAN 169 MAD- HATTEN AVE NEW YORK.
JOHN W. SCHUCH	115	GERMANY	GER.	28	5	8	"	"	3rd "	NONE.
JOHN J. NEWTON	116	N. D.	USA	40	5	8	"	"	MACHINIST	SIS. MRS. R. P. HARDY BLACK DIAMOND WASH.
WILLIAM ANDERSSON	117	SWEDEN	NAT.	34	5	8	"	"	" MATE	NONE.
JOHN WILKIN	118	NEW YORK	"	28	5	7	"	"	PLUMBER	MO. H. 831 HARRISON AVE MONTICLO L. I.
JOHN RODGERS	119	"	"	22	5	10	"	"	2nd "	WIFE. MARY 32 WYMAN PL. ROSEBUD S. I. N. Y.
JOHN CHRISTENSEN	120	DENMARK	DEN.	27	5	10	"	"	STOREKEEPER	MO. INGER HULDSBERG 22 AALEBORG DENMARK.
JOHN H. KENTMANN	121	GERMANY	GER.	30	5	10	"	"	OILER	SIS. STANE. 579 5th AVE ASTORIA L. I.
FRED GANESBERT	122	"	"	23	5	10	"	"	"	AUNT. MRS. THOMPSON 2298 Cresent ST N.Y.
JOHN V. MATTSON	123	SWEDEN	SWED.	35	5	8	"	"	"	303 HUDSON: HOBOKEN, N. J.
JOHN WILSON	124	ILL.	USA	26	5	10	"	"	BR	PA. W. NELSON 11637 LOMB WOOD DRIVE CHICAGO ILL.
JOHN BRAUN.	125	NORWAY.	NORW.	25	5	8	"	"	"	SISTER: O. ANDERSON 6411-21st AVE. BROOKLYN, NY
JOHN KNIGHT	126	NEW YORK	USA	24	5	8	LT	BR.	BLK	MO. H. BOX 116E. R. F. D. 4th RADIWAY, N. J.
JOHN PACHECO	127	BRAZIL	BRA.	35	5	6	DK	BLK	BR. W. T.	WIFE OLIVIA: LANEIRA DO BOM JESU 130 RIO.
JOHN BENTURA PATZ	128	P. I.	USA	27	5	8	"	"	"	PA. ARCADIA. SANTA CRUZ MARINDUGER P. I.
JOHN MEYER	129	BRAZIL	BRA.	29	5	9	"	"	"	MO. DOLUAC. VIACONDE INHAUNA 111 RIO DE JANEIRO
JOHN MEYER	130	"	"	28	5	6	"	"	"	FR. P. SOARAS. 9 UNION ST BKLYN, N. Y.
JOHN DO BATH	131	AUSTRIA.	AUS	28	5	11	LT	"	"	25 SOUTH ST. N. Y. C.
JOHN ELLIS ASQUITH	132	ENGLAND	NAT.	21	5	8	"	"	"	MO. MRS. KATHLEEN PROSPECT PK. BROOKLYN
JOHN M. TIZON	133	P. I.	"	28	5	3	DK	"	FIREMAN	COU. J. FERNANDEZ: 188 COLUMBIA ST. BKLYN N. Y.
JOHN RODGZA	134	P. I.	"	23	5	5	"	"	"	COU. SIVOM. 214 HUDSON AVE. BKLYN, N. Y.
JOHN MALASARTE	135	P. I.	"	38	5	4	"	"	"	COU. E. GARCIA. 149 COLUMBIA ST. BKLYN.
JOHN MONTISA	136	P. I.	"	30	8	"	"	"	"	NEW YORK CITY. 7th STREET GREENWICH
JOHN GALLI	137	"	"	22	5	4	"	"	"	SON. JOHN. 706 S. 10th ST. ELIZABETH N. Y.
JOHN TALON	138	"	"	21	5	5	"	"	"	UN. GABRIEL FRANCE. 25 HAMILTON AVE BKLYN

NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
	Feet	In.								
PAULO MALULAN	139	3	USA	40	5	3	BRN	BLK	BLK	FIREMAN.
GERONIMO BARANA	140	3	"	28	5	3	"	"	"	"
ZOTIO B. PAPITO	141	3	"	33	5	3	"	"	BR	"
FRANCISCO HOLANDA	142	3	BR.	38	5	3	"	"	"	"
EDUARDO FARIAS	143	3	"	28	5	3	"	"	"	"
JOSUE SILVA	144	3	"	32	6	3	"	"	"	"
FEL COFFIN	145	3	USA	31	5	3	"	"	"	"
MEMORIO AQUINO	146	3	"	33	5	3	"	"	"	"
FEL COFFIN	147	3	"	28	5	1	"	"	"	"
M. UEL GATORIAN	148	3	"	28	6	4	"	"	"	"
JOHNS BORNE	149	3	GER.	48	5	3	"	"	"	"
VICENTE TALOC	150	3	USA.	31	5	3	"	"	"	"
EDUARDO FARIAS	151	3	"	30	5	3	"	"	"	"
ROBERT L. ALLEN	152	3	"	34	5	3	LT	"	"	"
	53									
	54									
	55									
	56									

Master of the said American
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
ertain them.

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of, in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

11-1402

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1929

The Crew of the American

8228

called the

AFRICA 1981 43

(Insert rig)

bound for

37. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.

(Insert name of rental)

ereof

(Insert halogen port)

is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	
				HEIGHT		COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR			EYES
				Feet	In.					
1										
CESTER H. CASE	ITALY	USA	31	5	9	FR.	BR.	BLU.	MR. A. HOFFMAN 3 CALVE 24 STWARD 1214 N ST SIOGARD	
EDWARD L. SAMPSON	N. Y.	"	30	5	8	"	"	"	MR. A. HOFFMAN 24 STWARD 1214 N ST SIOGARD	
JOHN WERNER	SPAIN	NAT.	29	5	8	"	"	"	MR. JACOB 31 S. STWARD 1214 N ST SIOGARD	
5										
JOHN BELTZ	ITALY	USA	33	5	8	FR.	BR.	BLU.	MR. A. HOFFMAN 3 CALVE 24 STWARD 1214 N ST SIOGARD	
JOHN BELTZ	ITALY	"	27	5	7	"	"	"	MR. A. HOFFMAN 3 CALVE 24 STWARD 1214 N ST SIOGARD	
JOHN BELTZ	N. Y.	"	47	5	6	"	"	"	MR. A. HOFFMAN 3 CALVE 24 STWARD 1214 N ST SIOGARD	
JOHN BELTZ	ITALY	NAT.	31	5	11	"	"	"	MR. A. HOFFMAN 3 CALVE 24 STWARD 1214 N ST SIOGARD	
JOHN BELTZ	ITALY	"	27	5	10	"	BR.	"	MR. A. HOFFMAN 3 CALVE 24 STWARD 1214 N ST SIOGARD	
JOHN BELTZ	ITALY	NAT.	44	5	10	"	"	"	MR. A. HOFFMAN 3 CALVE 24 STWARD 1214 N ST SIOGARD	
JOHN BELTZ	ITALY	"	48	5	7	"	"	"	MR. A. HOFFMAN 3 CALVE 24 STWARD 1214 N ST SIOGARD	
JOHN BELTZ	ITALY	ITALY	35	5	2	"	"	"	MR. A. HOFFMAN 3 CALVE 24 STWARD 1214 N ST SIOGARD	
JOHN BELTZ	ENGLAND	ENG.	47	5	0	"	"	"	MR. A. HOFFMAN 3 CALVE 24 STWARD 1214 N ST SIOGARD	
JOHN BELTZ	SWITZ.	NAT. USA	59	5	6	"	"	"	MR. A. HOFFMAN 3 CALVE 24 STWARD 1214 N ST SIOGARD	
JOHN BELTZ	GERMAN	LP GER.	31	5	7	"	"	"	MR. A. HOFFMAN 3 CALVE 24 STWARD 1214 N ST SIOGARD	
JOHN BELTZ	SPAIN	LP SPA.	24	5	8	"	"	"	MR. A. HOFFMAN 3 CALVE 24 STWARD 1214 N ST SIOGARD	
JOHN BELTZ	B.W.I.	LP ENG.	30	5	9	"	"	"	MR. A. HOFFMAN 3 CALVE 24 STWARD 1214 N ST SIOGARD	
JOHN BELTZ	SPAIN	LP SPA.	33	5	6	"	"	"	MR. A. HOFFMAN 3 CALVE 24 STWARD 1214 N ST SIOGARD	
JOHN BELTZ	"	LP "	35	5	7	"	"	"	MR. A. HOFFMAN 3 CALVE 24 STWARD 1214 N ST SIOGARD	
JOHN BELTZ	ARG.	LP ARG.	51	5	6	"	"	"	MR. A. HOFFMAN 3 CALVE 24 STWARD 1214 N ST SIOGARD	
JOHN BELTZ	RUSSIA	NAT USA	51	5	7	"	GRY	"	MR. A. HOFFMAN 3 CALVE 24 STWARD 1214 N ST SIOGARD	
JOHN BELTZ	ENG.	LP ENG.	36	5	6	"	BR.	"	MR. A. HOFFMAN 3 CALVE 24 STWARD 1214 N ST SIOGARD	
JOHN BELTZ	"	NAT USA	45	5	8	"	"	"	MR. A. HOFFMAN 3 CALVE 24 STWARD 1214 N ST SIOGARD	
JOHN BELTZ	GER.	LP GER.	37	5	7	"	"	"	MR. A. HOFFMAN 3 CALVE 24 STWARD 1214 N ST SIOGARD	
JOHN BELTZ	"	LP "	45	5	5	"	"	"	MR. A. HOFFMAN 3 CALVE 24 STWARD 1214 N ST SIOGARD	
JOHN BELTZ	SPAIN	SPA.	27	5	6	"	"	"	MR. A. HOFFMAN 3 CALVE 24 STWARD 1214 N ST SIOGARD	
JOHN BELTZ	"	LP "	29	5	6	"	"	"	MR. A. HOFFMAN 3 CALVE 24 STWARD 1214 N ST SIOGARD	
JOHN BELTZ	"	LP "	40	5	7	"	"	"	MR. A. HOFFMAN 3 CALVE 24 STWARD 1214 N ST SIOGARD	
JOHN BELTZ	N. Y.	USA	40	5	6	"	"	"	MR. A. HOFFMAN 3 CALVE 24 STWARD 1214 N ST SIOGARD	
JOHN BELTZ	SPAIN	LP SPA.	35	5	7	"	"	"	MR. A. HOFFMAN 3 CALVE 24 STWARD 1214 N ST SIOGARD	
JOHN BELTZ	ITALY	NAT.	30	5	9	"	"	"	MR. A. HOFFMAN 3 CALVE 24 STWARD 1214 N ST SIOGARD	
JOHN BELTZ	URUGUAY	LP URU.	29	5	6	"	"	"	MR. A. HOFFMAN 3 CALVE 24 STWARD 1214 N ST SIOGARD	
JOHN BELTZ	ARGENTINA	LP ARG.	31	5	6	"	"	"	MR. A. HOFFMAN 3 CALVE 24 STWARD 1214 N ST SIOGARD	
JOHN BELTZ	ENG.	NAT USA	36	5	9	"	"	"	MR. A. HOFFMAN 3 CALVE 24 STWARD 1214 N ST SIOGARD	
JOHN BELTZ	ARGENTINA	LP ARG.	29	5	8	"	"	"	MR. A. HOFFMAN 3 CALVE 24 STWARD 1214 N ST SIOGARD	
JOHN BELTZ	N. Y.	USA	44	5	2	"	"	"	MR. A. HOFFMAN 3 CALVE 24 STWARD 1214 N ST SIOGARD	
JOHN BELTZ	SPAIN	LP SPA.	28	5	7	"	"	"	MR. A. HOFFMAN 3 CALVE 24 STWARD 1214 N ST SIOGARD	

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes		
				Feet	In.				
JOHN LARA	ITALY	LP	ITALY 39	5	6	FR	BRN.	WRITER	NO. 444 DI LARA ITALY
FRANK MUYER	SPAIN	LP	SPAIN 29	5	6	"	"	"	SIS: ROSA CARDIZ, SPAIN
MANUEL GARCIA	SPAIN	"	27	5	7	"	"	"	WIFE: PIG DE
FRANK GOMEZ	"	LP	" 43	5	8	"	"	"	MO: CORUNA SPAIN
MIGUEL PERAZOS	COLOMBIA	LP	COL. 29	5	7	"	"	"	BRO: LOUIS NOVA CAL.
HANS WESTENDORFF	GER.	LP	GER. 39	5	7	"	"	WATCHMAN	BRO: MAX WISMAN TEXAS
ALEX CALAVECHI	ITALY	LP	ITALY 43	5	7	"	"	"	MO: TERESA ROME ITALY
MANUEL CABEZAS	SPAIN	LP	SPAIN 34	5	5	"	"	"	WIFE: CORUNA SPAIN
THOMAS GILMORE	N. Y.	USA	45	5	7	"	"	JANITOR	390 MURRAY ST. FAIRVIEW NJ
ISAAO CHAM	TURKEY	NAT USA	35	5	8	DRK. BRN.	BRN.	CH. LAUNDRY	MO: H
DANIEL CHICO	GREECE	LP	GREECE 28	5	9	"	"	2D. "	UNC: BENJAMIN LEVI 74 E 115 ST NYC
DANTE PUGLISSE	ARGENTINE	LP	ARG. 29	5	5	"	"	3D. "	PA: JOSE ARG 8128 MYLAN ST. D.A.
ROBERTO LARA	COLOMBIA	COL	22	5	6	"	"	MESSMAN	MO: FILIPPE MONDA CAL.
JUAN CAMINATTA	ARGENTINE	ARG.	32	5	8	"	"	"	BRO: EDUARDO ROSARIO 1045 MENDOZA ST. ARG.
SANTIAGO ZANCHETTI	"	"	30	5	7	"	"	"	MO: ANTONIA BUENOS AIRES
JOSE MENDEZ	SPAIN	LP	SPA. 35	5	6	"	"	"	BRO: AGDALINO 81 JAMES ST. NYC

_____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as obtain them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

• This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____

(Insert flag)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

19____

Revs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev Stat., and Arts 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1920

The Crew of the American _____ called the _____ 44
 _____ (Insert flag) _____ (Insert name of vessel)
 _____, bound for _____
 (Insert sailing port) _____
 of _____ is Master.

[illegible]

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Revs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Acts 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1922

45

The Crew of the American _____ called the _____
(insert rig) (insert name of vessel)
, bound for _____
(insert sailing port) _____
_____ is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet	In.				
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
31									
32									
33									
34									
35									
36									
37									
38									



W. C. Bruce
John J. Johnson

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Rees. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1900

Voy #44. 3/24/28-

Crew of the American

called the

46

, bound for

of

is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				Height	Complex- ion	Hair	Eyes		
				Feet In.					
1	R. I.	USA.	30	5 2					
2	MASS.	"	30	5 2					
3	N. J.	"	34	5 10					
4	N. Y.	"	30	5 7					
5	MASS.	"	27	5 10					
6	MASS.	"	27	5 10					
7	MASS.	"	30	5 8					
8	MASS.	"	30	5 7					
9	MASS.	"	30	5 8					
10	MASS.	"	30	5 8					
11	MASS.	"	30	5 8					
12	MASS.	"	30	5 8					
13	MASS.	"	30	5 8					
14	MASS.	"	30	5 8					
15	MASS.	"	30	5 8					
16	MASS.	"	30	5 8					
17	MASS.	"	30	5 8					
18	MASS.	"	30	5 8					
19	MASS.	"	30	5 8					
20	MASS.	"	30	5 8					
21	MASS.	"	30	5 8					
22	MASS.	"	30	5 8					
23	MASS.	"	30	5 8					
24	MASS.	"	30	5 8					
25	MASS.	"	30	5 8					
26	MASS.	"	30	5 8					
27	MASS.	"	30	5 8					
28	MASS.	"	30	5 8					
29	MASS.	"	30	5 8					
30	MASS.	"	30	5 8					
31	MASS.	"	30	5 8					
32	MASS.	"	30	5 8					
33	MASS.	"	30	5 8					
34	MASS.	"	30	5 8					
35	MASS.	"	30	5 8					
36	MASS.	"	30	5 8					
37	MASS.	"	30	5 8					
38	MASS.	"	30	5 8					

NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	
					HEIGHT		COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR			EYES
					Feet	In.					
FRANKLIN P. HATCH	39	N.	USA	40	5	9	LT	GR.	GR	SURGEON	SIS: KATHERINE HUNT 1591 MAIN ST E. ROCHESTER
RAY. L. BARNES	40	P. S.	"	36	5	9	DK.	BR.	"	PURSER	NONE
GEORGE AET	41	N. I.	"	21	6		"	"	BR	ASST PURSER	NONE
GLENN M. BARNES	42	MALTA	"	20	6		"	"	"	FREEPORT CLERK	NONE
CHRIST PANTORO	43	MALTA	MALTA	25	5	6	"	"	"	MESSEBOY	MO: MARY. MATTA
FRANCISCO SANTIAGO	44	SPAIN	SPAIN	29	5	8	"	"	"	"	MO: ERMINIA BUNOS AIRES, ARG.
THOMAS J. L. BARNES	45	NEWARK NAT.	USA	60	5	4	"	"	"	STORE KEEPER	SIS: LOUISIE WISMANIC 25 W. IVERGABLES COP. DEN
	46										
	47										
	48										
	49										
	50										
	51										
	52										
	53										
	54										
	55										
	56										

_____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as given them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____ (Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

19____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

11-1408

CREW LIST

Rees 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Act. 10 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Crew of the American

called the

47

(Insert name of vessel)

, bound for

(Insert name of vessel)

Chief of

is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet	In.				
1	N. Y.								
2	N. Y.								
3	N. Y.								
4	N. Y.								
5	N. Y.								
6	LI. N. Y.								
7	SPAIN								
8	NORWAY								
9	N. Y.								
10	ENG. 12								
11									
12	ENG. 12								
13	NY.								
14	ENG. 12								
15	N. Y.								
16	N. Y.								
17	SWEDEN								
18	N. Y.								
19	N. Y.								
20									
21	GER. 12								
22	GER.								
23	GER.								
24									
25	GER.								
26	GER. 12								
27	GER. 12								
28	GER. 12								
29	SPAIN								
30	GER. 12								
31	BRASIL								
32	BRASIL								
33	F. I.								
34									
35	F. I.								
36	BRASIL								
37	F. I.								
38	F. I.								

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1906The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

48

Crew of the American

J. J. WHITE

called the

SOUTH AMERICAN

, bound for

SOUTH AMERICAN PORTS

of

is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				Height Feet In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes		
1	MADE	"	25	5 8	"	BRN.	"	STEW.	WIFE: M. J. L.
2	MADE	"	25	5 8	"	BRN.	"	STEW.	WIFE: M. J. L.
3	MADE	"	25	5 8	"	BRN.	"	STEW.	WIFE: M. J. L.
4	MADE	"	25	5 8	"	BRN.	"	STEW.	WIFE: M. J. L.
5	MADE	"	25	5 8	"	BRN.	"	STEW.	WIFE: M. J. L.
6	MADE	"	25	5 8	"	BRN.	"	STEW.	WIFE: M. J. L.
7	MADE	"	25	5 8	"	BRN.	"	STEW.	WIFE: M. J. L.
8	MADE	"	25	5 8	"	BRN.	"	STEW.	WIFE: M. J. L.
9	MADE	"	25	5 8	"	BRN.	"	STEW.	WIFE: M. J. L.
10	MADE	"	25	5 8	"	BRN.	"	STEW.	WIFE: M. J. L.
11	MADE	"	25	5 8	"	BRN.	"	STEW.	WIFE: M. J. L.
12	MADE	"	25	5 8	"	BRN.	"	STEW.	WIFE: M. J. L.
13	MADE	"	25	5 8	"	BRN.	"	STEW.	WIFE: M. J. L.
14	MADE	"	25	5 8	"	BRN.	"	STEW.	WIFE: M. J. L.
15	MADE	"	25	5 8	"	BRN.	"	STEW.	WIFE: M. J. L.
16	MADE	"	25	5 8	"	BRN.	"	STEW.	WIFE: M. J. L.
17	MADE	"	25	5 8	"	BRN.	"	STEW.	WIFE: M. J. L.
18	MADE	"	25	5 8	"	BRN.	"	STEW.	WIFE: M. J. L.
19	MADE	"	25	5 8	"	BRN.	"	STEW.	WIFE: M. J. L.
20	MADE	"	25	5 8	"	BRN.	"	STEW.	WIFE: M. J. L.
21	MADE	"	25	5 8	"	BRN.	"	STEW.	WIFE: M. J. L.
22	MADE	"	25	5 8	"	BRN.	"	STEW.	WIFE: M. J. L.
23	MADE	"	25	5 8	"	BRN.	"	STEW.	WIFE: M. J. L.
24	MADE	"	25	5 8	"	BRN.	"	STEW.	WIFE: M. J. L.
25	MADE	"	25	5 8	"	BRN.	"	STEW.	WIFE: M. J. L.
26	MADE	"	25	5 8	"	BRN.	"	STEW.	WIFE: M. J. L.
27	MADE	"	25	5 8	"	BRN.	"	STEW.	WIFE: M. J. L.
28	MADE	"	25	5 8	"	BRN.	"	STEW.	WIFE: M. J. L.
29	MADE	"	25	5 8	"	BRN.	"	STEW.	WIFE: M. J. L.
30	MADE	"	25	5 8	"	BRN.	"	STEW.	WIFE: M. J. L.
31	MADE	"	25	5 8	"	BRN.	"	STEW.	WIFE: M. J. L.
32	MADE	"	25	5 8	"	BRN.	"	STEW.	WIFE: M. J. L.
33	MADE	"	25	5 8	"	BRN.	"	STEW.	WIFE: M. J. L.
34	MADE	"	25	5 8	"	BRN.	"	STEW.	WIFE: M. J. L.
35	MADE	"	25	5 8	"	BRN.	"	STEW.	WIFE: M. J. L.
36	MADE	"	25	5 8	"	BRN.	"	STEW.	WIFE: M. J. L.
37	MADE	"	25	5 8	"	BRN.	"	STEW.	WIFE: M. J. L.
38	MADE	"	25	5 8	"	BRN.	"	STEW.	WIFE: M. J. L.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT Feet In.	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
JOHN LARRO	ITALY	ITALY	40	5 6	BR	BK	GR	WALTER	M. J. LARRO, ITALY
FRANK MUNIZ	SPAIN	SPAIN	40	5 2	"	"	"	"	FRANK MUNIZ, SPAIN
SEBASTIAN GARCIA	"	"	41	5 3	"	"	"	"	SEBASTIAN GARCIA, SPAIN
FRANK GOMEZ	"	U.S.	42	5 4	"	"	"	"	FRANK GOMEZ, NYC
SEBASTIAN PERAZO	COLOMBIA	COLOMBIA	43	5 5	"	"	"	"	SEBASTIAN PERAZO, COLOMBIA
			44						
CHARLES GIBRAL	COLOMBIA	COLOMBIA	45	5 6	"	"	"	WATSON	CHARLES GIBRAL, COLOMBIA
FRANK FIVES	U.S.	U.S.	46	5 7	"	"	"	"	FRANK FIVES, U.S.
GEORGE ROSWELL	PA.	U.S.	47	5 8	"	"	"	"	GEORGE ROSWELL, PA.
THOMAS GILMORE	M. I.	U.S.	48	5 9	"	"	"	WATSON	THOMAS GILMORE, M. I.
THOMAS LARRY	M. I.	U.S.	49	6 0	"	"	"	"	THOMAS LARRY, M. I.
ISAAC CHAM	TORRENT	U.S.	50	6 1	"	"	"	OF LARRO	ISAAC CHAM, TORRENT
CHARLES LANSER	U.S.	U.S.	51	6 2	"	"	"	"	CHARLES LANSER, U.S.
DANTE POOLISSE	ARG.	ARG.	52	6 3	"	"	"	"	DANTE POOLISSE, ARG.
ROBERTO LIRA	COLOMBIA	COLOMBIA	53	6 4	"	"	"	WATSON	ROBERTO LIRA, COLOMBIA
JUAN CAMICATTI	ARG.	ARG.	54	6 5	"	"	"	"	JUAN CAMICATTI, ARG.
OSCAR M. DIAS	CHILE	CHILE	55	6 6	"	"	"	"	OSCAR M. DIAS, CHILE
JOSE BENTIS	SPAIN	SPAIN	56	6 7	"	"	"	"	JOSE BENTIS, SPAIN

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as given them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____.

_____ Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____

(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

19____

CREW LIST

Secs 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts 14 and 152, Customs Regulations of 1928The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

49

Crew of the American

STEAMER

called the

AMERICAN LEON

NEW YORK
(Insert sailing port)

bound for

EAST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA

CHARLES E. HILTON

is Master.

NO. OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				Height Feet In.	Complex- ion	Hair	Eyes		
JOHN GALLI	207 1 ARG	ARG.	30	5 8	Fair	BLK	BRN.	DECKMAN	BRG: MARGARET HS. ALBES
	208 2							STEWART	
JOSEPH A. LEON	209 3 P. R.	USA	20	5 9	Fair	BLK	BRN.	"	MR. LEONARD 4 WILLOW ST. N.Y.
	210 4							"	
DOMESTICO PLANCHET	211 5 SWITZ.	USA	41	5 8	Fair	DMK	BRN?	CL. COOK	WIFE: SARAH LILIA 202 ZATPISKIE ST. RU
CARLOS SANTI	212 6 HUNG.	HUNG.	20	5 6	"	"	"	2ND. "	NONE
RICARDO CHINCHAS	213 7 NIC	NIC.	31	5 7	"	"	"	1ST. "	MR. MONTES 105 W 27 ST. NYC
	214 8							2ND. "	
MANUEL PARADA	215 9 SPAIN	SPAIN	27	5 2	Fair	DMK	BRN	DECKMAN	MR. PARADA 115 125 ST NYC
	216 10							STEWART	
BERNARD HANING	217 11 HOLLAND	HOL	37	5 8	Fair	DMK	BRN	CL. COOK	MR. HANING WIFE: ALMA HANING 7 W 100 ST. NYC
CORNELIUS REEDER	218 12 "	HOL	33	5 6	"	"	"	2ND. "	WIFE: ALMA REEDER 315 W 100 ST. NYC
JOSUE GLASS	219 13 GER.	GER.	21	5 11	"	"	"	3RD. "	SANTOS WAGEL 405 W 34 ST. NYC
WILLIAM JACOB	220 14 SWI	SWI	20	5 5	"	"	"	STEWART	NONE
ALFONSO BUNER	221 15 GER.	GER.	33	5 7	"	"	"	2ND. "	WIFE: MARY ST. JOSEPH 125 9 W 100 ST. NYC
JACK M. TEO	222 16 SPAIN	SPAIN	32	5 5	"	"	"	STEWART	FAR JOHN HERRERO 371 FIFTH ST. NYC
WILHELM VALLER	223 17 RUSSIA	USA	30	5 10	"	"	"	OH. PAINTER	315 FIFTH ST. NYC
FRANCIS MONTES	224 18 PORT.	PORT.	32	5 6	"	"	"	2ND. "	315 FIFTH ST. NYC
ALVIN CALVEGRO	225 19 ITALY	ITALY	40	5 9	"	"	"	1ST. "	NONE
RICHARD LATER	226 20 SPAIN	SPAIN	30	5 6	"	"	"	2ND. CL. "	FA. JOSE CORUNA SPAIN
FAILED TO JOIN	227 21 ARG	ARG	30	5 8	"	"	"	SCULLION	MR. BERTHA 206 E 100 ST NYC
CONSTANTINE PANDOLFI	228 22 SPAIN	SPAIN	24	5 11	"	"	"	"	MR. KILM 30 MADISON ST. NYC
AGUILES BASSO	229 23 ARG.	ARG.	20	5 10	"	"	"	"	40 COLUMBIA PL. NYC
FAILED TO JOIN	230 24 P. R.	USA	24	5 11	"	"	"	DISCHASER	MR. MARY 344 W 11 ST. NYC
STANLEY SIKKO	231 25 CUBA	USA	24	5 8	"	"	"	"	MR. LEE 202 COLUMBIA ST. NYC
JOSEPH RICHMAN	232 26 PA.	USA	28	5 7	"	"	"	"	MR. LEE 100 W 11 ST. NYC
BERNARD M. CANNILL	233 27 N. I.	USA	40	5 6	"	"	"	ASSISTANT	WIFE: MARY 115 E 14 ST. NYC
WILLIAM WHITE	234 28 ILL.	USA	25	5 6	"	"	"	"	MR. LEE 100 W 11 ST. NYC
ALFRED H. SMITH	235 29 MA.	USA	24	5 7	"	"	"	"	MR. LEE 100 W 11 ST. NYC
ROBERT HUGH	236 30 ENG.	USA	24	5 7	"	"	"	"	MR. LEE 100 W 11 ST. NYC
ROBERT L. RIDER	237 31 R. I.	USA	40	5 10	"	"	"	TURNER	MR. LEE 100 W 11 ST. NYC
TREODORE M. LEVINE	238 32 ESTONIA	EST.	40	5 10	"	"	"	JOHNSON	MR. LEE 100 W 11 ST. NYC
FAILED TO JOIN	239 33 N. Y. C.	USA	24	5 7	"	"	"	LITTON KANE	MR. LEE 100 W 11 ST. NYC
	34								
	35								
	36								
	37								
	38								

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet	In.				
Total Crew:	190	39							
		40							
		41							
		42							
		43							
		44							
		45							
		46							
		47							
		48							
		49							
		50							
		51							
		52							
		53							
		54							
		55							
		56							

L X O N
 Master of the said American
 do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
 the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
 tain them.

[Signature]
 Master.

Port of

subscribed and sworn to this day of 19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American
 of, whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
 BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
 SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert fig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

11-1020

L X O N

Master of the said American

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
tain them.

[Signature]
Master.

Port of

ed and sworn to this day of , 19 , before me.

Deputy Collector.

that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

, of , whereof

ken from the original on file in this Office.

under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of , in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector

ate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert No.)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

, 19

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATIONSecs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Acts 91 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923

R.

Persons composing the Crew of the American

called the

50

V

of

(Insert rig)

, bound for

(Insert name of vessel)

whereof

(Insert hauling port)

is Master.

(1)

No.
on
list

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
OF

Age

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

Height

Feet In.

Com-

plex-

ion

Hair

Eyes

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

1

1

2

2

3

3

4

4

5

5

6

6

7

7

8

8

9

9

10

10

11

11

12

12

13

13

14

14

15

15

16

16

17

17

18

18

19

19

20

20

21

21

22

22

23

23

24

24

25

25

26

26

27

27

28

28

29

29

30

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

SEVEN SIGMA

PORT

PROCEEDING TO THE PORT OF

OR PEOPLES

declare
usage
officer

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

of, whereof

its Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American (Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11-1408

MAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	
				HEIGHT		COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR			EYES
				Feet	In.					
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively employed or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed on the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to lead to his arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have arrived or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens departing and departing, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens departing and departing, respectively, or to so report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to be paid of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

18	LUNDERG	CHARLES	MATE	3/21/28	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	"
19	STANTON	JOHN	CARPENTER	3/21/28	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	"
20	KERN	REYNOLD	A. B.	3/21/28	"	"	"	32	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'11" 167
21	RATH	JAMES	"	3/21/28	"	"	"	33	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'10" 163
22	CHUDORA	JOSEPH F.	"	3/21/28	"	"	"	21	M	"	AMERICAN	"
23	BAUMES	BERNHARD	"	3/21/28	"	"	"	26	M	RUSSIAN	ESTHONIAN	5'6" 159
24	LUKS	JOHN	"	3/21/28	"	"	"	28	M	"	AMERICAN	"
25	WHITE	JOHN	"	3/21/28	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	"
26	JOHANNSON	MATHIS	"	3/21/28	"	"	"	25	M	SCANDIN.	NORWEGIANS	5'6" 168
27	PARKER	TONY	"	3/21/28	"	"	"	27	M	"	AMERICAN	"
28	BJUNES	TELLEF	"	3/21/28	"	"	"	36	M	SCANDIN.	NORWEGIAN	5'9" 146
29	MAUTA	LENDERT	"	3/21/28	"	"	"	38	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5'9" 159
30	FERRER	CARLOS	"	3/22/28	"	"	"	24	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5'7" 160

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____
 16-1490

Immigrant Inspector

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
May 19, 1928

I, master of the American May 19, 192 8
from port of New York (Nationality) S. S. AMERICAN LEGION, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
(Total crew at time of departure) 200

Total crew at time of arrival 189 Number of seamen deserted (1)
 Number of seamen discharged 189 Seamen ~~discharged~~ died) one
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 189 Total crew this date 189

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 9, 1928, consigned to Munson Steamship Lines is now lying at Hoboken, N.J. and is expected to sail May 19, 1928, for East Coast of South America via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

51

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
KARL JOHANSEN ✓	25	Norway	March 21, 1928. New York
FRANCISCO SANTIAGO ✓	39	SPANISH	March 21, 1928. " "
ROBERT DELERMANN	50	<u>D I E D</u> German	March 21, 1928. New York

* See list of races on back hereof

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel U.S.M.S. AMERICAN LEGION, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY, 9th., 1928, from the port of BUENOS AIRES, MONTEVIDEO, SANTOS, RIO DE JANEIRO, & TRINIDAD.

52

1928, from the port of RIO DE JANEIRO, & TRINIDAD.																	52
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	HILTON	CHARLES			MASTER	3/21/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	43	M		AMERICAN				
2	COCKE	LESTER V.			CH. OFFICER	3/21/28	"	"	"	30	M		"				
3	MC INTIRE	WALDON A.			1st "	3/21/28	"	"	"	30	M		"				
4	LITMAN	CHARLES E.			2nd. "	3/21/28	"	"	"	24	M		"				
5	DONCHUE	WILLIAM E.			3rd. "	3/21/28	"	"	"	30	M		"				
6	HOLTSCHLAG	ALBERT W.			JR. OFFICER	3/21/28	"	"	"	27	M		"				
7	EVANS	FREDERICK			"	3/21/28	"	"	"	35	M		"				
8	FESCO	MICHAEL			"	3/23/28	"	"	"	33	M		"				
9	STEWART	WILLIAM H.			"	3/23/28	"	"	"	51	M		"				
10	COCKE	CHARLES			"	3/23/28	"	"	"	26	M		"				
11	LIEBTHAL	GEORGE			Q. M.	3/21/28	"	"	"	35	M	POLISH	POLISH	5'8"	158		
12	HESLER	FRED E. W.			"	3/21/28	"	"	"	30	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'7"	147		
13	HUZZEY	LYNN			"	3/21/28	"	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'8"	161		
14	ANDERSON	ANKER ARVID			M. O. A.	3/21/28	"	"	"	44	M		AMERICAN				
15	KUCKRAEM	ERICK			M. O. A.	3/21/28	"	"	"	28	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'8"	145		
16	HUBNER	HENRY			"	3/21/28	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'8"	156		
17	ANDREWS	CHARLES			B'SON	3/21/28	"	"	"	39	M		AMERICAN				
18	LUNDERG	CHARLES			" MATE	3/21/28	"	"	"	30	M		"				
19	STANTON	JOHN			CARPENTER	3/21/28	"	"	"	49	M		"				
20	KERN	REYNOLD			A. B.	3/21/28	"	"	"	32	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'11"	167		
21	RATH	JAMES			"	3/21/28	"	"	"	33	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'10"	163		
22	CHUDORA	JOSEPH F.			"	3/21/28	"	"	"	21	M		AMERICAN				
23	BAUMERS	BERNHARD			"	3/21/28	"	"	"	26	M	RUSSIAN	ESTHONIAN	5'6"	159		
24	LUKS	JOHN			"	3/21/28	"	"	"	28	M		AMERICAN				
25	WHITE	JOHN			"	3/21/28	"	"	"	39	M		"				
26	JOHANNSON	MATHIS			"	3/21/28	"	"	"	25	M	SCANDIN.	NORWEGIAN	5'6"	168		
27	PARKER	TONY			"	3/21/28	"	"	"	27	M		AMERICAN				
28	BJUNES	THELLE			"	3/21/28	"	"	"	36	M	SCANDIN.	NORWEGIAN	5'9"	146		
29	MAUTA	LENDERT			"	3/21/28	"	"	"	38	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5'9"	159		
30	FERRER	CARLOS			"	3/22/28	"	"	"	24	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5'7"	160		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave it thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

2

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel USMS. "AMERICAN LEGION", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY, 9th, 1928, from the port of BUENOS AIRES, MONTEVIDEO, SANTOS, RIO DE JANEIRO, & TRINIDAD.

53

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FIBITZ	ERICH			A. B.	3/23/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	38	M	GERMAN	SWISS	5'9"	174	
2	HELGESEN	HERMAN			"	3/21/28	"	"	"	55	M	SCANDIN.	NORWEGIAN	5'8"	168	
3	HEILA	PENTTI			"	3/23/28	"	"	"	27	M	FINNISH	FINNISH	5'7"	164	
4	BILLMYER	JOHN F. H.			CADET	3/21/28	"	"	"	19	M		AMERICAN			
5	HINKLEY	CHARLEY			"	3/21/28	"	"	"	20	M		AMERICAN			
6	FUGLESTAD	OLIVER			"	3/21/28	"	"	"	18	M		AMERICAN			
7	CLEMENT	BERMUND			"	3/23/28	"	"	"	20	M		AMERICAN			
8	WACHULL	HENRY			O. S.	3/21/28	"	"	"	19	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'9"	167	
9	SCHLUPECK	FRANK			"	3/21/28	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'8"	163	
10	GOODWIN	CLAUDE E.			CH. RADIO	3/21/28	"	"	"	31	M		AMERICAN			
11	MERROW	BIMER R.			2nd "	3/21/28	"	"	"	30	M		AMERICAN			
12	EGAN	WILLIAM S.			3rd. "	3/21/28	"	"	"	30	M		AMERICAN			
13	HANNON	FRANKLIN P.			SURGEON	3/21/28	"	"	"	60	M		AMERICAN			
14	SANTARELLA	RAYMOND L.			PURSER	3/21/28	"	"	"	36	M		AMERICAN			
15	ADT	GEORGE			ASST PURSER	3/21/28	"	"	"	21	M		AMERICAN			
16	MERROW	GLENN			FREIGHT CLERK	3/21/28	"	"	"	20	M		AMERICAN			
17	FANGIOLO	ORIST			MESSBOY	3/21/28	"	"	"	25	M	MALTESE	MALTESE	5'6"	158	
18	SANTIAGO	FRANCISCO			"	3/21/28	"	"	"	30	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'8"	162	
19	CHRISTIANSEN	THORWALD			SOTREKEEPER	3/21/28	"	"	"	60	M		AMERICAN			
20	LISTON	RICHARD			CH. ENGR.	3/21/28	"	"	"	37	M		AMERICAN			
21	DONNELLY	JOHN T.			1st ASST	3/21/28	"	"	"	37	M		AMERICAN			
22	BOHNER	EDWARD			2nd "	3/21/28	"	"	"	28	M		AMERICAN			
23	HARRIS	ROY L.			" "	3/21/28	"	"	"	35	M		AMERICAN			
24	RAY	ERNEST			3rd "	3/21/28	"	"	"	45	M		AMERICAN			
25	MASKE	JOHN			JR. ENGR.	3/21/28	"	"	"	33	M		AMERICAN			
26	BABIO	FRANCISCO			" "	3/21/28	"	"	"	37	M		AMERICAN			
27	GUNDERSON	HANS			" "	3/21/28	"	"	"	38	M	SCANDIN.	NORWEGIAN	5'9"	176	
28	LESLIE	JAMES			YEOMAN	3/21/28	"	"	"	26	M		AMERICAN			
29	QUICK	ARTHUR			CH. ELECT.	3/21/28	"	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'9"	169	
30	PALMER	FLOID			2nd. "	3/24/28	"	"	"	26	M		AMERICAN			

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

13
Arrival at a

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____, Master, First or Second Officer.

_____, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel USMS "AMERICAN LEGION", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY. 9th., 1928, from the port of BUENOS AIRES, MONTEVIDEO, SANTOS, RIO DE JANEIRO, & TRINIDAD.

51

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ASQUITH	AUSTEN			3rd ELECT.	3/21/28	NEW YORK PAID OFF		YES	21	M		AMERICAN			
2	DAILY	ROBERT			CH.REF.	3/21/28	"	"	"	27	M		"			
3	MALLOY	JOHN			2nd "	3/21/28	"	"	"	31	M		"			
4	BRADLEY	JOHN			3rd "	3/21/28	"	"	"	35	M		"			
5	NEWTON	LINDLEY O.			MACHINIST	3/21/28	"	"	"	40	M		"			
6	BENGTSSON	WILLIAM			MACH MATE	3/21/28	"	"	"	35	M		"			
7	MILEK	ALOYSUIS W.			PLUMBER	3/21/28	"	"	"	28	M		"			
8	RODGERS	THOMAS			2nd "	3/22/28	"	"	"	32	M		"			
9	JANSEN	DEWITT O.			STOREKEEPER	3/24/28	"	"	"	22	M		"			
10	SCHIKORA	RICHARD			OLIER	3/22/28	"	"	"	25	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'8"	161	
11	HUNDETMARK	ALBERT			"	3/21/28	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'9"	160	
12	LOMPERTO	VISTOR			"	3/22/28	"	"	"	23	M	POLISH	POLISH	5'9"	165	
13	PALLO	ALEX			"	3/23/28	"	"	"	27	M	RUSSIAN	ESTHONIAN	5'8"	167	
14	CHRISTIANSEN	ANDERS			"	3/21/28	"	"	"	27	M	SCANDIN.	DANISH	5'10"	178	
15	GANSERT	FRED			"	3/22/28	"	"	"	23	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'10"	172	
16	BORGES	EDGAR			W. T.	3/21/28	"	"	"	29	M	PORTUGUE.	BRAZILIAN	5'5"	168	
17	LERNIA	FELIX DI			"	3/21/28	"	"	"	34	M	SPA. AMN.	ARGENTINE	6'1"	176	
18	LAUZAN	ANTONIO			"	3/21/28	"	"	"	37	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'8"	174	
19	PACHECO	SERGIO			"	3/21/28	"	"	"	34	M	PORTUGUE.	BRAZILIAN	5'1"	173	
20	THOMAS	MAURICIO			"	3/21/28	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'8"	162	
21	GRACIANO	JOSE			"	3/21/28	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'7"	156	
22	ROKAS	TIRSO			FIREMAN	3/21/28	"	"	"	28	M		AMERICAN			
23	AYERS	NELSON			"	3/21/28	"	"	"	29	M		"			
24	TALOAO	MANUEL			"	3/21/28	"	"	"	25	M		"			
25	CARMO	JOSE			"	3/21/28	"	"	"	26	M	PORTUGUE.	BRAZILIAN	5'7"	157	
26	PAIZ	BUENAVENTURA			"	3/21/28	"	"	"	28	M		AMERICAN			
27	MALIHAN	PABLO			"	3/21/28	"	"	"	40	M		"			
28	OHICO	ESTABAN			"	3/21/28	"	"	"	28	M		"			
29	MALASARTE	DELMACIO			"	3/21/28	"	"	NO	38	M		"			
30	GALLIDO	RAFAEL			"	3/21/28	"	"	YES	42	M		"			

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3

No. 4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration
Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel U.S.M.S. "AMERICAN LEGION", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY. 9th., 1928., from the port of BUENOS AIRES, MONTEVIDEO, SANTOS, RIO DE JANEIRO, & TRINIDAD.

55

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MENDOZA	LEON	✓		FIREMAN	3/21/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	22	M		AMERICAN			
2	TIZON	PANTALEON	✓		"	3/21/28	"	"	"	28	M		"			
3	PAZ	LEANDRO	✓		"	3/21/28	"	"	"	26	M		"			
4	CORPUS	PEDRO	✓		WIPER	3/23/28	"	"	"	26	M		"			
5	GEGANTO	ALAZO	✓		"	3/21/28	"	"	"	28	M		"			
6	AQUINO	GREGORIO	✓		"	3/21/28	"	"	"	19	M		"			
7	CORPUS	PEL	✓		"	3/21/28	"	"	"	21	M		"			
8	BOBBE	JULIUS	✓		MESSBOY	3/21/28	"	"	"	42	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'6"	157	
9	PIOQUINTO	JUAN	✓		"	3/21/28	"	"	"	23	M		AMERICAN			
10	JORDAN	ANTONIO	✓		BOILER MAKER	3/21/28	"	"	"	34	M		"			
11	ALBERT	ROBERT LEE	✓		GALLEY-FIREMAN	3/21/28	"	"	"	34	M		"			
X 12	MACPHERSON	BURTON N.	✓		CH. STEWARD	3/21/28	"	"	"	46	M		"			
13	CASE	CHESTER H.	✓		2nd. "	3/21/28	"	"	"	32	M		"			
14	SAMUELS	LEONARDO	✓		2nd CB. "	3/21/28	"	"	"	29	M		"			
15	FERNANDEZ	EDUARDO	✓		3rd STEWARD	3/21/28	"	"	"	32	M		"			
16	WIER S	GERRIT	✓		HOSP. "	3/21/28	"	"	"	31	M		"			
17	HELTZ	IRA RIDER	✓		DECK "	3/21/28	"	"	"	33	M		"			
18	PERRIN	WESLEY	✓		ASST DK. "	3/21/28	"	"	"	27	M		"			
19	MERRITT	TERON	✓		BARMAN	3/21/28	"	"	"	47	M		"			
20	WILTON	NILS	✓		SM. RM. STEW	3/21/28	"	"	"	30	M		"			
21	DARB	HARRY	✓		SAL. STEW.	3/21/28	"	"	"	42	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'8"	148	
22	SCHADE	FLORENCE	✓		STEWARDESS	3/21/28	"	"	"	33	F	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'6"	135	
23	STOCKER	CLEMENCIA	✓		"	3/21/28	"	"	"	49	F		AMERICAN			
24	GREMER	ELLA	✓		MANICURIST	3/21/28	"	"	"	26	F		"			
25	MEDLICOTT	WALTER	✓		BARBER	3/21/28	"	"	"	41	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'7"	168	
26	PIERRE	CHARLES GRAND	✓		PRINTER	3/21/28	"	"	"	59	M		AMERICAN			
27	WOLTHUSON	HENRY	✓		WAITER	3/21/28	"	"	"	30	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'2"	135	
28	LOPEZ	BENITO	✓		"	3/21/28	"	"	"	24	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'9"	145	
29	MARONEY	JAMES F.	✓		"	3/21/28	"	"	"	42	M		AMERICAN			
30	HOPSTETTER	CARL	✓		"	3/21/28	"	"	"	52	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'6"	157	

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____
 14-1349

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman, if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was rejected by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel USMS "AMERICAN LEGION", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 9th, 1928, from the port of BUENOS AIRES, MONTEVIDEO, SANTOS, RIO DE JANEIRO & TRINIDAD.

56

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GUINARD	HENRY	/		WAITER	3/21/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	41	M	FRENCH	SWISS	5'11"	159	
2	LUDWIGSEN	EMIL	/		"	3/21/28	"	"	"	36	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'2"	147	
3	GRIFFITH	CLARENCE	/		"	3/21/28	"	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	6'9"	168	
4	BARBOILA	RUPERTO	/		"	3/21/28	"	"	"	34	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6"	157	
5	GROTH	THEODORE	/		"	3/21/28	"	"	"	27	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'11"	165	
6	CABAZES	MANUEL	/		"	3/21/28	"	"	"	34	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6"	145	
7	RUIZ	JOSE	/		"	3/21/28	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	6'-	168	
8	ERDAIDE	AGUSTIN	/		"	3/21/28	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	6'-	165	
9	KAHL	HERMANN	/		"	3/21/28	"	"	"	19	M	SPA-AMN.	URUGUAY	5'3"	155	
10	MC DONALD	JUAN P	/		"	3/21/28	"	"	"	40	M	"	AMERICAN			
11	SANTOS	MIGUEL	/		"	3/21/28	"	"	"	36	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	167	
12	HERK	LUCAS	/		"	3/21/28	"	"	"	30	M	"	AMERICAN			
13	DELIFINO	PEDRO	/		"	3/21/28	"	"	"	29	M	SPA-AMN.	URUGUAY	5'8"	152	
14	FINEMORE	LUIS	/		"	3/21/28	"	"	"	31	M	"	ARGENTINE	5'6"	159	
15	LACEY	JOHN	/		"	3/21/28	"	"	"	36	M	"	AMERICAN			
16	DE SISTI	LOUIS	/		"	3/21/28	"	"	"	29	M	SPA-AMN.	ARGENTINE	5'11"	173	
17	GALEANO	JOAQUIN	/		"	3/21/28	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'4"	147	
18	MUNIZ	JOSE GARCIA	/		"	3/21/28	"	"	"	27	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'8"	156	
19	LAURO	JOHN	/		"	3/21/28	"	"	"	48	M	N-ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5'6"	149	
20	MUNEZ	FRANCISCO	/		"	3/21/28	"	"	"	29	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'2"	144	
21	GARCIA	MANUEL	/		"	3/21/28	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'5"	162	
22	GOMEZ	FRANK	/		"	3/21/28	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'-	149	
23	PENAGOS	MIGUEL A.	/		"	3/21/28	"	"	"	28	M	SPA-AMN.	COLUMBIA	5'6"	157	
24	GIRGAL	CHARLES	/		WATCH- MAN	3/21/28	"	"	"	40	M	"	AMERICAN			
25	FIVES	EDWARD J.	/		"	3/21/28	"	"	"	34	M	"	"			
26	ROSWELL	GEORGE	/		"	3/21/28	"	"	"	32	M	"	"			
27	GILLMORE	THOMAS	/		JANITOR	3/21/28	"	"	"	45	M	"	"			
28	TARPY	THOMAS	/		"	3/21/28	"	"	"	43	M	"	"			
29	CHAM	ISAAC	/		CH. LAUNDRY	3/21/28	"	"	"	33	M	"	"			
30	LANGRISH	CHARLES	/		2nd. "	3/21/28	"	"	"	32	M	"	"			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1928

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel U.S.M.S. "AMERICAN LEGION", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 9th., 1928, from the port of BUENOS AIRES, MONTEVIDEO, SANTOS, RIO DE JANEIRO & TRINIDAD.

57

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PUGLIERE	DANTE			3rd LAUNDRY	3/21/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	SPA.AMN.	ARGENTINE	5'6"	167	
2	LARA	ROBERTO			MESSMAN	3/21/28	"	"	"	22	M	"	COLUMBIAN	5'4"	154	
3	CAMINATTA	JUAN			"	3/22/28	"	"	"	35	M	"	ARGENTINE	5'10"	159	
4	DAIS	OSCAR M.			"	3/21/28	"	"	"	26	M	"	CHILE	5'3"	164	
5	HENITEZ	JOSE			"	3/21/28	"	"	"	35	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	158	
6	GALLI	LOUIS			"	3/21/28	"	"	"	38	M	SPA.AMN.	ARGENTINE	5'6"	167	
7	MOHRMANN	HENRY			HEL BOY	3/23/28	"	"	"	26	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'11"	165	
8	LEON	JOSE A.			"	3/21/28	"	"	"	25	M		AMERICAN			
9	ROESKE	JOHN			"	3/21/28	"	"	"	19	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'5"	165	
10	PIANETTI	DOMENICO			CH.COOK	3/21/28	"	"	"	45	M		AMERICAN			
11	SHUTO	GABRIEL			2nd "	3/21/28	"	"	"	39	M	GERMAN	HUNGARIAN	5'6"	172	
12	CABEZAS	RIGOBERTO			3rd "	3/21/28	"	"	"	31	M	SPA.AMN.	NICARAGUA	5'7"	178	
13	DELMONTE	ROBERT			YBC	3/24/28	"	"	"	50	M		AMERICAN			
14	PARADA	MANUEL			CREW COOK	3/21/28	"	"	"	23	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'2"	149	
15	MARTINEZ	FRANK			3rd CL. "	3/21/28	"	"	"	32	M		AMERICAN			
16	HONING	BERNHARD			CH.BAKER	3/21/28	"	"	"	37	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5'8"	176	
17	HENDRICKS	CORNELIUS			2nd "	3/21/28	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'6"	169	
18	GLASS	JOSEPH			3rd "	3/21/28	"	"	"	32	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'11"	176	
19	JACH	FRED			BUTCHER	3/21/28	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'5"	169	
20	HUNKE	ALPHONSE			2nd "	3/21/28	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'7"	171	
21	MATTO	JOSE			STOREKEEPER	3/21/28	"	"	"	32	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6"	168	
22	MELLIN	WALTER			CH.PANTRY	3/21/28	"	"	"	35	M		AMERICAN			
23	FONTEZ	ARMANDO			2nd. "	3/21/28	"	"	"	36	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5'6"	179	
24	CALABECHI	ALESSANDRO			3rd "	3/21/28	"	"	NO	40	M	N.ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5'1"	168	
25	LOPEZ	RICARDO			3rd CL. "	3/21/28	"	"	YES	33	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6"	170	
26	RODRIGUEZ	CONSTANTINO			SCULLION	3/21/28	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'11"	178	
27	BOSSO	AQUILES			"	3/21/28	"	"	"	28	M	SPA.AMN.	ARGENTINE	5'10"	169	
28	JOHANSEN	HARV				3/23/28	"	"	"	25	M	SCANDIN.	NORWEGIAN	5'7"	165	
29	SISKO	STANLEY			DISH-WASHER	3/21/28	"	"	"	26	M		AMERICAN			
30	RICHMAN	JOSEPH				3/21/28	"	"	"	28	M					
31	RICHMAN	JOSEPH.			DISHWASHER.	3/21/28.	N.YORK.	PAID OFF.	YES.	28	M		AMERICAN.			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1248

Joseph Richman, Scullion, -6/30.
left the ship in Buenos Aires
on April 19th, 1928 and was
declared deserter by master
on April 20th at Montevideo.
Joined again before sailing
from Montevideo.

Seen - Arthur G. Parole
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration
Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or departed, respectively, or no to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel U.S.M.S. "AMERICAN LEGION", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY, 9th, 1928, from the port of BUENOS AIRES, MONTEVIDEO, SANTOS, RIO DE JANEIRO & TRINIDAD.

58

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
X 1	RENEO	IGNACIO			DISH-WASHER	5/23/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	27	M		AMERICAN			Presented at Montevideo
2	CONNELL	GEORGE M.			MUSICIAN	3/21/28	"	"	"	45	M		American			
3	WHITE	WILL A.			"	3/21/28	"	"	"	28	M		"			
4	SEYLLERS	ALFRED H.			"	3/21/28	"	"	"	24	M		"			
5	IBSEN	ROBERT			"	3/21/28	"	"	"	23	M		"			
6	RYDER	ROBERT L.			YEOMAN	3/21/28	"	"	"	40	M		"			
7	LEMBERG	THEODORE			JOINER	3/21/28	"	"	"	40	M	RUSSIAN	ESTHONIA	5'10"	176	
8	RADERMACHER	RALPH			LINEKEEPER	3/21/28	"	"	"	28	M		AMERICAN			
9	THIS LIST IN 7 SHEETS BEARS THE NAMES OF 188 MEN, REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW, (INCLUDING MASTER)															
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17	For the journey to United States:															
18	Via <u>Departure for New York by rail</u>															
19	Vice Consul of the United States of America.															
20	Service No.															
21	No fee prescribed.															
22	Sanchez	Santiago			Scullion	4/14/28	Buenos Aires	Paid off.	Yes	30	M	Sp. Amer.	Argentina	5'5"	127	
23	Sowell	Benjamin			Wiper	"	"	"	"	21	"		American			
24	AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL															
25	BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA															
26	SEEN															
27	FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES															
28	VIA <u>East Coast Steamship America</u>															
29	APR 10 1928															
30	AMERICAN VICE CONSUL															
	NO FEE PRESCRIBED															

Supplementary 3 (two) men.
188 (one eighty eight) all told

[Signature]

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7

Port No. 8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$50 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Am Legion, arriving at NY, May 9, 19 28, from the port of

59

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
--------------------------	---	---	---	--	---	--	-----------------------------------	------------	-------------	---------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	---

1	Clyde Stockman			Scullion	4/20/28 Montevideo	Paid off.	Yes	49	M	American				
2	Jose Camiller			"	"	"	"	29	"	Italian	Malta	5'7"	138	
3	William Petersen			"	"	"	"	22	"	Scandin	Denmark	5'8"	129	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Montevideo, Uruguay.

SEEN
APR 20 1928

For the journey to United States

Via Anglia note



Kate Scand
Vice Consul of the
United States of America.

187 see told

Service No. 12
No fee prescribed.

12	Clark Chas. J.			A.B.	4/23/28 Santos	Paid off	Yes	28	M	American	American	5'9"		
13	McNider Thomas			Scullion	4/24/28 Santos	Paid off	Yes	27	M	American	American	5'11"		

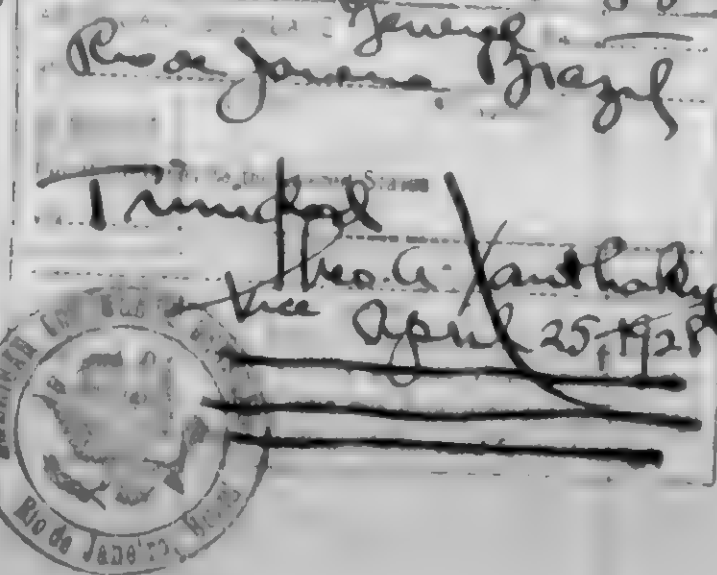
SUPPLEMENTARY VISA

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Santos, Brazil
No. 56
SEEN
in the United States
Rio de Janeiro and Trinidad
Alfred J. Smith
Date April 24, 1928
No fee prescribed

THIS LIST, IN 8 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES
OF 187 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW.

(Including Master)

Guy Alec Supplementary Workaway. 4/25/28 Santos Paid off Yes 24 M British British 5'7" 140



THIS LIST IN 8 SHEETS BEARS THE NAMES OF 187 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW. (INCLUDING MASTER)

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-5-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. E. Hilton, of the S.S. AMERICAN LEGION, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

9 May 1928

Master, Chas. E. Hilton

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMERICAN LEGION

sailing from

BUENOS AIRES

APRIL 19, 1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK MAY 9, 1928
60

No on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	PEYTON	VINCENT J.	33	M	S	WALLO TOWNSHIP, TRAVERS CO., MINN.	APR. 13, 1894	GENERAL DELIVERY LAKEWOOD, N.J.
2	BOYLE	ETHEL O.	29	F	W	NEW YORK CITY	MAY 31, 1898	1015 TRENTON PL. WILMINGTON, DEL.
3	GRANDI	DOMENICO	43	M	M		U.S. DISTRICT COURT AT PROVIDENCE R. I.S., OCT. 2, 1926	7 JONES ST. PROVIDENCE, R. IS.
4	USANIS	JOSEPH	20	M	S	WESTFIELD, CONN.	MAY 18, 1907	R.F.D. # 3 ROCKVILLE, CONN.
5	USANIS	EVA	15	F	S	ROCKVILLE, CONN.	NOV. 25, 1912	R.F.D. # 3 ROCKVILLE, CONN.
6	*4-5 Adriana, Prop. 5/10/28 - 1 PM 3-22 PM 4-5 28-29							
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

MASTER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number...

12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMERICAN LEGION

sailing from SANTOS

APRIL 24, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 9, 1928 61

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex M or F	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	MAXIMINO	LEMAEDO	26	M	S	PONCE, PORTO RICO - FEB. 8, 1902		170 ATLANTIC AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
2						CONSULAR PASSENGER		
3						EX SS " CLAVARACK "		
4						CONSULAR FORM # 24 - APRIL 24, 1928		
5								
6	GALLIVAN	PAUL	29	M	S	DANVERS, MASS. - Feb. 4, 1899		23 Water St. DANVERS, MASS.
7						CONSULAR PASSENGER		
8						EX SS " WEST SELENE "		
9						CONSULAR FORM # 24 - APRIL 24, 1928		
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

OFFICE OF THE
INSPECTOR GENERAL
APR 24 1928
6 PM
MASTERS.

IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number.....

13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMERICAN LEGION

sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO

APRIL 25, 1928

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 9, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name. Given Name.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	JONES DAVID P.	27	M	CONCIL BLUFFS, IOWA. MAY 8, 1900		BOX 379 NEW EGYPT, N.J.
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

CONSULAR PASSENGER

EX SS "CENTAURUS"

CONSULAR FORM # 24, RIO DE JANEIRO, APR. 25, 1928

MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number...

11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMERICAN LEGION

sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO

APRIL 25, 1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 9,

1928 63

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	MARTINS	JAMES	14	M	S	FALL RIVER, MASS	SEPT. 30, 1913	40 COLUMBIA ST. FALL RIVER, MASS.
2	MARTINS	ERNEST	9	M	S	FALL RIVER, MASS	JAN 8, 1919	40 COLUMBIA ST. FALL RIVER, MASS.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

MASTER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMERICAN LEGION

sailing from MONTEVIDEO

APRIL 20, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 9, 1928 64

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	AGE Y. Mos.	Sex M F	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	ARGYLEAN	JOHAN	62	M	S		COMMON PLEAS COURT OF MAHONING CO., YOUNGSTOWN, O. JAN. 29, 1926	STOP 26, SHARLINE YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

MASTER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO 871 FILED MAY 14 1928

I, BISHOP A. HALL, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S.S. IRONHOES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF KENTUCKY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

65

15

B. A. Hall

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 19 28

at New York

W. H. King
59-70

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. L.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	U. S. MAIS	U. S. AC. U.	U. S. ON MAY	U. S. ON JUN	U. S. ON JUL	
1st CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
3rd CABIN												
BERGAGE												
TOTAL												

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

419 Coastwise Passengers
NOT COUNTED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. IROQUOIS

Passengers sailing from

MAY 6 1964

19 28

SH CANADA NONE NONE NONE
 Thor. P. King Insp. 4 ³⁰/_{PM}.

M Coastwise Pass

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK .. N.Y.

MAY 9th.

19 28

66

List -

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or elsewhere, or under investigation for crime and treatment of the law, or "expelled by authority" of any country?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates violence as a means of accomplishing political or social reform, or who has been convicted of treason against the Government of the United States or all forms of law etc. (Specify full facts of such conviction.)	Whether causing business of any order, character, or kind, or employment of any nature, to be conducted in violation of laws of the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported under law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification															
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes																
1	371 Dundas St., London, Ontario	Ont.	London	yes	self	y	intransit	371 Dundas St., London, Ont.	Intransit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fr	Br	Bl	none																		
2	371 Dundas St., London Ontario	Ont.	London	yes	self	y	intransit	371 Dundas St., London Ont.	Intransit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr	Br	Br	none																		
3	371 Dundas St., London Ontario	Ont.	London	yes	self	y	intransit	371 Dundas St., London Ont.	Intransit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fr	Br	B	none																		
4	57 Windsor Ave., London Ont.	Ont.	London	yes	self	y	intransit	57 Windsor Ave London Ont.	Intransit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fr	Br.	Bl	none																		
5	Westlame Block Calgary Alberta	Alb.	Calgary	yes	self	y	intransit	Westlame Block Calgary Alb.	Intransit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fr	Br	Bl	none																		
6	111 8th Ave., W. Calgary Alberta	Alb.	Calgary	yes	self	y	intransit	111 8th Ave. Calgary	Intransit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fr	Br	Bl	none																		
7																																									
8																																									
9																																									
10																																									
11																																									
12																																									
13																																									
14																																									
15																																									
16																																									
17																																									
18																																									
19																																									
20																																									
21																																									
22																																									
23																																									
24																																									
25																																									
26																																									
27																																									
28																																									
29																																									
30																																									
31																																									
32																																									
33																																									
34																																									
35																																									
36																																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALFRED D. INGRAM, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. INDIAN, from HAVANA CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alfred D. Ingram
MASTER

Sworn to before me this NINTH day of MAY, 1928
at NEW YORK

Shocking
Immigration Officer.

14-488

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other industry designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

DATE
FILE

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

67

S. S. IROQUOIS

Sailing from *Albany*

MAY 8th

1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 9th, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.							
1	ANDERSON	WILFRED	25		M	S	MAVERLY OHIO	JUNE 21 1902			1446 Rowland Ave N.E. Canton, Ohio
2	ANGNE	KARL	41		M	M	Akron Ohio	Feb 15th 1886			400 Brown St. Akron, Ohio
3	ANGNE	CLARA	41		F	M	Brimfield Ohio	June 20, 1886			With Husband # 2
4	ANTHONY	HARRY	48		M	S	Bondonville Ohio	JULY 10th 1879			Akron, Ohio
5	ANTHONY	WILLIAM	44		M	M	McAllisterville Pa.	Jan 5th 1882			2270 Glenwood Ave Toledo, Ohio
6	ALCORN	WIANCHE	49		F	M	Elkhart, Ind.	July 29th 1878			With husband #5
7	BOOTH	WILLIAM F.	49		M	M	Bridgeport Conn.	Aug. 12, 1879			145 Conger Ave Akron Ohio
8	BOOTH	JEAN	13		F	S	Akron, Ohio	Feb 28th 1915			With father #7
9	BOOTH	EDITH	48		F	M	Akron, Ohio	Feb 29th 1880			With Husband #7
10	BUTLER	JAMES	69		M	M	Akron, Ohio	June 2 1859			90 Frances Ave Akron O
11	BOLICH	CHARLES	56		M	M	Wadsworth, Ohio	Sept 1, 1872			162 Main St. Wadsworth Ohio
12	BOLICH	SOPHIA	52		F	M	Somerset, Mich	June 19, 1875			With husband # 11
13	BOSCHKE	HARRY	47		M	M	Cincinnati, Ohio	July 30, 1880			72 Rhodes Ave Akron Ohio
14	BOSCHKE	ANN	47		F	M	Cincinnati, Ohio	Feb 20 1881			with husband # 13
15	BURNETT	HENRY	43		M	M	Akron, Ohio	April 26 1885			144 Mullinger Ave Akron Ohio
16	BURNETT	ELIZABETH	39		F	M	Akron, Ohio	Feb 17, 1889			with husband #15
17	Boyer	ALTHEA	51		F	S	AKRON OHIO	APRIL 28 1877			Route 3 Box 262 E. Akron, Ohio
18	BOWEN	RALPH	41		M	M	Killbuck, Ohio	Dec 26, 1886			981 W. Exchange St. Akron O.
19	BOWEN	INEZ	41		F	M	Millesbury Ohio	Jan 3 1887			with husband #18
20	BOLLINGER	JACOB	48		M	M	Akron, Ohio	March 20, 1880			2121 So. Broadway Akron O.
21	BOLLINGER	RUTH	45		F	M	AKRON OHIO	MARCH 10, 1883			with husband #20
22	BOLLINGER	HELEN	19		F	S	AKRON OHIO	JUNE 28th 1909			with father #20
23	BOSCHUS	ROBERT	48		M	D	IRELAND		Supreme Court Youngstown, Ohio	1892	178 Warren Ave Youngstown, Ohio
24	BLESSMAN	WALTER	36		M	M	AKRON OHIO	FEB 6, 1892			53 Easterton Ave Akron Ohio
25	BLESSMAN	CHARLOTTE	36		F	M	MILLERSBURG O.	MAR. 20, 1892			with husband #24
26	BAKER	SHERIDAN	46		M	M	CARROLLTON OHIO	MARCH 12 1882			115 Ellenwood Ave Youngstown, Ohio
27	BURNINGER	FRANC	45		M	S	ALBANY N.Y.	NOV. 20 1800			88 Grand St Albany N.Y.
28	BETHBRIDGE	WALTER	44		M	S	ASHLAND KY.	NOV 4, 1883			923 2nd Nat. Bk Bldg Akron Ohio
29	BOLLINGER	NORA	36		F	D	AKRON OHIO	DEC. 3, 1892			634 Upson St. Akron, Ohio
30	ROEHM	CAROLINE	27		F	S	SANDUSKY OHIO	May 19, 1900			160 Olive St Akron Ohio

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number _____

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. IROQUOIS

Sailing from *London*

MAY 6

192⁸ Arriving at Port of *HAVANA*

MAY 9

192⁸

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	BOEHM	CLARE	24		F	S	SANDUSKY OHIO	JULY 9 1903		160 Olive St. Akron Ohio
2	BOESCHE	AUGUST	42		M	M	CINCINNATI OHIO	OCT. 9 1886		266 S. Firestone Rd Akron Ohio
3	BOESCHE	EDITH	35		F	M	SHELTON CONN.	MAY 28 1893		with husband #2
4	CHALMERS	HARRY	52		M	M	AKRON OHIO	OCT. 31 1875		672 Carpenter St Akron Ohio
5	CONVERSE	JOY F.	52		M	S	GRAFTON OHIO	JULY 1st 1875		186 Grand Ave Akron Ohio
6	CALPBELL	HOMER	47		M	M	AKRON OHIO	JAN. 19th 1881		Akron Ohio
7	CAMPBELL	LOTTIE	42		F	M	FINLAY OHIO	FEB 17th 1886		with husband #6
8	CONLAN	OLIVER	32		M	M	BRADFORD PA.	OCT. 24 1896		1372 Delia Avd Akron Ohio
9	CONLON	LILLIAN	30		F	M	AKRON OHIO	JAN. 17th 1898		with husband #8
10	CENTER	ELMER	51		M	M	SANDUSKY OHIO	DEC. 21 1876		407 W. Market St Sandusky Ohio
11	CLARK	JOHN	30		M	S	SHUSKAN N.Y.	MAY 3 1898		166 Second Ave Albany N.Y.
12	DOYLE	ALFRED	34		M	M	AKRON OHIO	NOV 3 1893		73320 Market St Akron Ohio
13	DOYLE	HELENE	28		F	M	AKRON OHIO	JAN 2 1900		with husband #12
14	DEILLENBERGER	MABEL	43		F	M	AKRON OHIO	MAR 10 1895		60 Rhodes Av Akron O.
15	DE HAVEN	DESSIE	29		F	S	ELLET OHIO	MAY 29 1898		Tudor Ave Akron Ohio
16	DUKE	EARL	36		M	M	WELLSVILLE OHIO	DEC 12 1891		Atwater Ohio
17	EARDLEY	RUSSELL	30		M	S	OHIO SEBRING, OHIO	OCT 6 1897		146 East Vermont Ave Selving Ohio
18	EARDLEY	JAMES	35		M	M	KITTANNING PENNA	Nov 12 1892		with brother #17
19	EWART	LAURA	54		F	W	AKRON OHIO	MAR 13 1874		Route 3 Box 255 East Akron Ohio
20	EDWARDS	EDWIN	40		M	M	COALTOWN PA.	OCT 19 1888		1332 16th St N.W. Canton Ohio
21	ELMERT	EDWARD	40		M	M	TOLEDO OHIO	SEP 16 1887		Milburn Ave Toledo, Ohio
22	EBERWEIN	J. HENRY	48		M	M	ESTILL SPRINGS TENN.	JUL. 15 1879		176-st Clair Ave Cleveland Ohio
23	EBERT	SCOTT W.	51		M	M	ELLSWORTH OHIO	JUNE 10 1877		2045 Ridgewood Ave Alliance Ohio
24	EICHELBERGER	STEVE	42		M	M	AURORA NEB.	DEC 8 1885		1st Nat. Bank Akron Ohio
25	EICHELBERGER	ADELINE	41		F	M	AKRON OHIO	DEC 15 1886		with husband #24
26	EICHELBERGER	BILLY	11		M	S	AKRON OHIO	SEPT 9 1916		with father #24
27	FERNSELL	CLYDE	34		M	M	STRASBURG OHIO	DEC 4 1893		STRASBURG OHIO
28	FITZGERALD	LEE	32		M	S	CAMERON W.VA.	MUG 18 1895		1520 Beardsley St Akron Ohio
29	FORBES	ROY	43		M	M	MACEDONIA OHIO	SEP. 30 1884		361 Fernwood Dr. Akron Ohio
30	FORBES	KATHRYN	30		F	M	WENONA OHIO	JAN 24 1897		with husband #29

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien manifest*. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE
FILEForm 820
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

69

S. S. IROQUOIS

Sailing from

Havana

MAY 2

1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 9

1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED YES NO	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	FLOWER	JAMES	32		M		AKRON OHIO	OCT 17 1895		718 Thayer St Akron Ohio
2	FOLL	GEORGE	63		M		ALBANY N.Y.	MAR 26 1865		434 So. Pearl St. Albany N.Y.
3	GILLESPIE	BENJAMIN	39		M		PIQUA OHIO	FEB 23 1928		85 Corson Ave Akron Ohio
4	GILLESPIE	EDNA	39		F		HAYESVILLE OHIO	SEP. 20 1928		with husband #3
5	GILLIAM	WILLIAM	40		M		SPRINGFIELD OHIO	JULY 27 1887		Tiffin, Ohio
6	GOODALL	HARRY	67		M		TOLEDO OHIO	JULY 21 1861		2251 Vermont Ave Toledo Ohio
7	GOOSMAN	FRED	55		M		TOLEDO OHIO	OCT 30 1872		4017 Overland Parkway Toledo Ohio
8	GOOSMAN	BERNICE	44		F		TOLEDO OHIO	JUNE 13 1883		with husband #7
9	GRAY	IRENE	55		F		CLEVELAND OHIO	OCT 12 1872		4140 East 93rd St. Cleveland Ohio
10	GUNN	ELMER	62		M		ALBANY N.Y.	OCT 3 1865		10 Partridge St. Albany N.Y.
11	GRAHAM	HARRY	44		M		WORCESTER OHIO	JUL 9 1883		1151 Quincy St. Wooster, Ohio
12	GRAHAM	LAMSEN	40		F		WORCESTER OHIO	AUG 27 1887		with husband #11
13	GABRIEL	T. ALBERT	48		M				FATHER CITIZEN READING N.Y. 1880	121 Cedar St. Akron O.
14	HOUK	EDGAR	42		M		GREENVILLE PA.	OCT 26 1885		105 Fir St. Akron Ohio
15	HOLLOWAY	BERT	54		M		LISBON OHIO	JUL 17 1873		OHIO
16	HARBAUGH	ERNEST	46		M		ORRVILLE OHIO	MAY 21 1881		96 Nebraska St. Akron Ohio
17	HARBAUGH	RUTH	46		F		AKRON OHIO	MAY 14 1881		with husband #16
18	HARRIS	EDGAR	42		M		KANAUGA OHIO	MAY 14 1885		123 Bachtel Ave Akron Ohio
19	HENDEE	GEORGE	61		M		WATERTOWN CONN.	OCT 2, 1866		Hilltop Manor, Suffield, Conn.
20	HOPKINS	DEAN	42		M		JOHNSTOWN PENNA.	OCT 21 1886		866 Princeton St Akron Ohio
21	HENRY	LE ROY	56		M		RIVER FALLS WIS.	JUL 16 1871		85 Merriman Rd. Akron, Ohio
22	HANN	EDWARD	45		M		FIAT OHIO	JULY 29 1883		Fairlawn, Ohio
23	HANN	ESTHER	45		F				HUSBAND CITIZEN	with husband #22
24	HORNSTEIN	FRANK	41		M		SAEGERTOWN PA.	July 28 1886		452 Highland Ave Woodlawn, Penna.
25	HART	FRANK	50		M		LYNN MASS.	JAN 7 1878		Raff Road Canton Ohio
26	HART	LAURA	37		F		GIRARD OHIO	APRIL 3 1891		with husband #25
27	HOWELL	FLORENCE	23		F		PLEASANT CITY OHIO	Nov 27 1904		672 Sunset View Drive Akron Ohio
28	HERBERICH	WALTER	39		M		AKRON OHIO	AUG 10 1889		Akron Ohio
29	HERBERICH	MARY ETTIE	40		F		AKRON OHIO	JUL 7 1888		with husband # 28
30	HARMONY	WALTER	32		M		MARLBORO OHIO	FEB 7 1896		2730 E. Arch St. Alliance Ohio

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE
FILEForm 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. IROQUOIS

Sailing from

Miami

May 2

1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

May 9

1928

70

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	JOHNSON	EDGAR	54		M	M	NEW YORK FEB 11 1874		775 Elm St. Akron Ohio
2	JOHNSTON	GEORGE	35		M	S	BARBERTON OHIO MAR 15 1893		755 E. Market St Akron Ohio
3	JOHNSON	WILLIAM	44		M	M	WEST UNION OHIO MAY 31 1883		1309 E. McMillan St. Cincinnati, O.
4	JOHNSON	EMMA	44		F	M	CINCINNATI OHIO DEC 18 1884		with husband #3
5	MOONTZ	RUTH	28		F	S	MA. SVILLE OHIO JULY 8 1900		271 Grand Ave Akron Ohio
6	KARNS	GEORGE	65		M	M	MILLERSBURG OHIO JAN 9 1863		4141 N. 6th St. Barberton, Ohio
7	KARNS	JESSIE	65		F	M	BERLINE CENTER OHIO OCT 28 1862		with husband #6
8	KARNS	HELEN	34		F	M	CANTON OHIO APR. 16 1894		with husband #9
9	KRISCHER	WILLIAM	33		M	M	MASSILLON OHIO JULY 27 1894		1092 Emma Ave Akron Ohio
10	KLAGES	LOUIS	45		M	D	AKRON OHIO May 27 1884		Akron Ohio
11	KAPP	GEORGE	45		M	S	TOLEDO OHIO MAR. 1, 1886		2207 Glenwood Ave Toledo Ohio
12	KOHLER	ALBERT	58		M	M	SNYDER CO. PA. Sep. 12 1869		125 CINGER AVE AKRON OHIO
13	KOHLER	ALICE	50		F	M	COLUMBUS OHIO FEB 11 1878		with husband #12
14	LUBY	EDGAR	28		M	S	ALBANY N.Y. MAR 16 1900		649 State St. Albany N.Y.
15	LINCKE	PAUL EDWARD	29		M	M	CANTON OHIO March 11 1899		756 N. 15th St. Selling Ohio
16	LAUNTZ	GEORGE	38		M	M	JOHNSTON PA. Sep. 4 1890		Box 253 ELLET OHIO
17	LAUNTZ	ESTHER	32		F	M	CANTON OHIO FEB 3 1896		with husband #16
18	McKINNEY	EDWIN	50		M	M	FREDERICKTOWN OHIO NOV 1 1877		Doylestown, Ohio
19	McKINNEY	GRACE	48		F	M	FREDERICKTOWN OHIO DEC 21 1879		with husband #18
20	McKINNEY	ROBERT	29		M	M	HUNTINGDON PENNA. OCT 2 1898		1655 Hillside Terrace AKRON OHIO
21	McKINNEY	EDWARD	50		M	S	AKRON OHIO MAR 14 1878		166 Sycamore St., Akron Ohio
22	MILLER	CLARK	58		M	M	Lt. GILEAD OHIO JAN 3, 1870		39 Evers Ave Akron Ohio
23	MASON	EMMET	44		M	S	CLYDE OHIO MAR. 29 1884		Clyde, Ohio
24	WENSING	CHARLES	47		M	M	TOLEDO OHIO SEP 24 1860		4555 Willys Parkway Toledo Ohio
25	WENSING	HARRIETT	51		F	M	TOLEDO OHIO OCT 10 1876		with husband #24
26	MULAC	ANTHONY	49		M	M	CLEVELAND OHIO Nov 10 1878		2455 Ridgewood Ave Alliance Ohio
27	MULAC	ANNA	45		F	M	CLEVELAND OHIO JAN 21 1883		with husband #26
28	McDOWELL	C. BEAKE	38		M	M	ORRVILLE OHIO JUL 31 1890		Ak on Ohio
29	McDOWELL	LOIS	38		F	M	CANAL FULTON N.Y. OCT 12 1889		Akron Ohio
30	MARK	ALFRED	50		M	M	WHEELING W. VA. Dec 11, 1877		796 Avon St. Akron Ohio

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE
FILEForm 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. IROQUOIS

Sailing from *Main* MAY 8192⁸, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 9, 192⁸

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MARK	NELLE	49		F	M	MARTINS FERRY OHIO AUG 19 1878		796 Avon St Akron Ohio
2	MACUIRE	RALPH	30		M	M	SALEM N.Y. June 28 1897		257 Central Ave Albany N.Y.
3	MEYERS	GEORGE	38		M	M	OSCADA MICH. JAN 20 1870		23 Boston Ave Akron Ohio
4	MEYERS	JUNE	36		F	M	CLEVELAND OHIO JUNE 18 1892		with husband #3
5	McMAHON	JOSEPHINE	55		F	M	CAMPBELL OHIO NOV. 1873		7711 Euclid Ave Cleveland Ohio
6	MATLOCK	EDWARD	39		M	M	CINCINNATI OHIO NOV 8 1888		1605 Hugenot Rd. Akron Ohio
7	MATLOCK	MARTHA	30		F	M	DAYTON KENTUCKY FEB 5 1898		with husband #6
8	MATLOCK	MASON	9		M	S	AKRON OHIO MAY 31 1918		with father #6
9	MATLOCK	STANTON	4		M	S	AKRON OHIO JULY 18 1923		with father #6
10	NEUWIRTH	JOHN HENRY	51		M	M	NOR. GEORGETOWN O. JAN 29 1877		1106 S. Union Ave Alliance, Ohio
11	NEATHER	ANNA	52		F	W	ELMIRA N.Y. APRIL 29 1876		1105 Collingwood Ave Toledo Ohio
12	NEWTON	CHARLES	44		M	S	NEW COMERTOWN O. JUNE 17 1883		699 E. Exchange St. Akron Ohio
13	ORR	WILLIAM	43		M	M	PITTSBURG PA. July 31 1884		829 Wellman St. S.E. Massillon Ohio
14	ORDWAY	CLARENCE	49		M	M	WARREN PA. DEC 12 1889		1153 Oak St. Toledo Ohio
15	ORPIN	BERTHA	51		F	M	MARION IND. DEC 20 1876		with husband #16
16	ORPIN	EDWARD	52		M	M	IRWIN STA. PA. MAY 14 1875		1932 Janez Rd., Cleveland Hts. Ohio
17	MARKER	GEORGE	70		M	W	E. LIVERPOOL OHIO DEC 24 1858		245 Merriman Rd Akron Ohio
18	POROSKY	GEORGE	39		M	M	AKRON OHIO FEB 10 1887		835 State Rd. Cuyahoga Falls
19	PFEIFFER	KATHRYN	35		F	M	CHICAGO ILL. SEP 29		105 Mayfield Ave. Akron Ohio
20	PFEIFFER	JACOB	67		M	M	WADSWORTH-OHIO APR 7 1861		105 Mayfield Ave. Akron Ohio
21	PFEIFFER	ERNST	39		M	M	SOMERTON OHIO DEC 6th 1888		37 S. Cedar St., Massillon Ohio
22	PETERS	LOUIE	30		M	S	ELIZABETHTON TENN. Dec 14 1896		28 S. Walnut St. Akron Ohio
23	REARICK	ARCHIE	33		M	M	STRASBURG OHIO SEP 1 1894		1529 Preston Ave Akron Ohio
24	ROYER	GLEN	35		M	M	AKRON OHIO MARCH 27 1893		1337 Pondview Ave Akron Ohio
25	ROYER	JENNIE	60		F	M	AKRON OHIO FEB 1868		with # 24
26	ROTH	KARL	42		M	M	SANDUSKY OHIO APRIL 20 1886		Findlay Ohio
27	ROTH	PEARL	42		F	M	SCOTTDALE PA. APRIL 18 1886		with husband #26
28	RUFF	WILLIAM	45		M	M	MEDINA OHIO APRIL 3 1884		867 Oakland Ave Akron O.
29	REAM	MARK	48		M	M	MEDINA CITY OHIO SEP 12 1880		908 Bloomfield Ave Akron Ohio
30	RUBRIGHT	AARON	58		M	M	HARTVILLE OHIO AUG 29 1870		529 2nd Nat. Bank Bldg Akron Ohio

No. 14 - Not on Board - *See Pass. Return*

- 5
- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number _____

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

72

S. S. IROQUOIS Sailing from Akron, May 24, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 9, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	RUBRIGHT	MINNIE	58		F	M	CANAL FULTON OHIO JAN 9 1870		529 2nd Nat. Bank Bldg Akron Ohio
2	ROSS	GEORGE	50		M	M	ALBANY N.Y. JULY 1 1878		Port Ewing Ulster Co. N.Y.
3	ROSS	AGNES	30		F	M	KINGSTON N.Y. JAN 1st 1898		with husband #2
4	RAUSCH	CLARENCE	37		M	S	AKRON OHIO JAN 25 1891		99 Boston Ave Akron Ohio
5	REYNOLDS	GLIDE A.	42		M	M	GREENWICH OHIO MAY 29 1886		1278 E. Markt St. Akron Ohio
6	STECKEL	PAUL	47		M	S	AKRON OHIO JULY 22 1880		291 Cross St. AKRON OHIO
7	STOUFFER	ARTHUR	43		M	M	DOVER OHIO AUG 30 1885		96 Corson Ave Akron Ohio
8	STOUFFER	FLORENCE	35		F	M	NEW PHIL. OHIO NOV 30 1893		with husband #7
9	SCHROEDER	JOHN F.	54		M	M	CLEVELAND OHIO MAR 31 1874		1268 West Blvd Cleveland Ohio
10	SCHROEDER	MARTHA	53		F	M	CLEVELAND OHIO MAY 12 1875		with husband #9
11	SEALAN	BEN	46		M	M	LONDON ENG.	FATHER CITIZEN	2824 Millman St. Youngstown, Ohio
12	SEMMETT	PAUL	34		M	M	TIFFIN OHIO AUG 10 1893		Tiffin Ohio
13	SEITZ	EDWARD	40		M	M	CLEVELAND OHIO DEC 31 1887		14305 Drexmore Rd. Cleveland Ohio
14	SEITZ	HELEN	35		F	M	CLEVELAND OHIO DEC 2 1893		with husband #13
15	SEITZ	JEANNE	14		F	S	CLEVELAND OHIO MAR 30 1914		with father #14
16	SEMMETT	MAX	38		M	M	FALCON OHIO SEP 9 1889		Dover Ohio
17	SEMMETT	OLYMPIA	63		F	M	GREENWICH, OHIO MAR 24 1865		GREENWICH OHIO
18	SEMMETT	PAUL	43		M	M	CLEVELAND OHIO MAR 23 1885		256 Casterton Ave Akron Ohio
19	SEMMETT	FRANCE	43		F	M	PITTSBURG PA. DEC 1st 1885		with husband #18
20	Steffens	WILLIAM	9		M	S	AKRON OHIO SEP 12 1919		with father #18
21	IMPERSON	ALLEN	39		M	M	MINERVA NIO SEP 2 1889		308 Columbus Ave Canton Ohio
22	SINBER	GEORGE	70		M	M	SAYLER CO. PA. FEB 22 1858		484 E. Market St. Akron Ohio
23	SEAR	VERNE	47		M	M	SAYLER OHIO DEC 8 1880		1120 Debre St. Akron Ohio
24	SEAR	GRACE	47		F	M	SAINT PAUL OHIO JUNE 15 1880		with husband #23
25	SEAR	ALBERT	57		M	S	ELM ST. MASS JULY 9 1871		40 Elm St. Springfield Mass.
26	STISTIG	CHRISTOPHER	39		M	M	ALBANY N.Y. NOV 25 1888		22 Co. Bond St. Albany N.Y.
27	SCHUBIE	GEORGE	46		M	M	CLEVELAND OHIO MAY 30 1882		13426 Lake Ave. Takewood Ohio
28	SCHUBIE	MARGARET	42		F	M	NATION'S CITY PA. MAY 11 1886		with husband #27
29	SMITH	CHARLES	52		M	M	ALLIANCE OHIO NOV. 14 1875		685 Shaines Ave Alliance Ohio
30	STEIN	ELLA	70		F	M	WRIGHT OHIO OCT 23 1838		1057 Linden Ave Akron Ohio

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE
FILE

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

73

S. S. IROQUOIS

Sailing from

Wesley

LAY 4

1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

LAY 9

1928

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SWEENEY	ARTHUR	44		M		LODOWILLE OHIO FEB 26 1883		514 Woodside Dr. Akron Ohio
2	SWEENEY	ELSIE	42		F		CHAUNCEY OHIO MAY 21 1885		with husband #1
3	SEELEY	LOTTIE	44		F		NEWARK OHIO MAR 11 1883		143 Hollinger Ave Akron Ohio
4	SHAW	GLENN	43		M		ALBANY N.Y. FEB 5 1885		951 Bloomfield Ave Akron Ohio
5	SOUDER	WINIFRED	37		F	S	TIFFIN OHIO MAY 14 1871		2317 Monroe St., Toledo, Ohio
6	SPESSARD	LUCY	29		F	S	KNOXVILLE TENN. MAR 30 1899		951 Pitkin Ave Akron Ohio
7	THAM	LABEL	34		F	M	DETROIT MICH AUG 12 1894		with husband #8
8	THAM	H.A.	37		M	M	AKRON OHIO APR. 30 1891		298 Long St., Akron Ohio
9	TAGGART	WILLIAM	56		M	M	WOOSTER OHIO JUNE 3 1872		95 Nebraska St., Akron Ohio
10	TAGGART	CADDIE	45		F	M	TOLEDO OHIO AUG. 5 1882		with husband #9
11	UNKRIECH	ELMER	46		M	M	SANDUSKY OHIO DEC 11 1881		31 Rockingham Dr. Toledo Ohio
12	UNKRIECH	ANNA	40		F	M	GOSHEN IND MAY 2 1888		with husband #11
13	UNKRIECH	ROBERT	9		M	S	TOLEDO OHIO JAN 23 1919		with father #11
14	UHLMANN	HARRY	42		M	M	SPRINGFIELD OHIO SEP 24 1885		163 N. Portage Path Akron Ohio
15	UNDERHILL	LAURA	46		F	M	AKRON OHIO Nov 19 1891		90 Frances Ave Akron Ohio
16	VOKOUN	FRED	52		M	M	CLEVELAND OHIO MAR 4 1876		5328 Dolloff Rd Cleveland Ohio
17	WERNER	IDA	61		F	M	GREENTOP OHIO DEC 2 1866		Box 361 A.D.S. Akron Ohio
18	WILKINS	JAMES	50		M	M	GERMAIN OHIO DEC 25 1878		923 Troy Pl N.W. Canton Ohio
19	WILKINS	PAULINE	43		F	M	FREDONIA IOWA NOV 10 1885		with husband #16
20	WHITNEY	ELIZABETH	40		F	S	TOLEDO OHIO AUG 6 1887		604 Woodville St. Toledo Ohio
21	WADSWORTH	JOE	48		M	M	RIVERNA OHIO AUG 31 1879		1212 Ramona Ave Lakewood Ohio
22	WANALAKER	ALBERT	55		M	M	TOLEDO OHIO FEB 11 1872		2127 Potomac Dr. Toledo Ohio
23	WANAMAKER	MAUD	32		F	M	TOLEDO OHIO APR 28 1875		with husband #22
24	WOLFE	THOMAS	39		M	M	WILLIAMSPORT IND. MAR 3 1889		381 Pioneer St. Akron Ohio
25	WURLE	OTTO	38		M	S	AKRON O. Nov 29 1889		727 Shamber Rd Akron Ohio
26	WORT	LOYAL	40		M	M	HICKSVILLE OHIO FEB 10 1888		321 16th St. Toledo Ohio
27	WORT	FLOSSIE	33		F	M	ERIE MICH. Jul 18 1895		with husband #26
28	WINDER	GEORGE	53		M	M	HANOVERTON OHIO JULY 5 1875		1232 S. Freedom Ave Alliance O.
29	WEIDMAN	DON	45		M	M	NOVA OHIO JAN 28 1882		1170 Sylvania Ave Toledo Ohio
30	Weidman	STELLA	30		F	M	TOLEDO OHIO NOV 3 1898		with husband #29

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE
FILE

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

71

S. S. IROQUOIS

Sailing from

HAVANA CUBA

MAY 6

1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 9

1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WOODS	SAMUEL	56		M	M	ENGLAND	FATHER CITIZEN	577 E. Market St Akron, Ohio
2	WOODS	SADIE	55		F	M	NEW PORTAGE OHIO FEB 27 1873		with husband #1
3	WEACHTER	W. CLYDE	48		M	M	MARSHALLVILLE OHIO NOV. 17 1879		969 Jefferson Ave Akron Ohio
4	WEACHTER	MINNETTA	48		F	M	UHRICHSVILLE OHIO OCT 23 1879		with husband #3
5	WEACHTER	EVELYN	20		F	S	AKRON OHIO APR. 12 1908		with father #43
6	WAY	CHARLES	53		M	M	KILBACK OHIO DEC 10 1874		980 Bailey Ave Akron Ohio
7	WAY	EDITH	42		F	M	GAMBIA OHIO JAN 16 1885		with husband #6
8	WEAGER	EDITH	29		F	M	PITTSBURG PA. MAY 24 1898		with husband #9
9	WEAGER	THEODORE	43		M	M	CATO N.Y. APR. 8 1885		Cleveland Ohio
10	ZINDEL	FRED	51		M	M	AUSTRIA	Akron Ohio 1900	1170 W. EXCHANGE ST. AKRON OHIO
11	ZINDEL	ELIZABETH	49		F	M	SHENANDOAH PENN. Dec 6 1878		with husband #10
12	ARCHBOLD	JAMES	61		M	S	IRELAND	Southern Dist. N.Y. Aug. 1895	175 Eastern Pkway Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	BRIECS	LOUIS	79		M	W	GERMANY	SUPREME COURT BROOKLYN N.Y. 1874	91 South St., Perth Amboy N.J.
14	BROWN	NORMAN	35		M	M	MARLBORO MASS JUNE 3 1892		54 Chatanika Ave Worcester Mass.
15	BERNARD	NORMAN	29		M	S	NEWBURGH N.Y. AUG 16 1898		339 West 87th St. New York N.Y.
16	BEARD	CLARENCE	46		M	M	WAYNESBORO PA. MAY 4, 1882		220 East 3rd St. Waynesboro Pa.
17	BAKER	WALTER	36		M	S	MAIDEN MASS. JUNE 28 1894		22 Buchanan St., Winthrop Mass.
18	HALBERT	HALBERT	61		M	M	SHATEAUGAY N.Y. JUNE 10 1866		Madchester N.H.
19	BAECHTEL	W. MURRAY	38		M	M	HAGERSTOWN MD. JUNE 17 1889		1135 Potomac Ave. Hagerstown Md.
20	BACHOLDER	FLORENCE	52		F	W	BOSTON MASS FEB 21 1876		67 Thorndike St. Concord N.H.
21	BIRD	EDNA	38		F	S	BRAINTREE MASS. FEB 14 1890		141 Samoset Ave. Quincy Mass
22	BLAKEY	ANNA	33		F	S	JERSEY CITY N.J. JAN 8 1895		475 Jersey Ave Jersey City, N.J.
23	BRUDER	JOHN G.	61		M	M	MEADVILLE PA. Jan 3 1867		30 Fielding Court So. Orange N.J.
24	BRUDER	BERTHA	58		F	M	PHILADELPHIA PA SEPT. 25 1870		with husband #23
25	BRUNDAGE	CLIFFORD EARLE	30		M	M	BOSTON MASS APR. 12 1898		62 W. 108th St., New York, N.Y.
26	BRUNDAGE	ETHEL	30		F	M	BOSTON MASS JULY 28 1898		with husband #25
27	BRENK	CHRISTINE	59		F	W	GERMANY	HUSBAND CITIZEN	929 17th St., Newark, N.J.
28	COYD	LOUISE	35		F	S	WASHINGTON D.C. NOV. 23 1893		1307 Euclid St., Washington D.C.
29	COHEN	HERMAN	37		M	M	KOMA RUSSIA	ESSEX CO. COURT HOUSE NEWARK N.J. 1906	7 Hedden Terrace Newark, N.J.
30	COHEN	JULIA	32		F	M	NEWARK N.J. MAY 5 1896		with husband #29

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
- Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 - Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 - Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 - List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

9

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. IROQUOIS

Sailing from

MAY 6

1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 9

1928

73

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CARPENTER	ARTHUR	50		M		BOSTON MASS. JUNE 27 1878		Plymouth N.H.
2	CRONIE	JAMES	56		M		SARATOGA SPA. N.Y. AUG. 23 1872		Victory Mills N.Y.
3	CRONIE	WILLIAM	54		M		SARATOGA SPA. N.Y. JUL 14 1874		Victory Mills N.Y.
4	CLARKSON	CHESTER	23		M		WALTHAM MASS. MAR 26 1905		598 Main St Waltham Mass.
5	CLARK	EDGAR	46		M		NEW YORK CITY DEC 25 1879		556 Highland Ave Westfield N.J.
6	CLARK	LEONARD	60		M		SPRINGFIELD N.Y. APR. 22 1868		346 Massachusetts Ave Buffalo, N.Y.
7	CLARK	DICK	57		M		NEW YORK CITY NOV. 4 1870		158 Fairmount Ave Newark N.J.
8	CRILE	GEORGE	59		M		NEW YORK CITY JUNE 21 1869		672 E. 219 St., Bronx N.Y.
9	CEDAR	MARION	31		F		ERIE PA. MAY 31 1896		1570 47th St., Bklyn N.Y.
10	COVEY	ALBERT	66		M		BRAINWATER VT. JAN 19 1926		
11	COSGROVE	WILLIAM	66		M		NEWARK N.J. DEC 24 1861		153 Seymour Ave Newark N.J.
12	CLAYTON FRANK	FRANK	35		M		WOODBURY N.J. JULY 1 1892		21 Red Bank Ave Woodbury N.J.
13	DELANO	FRANK	56		M		SWAMPSCOTT MASS. OCT 31 1869		1 Prince St. Swampscott Mass.
14	DOBERT	ANNA	59		F		NEWARK N.J. JULY 14 1866		63 Seymour Ave Newark N.J.
15	EDBERT	CATHARINE	70		F		NEW YORK CITY DEC 9 1867		63 Seymour Ave Newark N.J.
16	ELINGER	CHARLES	62		M		WILMINGTON OHIO JULY 16 1865		269 Volusia Ave Dayton Ohio
17	ELSTEIN	SAMUEL	50		M		RUSSIA	U.S. Court Brooklyn N.Y. June 1899	1360 Grand Concourse Bronx N.Y.
18	EVANS	IRA LEON	44		M		CONCORD N.H. JULY 14 1884		80 N. State St. Concord N.H.
19	EVANS	RUTH	40		F		WEST LEBANON N.H. JAN 24 1888		with husband #18
20	DYER	JAMES	54		M		CAMBRIDGE MASS. AUGUST 24 1873		30 So. Main St. Concord N.H.
21	DYER	LILY	56		F		ENGLAND	FATHER DECEASED	with brother #20
22	FORBES	WILLIAM	59		M		TAUNTON MASS. SEP 14 1868		258 Day St Taunton Mass.
23	FUCHS	BETTY	35		F		RUSSIA	HUSBANDS DECEASED	911 Walton Ave New York N.Y.
24	FUCHS	LAX	49		M		AUSTRIA	U.S. DISTRICT COURT SOUTHERN DIST. N.Y. May 5 1902	156 W. 46th St., New York N.Y.
25	FEINBERG	SOLOMON	59		M		ROCHESTER N.H. DEC 17 1868	REMARKS	Rochester N.H.
26	GAY	MARY	46		F		KEARLY N.J. NOV. 3 1881		426 Chestnut St., Arlington N.J.
27	GORDON	CHARLES	39		M		NEW YORK CITY DEC 27 1888		31 East 235th St., New York N.Y.
28	GORDON	KITTY	42		F		NEW YORK CITY JAN 27 1888		with husband #27
29	HANSEL	FRANK	53		M		PRAGUE	Supreme Court New York City May 9 1827	111 W. 46th St., New York N.Y.
30	HELPER	MARK	43		M		WAYNESBORO PA. SEP 8 1885		Waynesboro Pa.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DAT
FIL

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. IROQUOIS

Sailing from

NEW YORK

MAY 5

1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK MAY 9

76
1928

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HUCKINS	HARRY	57		M	M	ASHLAND N.H. AUG 30 1870		Plymouth N.H.
2	HALL	JOHN A JR.	34		M	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. OCT 26 1893		105 Grand St., New York City N.Y.
3	HALL	MARGARET	26		F	M	KINGSTON N.J. JUNE 19 1901		with husband #3
4	HAUSER	EDWIN	61		M	S	JERSEY CITY N.J. JUNE 12 1866		592 Pavonia Ave Jersey City N.J.
5	HOFFMAN	CHARLES	28		M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. AUGUST 17 1869		165 West 94th St New York N.Y.
6	HOFFMAN	DORA	44		F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. MARCH 31 1885		with husband #6
7	HILL	IRVING	28		M	S	JERSEY CITY N.J. MARCH 11 1900		35 East 11th St. Bayonne N.J.
8	HARROWER	JOHN	50		M	M	SCOTLAND	FATHER'S PAPERS	14 High St. Plymouth N.H.
9	JONES	ALICE	39		F	M	BEDFORD NEW HAMPSHIRE DEC 14 1888		Manchester NH
10	JONES	EZRA	47		M	M	PROVIDENCE, CONN. MAY 13 1880		Manchester N.H.
11	KLINGFELTER	THOMAS	42		M	M	SHREWSBURY PA. JULY 10 1885		45 S. Potomac St Waynesboro Pa.
12	KUPFRIAN	GEORGE	60		M	M	NEW YORK CITY JAN 31 1868		201 26th St., Jackson Hts. L.I.
13	KUPFRIAN	EMILY	49		F	M	NEW YORK CITY MAY 1 1878		with husband #12
14	MILKENNY	HIRAM	66		M	M	FREEMAN ME. SEP 16 1861		2 S. State St., Concord N.H.
15	KARCH	GEORGE	41		M	M	TRENTON N.J. OCT 6 1887		45 Patten Ave., Princeton N.J.
16	KARCH	BERTHA	37		F	M		HUSBAND'S PAPERS CITIZEN 1900	WITH HUSBAND #15
17	LYALL	IRENE	38		F	S	PICTON N.S. NOV 14 1889	FATHER'S PAPERS	203 Foster St. Melrose Mass.
18	LOWERY	ARTHUR	59		M	M	URICA N.Y. MARCH 21 1869		112 Schuyler St., Boonville N.Y.
19	LOWERY	DOROTHY	42		F	S	LANCASTER PA. MAY 5 1885		104 N. Munn Ave., Newark N.J.
20	LIEBERFELD	CHARLES	50		M	M	POLAND	Jersey City Court house N.J. 1900	74 Fairview Ave Jersey City N.J.
21	LIEBERFELD	FANNIE	48		F	M		HUSBAND'S PAPERS	with husband #20
22	LAW	CHARLES	56		M	M	FALL RIVER MASS. APR 1 1872		8 Fenwick Rd. Winchester Mass
23	LOIZEAUX	JEAN	39		M	M	VINTON IOWA MARCH 17 1869		Plymouth N.H.
24	LEE	ARTHUR	51		M	M	NEW BRITAIN CONN. DEC 14 1876		161-30 Normal Rd., Jamaica L.I.
25	MOORE	ALEXANDER	54		M	M	NEW YORK CITY MARCH 29 1874		644 Riverside Dr. New York City
26	MULLER	ANTON	63		M	M	NEWARK N.J. JUNE 23 1865		760 Clinton Ave Newark N.J.
27	MULLER MARY	MARY	60		F	M	NEWARK N.J. JAN 8 1868		with husband #26
28	MILLER	ELIZABETH	32		F	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. SEP 23 1895		175 Eastern Pkway Brooklyn N.Y.
29	MARTIN	WILLIAM	28		M	M	QUINCY MASS JAN 15 1900		292 Water St., Quincy Mass
30	MARTIN	MARJORY	23		F	M	QUINCY MASS APR 15 1905		with husband #29

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 77

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. IROQUOIS

Sailing from HAVANA CUBA

MAY 6, 1928

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 9, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	McLENNAN	JOHN	53		M	M	CAMBRIDGE MASS AUG 30 1874		54 Hurd Rd Belmont Mass
2	McLENNAN	JOHN A	21		M	M	BELMONT MASS. JAN 14 1907		54 Hurd Rd Belmont Mass
3	McLENNAN	LENA	24		F	M	BELMONT MASS. MAR 21 1904		with husband #2
4	MULLER	MILDRED	27		F	S	NEWARK N.J. AUG. 4 1900		760 Clinton Ave NEWARK N.J. NEWARK, N.J.
5	MOCK	MATILDA	65		F	M	NEWARK N.J. MAY 3 1862		834 So. 12th St., Newark N.J.
6	MILLS	JANET	29		F	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. JULY 22 1898		1199 Decatur St., Brooklyn N.Y.
7	OZOROZY	WILMA	59		F	W	GERMANY	NATURALIZED CITIZEN	19 Church St. Hillside N.J.
8	PEDERSON	VALVORG	26		F	S	DALLA TEXAS FEB 22 1902		1019 E. Genesee St. Syracuse N.Y.
9	POWERS	DANIEL	75		M	M	M. BETHLEHEM MASS JUNE 30 1853		13 Beacon Hill Ave Lynn Mass.
10	PINACE	MADLINE	26		F	M	NEWARK N.J. JULY 1, 1901		738 High St., Newark N.J.
11	PENNEY	WALTER	40		M	M	PATERSON N.J. FEB 18 1888		236 Lafayette Ave Hawthorne N.J.
12	PENNEY	FANNY	40		F	M	PATERSON N.J. DEC 12 1887		with husband #11
13	PROCTOR	MAUD	33		F	S	WASHINGTON D.C. OCT 19 1894		1233 Madison St. N.W. Washington D.C.
14	RICH	SEWELL	61		M	M	PROVINCETOWN MASS. NOV. 6 1866		381 Newford St Somerville Mass
15	RICH	CHARLOTTE	60		F	M	DUBLIN VIRGINIA MAY 18 1866		with husband #14
16	RINGGOLD	JAMES	63		M	M	ENGLAND	Court of Common Pleas Eulson County N.Y. Aug 11 1911	Pier 36 North River Hudson County N.Y.
17	RINSIER	WILLIAM	38		M	M	PATERSON N.Y. MAR 25 1890		940 Walnut St. Allentown Pa.
18	SCHLICHER	FRANCIS	61		M	M	NEW YORK CITY SEP 15 1866		243 West Ave Long Island City N.Y.
19	SCHLICHER	MARION	50		F	M	LAURELTON N.Y. APRIL 19 1878		with husband #18
20	SCHLICHER	EDWARD	52		M	M	NEWARK N.Y. SEP 30 1876		71 Century Rd. Garden City N.Y.
21	SCHLAFER	DAVID	34		M	M	RUSSIA	NATURALIZED CITIZEN	1840 E. 18th St. Brooklyn N.Y.
22	SCHLAFER	EVA	32		F	M	NEW YORK CITY Nov. 1896		with husband #21
23	SIMMONS	FREDERICK	40		M	M	GERMANY	Supreme Court San Francisco Oct 18 1914	3977 14th Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.
24	SIMMONS	ELIZABETH	36		F	M	CHICAGO ILL. OCT 1 1891		with husband #23
25	SANDERS	MABELLE	32		F	M	BOSTON MASS. APRIL 1 1878		27 West St Concord N.H.
26	SANDERS	LOREN	53		M	M	GRAFTON N.H. JULY 5 1874		27 West St. Concord N.H.
27	STONER	GUSTAV	38		M	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. JULY 8 1890		32 West Orchard St. Hempstead L.I.
28	STONER	FREDERICK	20		M	S	NEWARK N.J. SEP. 15 1907		8 Aldred Terrace Newark N.J.
29	SCHWITZ	FINDA	47		F	M	GERMANY JUNE 18 1880	NATURALIZED CITIZEN	with son #28
30	STRIPPEL	EMMA	46		F	M	CHICAGO ILL. OCT 26 1885		60 No. Arlington Ave East Orange N.J.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 78

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. IROQUOIS

Sailing from HAVANA CUBA

MAY 6

1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 9

1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	SIMONS	ALBERT	30		M	S	NEW YORK N.Y. NOV 25 1897		3231 83rd St., Jackson Hts. L.I.
2	SCHILLER	LILLIE	36		F	S	NEWARK N.J. JAN. 14 1892		834 So. 12th St., Newark N.J.
3	SHERIDAN	LAE	39		F	S	NEWARK N.J. APRIL 13 1883		17 N. 16th St., East Orange N.J.
4	SCHENCK	ELSA	35		F	S	NEW YORK CITY SEPT. 25 1892		165 Seymour Ave Newark N.J.
5	SLITH	MEYER	39		M	M		Kings County Court New York 1920	1615 48th St., Brooklyn N.Y.
6	THOMPSON	RUTH	33		F	S	SYRACUSE N.Y. JUNE 20 1894		1019 E. Genesee St., Syracuse N.Y.
7	VILLEROY	AUGUST	46		M	M	NEW YORK CITY SEP 27 1861		33 Elm Place, Nutley N.J.
8	DE VILLEROY	HELEN	21		F	S	JERSEY CITY N.J. JULY 20 1906		with father #7
9	WILLIAMS	JOHN	42		M	M	BUFFALO N.Y. JUNE 3 1885		1670 Hertel Ave Buffalo N.Y.
10	WILLIAMS	ELIZABETH	42		F	M	BUFFALO N.Y. APRIL 24 1886		with husband #9
11	WOOD	G. ALBERT	57		M	S	CHELSEA, MASS. MAY 1st 1870.		67 Thorndike St. Concord N.H.
12	WEININGER	MARIELINE	40		F	S	NEW YORK N.Y. APRIL 29 1888		1129 Teller Ave., Bronx N.Y.
13	WINKLE	BERNARD	45		M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. MARCH 17 1884		23 6th St. Woodside L.I.
14	WILSON	EDWARD	40		M	M	HARTFORD CONN. MAY 2 1887		62 Fox St., Fitchburg Mass.
15	WILSON	MILDRED	39		F	M	BRATTLEBORO VT. MAY 8 1888		with husband #14
16	WEISHEIT	GUSSIE	53		F	M	GERMANY	HUSBAND'S PAPERS	26 Yates Ave Newark N.J.
17	WEISHEIT	DOLLY	26		F	S	ELIZABETH N.J. FEB 1 1902		with mother #16
18	WILLIAMS	ROBERT	58		M	M	PITTSBURGH PA. MAY 1 1869		380 Riverside Drive New York N.Y.
19	WILLIAMS	AMELIA	40		F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. SEP 16 1887		with husband #18
20	WEHRLER	LOUIS	57		M	M	NEW YORK CITY JAN 6 1871		510 Eleventh Ave Paterson N.J.
21	WEHRLER	ANNA	55		F	M	WEST HOBOKEN N.J. FEB. 8 1873		with husband #20
22	WEILL	LOUIS	62		M	M	GERMANY	Cook County Circuit Court Chicago Ill Oct. 1887	585 West End Ave. New York N.Y.
23	WEILL	MIRIAM	58		F	M	MORRISTOWN N.J. MAY 1869		with husband #22
24	WHITCHER	THOMAS	61		M	S	CANADA	FATHER'S PAPERS	Boston, Mass.
25	DONNATIN	LOUIS	60		M	M	NEW YORK CITY JAN 5 1868		130 West 56th St New York, N.Y.
26	KEILHOLTZ	CHARLES	36		M	S	FOSTORIA OHIO MAR 25 1892		2617 Broadway Toledo Ohio
27	KEILHOLTZ	ANNA D	73		F	M	ERIE COUNTY OHIO FEB. 1855		with son #26
28	HATCH	JAY	41		M	M	WEST FARMINGTON O. MAR 21 1887		720 Eaton Rd. Akron Ohio
29	HARDY	ELMA	50		F	W	AKRON OHIO AUG 17 1877		166 Cuyahoga St. Akron Ohio
30	PREHPPER	JACOB	67		M	M	WADSWORTH OHIO APRIL 7 1861		105 Layfield Ave Akron Ohio

#30 - Duplicated - see sheet #5 Line #20 J. M. B. B. B.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

79

S.S. IROUOIS

Sailing from

HAVANA, CUBA

MAY 6

1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 9

1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WELLER	GEORGE	25		M	S	SCHUYLERVILLE N.Y. AUG 26 1902.		82 Park Ave., Edgewood R.I.
2	SMOGLUNG	GEORGE	31		M	S	PROVIDENCE R.I. APRIL 23 1897		224 Ruskins St., Providence R.I.
3	LAMPUS	CHRIST	57		M	S	NEW YORK CITY FEB 26 1871		409 S. 5th Ave., Lt. Vernon N.Y.
4	WRIGHT	WALTER	38		M	S	PHILADELPHIA PA. 1890		452 E. 9th St., Brooklyn N.Y.
5	COLLIPITTS	CYDE	52		M	S	SALISBURY N.B. CAN.	FATHER'S N. B. S.	Belmont, Mass.
6	DAVIS	ISADOR	59		M	S	NEW YORK CITY FEB 14 1869		Holyoke Mass.
7	DAVIS	EMILY	53		F	M	PROVIDENCE R.I. JUNE 24 1874		with husband #6
8	DAVIS	WALDO	57		M	S	PROVIDENCE R.I. DEC 31 1870		Providence R.I.
9	FOLSON	ETHEL	48		F	M	BOSTON MASS	HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN	with husband #10
10	FOLSON	GRENVILLE	51		M	S	BOSTON MASS JULY 25 1877		Melrose, Mass.
11	HANSIS	CHARLES	49		M	M	CAMBRIDGE MASS. MAY 2 1879		121 Garfield St., Watertown, Mass.
12	HANSIS	EADELINE	48		F	M	GERMANY	HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN	with husband #11
13	HATCH	JOHN	50		M	M	INDIANAPOLIS IND. SEP 25 1877		9 New England Hall Boston Mass.
14	HATCH	GRACE	51		F	M	NEW HAVEN CT. OCT 31 1876		with husband #14
15	HATHAWAY	GERTRUDE	48		F	M	BOSTON MASS. MAR 25 1862		7 Arlington St., Cambridge Mass.
16	HOOR	FLORENCE	32		F	S	Boston, Mass. APR 7 1895		102 Webster Park West Newton Mass.
17	KELLY	LEWIS	59		M	S	NEWPORT R.I. DEC 31 1869		Springfield Mass.
18	LAWSON	LUCIUS	51		M	S	SPRINGFIELD MASS. MAY 30 1877		Springfield Mass.
19	WELLS	LEGGIE	65		F	M	MILFORD PA. MAR 31 1862		Bridgeport Conn.
20	MERRILL	JOHN	63		M	M	LEWISTOWN PA. AUG 2 1863		Auburn, Maine
21	MERRILL	OKA	51		F	M	LEWISTOWN PA. OCT 15 1877		with husband #20
22	RIPLEY	HOWARD	36		M	S	LAWTON PA. AUG 27 1892		Lawton Mass.
23	LINSY	LEONARD	40		M	M	BOSTON MASS. JULY 19 1888		Sumerville Mass.
24	LINSY	AILEEN	41		F	M	SUMMERVILLE MASS. JAN 1 1887		with husband #23
25	TAYLOR	WILLIAM MRS. SARAH	55		F	M	NEW YORK CITY - Nov 8 1873		609 E. 114th St., New York City N.Y.
26	TAYLOR	WILLIAM F.	60		M	M	NEW YORK CITY - JULY 28 1868		609 E. 114th St., New York City N.Y.
27	WASSER	HARRY	39		M	M	NEW YORK CITY - 1887	SUPREME COURT OF B'KLYN. N.Y. 1927	206 WINDMEAD AVE HUNTRY PARK N.Y.
28	EVERETT	LAURA	45		F	M	NEW YORK CITY - 1883		84 Valley Road Montclair N.J.
29	WOLLINS	EDGAR	45		M	M	N.Y. CITY, N.Y. OCT. 26 - 1881		327 E. 20th St., 3266-67th Ave Long Island City, N.Y.
30	MARGRAVE	ETHEL	25		F	S	JERSEY CITY N.J. OCT 22 1902		1438 E. 17th St., Brooklyn N.Y.

name crossed - listed on Manifest 14 #1

at Ferry 20th St. N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 80

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Sailing from Italy, 5/5, 1928 Arriving at Port of NY MA 4-9th, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	MILLER	MILDRED	31		F	M	APOLLO PA. JAN 17 1897		1625 Fulton Rd. Canton Ohio
2	ROWEN	WILLIAM	50		M	M	DES MOINES IOWA APRIL 26 1878		1212 Park Road N.W. Washington D.C.
3	LASCHER	WILLIAM	51		M	M	STERLING PA. OCT 16 1876		Honesdale Pa.
4	BOYD	THOMAS	59		M	S	BOYDS LILLS PA. JULY 7 1869		Honesdale Pa.
5	HINES	W.R. FRANKS	37		M	M	WASHINGTON D.C. MAR 1st 1891		2901 14th St. N.W. Washington D.C.
6	CHAPMAN	EMILY	37		F	M	JERSEY CITY N.J. MAR 12th 1891		47 Almen Ave., Newark N.J.
7	CHAPMAN	AMOS	41		M	M	PROVINCETOWN MASS. SEP 11 1887		47 Almen Ave., Newark N.J.
8	RUDD	SIGRID	31		F	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. FEB 5 1897		1556 Alton Rd. Miami Beach Fla.
9	RUDD	RAGNILD	33		F	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. JULY 26 1895		with sister #8
10	FALSCHIED	LOUIS	39		M	M	PHILADELPHIA PA. MAR 19 1889		636 E. Maines St., Germantown, Pa.
11	FALSCHIED	EMMA	38		F	M	PHILADELPHIA PA. NOV 8 1889		with husband #11
12	HASSELBACK	LEON	50		M	S	NEWARK N.J. NOV 25 1877		403 11th St. N.E. Washington D.C.
13	BROWN	JOHN S.	66		M	M	HONESDALE PA. OCT 5 1861		Honesdale Pa.
14	WILKER	ANDREW	38		M	M	WASHINGTON D.C. MAY 15 1890		312 12th St. N.W. Washington D.C.
15	CURTICE	LUCILLE	50		F	M	BUFFALO N.Y. MAY 10 1870		346 Mass cusetts Ave Buffalo, N.Y.
16	BOYD	SAMUEL	49		M	M	KINGSTON PA. JULY 4 1879		44 Pierce St., Kingston Pa.
17	MADDEN	JAMES	43		M	S	YONKERS, N.Y. U.S.A. MAR 25- 1885		22 Stanley Place Yonkers N.Y.
18	ERNST	EDWARD	56		M	M	N.Y. CITY N.Y. APRIL 12 1871		
19	MILLER	ANTHONY	38		M	M		COMMON FIELD COURT CANTON OHIO FEB 4 1925	1625 FULTON RD. CANTON OHIO.
20	MIDDLETON	GEORGE	40		M	M		FATHER'S PAPERS	Providence R.I. 15 MARCY ST. WEST BARRINGTON R. ISLAND 504 FRANKLIN ST. JARVISKY, OHIO
21	SPAULDING	EUGENE	58		M	M	NORTH KINGSTON, R.I. JUNE 16 1870		WITH HUSBAND # 22
22	ACKLEY	EUGENE	55		M	M	SULLY, ILL. JAN 28-1878		403 E. 13 TH ST. N PORTLAND ORE
23	ACKLEY	IDA	54		F	M	SANDUSKY, OHIO. JAN 28-1878		
24	JACOBSEN	LOUIS	57		M	M	OMAHA, NEBR. OCT. 5 1874		
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of September 8, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master of the vessel upon arrival at a port of call in the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND
NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

May 11th, 1928.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, N.Y.

I have to report that the American SS "IROQUOIS", of the Clyde Line, which arrived here on May 9th, 1928, from Havana, Cuba, failed to detain on board, for inspection by me, the following named alien seamen:-

Pedro Aberica, Fireman, 38, Mexican

The inspection of the crew of this vessel was begun at 6:16 p.m. May 9th, 1928, and continued until 8:00 p.m. on the same day.

THOMAS R. KING,
Immigrant Inspector.

Memo
S/C Diognon, May 9

Can not present

TH 2/15

10/3/28

Sheet # 2
The group in Section 11
to be forwarded to G
Washington
Trans expires at 8 Pm May 10th

d upon arrival at a

82

83

(14) (15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

NONE

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

IROQUOIS

MAY 9 - 1928

(1)	No. on list
1	INGRAM
2	DEXTER
3	NYGREN
4	MASON
5	KEYME
6	HOPKIN
7	FRAZER
8	LINDE
9	DE LA
10	DE LA
11	DALY
12	LAVROV
13	ROWE
14	SALUTE
15	COTTER
16	THOMPS
17	BECKLE
18	LA PAZ
19	CHEEKS
20	FRANCISCO
21	COBA
22	STONEMAN
23	KELLY
24	BROWN
25	SHEPPARD
26	GREEN
27	DAVIS
28	ALVIN
29	BARTLETT
30	VLACOS

LIBERIA
FRANK
HARRY
NATHANIEL
JOHN
WILLIAM
JOHN
DAVID
ANDREW
CARL
JAMES

ORD. SEAMAN
WATCHMAN
DECK BOY
PURSER

AST. PURSER

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
"	"	30	M	AFR. BLK.	USA	5'8	155	"					
"	"	30	M	"	PANAMA	5'8	145	"					
"	"	29	M	"	Barbadoes B.W.I.	5'8	150	"					
"	"	46	M	"	Curacao D.W.I.	5'8	145	"					
"	"	34	M	"	Jamaica B.W.I.	5'10	160	"					
"	"	37	M	"	Curacao D.W.I.	5'11	160	"					
"	"	28	M	"	VENEZUELA	5'8	150	"					
"	"	35	M	"	PANAMA	5'8	150	"					
"	"	20	M	"	USA	5'8	150	"					
"	"	25	M	"	USA	5'7	145	"					
"	"	19	M	"	USA	5'7	145	"					
"	"	21	M	"	PANAMA	5'6	150	"					
"	"	23	M	"	USA	5'7	150	"					
"	"	55	M	"	USA	5'6	160	"					
"	"	18	M	"	USA	5'6	160	"					
"	"	32	M	"	USA	5'7	165	"					
"	"		M	"		5'7	160	"					

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Ex # 110
J. W. King

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

Sheet No.

75
114 U.C.

Sheet No.

THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

82

83

Required under Act of Congress of January 13, 1923, to be filed in the office of the Immigration Service, Department of Labor, at the port of the United States

Vessel S.S. IROQUOIS, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 9th

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		When off or port
	Family name	Given name				When	Where	
1	INGRAM	ALFRED	✓		MASTER	APR. 27	N.YORK	Y
2	DEXTER	REGINALD	✓		1ST OFFICER	"	"	
3	NYGREN	JOHN	✓		2ND "	"	"	
4	MASON	MICHAEL	✓		3RD "	"	"	
5	KEYMER	GEORGE	✓		4TH "	"	"	
6	HOPKINS	GEORGE	✓		QUARTERMASTER	"	"	
7	FRAZEE	LEONARD	✓		"	"	"	
8	LINDERMAN	HARRY	✓		"	"	"	
9	DE LA HUNT	CLARENCE	✓		SR. RADIO	"	"	
10	DE LA HUNT	JOSEPH	✓		JR. RADIO	"	"	
11	DALY	ALFRED	✓		CARPENTER	"	"	
12	LAVROCK	LAWRENCE	✓		BOATSWAIN	"	"	
13	ROWE	JAMES	✓		A.B. SEAMAN	"	"	
14	SAMUELE	MICHAEL	✓					
15	COTTRELL	MICHAEL	✓					
16	THOMPSON	CHARLIE	✓					
17	BECKLES	JOSHUA	✓					
18	LA PAZ	THOMAS	✓					
19	CREEKS	EDWARD	✓					
20	FRANCISCO	LIBERTY	✓					
21	COBA	FRANK	✓					
22	STONEMAN	HARRY	✓					
23	KELLY	NATHANIEL	✓		ORD. SEAMAN			
24	BROWN	JOHN	✓					
25	SHEPPARD	WILLIAM	✓					
26	GREEN	JOHN	✓					
27	DAVIS	DAVID	✓		WATCHMAN			
28	ALVIN	ANDREW	✓					
29	BARTLETT	CARL	✓		DECK BOY			
30	VLACOS	JAMES	✓		PURSER			

Memo
S/S. De la Hunt, May 9

Can not present!

7/11 2/15

Sheet # 2
The given name forwarded to G
to be forwarded to Washington
Time expires at 8 P.M. May 10th

(14) Height	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
50	NONE
55	"
55	"
55	"
40	"
55	"
150	"
56	"
55	"
50	"
50	"
45	"
50	"
51	"
30	"
30	"
29	"
46	"
34	"
37	"
28	"
35	"
20	"
25	"
19	"
21	"
23	"
55	"
18	"
32	"
	"

IROQUOIS
MAY 9 - 1928

Line ONE
Owners ONE
Local Agents ONE

Ex # 112
J. H. H. H.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 80
7-1-28
U.S. DEPT. OF LABOR

U.S. DEPT. OF LABOR
OFFICE OF IMMIGRATION
NEW YORK

Sheet No.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1917, as amended
port of the United States

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

upon arrival at a

83

Vessel S.S. IROQUOIS, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 9th, 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	INGRAM	ALFRED	✓		MASTER	APR. 27	N.YORK	YES	YES	69	M		USA	5-8	160	NONE
2	DEXTER	REGINALD	✓		1ST OFFICER	"	"	"	"	42	M		USA	5-10	155	"
3	NYGREN	JOHN	✓		2ND "	"	"	"	"	30	M		USA	5-9	165	"
4	MASON	MICHAEL	✓		3RD "	"	"	"	"	42	M		USA	5-9	165	"
5	KEYMER	GEORGE	✓		4TH "	"	"	"	"	22	M		USA	5-4	140	"
6	HOPKINS	GEORGE	✓		QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	24	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-9	155	"
7	FRAZEE	LEONARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M		USA	5-10	150	"
8	LINDERMAN	HARRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M		USA	5'8	156	"
9	DE LA HUNT	CLARENCE	✓		SR. RADIO	"	"	"	"	35	M		USA	5'10	155	"
10	DE LA HUNT	JOSEPH	✓		JR. RADIO	"	"	"	"	32	M		USA	5'7	150	"
11	DALY	ALFRED	✓		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	47	M	AFR. BLK.	Jamaica B W I	5'8	150	"
12	LAVROCK	LAWRENCE	✓		BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	Saba Isle D.W.I.	5'8	145	"
13	ROWE	JAMES	✓		A.B. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	26	M	PANAMA	PANAMA	5'8	150	"
14	SALATIE	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5'8	150	NONE
15	COTTRELL	LITCHELL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	AFR. BLK.	USA	5'8	155	"
16	THOMPSON	CHARLIE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	PANAMA	5'8	145	"
17	BECKLES	JOSHUA	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	Barbadoes B.W.I.	5'8	150	"
18	LA PAZ	THOMAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	Curacao D.W.I.	5'8	145	"
19	CHEEKS	EDWARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	Jamaica B.W.I.	5'10	160	"
20	FRANCISCO	LIBERTY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	Curacao D.W.I.	5'11	160	"
21	COBA	FRANK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	VENEZUELA	5'8	150	"
22	STONEMAN	HENRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	PANAMA	5'8	150	"
23	KELLIX	NATHANIEL	✓		ORD. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	USA	5'8	150	"
24	BROWN	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	USA	5'7	145	"
25	SHEPPARD	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	USA	5'7	145	"
26	GREEN	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	PANAMA	5'6	150	"
27	DAVIS	DAVID	✓		WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	23	M		USA	5'7	150	"
28	ALVIN	ANDREW	✓		"	"	"	"	"	55	M		USA	5'6	160	"
29	BARTLETT	CARL	✓		DECK BOY	"	"	"	"	18	M		USA	5'6	160	"
30	VLAOS	JAMES	✓		PURSER	"	"	"	"	32	M		USA	5'7	165	"
					1ST. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"		M			5'7	160	"

IROQUOIS
MAY 9 - 1928

Ex # 112
J. H. [Signature]

Line Clyde
Owners LIVE
Local Agent [Signature]

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1540

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

81

Vessel Duquesne, arriving at NY, May 9, 1928, from the port of _____

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	TEHEL	ALEXANDER		AST. PURSER	APRIL 27	N. YORK	YES	YES	26	M		USA /	5'7	150	NONE
2	HALL	BISHOP		DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	67	M		USA /	5'7	150	"
3	STAMP	JAMES		CHIEF ENGR.	"	"	"	"	48	M		USA /	5'7	150	"
4	CHAPMAN	VERNON		1st AST. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	34	M		USA /	5'8	150	"
	TRUITT	CECIL		2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	M		USA /	5'7	145	"
	RAWLINGS	EDWARD		3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	M		USA /	5'7	150	"
	GUTHRIE	ERNEST		4th "	"	"	"	"	30	M		USA /	5'7	150	"
	WILLIAMSON	CLYDE		ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	32	M		USA /	5'7	150	"
9	PARRY	LOUIS		DECK ENGR.	"	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	CANADA	5'7	150	"
10	HULING	JOE		OILER	"	"	"	"	24	M		USA /	5'7	155	"
11	BOURQUET	HERBERT		"	"	"	"	"	22	M		USA /	5'7	150	"
12	GARDNER	ROY		"	"	"	"	"	38	M		USA /	5'6	145	"
13	ARMANDI	JOSEPH		"	"	"	"	"	18	M		USA /	5'7	160	"
14	DUNN	ALFRED		"	"	"	"	"	31	M		USA /	5'7	165	"
15	BERRIGAN	RICHARD		"	"	"	"	"	20	M		USA /	5'8	170	"
16	RAYMOND	LAWSON		WATERTENDER	"	"	"	"	18	M		USA /	5'7	175	"
	TURNER	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	5'7	175	"
	STACY	JAMES		"	"	"	"	"	37	M		USA /	5'8	140	"
	HART	LEWIS		"	"	"	"	"	23	M		USA /	5'7	145	"
	BIAIS	HERNE		"	"	"	"	"	22	M		USA /	5'6	145	"
	BARFIELD	HOWARD		"	"	"	"	"	21	M		USA /	5'7	160	"
22	RABINO	JOSE		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	33	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'7	165	"
23	DOPIGA	AUGUSTIN		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'7	160	"
24	SABIN	FRANK		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'7	165	"
25	ABERICA	PEDRO		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5'7	160	"
26	PATINO	FRANK		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'7	160	"
27	GOLE	HENRY		"	"	"	"	"	19	M		USA /	5'7	160	"
28	BERNARDO	JOSE		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'9	160	"
29	MCCORMACK	RAY		"	"	"	"	"	29	M		USA /	5'6	160	"
30	DOLAN	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	22	M		USA /	5'7	160	"

EX # 25
J. H. H. H.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-128

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

(4472)

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1641
571

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **3**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Duquesne, arriving at NY, May 9, 1928, from the port of

83

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BEYER	WALTER	/	/	WIPER	APRIL 27th	N.YORK	YES	YES	21	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5'7	145	NONE
2	GARRY	JAMES	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	USA	5'8	150	"
3	MacKENZIE	EDWARD	/	/	PLUMBER	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	USA	5'8	145	"
4	ALLEN	JOSEPH	/	/	CHP. STWD	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	USA	5'7	150	"
	CHARLTON	PERCY	/	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	M	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	5'7	160	"
	MacGOWAN	WILLIAM	/	/	AST. 2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'7	165	"
	SEYMOUR	EDWARD	/	/	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	USA	5'7	165	"
	LOSCHKE	ROBERT	/	/	LINENKREPER	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	USA	5'4	135	"
9	FLEISCHER	OTTO	/	/	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	52	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5'7	145	"
10	HAWKINS	KATHLEEN	/	/	CHP. STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	48	FM	"	USA	5'7	150	"
	OSTERBERG	ALICE	/	/	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	40	F	"	USA	5'7	155	"
	DISBURY	AGNES	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	F	"	USA	5'8	150	"
13	WINTER	LUCY	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	41	F	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	5'7	160	"
14	MUNDING	WILLIAM	/	/	DECK STEWARD	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	USA	5'10	160	"
15	FRANKS	JOHN	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	USA	5'11	165	"
16	WHALEN	JAMES	/	/	SMO. R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	20	M	ENGLISH	CANADA	5'9	155	"
17	KULLE	EDWARD	/	/	BARMAN	"	"	"	"	47	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5'11	156	"
18	NOT CARRIED		/	/	AST. "	"	"	"	"	"	M	"	"	5'8	160	"
19	HART	JOSEPH	/	/	STEERAGE STWD.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	USA	5'10	155	"
20	FERNES	FRANK	/	/	AST. "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	USA	5'9	165	"
21	LYNCH	WILLIAM	/	/	CHIEF MESS.	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	USA	5'11	160	"
22	POGATZKY	FRIE Z	/	/	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	USA	5'9	165	"
23	O'CONNOR	ROBERT	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	USA	5'8	160	"
24	KEMP	LEONARD	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'8	165	"
25	McDONALD	WILLIAM	/	/	WIFE WARDMAN	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	USA	5'11	145	"
26	KERR	JOHN	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	5'11	140	"
27	EADES	THOMAS	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	USA	5'9	145	"
28	O'BRIEN	ALFRED	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	IRISH	ENGLAND	5'8	160	"
29	SITTNER	MAX	/	/	PORTER	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	USA	5'9	165	"
30	REW	HERBERT	/	/	MATH STEWARD	"	"	"	"	24	M	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	5'8	160	"

N 013

Liste
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Inguois, arriving at NY, May 9, 1918, from the port of

86

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WATT	GAVIN	✓		BATH STEWARD	APRIL 27	N. YORK	YES	YES	40	M	SCOTCH	USA	5'10	156	NONE
2	SOMERVILLE	FRANK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	USA	5'8	160	"
3	NOT CARRIED				"	"	"	"	"	"	M	"	"	5'9	180	"
4	LAMONTI	ANTHONY	✓		BARBER	"	"	"	"	29	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5'8	165	"
5	SANGRONIS	IGNACIO	✓		CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	USA	5'7	160	"
6	OLANO	JUAN	✓		AST. "	"	"	"	"	23	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5'8	150	"
7	ELORDUE	JOSE	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'11	160	"
8	GARAY	ANGELO	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'8	150	"
9	ESQUIEL	TERENIAS	✓		VEG. "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'8	160	"
10	ESQUIEL	ENGENSIO	✓		BROILER "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'10	160	"
11	BETANSOZ	TIBURCIO	✓		SHIP'S COOK	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	USA	5'11	145	"
12	LOITI	THOMAS	✓		BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	SPAIN	5'8	155	"
13	CUTTING	WALTER	✓		CHF. BAKER	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	USA	5'7	150	"
14	MULLER	ERICH	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5'8	160	"
15	PAGER	CHARLES	✓		NITE "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'7	150	"
16	MORRIS	ALEXANDER	✓		ASST. "	"	"	"	"	20	M	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	5'7	160	"
17	HOWELL	THEODORE	✓		PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	USA	5'8	155	"
18	ELIASON	SVEED	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	M	DEN.	USA	5'7	160	"
19	JOHNSON	ARTHUR	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	USA	5'7	160	"
20	PETTIFORD	SAMUEL	✓		DISHWASHER	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	USA	5'7	160	"
21	CASTOR	CLAUDE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	USA	5'6	160	"
22	PETON	INGLIS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	USA	5'7	150	"
23	TRUDEAU	PAUL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	USA	5'7	160	"
24	GANNON	THOMAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	USA	5'7	160	"
25	CASTOR	WILBUR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	USA	5'7	150	"
26	JIMINEZ	MIGUEL	✓		SCULLION	"	"	"	"	20	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5'9	155	"
27	QUESADA	RAFAEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5'7	150	"
28	ZAGARETTA	JOSE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'10	160	"
29	TORRESURI	LEON	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'9	145	"
30	TURNER	ROBERT	✓		BUSBOY	"	"	"	"	22	M	SCOTCH	ENGLISH	5'10	165	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-220

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Argo, arriving at NY, May 9th, 1928, from the port of

87

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	TYRELL	SAMUEL			BUSBOY	APR. 27th	N. YORK	YES	YES	33	M	S	USA	5'10	145	NONE
2	LIDDELL	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	SCOTCH	ENGLAND	5'9	150	"
3	O'BRIEN	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	37	M		USA	5'11	155	"
4	COLSON	JACOB			MESS BOY	"	"	"	"	48	M		USA	5'9	145	"
5	HOOGENBURG	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	34	M	AFR. BLK.	CURACAO D. W. I.	5'10	155	"
6	ARGO	GUY			CHIEF PHONE	"	"	"	"	22	M		USA	5'11	145	"
7	LOPEZ	JUAN			PHONE OPR.	"	"	"	"	22	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5'11	145	"
8	YOUNG	HOWARD			"	"	"	"	"	19	M		USA	5'11	145	"
9	POWERS	JOHN			BELLMAN	"	"	"	"	21	M	ENGLISH	NETHERLAND	5'12	150	"
10	BOND	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	26	M		USA	5'9	150	"
11	WEINBERG	IRVING			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	POLAND	POLAND	5'11	160	"
12	SELDITCH	HERMAN			"	"	"	"	"	21	M		USA	5'1	135	"
13	GOODMAN	LOUIS			"	"	"	"	"	24	M		USA	5'11	150	"
14	CHAPMAN	BADIN			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'9	160	"
15	SINGER	JOSEPH			BANDMASTER	"	"	"	"	29	M		USA	5'10	160	"
16	KAUFMAN	ALBERT			MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	23	M		USA	5'9	160	"
17	LAPIERRE	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	29	M		USA	5'11	160	"
18	RICHTER	EDWARD			"	"	"	"	"	40	M	GERMAN	GER.	5'7	145	"
19	GIORDANO	SALVATORE			"	"	"	"	"	26	M		USA	5'7	145	"
20	CORLISS	WILLIAM			HEAD WAITER	"	"	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	5'8	150	"
21	MALLOY	ARTHUR			AST. " "	"	"	"	"	41	M	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	5'11	155	"
22	HUGHES	THOMAS			WAITER	"	"	"	"	49	M		USA	5'11	160	"
23	BAYLEY	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	34	M		USA	5'7	160	"
24	GRETHENS	WILHELM			"	"	"	"	"	57	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'7	160	"
25	BRUNS	AUGUST			"	"	"	"	"	36	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'9	155	"
26	BUHREN	HANS			"	"	"	"	"	41	M		USA	5'7	160	"
27	DEPPING	FRED			"	"	"	"	"	52	M		USA	5'8	160	"
28	SCHUBACH	GOTTFRIED			"	"	"	"	"	47	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'7	160	"
29	THIELMAN	ARIE			"	"	"	"	"	41	M	HOLLAND	HOLLAND	5'7	160	"
30	FERNANDEZ	MANUEL			"	"	"	"	"	40	M		USA	5'8	160	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-136

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

88

Vessel Duquois, arriving at NY, May 9, 1928, from the port of

(1) No. of crew	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HAUPTMAN	FRED	✓	✓	WAITER	APR. 27th	N.YORK	YES	YES	43	M		USA /	5'8	160	NONE
2	FORD	PHILIP	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M		USA /	5'11	160	"
3	DRURY	GOERGE	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M		USA /	5'8	160	"
4	MARSH	BERT	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M		USA /	5'7	160	"
5	PYNEN	JOSEPH	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	BELGIAN	BELGIAN	5'7	160	"
6	ALEXANDER	JOHN	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M		USA /	5'1	150	"
7	O'REILLY	JAMES	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'9	160	"
8	KERNAN	FRANK	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M		USA /	5'11	150	"
9	TRIGO	EDUARDO	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5'11	150	"
10	WHARTON	HARRY	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'7	150	"
11	MOHR	HENRY	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'7	150	"
12	HEDENKAMP	FRED	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	M		USA /	5'7	140	"
13	LAUWERS	ARTHUR	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	M		USA /	5'7	150	"
14	CASTRUCA	JOE	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	43	M		USA /	5'6	150	"
15	HOLBROOK	JACK	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M		USA /	5'7	150	"
16	WALL	REGINALD	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24 ENGL	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5' 6	150	"
17	CLARK	ALBERT	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M		USA /	5'7	150	"
18	SCHOONJANS	JOSEPH	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	BELGIAN	BELGIAN	5'7	150	"
19	ROBERTSON	EDWARD	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	IRISH	ENGLAND	5'7	150	"
20	MCCARRON	PETER	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	ENGLISH	CANADA	5'7	140	"
21	IBBETSON	NORMAN	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M		USA /	5'7	150	"
22	ROBINEAU	ARTHUR	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	M		USA /	5'7	140	"
23	SCHWARTZ	RICHARD	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M		USA /	5'7	145	"
24	FISHER	JOHN	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	ENGLISH	CANADA	5'8	156	"
25	DEZOTTES	ALFRED	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5'7	150	"
26	CARSON	DANIEL	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	M		USA /	5'8	150	"
27	MERKEL	MAX	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M		USA /	5'8	150	"
28	BROWN	JAMES	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	M		USA /	5'9	150	"
29	MORGAN	CHARLES	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	SCOTCH	ENGLAND	5'10	150	"
30	MARANILLO	EDMUND	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M		USA /	5'7	165	"

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of crew on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Drogue, arriving at Miami, May 9, 1928, from the port of _____

89

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	AULDS	WILLIAM			WAITER	APR 27	N. YORK	YES	YES	32	M		USA	5'8	145	NONE
2	HEATH	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'7	130	N.O.B.
3	GEORGE	ERNEST			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'4	135	"
4	SILBEY	MARTIN			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	USA	USA	5'8	150	"
5	DOBKINS	HARRY			"	"	"	"	"	33	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'6	155	"
6	VOIGT	KARL			"	"	"	"	"	40	M	USA	USA	5'8	150	"
7	KRONE	FRED			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'7	150	"
8	HOOGERHAUD	NICOLAS			"	"	"	"	"	33	M	USA	USA	5'11	160	"
9	WEILAND	ELIL			"	"	"	"	"	56	M	USA	USA	5'8	150	"
10	STRASHUN	JACOB			"	"	"	"	"	51	M	USA	USA	5'8	155	"
11	DIGNAN	EDWARD			"	"	"	"	"	43	M	USA	USA	5'10	155	"
12	DERRINGER	FRANK			BUSBOY	"	"	"	"	25	M	USA	USA	5'8	145	"
13	DEL GUADIO	VINCENZO			ASST. BARBER	"	"	"	"	44	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5'6	150	"
14	WILKINSON	SAMUEL			Q.13	MAY 3	Miami	"	"	35	M	AFR BLKLY	U.S.A.	5-7	160	"

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA
DATE MAY 5 1928

I hereby certify that
the foregoing is a
true and correct
copy of the original
manifest of the
vessel.

[Signature]
Consul General

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

Line Clyde Line
Owner
Local Agent

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-9-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALFRED J INGRAM of the AMER S.S. IRONWOOD, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 9TH day of MAY, 1928

Shorck King
Immigration Inspector

Alfred Ingram
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECEIVED
MAY 20 1928
RECORD

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 689

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORKSTATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF NEW YORK
MAY 22nd 19 28

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. RANEN F. J. O. R. D.
(Nationality) BERGEN, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 000 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 000
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 11th, 1928, consigned to Norwegian America Line; is now lying at 30th St. Brooklyn, and is expected to sail May 22nd, 1928, for Bergen via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

90

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE
LIST OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
34	M.	Caucasian	Norwegian	5'9"	190	
31	"	"	"	5'11"	180	
29	"	"	"	5'9"	163	
25	"	"	"	5'11"	170	
25	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
41	"	"	"	5'11"	192	
37	"	"	"	5'8"	154	
18	"	"	"	5'11"	184	
32	"	"	"	5'9"	165	
22	"	"	"	5'9"	162	
20	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
23	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
17	"	"	"	5'2"	125	
17	"	"	"	5'10"	150	
21	"	"	"	5'9"	140	
34	"	"	"	5'11"	190	
33	"	"	"	5'10"	155	
29	"	"	"	5'11"	190	
28	"	"	"	5'4"	180	
21	"	"	"	5'8"	180	
24	"	"	"	5'10"	185	
22	"	"	"	5'9"	165	
21	"	"	"	5'9"	155	
21	"	"	"	5'10"	180	
26	"	"	"	6'0"	190	
24	"	"	"	5'6"	180	
41	"	"	"	5'6"	170	
26	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
20	"	"	"	5'2"	160	
20	"	"	"	5'8"	162	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF CREW

Vessel "P. V. New God"
arriving at
salina ~~from~~
May 10
1928

arriving at sailing from

May 10th

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
	Family Name	Given Name	Where	Where
1	Kedersen	Lohor	Master	20-28
2	Kjærhusen	Rolf	Chief Off.	20-28
3	Jensen	Samad	Second	20-28
4	Lanzin	Klaus	Third	20-28
5	Lanzin	Emil	Chief Purser	20-28
6	Larsen	Skold	Boatman	20-28
7	Larsen	Thorvald	1st B.	20-28
8	Benjaminson	Harald	2nd	20-28
9	Röst	Mathias	3rd	20-28
10	Larsen	Carl	O.S.	20-28
11	Nielsen	John	4th	20-28
12	Pumpfeldt	Claf	5th	20-28
13	Petland	Engre	6th	20-28
14	Odde	Rudor	7th	20-28
15	Matheson	Ingvar	8th	20-28
16	Larsen	Edmund	Chief Eng.	20-28
17	Pedersen	Larry	Second	20-28
18	Rigsbo	John	Third	20-28
19	Lövli	Ingdén	Fourth	20-28
20	Pedersen	He	Quartermaster	20-28
21	Olson	Andar	Boatman	20-28
22	Olson	Johnnes	5th	20-28
23	Matheson	Carl	6th	20-28
24	Larsen	Klaus	7th	20-28
25	Nielsen	Klaus	8th	20-28
26	Thorst	Leiv	9th	20-28
27	Nielsen	Leiv	10th	20-28
28	Larsen	Engre	11th	20-28
29	Benjaminson	Carl	12th	20-28
30	Matheson	Ingvar	13th	20-28

Franklin 38

Norm. Greenfield

Line	Owners	Local A ₁	Pr. M. 2-26 20
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			
31			
32			
33			
34			
35			
36			
37			
38			
39			
40			
41			
42			
43			
44			
45			
46			
47			
48			
49			
50			
51			
52			
53			
54			
55			
56			
57			
58			
59			
60			
61			
62			
63			
64			
65			
66			
67			
68			
69			
70			
71			
72			
73			
74			
75			
76			
77			
78			
79			
80			
81			
82			
83			
84			
85			
86			
87			
88			
89			
90			
91			
92			
93			
94			
95			
96			
97			
98			
99			
100			

Form N. A. L. 1. 191 Rev. M. 2-26 2000.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

SEXUAL SIGNER

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

John DeLuser

Master.

{OVER}

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insured

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

Vessel *Ronenfod* arriving at *NY* May 10th 1928 from the port of *Bergen*

91

Apr 28, 1928

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name	When	Where								
1	Pedersen	Hahn	Master	4-20-28	Swi	15	yes	34	Scandinavian	5'9"	190	
2	Christiansen	Rolf	Chief Off.	4-20-28	"	"	"	31	"	5'11"	160	
3	Jensen	Samuel	Second	4-20-28	"	"	"	29	"	5'9"	153	
4	Haugen	Klaus	Third	4-20-28	"	"	"	25	"	5'11"	170	
5	Haugen	Emil	Deckhand	4-20-28	"	"	"	25	"	5'9"	160	
6	Kossius	Anders	Boatman	4-20-28	"	"	"	41	"	5'11"	170	
7	Hansen	Thorvald	St B	4-20-28	"	"	"	37	"	5'8"	153	
8	Benjaminson	Harald	"	4-20-28	"	"	"	18	"	5'11"	184	
9	Rost	Mathias	"	4-20-28	"	"	"	37	"	5'9"	165	
10	Hansen	Harl	O S.	4-20-28	"	"	"	22	"	5'9"	162	
11	Hiltner	John	"	4-20-28	"	"	"	29	"	5'8"	140	
12	Rensfeldt	Olaf	"	4-20-28	"	"	"	23	"	5'9"	160	
13	Orsland	Tyge	"	4-20-28	"	"	"	17	"	5'8"	125	
14	Old	Rudolf	"	4-20-28	"	"	"	7	"	5'10"	150	
15	Matheson	Ingvald	"	4-20-28	"	"	"	21	"	5'9"	140	
16	Hansen	Thomas	Chief Eng.	4-20-28	"	"	"	24	"	5'11"	190	
17	Pedersen	Harry	Second	4-20-28	"	"	"	33	"	5'10"	155	
18	Rugstad	John	Third	4-20-28	"	"	"	29	"	5'11"	190	
19	Roosli	Hyder	Fourth	4-20-28	"	"	"	21	"	5'7"	180	
20	Pedersen	Olaf	Boatman	4-20-28	"	"	"	21	"	5'8"	180	
21	Hansen	Rudolf	Boatman	4-20-28	"	"	"	24	"	5'10"	165	
22	Hansen	Johannes	"	4-20-28	"	"	"	22	"	5'9"	165	
23	Mathiasen	Carl	"	4-20-28	"	"	"	21	"	5'7"	155	
24	Hansen	Thomas	"	4-20-28	"	"	"	21	"	5'10"	180	
25	Hiltner	John	"	4-20-28	"	"	"	26	"	6'0"	190	
26	Hiltner	Ernest	"	4-20-28	"	"	"	20	"	5'6"	166	
27	Hansen	John	"	4-20-28	"	"	"	9	"	5'6"	150	
28	Hansen	Tyge	"	4-20-28	"	"	"	23	"	5'10"	160	
29	Emerson	John	"	4-20-28	"	"	"	20	"	5'7"	160	
30	Holtberg	John	Boatman	4-20-28	"	"	"	20	"	5'8"	162	

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
HAALDAN SCHROEDER	27	Norwegian	
VILHELM KNUDSEN	25	Dane	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Norw. Amer. Line

*Grakle
Jesp
Apr 38
all aliens*

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the "Rancho Lind", do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May 1921
W. H. Drake
Immigrant Inspector

Hahn Pedersen
Master, Purser, First or Second Officer

S. S.

No.
on
List.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

92

Vessel, *Ranenford*

arriving at
sailing from

NY

May 10

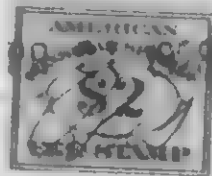
1928

from the port of

Bergen - Apr 28, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE General No.
OSLO, NORWAY
(City) (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
Any route
1 APR 1928
Vice Consul
Leta
(The validity of this visa expires three
months from the date, provided the passport
itself continues to be valid for that period)



SERVICE NO. 427
A. T. 46

*Harake
Trap*



Line
Owners
Local Agents

Norw Amer Line

S. S. ..

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the "Harmon", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this

16th day of May 1928
T. Drake

Immigrant Inspector

Hahn Becker
Master, ~~Boat~~ First or Second Officer

Wm. W. W.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

93 ✓

S. S. "COMAYAGUA" Sailing from PUERTO CORTES, Honduras, May 4th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. May 10, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	TODD	A. Verrill	65	0	M	M	New-York, N.Y. April 30th 1862		51 W. 86th St. New-York, N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF
DELIVERY

NAME OF PATIENT	DATE OF DELIVERY
BILL TO	DATE OF DELIVERY
DATE OF DELIVERY	DATE OF DELIVERY

Dr. Leonard

arr 5-10-78

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

May 12, 19 28

I, master of the Honduran S. S. Comayagua
(Nationality.)
from port of Cortez, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 Number of seamen deserted 00
Number of seamen discharged 5 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 00
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 11, 19 28, consigned to
Atlantic Nav. Corp.; is now lying at Pier 26 E.R., and is
expected to sail May 12, 19 28 for Puerto Cortes, Hond.
via United States port of None First port of call in United States
this voyage was

91

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where Signed on.

14-1613

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien, has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

18	Carasa	Francisco	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	"	"
19	Corral	Elías	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"
20	Carido	Antonio	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"
21	Picoayo	Juan	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	55	"	"
22	Gavaldá	Juan	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"
23	Martinez	Tomas	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"
24	Hagberg	Harold	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	42	Scandin.	American
25	Solis	Felix	✓	1st Cook	"	"	"	"	35	African	Honduran
26	Webster	Hale	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"
27	Bodden	George	✓	Walter	"	"	"	"	35	"	"
28	Fields-	Edward	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	American
29	La Beet	Oswald M.	✓	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	60	"	"
30	Connel	Albert M.	✓	Off. Mess	"	"	"	"	46	"	"
31	Vallaster	Joaquin	✓	Crew. Mess	"	"	"	"	35	Spanish	Spanish
32	Maltesen	Frederick	✓	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	22	Scandin.	Danish.
33	Gonzales	Alberto	✓	Sailor	"	"	"	"	27	Sp. Amer.	Colombian.

3/4th/28, Pt. Cortes

Line CUYAMEL FRUIT CO. NEW ORLEANS, LA.

Owner

Local Agents

At Rang Corp

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



DESERTING SEAMEN.--(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Albert Garcia

14-1612

[OVER]

17	Fernandez	Manuel	✓	Deck Engr.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"
18	Caraga	Francisco	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	"	"
19	Corral	Elias	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"
20	Carido	Antonio	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"
21	Piceayo	Juan	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	55	"	"
22	Cavalda	Juan	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"
23	Martinez	Tomas	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"
24	Hagberg	Harold	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	42	Scandin.	American
25	Soliz	Felix	✓	1st Cook	"	"	"	"	35	African	Honduran
26	Webster	Hale	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"
27	Bodden	George	✓	Waiter	"	"	"	"	35	"	"
28	Fields-	Edward	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	American
29	La Beet	Oswald M.	✓	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	60	"	"
30	Connel	Albert M.	✓	Off. Mess	"	"	"	"	46	"	"
31	Vallaster	Joaquin	✓	Crew. Mess	"	"	"	"	35	Spanish	Spanish
32	Maltesen	Frederick	✓	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	22	Scandin.	Danish.
33	Gonzales	Alberto	✓	Sailor	"	"	"	"	27	Sp. Amer.	Colo. bian

CUYAMEL FRUIT CO. NEW ORLEANS, LA.

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

16-1940

G. W. Wake
 Immigrant Inspector

33
Klen 33
Inspector. 36 ahead

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel COMAYAGUA, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., MAY 10, 1928, from the port of CORTES, HONDURAS. *May 5th 1928*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at 1-28	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gerlach	Albert	✓		Master	4-28-28	New York	Yes	Yes	41	M	American	American			
2	Brusendorff	Guno	✓		1st Mate	"	"	"	"	50		Scandin.	Danish			
3	Jorgensen	Emil	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	30		"	Norwegian			
4	Warrington	Percival	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	50		British	Canadian			
5	Paz	Jose	✓		Bos'n	"	"	"	"	23		Spanish	Spanish			
6	Cooper	Wesley	✓		Watchman	"	"	"	"	19		Honduran	British			
7	Eide	Magnus	✓		Q.M.	"	"	"	"	38		Scandin.	Norwegian			
8	Olsen	Hans	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40		"	"			
9	Tovio	Jack	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	36		Spanish	Spanish			
10	Fontan	Bitor	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38		"	"			
11	Molla	Ramiro	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42		"	"			
12	Kordak	Juan S.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20		Polish	Polish			
13	Nordstrom	Carl	✓		Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	39		Scandin.	American			
14	Gunulfsen	Gudmund	✓		1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	38		"	Norwegian			
15	Holland	Arthur	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	38		"	"			
16	Paulsen	Rodolf	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	28		"	"			
17	Fernandez	Manuel	✓		Deck Engr.	"	"	"	"	30		Spanish	Spanish			
18	Carasa	Francisco	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	30		"	"			
19	Corral	Elias	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33		"	"			
20	Garido	Antonio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23		"	"			
21	Picayo	Juan	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	55		"	"			
22	Gavalda	Juan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29		"	"			
23	Martinez	Tomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35		"	"			
24	Hagberg	Harold	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	42		Scandin.	American			
25	Solis	Felix	✓		1st Cook	"	"	"	"	35		African	Honduran			
26	Webster	Hale	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	23		"	"			
27	Bodden	George	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	"	35		"	"			
28	Fields	Edward	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30		"	American			
29	La Beet	Oswald M.	✓		Pentryman	"	"	"	"	60		"	"			
30	Connel	Albert M.	✓		OFF. Mess	"	"	"	"	46		"	"			
31	Vallaster	Joaquin	✓		Crew. Mess	"	"	"	"	35		Spanish	Spanish			
32	Maltesen	Frederick	✓		Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	22		Scandin.	Danish			
33	Gonzales	Alberto	✓		Sailor	5/10/28	Pt. Cortes	"	"	17		Sp. Amer.	Colombian			

Line COMAYAGUA FRUIT CO. NEW ORLEANS, LA.

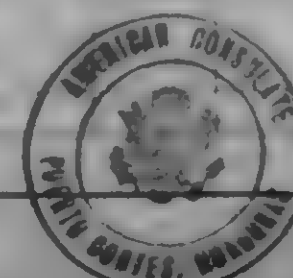
Owners

Local Agents

At Rang Corp

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



5-10-18 AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

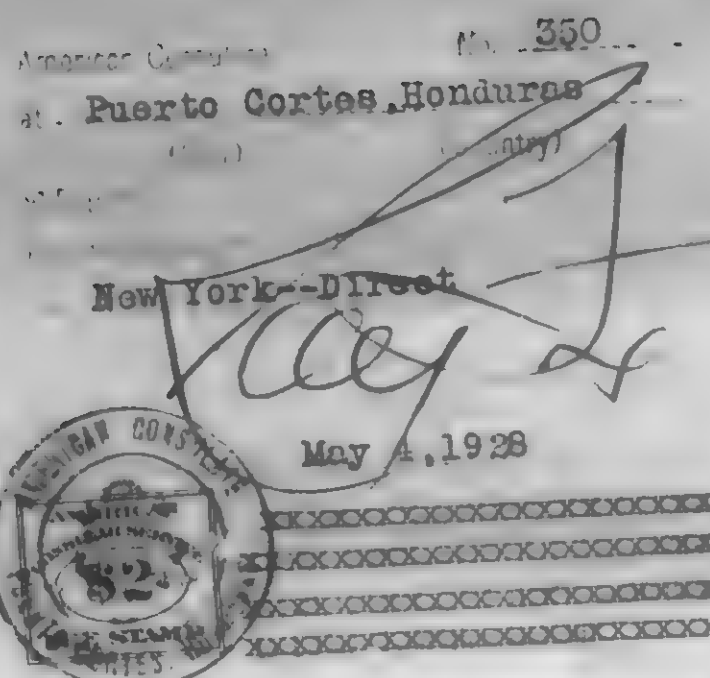
I, master, of the SS Comayagua, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

10th day of May, 1928
Fla. Lake

Albert Gerlach
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.



CLOSED WITH THIRTY-THREE (33) NAMES.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged; and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ~~REVIEW~~

DATE OF MAY 1 4 1948

96 2

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 4, 1928



NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the above must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

HEAD TAX		S. I.	U.S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U.S. QTS.	PRIO. RATE	REG. OF U.S. RES. 100%	IN TRANSIT 100%	60% 100%	TOTAL
1st CABIN					2	1					3
2nd CABIN											
SILVERAGE											
TOTAL					2	1					3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16—

	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	2	3
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	2	3
Special		

1st CABIN
 2nd CABIN
 STEERAGE
 TOTAL

"Race or
 the language th
 cation, the mo

African (black)
 Armenian.
 Bohemian.
 Bosnian.
 Bulgarian.
 Chinese.
 Croatian.
 Cuban.
 Dalmatian.
 Dutch.
 East Indian.
 English.
 Finnish.
 Flemish.
 French.
 German.

All this City

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "CUYAMAPA" Passengers sailing from PUERTO CORTES, Honduras, May 4th, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	SCHUETTE	Willi F.	23	O	M	S Clerk	Yes	German-Sp.	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	143	Tegucigalpa	April 20-28	Honduras	Tegucigalpa
2	TRANSIT	MISERANDY	Nicolas Mitri	32	-	M	Merchant	Yes	Arab & Sp.	Yes	Palestine	Syrian	Lebanon	Beit Sanur	24	Puerto Rico	May 4-1928	Honduras	Tela

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK, N.Y.

May 10th, 1928

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUTAMAPA" Sailing from PUERTO CORTEZ, Hond., May 4th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. May 10, 1928⁹⁸

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	KINGSBURY	Roger	35	0	M	S	Wilmington, N.C., Nov. 17th 1892		Wilmington, N.C.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by
port of the United States

Vessel S/S Guyanapa

arriving at New York

May 10

No. in list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Whether a part of the crew
	Family name	Given name					
1	Englestad	Indvig			Master	4/27/28	New York
2	Ferro	Jens			Ch. Mate	"	"
3	Pedersen	Jacob			2nd "	"	"
4	Kjostvedt	Andrew			3rd "	"	"
5	Bush	Fred			Boatun	"	"
6	Jones	Lester			Watchman	"	"
7	Banks	Luther			C. Master	"	"
8	Pascal	Carl			"	"	"
9	Jones	Robert			A.B.	"	"
10	Page	Henry			"	"	"
11	Chisholm	Darley			"	"	"
12	Jones	Johnnie			"	"	"
13	Banks	William			"	"	"
14	Riddell	Herbert			Ch. Eng.	"	"
15	Sanchez	Joseph			1st Asst.	"	"
16	Russell	Burr			2nd "	"	"
17	Parthenis	George			3rd "	"	"
18	Fernandez	Manuel			Ch. Ref. Eng.	"	"
19	Barbeito	Antonio			2nd "	"	"
20	Lesta	Manuel			3rd "	"	"
21	Puig	Juan			Oilier	"	"
22	Sanchez	Antonio			"	"	"
23	Sepucenas	Charles			"	"	"
24	Cooper	Lem			Fireman	"	"
25	Madna	Joseph			"	"	"
26	Basquez	Jose Antonio			"	"	"
27	Rodgers	Fred			Steward	"	"
28	Dunwood	William			Ch. Cook	"	"
29	Nelson	Samuel			2nd "	"	"
30	Usher	Eldred			Pantryman	"	"

Line Guyamel Fruit Co

Local Agents Atlantic Nav. Corp.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Charles Sepucenas	29	Chile	4/27/28 New York
Joseph Madna	25	Cuba	" "
Antonio Basquez	21	San Salvador	" "
Gladstone Bryce	21	Honduras	" "

Line

Owders

Local Agents Atlantic Nav. Corp.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

16-12018

and (7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S Guyanapa, arriving at New York, May 10th, 1928, from the port of Puerto Cortes 100

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical mark, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Fuglestad	Ludvig			Master	4/27/28	N. York	Paid off	Yes	44	M	Scand.	American			
2	Ferro	Jens			Ch. Mate	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	Norwegian			
3	Pedersen	Jacob			2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"			
4	Kjostvedt	Andrew			3rd "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"			
5	Bush	Fred			Bosun	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	Honduras			
6	Jones	Lester			Watchman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
7	Banks	Luther			Q. Master	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
8	Pascal	Carl			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
9	Jones	Robert			A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
10	Page	Henry			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
11	Chisholm	Darley			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
12	Jones	Johnnie			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
13	Banks	William			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	British			
14	Riddell	Herbert			Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	American			
15	Sanchez	Joseph			1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"			
16	Russell	Burr			2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
17	Parthenis	George			3rd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"			
18	Fernandez	Manuel			Ch. Ref. Eng.	"	"	"	"	39	"	Spain	Spain			
19	Barbeito	Antonio			2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
20	Lesta	Manuel			3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
21	Fulg	Juan			Oiler	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	Guatemala			
22	Sanchez	Antonio			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	Spanish			
23	Sepucenas	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	Chile			
24	Cooper	Lem			Fireman	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	Honduras			
25	Madna	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Cuba			
26	Basquez	Antoni			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	San Salvador			
27	Rodgers	Fred			Steward	"	"	"	"	42	"	Irish	British			
28	Dunnwood	William			Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	Africa	American			
29	Nelson	Samuel			2nd "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	Honduras			
30	Ushey	Eldred			Pantryman	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			

Line Guyamal Fruit Co.
 Owners " " "
 Local Agents Atlantic Nav. Corp.
 14-1549

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MAY 4 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S Guyamapa, arriving at New York, May 10th, 1928, from the port of Puerto Cortez, S.H. May 4/28 191

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Bryce	Gladstone			Messman	4/27/28	N. York	Paid off	Yes	21	M	Africa	Honduras			
2	Solomon	Ernest			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
3	Bryce	George			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
4	Usher	Alvin			Messboy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
5	Woolery	Bryon			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
6	Hendricks	Frank			Radio Op'r	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	American			
7	Woolloik	Percy			Messman	5/4th/28	Pt. Cortez	"	"	25	"	African	American			
8	American Consulate No. 347															
9	at Puerto Cortez, Honduras															
	(City) (Country)															
10	SEEN															
	For the journey to the United States,															
	via New York--direct															
11																
12	May 4, 1928															
13																
14																
15	CLOSED WITH THIRTY-SEVEN (37) NAMES.															
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Guyamel Fruit Co.
Owners " " "
Local Agents Atlantic Nav. Corp.
16-1000

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. S. Fuglestad Master, of the Is Guamapa do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

E. S. Fuglestad
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1924

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 649) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/Yacht Corsair, arriving at NY, May 10, 1928, from the port of Gibraltar - Apr 24, 1928

102

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PIORER	W. B.	✓	✓	Master	Jan 1st, 1928	New York	Paid off	Yes	61	Male	American	American	5/10	170	
2	JENSEN	D. REES	✓	✓	Doctor	"	"	"	"	30	"	American	American	6/2	195	
3	GREENLAW	E. B.	✓	✓	Chief Mate	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/10	174	
4	STEEN	ANDREW	✓	✓	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/11	190	
5	MUIR	WILLIAM F.	✓	✓	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	140	
6	MCLAULEY	J. D.	✓	✓	1st Radio	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	164	
7	MACDOWELL	K. P.	✓	✓	2nd Radio	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	140	
8	JENSEN	LOUIS	✓	✓	QUARTER DECK	"	"	"	"	68	"	Scandinavian	"	5/8	170	
9	OATES	JOSEPH	✓	✓	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	American	5/10	155	
10	MADSEN	MAGNUS	✓	✓	SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	167	
11	KNIGHT	WILLIAM R.	✓	✓	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	42	"	American	"	5/8	187	
12	BETTS	HOWARD F.	✓	✓	1st Asst Eng	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/5	194	
13	HELGESEN	HARRY	✓	✓	2nd " "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/10	175	
14	RYAN	DAVID C.	✓	✓	3rd " "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6/1	180	
15	SEBESTA	STEPHEN	✓	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	167	
16	WILPPULA	ARA	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Finnish	"	5/9	180	
17	FULLERTON	ROBERT	✓	✓	WIPER	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scotch	Scotch	5/6	140	
18	LARSON	FRED	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	Amer	5/11	145	
19	ALKOSKI	GEORGE	✓	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	153	
20	ANDERSON	FRANCIS	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scandinavian	"	5/7	155	
21	JUCKSTACK	HOWARD	✓	✓	Water tender	"	"	"	"	18	"	American	"	5/9	163	
22	COVELL	HAROLD	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/10	145	
23	THOMPSON	HENRY P.	✓	✓	Chief Stew.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6/1	195	
24	Orrin	Charles	✓	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/7	150	
25	WALLACE	JOHN	✓	✓	3rd Cook	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	135	
26	DENNISON	THOMAS	✓	✓	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	66	"	Irish	"	5/6	180	
27	DECKER	HERMAN	✓	✓	Officers Mess	"	"	"	"	43	"	German	"	5/3	145	
28																
29																
30																

*Excluded
2nd
Deck
24
aliens*

Line _____
Owner J. I. Morgan
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Steam Yacht Corsan, arriving at Ny, May 10, 1928, from the port of Lebratter Apr 29, 1928 **103**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Nelsen ✓ Nilsen	None	25 yrs	Boat	Oct 15/27 N.Y.	Yes	Yes	42	M	Scandi- Norseman	Norwegian	5/7	180	none
2	Nelson ✓ Neil	✓	15 yrs	Carpenter	Oct 5/1927	"	"	29	"	"	Swedish	5/5	138	"
3	Helmichsen ✓ Hartwig	✓ 19292	13 yrs	Seaman	Dec-1927	"	"	28	"	"	Norwegian	5/6	140	"
4	Carstens ✓ Willie	None	3 1/2 yrs	"	Jan-1928	"	"	19	"	"	Swedish	5/7	140	"
5	Thorsen ✓ Olie	✓ 515/813	7 yrs	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	Norwegian	5/5	145	"
6	Heikkinen ✓ Thomas	✓	15 years	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
7	Sand ✓ Harry	None	12 yrs	"	Oct-1927	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	165	"
8	Johansen ✓ Ivan	✓	4 yrs	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	Swedish	5/10	154	"
9	Ryerson ✓ Olaf	✓	3 yrs	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	Norwegian	5/10	145	"
10	Arxelsen ✓ Rolf	✓	11 yrs	QM-	Dec-1927	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	164	"
11	Forstad ✓ Erling	✓	4 yrs	Launchman	Oct 1927	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	135	"
12	Swaine ✓ Ralph	✓	2 yrs	"	Jan 1928	"	"	19	"	English	Canadian	5/11	168	"
13	Olsen ✓ Charles	✓	20 yrs	Oilier	"	"	"	27	"	Scandi- Norseman	Norwegian	5/8	150	"
14	Clark ✓ Christ	✓	12 yrs	Water Tender	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/11	170	"
15	Vilavan ✓ Gus	✓	15 yrs	Ice machine	"	"	"	30	"	Greek	Greece	5/6	152	"
16	Anderson ✓ Barney	✓	3 yrs	Fireman	"	"	"	22	"	Scandi- Norseman	Norway	5/6	132	"
17	Webb ✓ George	✓	24 yrs	Bedroom Steward	"	"	"	64	"	English	English	5/4	145	"
18	Sove ✓ Grant	✓	5 yrs	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	Canadian	5/10	160	"
19	Peterson ✓ Alex	✓	20 yrs	Chef	"	"	"	55	"	Scandi- Norseman	Swedish	5/7	180	"
20	Samuelson ✓ Henry	✓ 5622-23	4 yrs	3rd Steward	"	"	"	23	"	"	Norwegian	5/9	154	"
21	Sove ✓ Thomas	None	3 yrs	Po-Mess	"	"	"	19	"	English	Canadian	5/9	144	"
22	Alvarez ✓ Miguel	✓ 19614	15 yrs	2nd Cook	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spanish	5/4	128	"
23	Phillips ✓ Richard	✓ None	3 yrs	Butcher	"	"	"	22	"	English	Canadian	5/10	150	"
24	Olsen ✓ John	✓	"	Sailor Mess	"	"	"	20	"	Scandi- Norseman	Norwegian	5/8	145	"

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Rome, Italy
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via ports
Date Mar 27 1928
Signature John E. H. [illegible]
Seal and
Fees Stamp
Service No 332

*Errol
Junk
realistic*

Line _____
Owners J. P. Morgan
Local Agents _____
14-2848

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-10-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Steam Yacht Corsair, do declare
 that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
 the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

W. J. Foster
 Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 1928
E. Drake
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Barney O'Shupe	27	US			
Henry T. Wilson	24	"			
George Lavoie	21	"			
Roy W. Metts	19	"			
James M. Lamb	39	"			
John Rodrigues	32	Columbia			
Inocencio Piniero	31	Spain			
Leo Lopez	34	"			
Lui Gordero	33	Chile.			
Alex. Petrides	43	US			
Mannal Guadalupe	27	Spain.			
Aurelio Gorbato	36	"			
William Angelo	54	US			
Lisandro Lillo	27	Spain	(Signed on at N.Y. May 12, 1928)		
Herman van Bakergen	32	Holland			
Simon Polansky	22	US			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

8. W W Lohr Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1028

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

May 31st

"BELLEPLINE"

I, master of the American S. S. "Belleplaine"
(Nationality.)
from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 42 Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged 13 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2

Number of seamen signed on at this port 16 Total crew this date 43

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 10th, 1928, consigned to Black Diamond S.S. Corp.; is now lying at Pier 2 Hoboken, and is

expected to sail May 31st, 1928, for Rotterdam, Holland
via United States port of New York (Direct) First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York 104.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1012

FORM 490
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

928, from the port of

2000-2001. In C. T. A. D.

106

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the

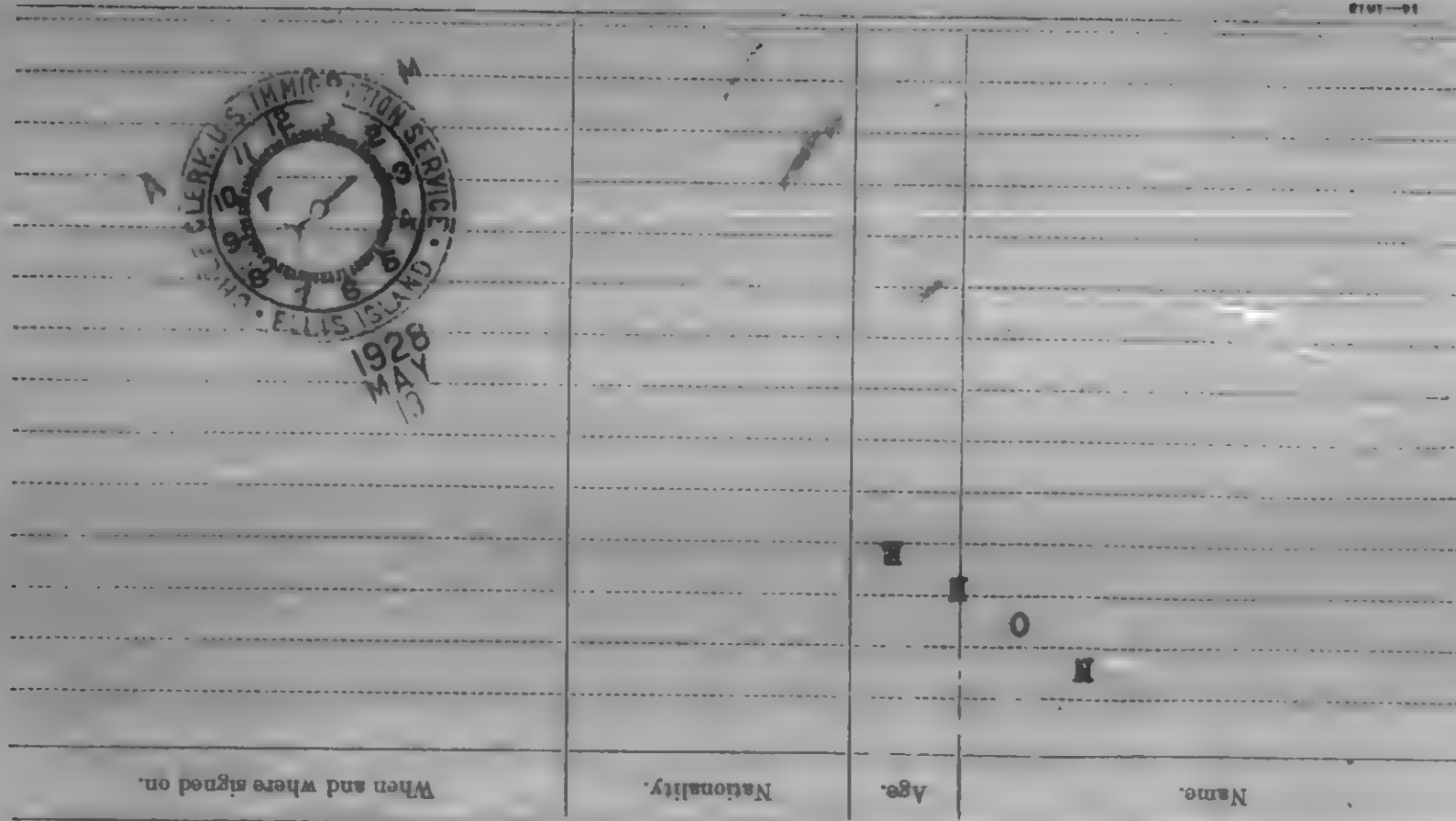
(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Age to be paid at arrival	Whether discharged at read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical particulars disease
Off	Yes	45	Male	English	Greek	5' 7"	130	
"	"	32	"	"	"	6' 0"	190	"
"	"	37	"	Dutch	"	5' 9"	140	"
"	"	43	"	Russian	"	5' 5"	170	"
"	"	23	"	English	"	5' 7"	140	"
"	"	46	"	Rumanian	"	5' 6"	160	"
"	"	34	"	Scandin.	Norway	5' 6"	155	"
"	"	32	"	Dutch	Holland	5' 6"	145	"
"	"	26	"	"	American	5' 7"	150	"
"	"	38	"	Russian	"	5' 8"	165	"
"	"	26	"	Dutch	Holland	5' 6"	155	"
"	"	31	"	"	"	5' 5"	160	"
"	"	25	"	West Indian	American	5' 5"	160	"
"	"	22	"	English	"	5' 8"	145	"
"	"	24	"	Russian	"	5' 9"	170	"
"	"	29	"	English	"	5' 8"	175	"
"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 9"	165	"
"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 8"	160	"
"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 8"	175	"
"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 6"	145	"
"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 8"	150	"
"	"	29	"	Spanish	Spain	5' 10"	165	"
"	"	29	"	English	American	5' 5"	150	"
"	"	22	"	"	"	6' 1"	180	"
"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spain	5' 5"	175	"
"	"	34	"	Sp. Amer.	Cuba	5' 5"	160	"
"	"	22	"	Spanish	Spain	5' 7"	175	"
"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 8"	175	"
"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 6"	165	"
"	"	26	"	Greece	Greece	5' 6"	160	"

Physical and
peculiarities

or

— 45 —

FORM 880
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE



Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

WOMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Peter Degis	38	US	Balto. Mar. 23-1928.
Salvatore P. Gugino	22	"	" " 23-1928.
Charles J. Yavre	29	"	" " 23-1928.
Frank Cicerakia	29	"	" " 23-1928.
Herbert B. Glossup	22	"	New York Apr. 5-1928.
George Tarafa	26	Spain	Balto. Mar. 23-1928.
Carlos Diaz	34	Chile	" " 23-1928.
José Lopez	32	Spain	" " 22-1928.
William G. Bastain	27	US	New York Apr. 5-1928.
Raymond G. Strom	26	"	" " 5-1928.
Lisandro Lillo	27	Spain	New York May 12-1928.
Harry Haywood	53	US	Balto. Mar. 23-1928.
Louis Cardero	33m	Chile	New York May 12, 1928.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Sheenwood & Co. INC
Master.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Barney O'Conupe	27	US	Henry T. Wilson	24	"
George Lavoie	21	"	George Lavoie	21	"
Roy W. Metts	19	"	Roy W. Metts	19	"
James W. Lamb	29	"	James W. Lamb	29	"
John Rodriguez	32	Colombia	John Rodriguez	32	Colombia
Innocencio Rineiro	31	"	Innocencio Rineiro	31	"
Leo "Ops"	34	"	Leo "Ops"	34	"
Eni Cordero	23	Chile	Eni Cordero	23	Chile
Alex. Petrides	42	US	Alex. Petrides	42	US
Mannel "Nadalupo"	27	Spain	Mannel "Nadalupo"	27	Spain
Murelio Corbato	26	"	Murelio Corbato	26	"
William "Mago"	54	US	William "Mago"	54	US
Lisandro Villo	27	Spain	Lisandro Villo	27	Spain

(Signed on at "Miami" 12, 1928.)

RECEIVED
DIVISION
MAY 10 1929

ARMY SIGNED ON AT THIS POINT.

[illegible]

Local Agents.
14-1703

BLACK DIAMOND STEEL CORP.

gentia.
4-1700

and (7)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.					
No.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickroom.
26	Josias P. Cunningham		Ireland	Balto. Mar. 22-1928	Tubercular.
27	Ernest Watkins		Holland	" " 22-1928	Venerical
28	Peter Bogie	28	US	Balto. Mar. 22-1928	
29	Galeatore F. Gugino	22	"	" " 22-1928	
30	Charles J. Wavra	29	"	" " 22-1928	
31	Frank Oloerakia	29	"	" " 22-1928	
32	Karboxt B. Gloseup	22	"	New York Apr. 5-1928	
33	George Tarrata	28	Spain	Balto. Mar. 22-1928	
34	Carlson Dias	24	Chile	" " 22-1928	
35	Jose Lopez	22	Spain	" " 22-1928	
36	William C. Bastain	27	US	New York Apr. 5-1928	
37	Raymond O. Strom	26	"	" " 22-1928	
38	Alexandro Mijo	27	Spain	New York May 12-1928	
39m	Harry Heywood	22	US	Balto. Mar. 22-1928	
40m	Paula Sanders	32m	Chile	New York May 12, 1928.	

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

PORT OF Baltimore

I, master of the American S. S. "BELLISPLINE"
from port of Rotterdam, Holland (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 15th, 1928, consigned to Dichmann Wright & Pugh Inc.; is now lying at Port Covington, and is expected to sail May 19th, 1928, for Rotterdam via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
M O R			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

14-101M

Local Agents.....**BIRD & CO. DIST. CO. INC.**
14 - 1240

Form 800
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF

the representatives of any vessel having

1928, from the port of.

Whether discharged at 1 of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*
---------------------------------------	-----	-----	-------

1 Op?	Yes	45	Male	English
-------	-----	----	------	---------

37 Dutch

23
Mg118

30871

25

"	"	26	"	Dutch
---	---	----	---	-------

" " 25 " West Ind

74

20

3
3
63
63
3
3

24

29
" 28118

26 " " " " " "

22 " " 32nd

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
84

2

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

issued under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at the port of the United States

Vessel 33 "BREMEN", arriving at NEW YORK 10 1928

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
Ing	Sherwood A.	✓	25 yrs.	Master	3-8-1928
Benton	Edward A.	✓	12 "	Chief Mate	"
Kraat	Frank	✓	20 "	2nd "	"
Mark	Edward A.	✓	25 "	3rd "	"
Greiner	Maurice G.	✓	5 "	Radio Oper.	"
Popa	Constantine	✓	25 "	Carpenter	"
Karsen	Fred	✓	18 "	Boatswain	"
Leerentveld	Gysbrand	✓	5 "	AB Seaman	"
de Waal	William	✓	6 "	"	"
Dagis	Peter	✓	20 "	"	"
Hendriksen	Pieter	✓	26 "	"	"
de Waal	Jon	✓	12 "	"	"
Rodriguez	Oscar	✓	6 "	"	"
Gugino	Salvatore	✓	7 "	"	"
Kelly	Edward	✓	10 "	"	"
Vavra	Charles A.	✓	5 "	Crd. Seaman	"
Morris	George A., Jr.	✓	0 "	"	"
Lopez	Edward A.	✓	15 "	Chief Engineer	"
Cohen	Albert A.	✓	15 "	1st Asst "	"
Sarson	Glen	✓	12 "	2nd "	"
Castell	Louis A.	✓	5 "	3rd "	"
Vidal	Antonio	✓	6 "	Oiler	"
Cicerakia	Frank	✓	5 "	"	"
Glossup	Herbert A.	✓	2 "	"	"
Tarafa	George	✓	10 "	Fireman	"
Diaz	Carlos	✓	12 "	"	"
Lopez	Jose	✓	10 "	"	"
Lopez	Jose Antonio	✓	5 "	"	"
Dominguez	Santiago	✓	6 "	"	"
Konkos	Mik	✓	5 "	"	"

Handwritten: 11 make 11 ship

James P. Cunningham	26	Ireland	Balto. Mar. 23-1928	Tubercular.
Gerard Wieringia	27	Holland	23-1928	Venerial.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Peter Agis	38	US	Balto. Mar. 23-1928.
Salvatore R. Gugino	22	"	" 23-1928.
Charles A. Vavra	29	"	" 23-1928.
Frank Cicerakia	29	"	" 23-1928.
Herbert A. Glossup	22	"	New York Apr. 5-1928.
George Tarafa	28	Spain	Balto. Mar. 23-1928.
Carlos Lopez	24	Chile	" 23-1928.
Jose Lopez	32	Spain	" 23-1928.
William C. Bastian	27	US	N-York Apr. 5-1928.
Raymond C. Strom	26	"	" 5-1928.
Lisandro Willo	27	Spain	N-York May 12-1928.
Harry Heywood	52	US	Balto. Mar. 23-1928.

ALLIANCE DIAMOND LINE.

Local Agents: BLACK DIAMOND STEAMSHIP CO. INC.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel 33 "AMERICAN DIAMOND LINE", arriving at NEW YORK MAY 10, 1928, from the port of ROTTERDAM, HOLLAND. *Apr 29, 1928* **106**

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Ing	Sherwood A.	✓	25 yrs.	Master	2-23-1928	Balto.	Paid Off	Yes	45	Male	English	American	5' 7"	130	
Denton	Edward A.	✓	12 "	Chief Mate	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6' 0"	190	"
Kraat	Frank	✓	20 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	Dutch	"	5' 9"	140	"
Wank	Edward A.	✓	25 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	43	"	Russian	"	5' 5"	170	"
Greiner	Maurice G.	✓	5 "	Radio Oper.	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5' 7"	140	"
Popa	Constantine	✓	25 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	46	"	Roumania	"	5' 6"	150	"
Karsen	Fred	✓	18 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scandin.	Norway	5' 6"	155	"
Leerentveld	Gysbrand	✓	5 "	3d Seaman	"	"	"	"	22	"	Dutch	Holland	5' 6"	145	"
de Waal	William	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	American	5' 7"	150	"
Dagis	Peter	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Russian	"	5' 8"	165	"
Hendriksen	Pieter	✓	26 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Dutch	Holland	5' 6"	155	"
de Waal	Jon	✓	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5' 5"	160	"
Rodriguez	Oscar	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	WestIndn	American	5' 5"	160	"
Cugino	Salvatore	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5' 8"	145	"
Kelly	Edward	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Russian	"	5' 9"	170	"
Vavra	Charles A.	✓	5 "	Crd. Seaman	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5' 8"	175	"
Morris	George A., Jr.	✓	0 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 9"	165	"
Rogers	Edward A.	✓	15 "	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5' 8"	160	"
Cohan	Albert A.	✓	15 "	1st Asst "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5' 8"	175	"
Carson	Glen	✓	12 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5' 8"	145	"
Castell	Louis A.	✓	5 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 8"	150	"
Vidal	Antonio	✓	8 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	19	"	Spanish	Spain	5' 10"	165	"
Cicerakia	Frank	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	American	5' 5"	150	"
Glossup	Herbert A.	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6' 1"	180	"
Tarafa	George	✓	10 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spain	5' 5"	175	"
Diaz	Carlos	✓	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Sp Amer.	Chile	5' 5"	160	"
Lopez	Jose	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Spanish	Spain	5' 7"	175	"
Lopez	Jose Antonio	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 8"	175	"
Dominguez	Santiago	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 6"	165	"
Konkos	Nik	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Greece	Greece	5' 6"	160	"

AMERICAN DIAMOND LINE.

USSR, Ltd.

Local Agents: BLACK DIAMOND STEAMSHIP CORP.

14-1928

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*W. Drake
2nd
Crew #17
Alien's*

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the ALSS "BELLEROPHON", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10, day of MAY, 1928.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

107

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS. BERNESELINE, arriving at NEW YORK MAY 10, 19 28, from the port of ROTTERDAM, HOLLAND.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	Garcia	Mamel	✓	12 yrs.	Fireman	3-23-1928 Balto.	Paid Off	Yes	25	Male	West Ind.	American	5' 7" 165	
32	Cunningham	James A.	✓	5 "	"	" "	"	"	27	"	Irish	Ireland	5' 8" 160	"
33	Izaguirre	Serapio	✓	4 "	"	4-4-1928 N-York	"	"	25	"	Spanish	Spain	5' 9" 165	"
34	Auaracaya	Miguel	✓	2 "	Coal Passer	3-23-1928 Balto.	"	"	23	"	Sp. Amer.	Peru	5' 2" 150	"
35	Bastian	William W.	✓	4 "	"	4-5-1928 N-York	"	"	27	"	English	American	6' 1" 160	"
36	Strom	Raymond W.	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 8" 165	"
37	Sorenson	Christian	✓	16 "	Steward	3-23-1928 Balto.	"	"	36	"	Scandin.	"	5' 8" 170	"
38	Gronewoud	Pieter	✓	8 "	Chief Cook	"	"	"	30	"	Dutch	Holland	6' 1" 175	"
39	Nilsen	Malvin	✓	4 "	2nd. C&B	"	"	"	27	"	Scandin.	Norway	5' 2" 150	"
40	Heywood	Harry	✓	1 "	Lessboy	"	"	"	53	"	English	American	5' 10" 170	"
41	Moore	Auburn A.	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 10" 217	"
42	Wiringia	Gerard	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	27	"	Dutch	Holland	5' 10" 170	"

AMERICAN CONSULATE
ROTTERDAM

SEEN April 26. 1928.
for the journey to the
United States direct

American Vice Consul.

42 (forty two) names.

no fee prescribed.



Line AMERICAN DIAMOND LINE.

Owners USSB LFC.

Local Agents BLACK DIAMOND STEAMSHIP CORP.

14-1928

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-10-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the ALBA "BELLERLINE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of MAY, 1928.

J. H. R. R.
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9472
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 15 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

OCT 15 1943
Date

W. S. Sullivan Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9472
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 15 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

OCT 15 1943
Date

Eric S. [Signature] Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO.

MAY 14 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John M. Davis, Surgeon of the M.S. - Bermuda, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Medical College of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1A in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

108

Cards Punched

Clerk

Cards removed

Cards checked

Clerk

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at

Notwithstanding the fact that this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

HEAD TAX	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	MASS.	U. S. CITS.	MASS.	U. S. CITS.	MASS.	U. S. CITS.	MASS.	U. S. CITS.	MASS.	U. S. CITS.	MASS.
13				18	33	1				5				374	
1	4			2	24									31	
14	4			20	36	1				5				405	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U.S. Total
1st Cabin 37 337 374
2nd Cabin 7 24 31
Passage 44-361-405

James W. H.

14611
16
21 0-10

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERMUDA"

Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

MAY 8th

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Paul	Alice H.	38	f m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English		Bermuda	Paget				Canada	Montreal
2		Inglis ✓	Isabella	46	f s	Maid	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain Scotch		Scotland	Eltin				U.S.A.	Washington
3	TRANSIT	Jones	Margaret	35	f s	Nurse	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English		Canada	London				Canada	London
4	TRANSIT	Smith	George H.	62	m m	Mgr.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English		U.S.A.	Memphis				Canada	Toronto
5	TRANSIT	Smith	Mary	64	f m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English		England	London				Canada	Toronto
6		Pugh	Anna	43	f m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English		Ireland	Belfast				U.S.A.	Ridgewood
7	TRANSIT	Bruce	Rupert G.	44	m m	Mfr.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain Scotch		Canada	Toronto				Canada	Toronto
8		Eustace	Gertrude	40	f s	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain Scotch		England	London				U.S.A.	Rock Island
9	TRANSIT	Greer ✓	Anna	38	f m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain Irish		Canada	Peterborough				Canada	Toronto
10	UNDER 18	Greer ✓	Paul	6	m s	None	no	Under Age	no	Gt. Britain Irish		Canada	Toronto				Canada	Toronto
11	TRANSIT	Bartram	Victor G.	37	m m	Vice Pres.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English		Canada	Montreal				Canada	Montreal
12	TRANSIT	Bartram	Rhoda	34	f m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English		U.S.A.	Smith				Canada	Montreal
13		Wainwright ✓	Dorothy	32	f s	Book-keeper	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English		England	Liverpool				U.S.A.	Flushing
14	TRANSIT	Andrews	Sydney J.	38	m m	Acct.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English		England	Redditch				Canada	Toronto
15		Clark	Oweta M.	27	f s	Nurse	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English		Canada	Cornwall				U.S.A.	New York
16		Riley	Eliza A.	69	f m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English		Bermuda	Somerset				Bermuda	Paget
17	TRANSIT	Martin	Jean I.	23	f s	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English		England	Elsworth	Transit Visa # 1188	Hamilton, Bda.	April 28/28	Bermuda	Paget
18		Maher	Kathleen	21	f s	Maid	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain Irish		Ireland	Waldale				U.S.A.	New York
19		Outerbridge ✓	Anne	33	f s	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English		Bermuda	Parish				U.S.A.	Jersey City
20	TRANSIT	Kelly	Catherine	42	f s	Dress-maker	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English		England	Manchester	Quota Visa			Canada	Montreal
21		Petty	Eugene E.	25	m m	Plumber	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English		Bermuda	Pembroke	# 1188	Hamilton, Bda.	April 2/28	Bermuda	Pembroke
22	TRANSIT	Garrow ✓	Pearl	30	f s	Stenog.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English		Canada	Ottawa				Canada	Ottawa
23	TRANSIT	Watlington ✓	Ernest	42	m m	Mech. Engineer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English		Bermuda	Pembroke				Bermuda	Pembroke
24		Watlington ✓	Clara	37	f m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English		U.S.A.	Addison				Bermuda	Pembroke
25	UNDER 18	Watlington ✓	Mary L.	5	f s	None	no	Under Age	no	Gt. Britain English		Bermuda	Pembroke				Bermuda	Pembroke
26	UNDER 18	Watlington ✓	Jean C.	2	f s	None	no	Under Age	no	Gt. Britain English		Bermuda	Pembroke				Bermuda	Pembroke
27	TRANSIT	Chatterton	Joseph J.	49	m m	Dentist	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English		Canada	Montreal				Canada	Montreal
28	TRANSIT	Chatterton	Ellen	35	f m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English		Canada	Montreal				Canada	Montreal
29	UNDER 18	Chatterton	Josephine	10	f s	Student	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English		Canada	Montreal				Canada	Montreal
30		Outerbridge	T.H. Hastings	49	m m	MCC.P.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English		Bermuda	Parish				Bermuda	Parish
Line 30 (Outerbridge) crossed out. Passenger did not sail. E. J. Waller Purser.																		

Line 30 (Outerbridge) crossed out. Passenger did not sail

E. J. Waller Purser

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

199

NEW YORK

N.Y.

MAY 10th.

.., 19 28.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Jeffries Davis, Master, of the M.S. "Bermuda", from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Health status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officers only.
Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, steamship engineer, bookbinder, printer, painter, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply go over, laborer, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
Attention should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*How to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in each list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or H-brow alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country actually or last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

CITIZENS

I, John H. Davis, Surgeon of the M.S. Bermuda, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Medical
College of New York years' experience as a Physician
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2A in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at _____

Dr. John H. Davis

110

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

aturalization papers.
ay be made upon such

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John H. Davis, Surgeon of the M.S. Bermuda, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Medical College of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2A in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. John H. Davis

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

2A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERMUDA" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, MAY 9th, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	Allen	Minnie	38	f m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Middlesborough	135	Newcastle-on-Tyne	March 28/28	England	Middlesborough
2		Da Costa	Emily	23	f s	Nurse	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	Portu- guese	Bermuda	Devonshire	135	Hamilton, Pda.	May 7/28	Bermuda	arwick
3		Da Costa	Olive	21	f s	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	guese	Bermuda	Devonshire	135	Hamilton, Pda.	May 7/28	Bermuda	outhampton
4	TRANSIT	Conyers	Winifred M.	29	f m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Paget				Bermuda	Hamilton
5	UNDER 10	Conyers	Natalie M.	4	f s	None	no	Under Age	no	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke				Bermuda	Hamilton
6	DIPLomat	Harnett	Leslie B.	59	m m	Consul for Argentina	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke				Bermuda	Hamilton
7	TRANSIT	McFarlane	George B.	50	m s	Steward	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Hull				Canada	Vancouver
8		Taylor	Freida	46	f m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	American	U.S.A.	Boston				U.S.A.	New York
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

41

Lines 23 to 30 inclusive left blank.

E. J. Muller Purser

Lines 29 to 30 inclusive left blank.

E. J. Muller Purser

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

MAY 10th.

1928.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is in any way connected with any such organization, society, or association?	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is in any way connected with any such organization, society, or association?	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is in any way connected with any such organization, society, or association?	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is in any way connected with any such organization, society, or association?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	James Tate, father, Eng. 36 Henry St., Redcar, Yorks.	Eng. Middlesborough	self	yes	yes	over yes 1928 N.Y.	Mrs. W. Tucker, friend, 655-56th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes 8 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fairbrwn	grey	none.	
2	Mr. M. Da Costa, father, Southampton, Bermuda	Bda. Southampton	J.C. Huber	yes	Empl.	over yes 1926 N.Y.	J.C. Huber, employer, Cynwyd, Pa.	yes 6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fairbrwn	grey	none.	
3	Mr. M. Da Costa, father, Southampton, Bermuda	Bda. Southampton	yes	self	over yes 1926 N.Y.	Miss J. Hollands, friend, Brynmar, Pa.	yes 6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	darkbrwn	brwn	none.	
4	G.C. Conyers, husband, Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda. Hamilton	yes	self	over yes 1927 N.Y.	No relative or friend, Manger Hotel, New York, N.Y.	yes 4 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	darkbrwn	brwn	none.	
5	G.C. Conyers, father, Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda. Hamilton	yes	self	over yes 1927 N.Y.	No relative or friend, Manger Hotel, New York, N.Y.	yes 4 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fairbrwn	grey	none.	
6	Mrs. L.B. Harnett, wife, Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda. Hamilton	yes	self	over yes 1928 N.Y.	No relative or friend, Manger Hotel, New York, N.Y.	yes 4 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	6	fairbrwn	grey	none.	
7	A.G. Farnell, friend, B.C. 829 Powell St., Vancouver,	B.C. Vancouver	yes	self	over yes 1928 N.Y.	Residence, 829 Powell St., Vancouver, B.C.	yes 2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairbrwn	blue	none.	
8	Own Home 155, Monterey Ave, Pelham, N.Y.	N.Y. New York	yes	self	over yes 1928 N.Y.	Own Home 155, Monterey Ave, Pelham, N.Y.	trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brwn	blue	none.
9						over yes from birth		No Permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brwn	blue	none.
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Davis, Master, of the M. S. Bermuda, from Bermuda, do solemnly swear, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 A in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Davis
Master

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19
at

Immigration Officer.

14-450

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Health status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply workman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A definite line should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

112

MAY 8th

192 & Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 10th.

1928.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien manifest*. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"BERMUDA"

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

MAY 8th.

, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 10th

113
1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			
1	Jackson	Elizabeth R.	48	✓ F S 1880	Wilmington, Del.	1210 Delaware Ave. Wilmington, Del.
2	Bancroft	Wilfred	54	✓ M M 1874	Philadelphia, Pa.	Harrisville, R.I.
3	Bancroft	Elizabeth	52	✓ F M 1876	Wilmington, Del.	Harrisville, R.I.
4	Humphrey Jr.	Henry B.	27	✓ M M 1901	Hyde Park, Mass.	111-7th St. Garden City, L.I.N.Y.
5	Humphrey	Cathlene	23	✓ F M 1905	Richmond Hill, L.I.N.Y.	111-7th St. Garden City, L.I.N.Y.
6	McLennan	Donald	67	✓ M M 1861	Lyndon, N.Y.	205-East-Kensley St. Syracuse, N.Y.
7	McLennan	Ruth M.	64	✓ F M 1864	Cuba, N.Y.	205-East-Kensley St. Syracuse, N.Y.
8	Taylor	Freda A.	47	✓ F M 1881	Boston, Mass.	155 Monterey Ave. Pelham, N.Y.
9	Taylor	Mavis H.	22	✓ F S 1906	Brookline, Mass.	155 Monterey Ave. Pelham, N.Y.
10	Fanning	Anastasia	29	✓ F S 1899	New York, N.Y.	49-47 Fisk Ave. Winfield, L.I.N.Y.
11	Bruce	Grace	33	✓ F M 1895	Des Moines, Ia.	425 Roscoe St. Chicago, Ill.
12	Fennelly	Leo C.	30	✓ M M 1898	New York, N.Y.	1321 Ave "O" Brooklyn, New York.
13	Fennelly	Edith L.	25	✓ F M 1903	New York, N.Y.	1321 Ave "O" Brooklyn, New York.
14	Billings	Virginia	26	✓ F S 1902	Rochester, N.Y.	Warburton House, Philadelphia, Pa.
15	Bonter	Ida M.	40	✓ F M 1888	Trenton, N.J.	91 Ambrose St. Rochester, N.Y.
16	Kinsly	Ella	26	✓ F S 1908	Brooklyn, N.Y.	300 Sherman St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Davis	Anna	37	✓ F S 1891	Rock Island, Ill.	605-36th St. Rock Island, Ill.
18	Cutlerbridge	Eugene H.	68	✓ M M 1860	Philadelphia, Pa.	950 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.
19	Fiske	Charles W.	65	✓ M M 1863	Maquoketa, Iowa	108 Marston Ave. Eau Claire, Wis.
20	Fiske	Dorothy	28	✓ F S 1900	Eau Claire, Wis.	108 Marston Ave. Eau Claire, Wis.
21	Wahl	Katherine	29	✓ F M 1899	Eau Claire, Wis.	437 Garfield Ave. Eau Claire, Wis.
22	Wharton	Dr. Lawrence	40	✓ M M 1888		112 Roland Ave. Baltimore, Md
23	Wharton	Louise	36	✓ F M 1892	Baltimore, Md	112 Roland Ave. Baltimore, Md.
24	Ward	Catherine M.	80	✓ F M 1848		618 Lexington Ave. New York, N.Y.
25	Ward	Catherine L.	47	✓ F S 1881	Irrington on Hudson, N.Y.	618 Lexington Ave. New York, N.Y.
26	Myers	Elkan	34	✓ M M 1894	Baltimore, Md.	6615 Park Heights Ave. Baltimore, Md
27	Myers	Marcella	33	✓ F M 1895	New York, N.Y.	6615 Park Heights Ave. Baltimore, Md
28	Reis	Arthur	26	✓ M M 1902	Baltimore, Md.	Park Circle Apts Baltimore, Md
29	Reis	Helen	24	✓ F M 1904	Baltimore, Md	Park Circle Apts. Baltimore, Md
30	Harding	William I.	32	✓ M S 1896	Hanover, Pa.	1933 Mt. Vernon St. Philadelphia, Pa.

Lines 24 & 25 (Ward) crossed out. Passengers did not sail

E. G. Muller Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S.S.

"BERMUDA"

Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA

MAY 8th.

1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 10th

111

1928

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Christopher	Carrie M.	51		F	M	1877 New York, N.Y.		11 Chester Place, Englewood, N.J.
2	Jones	Agnes B.	58		F	M	1870 Newark, N.J.		50 Lloyd Rd. Montclair, N.J.
3	Whidden	Ethel J.	28		F	M	1900 New York, N.Y.		50 Lloyd Rd. Montclair, N.J.
4	McCormick	John S.	54		M	M	1874 Pittsburgh, Pa.		5505 Darlington Rd. Pittsburgh, Pa.
5	McCormick	Katherine	42		F	M	1886 Springfield, Ill.		5505 Darlington Rd. Pittsburgh, Pa.
6	McCormick	Cecelia	15		F	S	1913 Pittsburgh, Pa.		5505 Darlington Rd. Pittsburgh, Pa.
7	Zoller	Jenny W.	66		F	M	1862 Schoharie Co. New York.		2736 Kingbridge Ter. New York, N.Y.
8	Zoller	Helen E.	43		F	S	1885 Montague County, N.Y.		2736 Kingbridge Ter. New York, N.Y.
9	Pugh	William J.	49		M	M	1879	Naturalized 1923 in the Court of Common Pleas, Hackensack, N.J.	61 Avondale Rd. Ridgewood, N.J.
10	Weeks	Hobart	60		M	M	1868 New York, N.Y.		150-East-72nd St. New York, N.Y.
11	Weeks	Adele	57		F	M	1871 Cincinnati, Ohio		150-East-72nd St. New York, N.Y.
12	Weeks Jr	Hobart	27		M	S	1901 New York, N.Y.		150-East-72nd St. New York, N.Y.
13	Weeks	Helen	22		F	S	1906 New York, N.Y.		150-East-72nd St. New York, N.Y.
14	Bloom	Hi Seton	27		M	M	1901	Father U.S. Citizen	1450 Beacon St. Brookline, Mass.
15	Bloom	Gladys D.	25		F	M	1903 Boston, Mass.		1450 Beacon St. Brookline, Mass.
16	Douglass	Annie	60		F	M	1868	Husband, U.S. Citizen.	510 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.
17	Allen	Edward P.	34		M	M	1894 Pomfret, Conn.		55 Marvel Rd. New Haven, Conn.
18	Allen	Helen	29		F	M	1899 Lebanon, Pa.		55 Marvel Rd. New Haven, Conn.
19	Maxwell	Margaret	20		F	S	1908 Brooklyn, N.Y.		420 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.
20	Holt	John H.	56		M	M	1872 New Bedford, Mass.		59 & Maple St. Fall River, Mass.
21	Ashworth	Henry	64		M	M	1864 Fall River, Mass.		721 Highland Ave. Fall River, Mass.
22	Lawton	George	69		M	M	1869 Tiverton, R.I.		Tiverton, Rhode Island
23	Newell	Arthur	47		M	M	1881 Pawtucket, R.I.		150 Morris Ave. Providence, R.I.
24	Hansenstein	William	60		M	S	1868 Bluffton, Ohio.		513 Lenox Ave. New York, N.Y.
25	Miller	Marian	30		F	S	1898 Seattle, Washington.		56 Davenport Ave. Seattle, Wash.
26	Decker	Alfred	30		M	M	1898 Brooklyn, N.Y.		254 Burns St. Forest Hills, L.I., N.Y.
27	Decker	Florence	23		F	M	1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		254 Burns St. Forest Hills, L.I., N.Y.
28	Clay	Joseph V. F.	44		M	M	1884 Philadelphia, Pa.		5211 Drexel Rd. Philadelphia, Pa.
29	Reading	John H.	38		M	M	1890 Philadelphia, Pa.		Marion, Pa.
30	Kenney	Eleanor E.	46		F	S	1882 New York, N.Y.		65 University Place, New York, N.Y.

Line 19 (Maxwell) crossed out.

Passenger did not sail.

E. G. Miller, Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"BERMUDA"

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

MAY 8th

1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 10th, 1928.

115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	De Long	Benjamin H.	39		M	M	1889 Woodhull, N.Y.		408 Lakeview Park, Rochester, N.Y.
2	Schulz	Paul	39		M	M	1889 New York, N.Y.		506 West-143rd St. New York, N.Y.
3	Schulz	Sallie P.	32		F	M	1896	Husband, U.S. Citizen.	506 West-143rd St. New York, N.Y.
4	Gavey	Martha	72		F	S	1856 New York, N.Y.		410 Putnam Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Gavey	Agnes	70		F	S	1858 Sullivan Co. New York.		30-S Main Ave. Albany, New York.
6	Ball	Frank	50		M	M	1878 Chetek, Wisconsin		201-Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Ball	Alice	32		F	M	1896 Brooklyn, N.Y.		201-Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Kain	Charles A.	59		M	M	1869 Brooklyn, N.Y.		6 Wessex Rd. Newton Centre, Mass.
9	Bertram	George W.	40		M	M	1888 Falls Village Conn.		76 Newington Rd. Elmwood, Conn.
10	Carlson	Edna	31		F	S	1897 New York, N.Y.		961 Virgil Ave. Morsemere, N.J.
11	Mannix	Catherine	28		F	M	1900 New York, N.Y.		2550 Bailey Ave. Bronx, New York.
12	Clare	Dennis	27		M	S	1901 Brooklyn, N.Y.		285 Clinton St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Muskewitz	Charles	27		M	S	1901 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1027 Stanhope St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Brennan	William J.	29		M	S	1899 Brooklyn, N.Y.		14 Clermont Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Brennan	John J.	27		M	S	1901 Brooklyn, N.Y.		14 Clermont Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Eaton	Warren	27		M	M	1901 Weston, Mass.		263 Blvd. Scarsdale, N.Y.
17	Eaton	Kathryn	23		F	M	1905 Newark, N.J.		263 Blvd. Scarsdale, N.Y.
18	Branagan	Frances	28		F	S	1900 New York, N.Y.		1753 Kenmore Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Payne	Arthur M.	57		M	M	1871 Atlanta, Ga.		142 West-49th St. New York, N.Y.
20	Payne	Alice G.	57		F	M	1871 Peoria, Ill.		149 West-49th St. New York, N.Y.
21	Wesbit	Miriam	49		F	M	1879 Chicago, Ill.		149 West-49th St. New York, N.Y.
22	Allen	Morrill	41		M	M	1887 Portland, Me.		53 West-Street, Portland, Maine
23	Allen	Martina	40		F	M	1888	Husband, U.S. Citizen.	53 West-Street, Portland, Maine
24	Huey	Samuel C.	52		M	S	1876 Philadelphia, Pa.		2008 Walnut St. Philadelphia, Pa.
25	Siegel	Frances	38		F	M	1890 Philadelphia, Pa.		225 Central Park West, New York, N.Y.
26	Crowe	Charles P.	28		M	M	1900 New York, N.Y.		37 North Arlington Ave. East Orange, N.J.
27	Crowe	Mary	22		F	M	1906 Montclair, N.J.		37 North Arlington Ave. East Orange, N.J.
28	Heinen	Robert H.	41		M	M	1887 Scranton, Pa.		20 Turner Ave. Schenectady, N.Y.
29	Heinen	Margaret	42		F	M	1886	Husband, U.S. Citizen	20 Turner Ave. Schenectady, N.Y.
30	Peters	Hattie G.	50		F	S	1878 St. Louis, Mo.		3528 Shenandoah Ave. St. Louis, Mo.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S.

"BERMUDA"

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

MAY 8th

1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

116

1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Cowles	Elizabeth	51		F	M	1877	Equinunk, Pa.		148-32-87th Rd. Jamaica, L.I.N.Y.
2	Blair	John L.	53		M	M	1875	Brooklyn, N.Y.		15 Oliver Place, Lynbrook, L.I.N.Y.
3	Blair	Alice C.	48		F	M	1880	Honesdale, Pa.		15 Oliver Place, Lynbrook, L.I.N.Y.
4	Blair	Norman	16		M	S	1912	Brooklyn, N.Y.		15 Oliver Place, Lynbrook, L.I.N.Y.
5	Blair	Raymond	9		M	S	1919	Brooklyn, N.Y.		15 Oliver Place, Lynbrook, L.I.N.Y.
6	Schmidt	Lewis	37		M	M	1891	New York, N.Y.		1924 McGraw Ave. New York, N.Y.
7	Schmidt	Edna	33		F	M	1895	New York, N.Y.		1924 McGraw Ave. New York, N.Y.
8	Schmidt	Warner	2		M	S	1921	New York, N.Y.		1924 McGraw Ave. New York, N.Y.
9	Wylie	Edmund M.	50		M	M	1878	Coulterville, Ill.		66 Park St. Montclair, N.J.
10	Wylie	Margaret	12		F	S	1916	Montclair, N.J.		66 Park St. Montclair, N.J.
11	Newman	Lee	28		M	M	1900	New York, N.Y.		30-West-90th St. New York, N.Y.
12	Newman	Emily	24		F	M	1904	New York, N.Y.		30-West-90th St. New York, N.Y.
13	Abrahams	Sylvia R.	23		F	S	1905	New York, N.Y.		1129-East-14th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Brookfield	Edward V.	28		M	M	1900	Covington, Ky.		21 Madison Court Apts. Cincinnati, Ohio.
15	Brookfield	Susan	24		F	M	1904	Covington, KY.		21 Madison Court Apts. Cincinnati, Ohio.
16	Hart	Howard M.	33		M	M	1895	Cincinnati, Ohio.		198 Green Hills Rd. Cincinnati, Ohio.
17	Hart	Genevieve	29		F	M	1899	Louisville, Ky.		198 Green Hills Rd. Cincinnati, Ohio.
18	Stafford	Stephen B.	47		M	M	1881	Oxford, Mass.		West St. Oxford, Mass.
19	Stafford	John K.	17		M	S	1911	Oxford, Mass.		West St. Oxford, Mass.
20	Davis	Lawrence	32		M	M	1896	Long Meadow, Mass.		238 Dwight St. Long Meadow, Mass.
21	Davis	Marion	30		F	M	1898	Brookline, Mass.		238 Dwight St. Long Meadow, Mass.
22	Daggett	Fred K.	63		M	M	1865	Everitt, Mass.		10 Bishop Rd. West Hartford, Conn.
23	Daggett	Evelyn	52		F	M	1876	Marblehead, Mass.		10 Bishop Rd. West Hartford, Conn.
24	Armstrong	Elinore	26		F	S	1902	Brooklyn, N.Y.		8768-109th St. Richmond Hill, L.I.N.Y.
25	McGuire	Mae	24		F	S	1904	Philadelphia, Pa.		191 Winthrop St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Josselyn	Harwood H.	39		M	S	1889	Shelburne Falls, Mass.		38 Westminster St. Springfield, Mass.
27	Wells	G. Arthur	50		M	S	1878	Worcester, Mass.		1004 Main Ave. Worcester, Mass.
28	Cook	Philip W.	46		M	M	1882	Brooklyn, N.Y.		37 Gates Ave. Montclair, N.J.
29	Cook	Minnie C.	38		F	M	1890	Philadelphia, Pa.		37 Gates Ave. Montclair, N.J.
30	Corrigan	George P.	50		M	M	1878		Father U.S. Citizen.	344 Lafayette St. Newark, N.J.

Lines 28 & 29 (Cook) and 30 (Corrigan) crossed out. Passengers did not sail

E. G. Muller, Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

117

"BERMUDA"

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, MAY 8th, 1928 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 10th, 1928

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	McCoss	Alice	33		F	S	1895	New York, N.Y.		16-East-60th St. New York, N.Y.
2	Stevenson	Frances E.	32		F	S	1896	New York, N.Y.		160-West-231st St. New York, N.Y.
3	Varian	Edith L.	31		F	S	1897	New York, N.Y.		356-West-121st St. New York, N.Y.
4	Varian	Louise	29		F	M	1899	New York, N.Y.		356-West-121st St. New York, N.Y.
5	Wilcox	Laura	52		F	S	1876	New York, N.Y.		4 Beechtree Terrace, Bronxville, N.Y.
6	Terhune	Myra D.	50		F	M	1878	New York, N.Y.		125 State St. Hackensack, N.J.
7	Rogers Jr.	Robert B.	28		M	S	1900	New York, N.Y.		50 Lakefield Ave. Scarsdale, N.Y.
8	Witt	Charles F.	27		M	M	1901	Union City, N.J.		1030 Hudson Ave. Woodcliff, N.J.
9	Witt	Elizabeth	27		F	M	1901	Union City, N.J.		1030 Hudson Ave. Woodcliff, N.J.
10	Holt	Alfred W.	27		M	M	1901		Naturalized 1936 in the Federal Court, New York, N.Y.	41-69 Parsons Blvd. Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
11	Holt	Carol	21		F	M	1907	Pelham Manor, N.Y.		41-69 Parsons Blvd. Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
12	Holbrook	Frank E.	51		M	M	1877	Abbott, Wis.		11 Pine St. Glens Falls, N.Y.
13	Holbrook	Martha	48		F	M	1880	Batavia, Ill.		11 Pine St. Glens Falls, N.Y.
14	Dalk	Elizabeth	32		F	M	1896	Wilmington, Del.		2016 Walnut St. Philadelphia, Pa.
15	Painter	Reta	44		F	M	1884	New York, N.Y.		134-West-49th St. New York, N.Y.
16	Hensey	Rev. Andrew	47		M	M	1881	Bedford, Ohio.		425 De Baliviere Ave. St. Louis, Mo.
17	Hensey	Alice	42		F	M	1886	Wessington, South Dakota		425 De Baliviere Ave. St. Louis, Mo.
18	Awe	Walter H.	32		M	M	1896	Brooklyn, N.Y.		1105 Moraine Ave. Plainfield, N.J.
19	Awe	Alice F.	32		F	M	1896	New York, N.Y.		1105 Moraine Ave. Plainfield, N.J.
20	Gerrate	Robert	36		M	S	1892	New York, N.Y.		365-East-193rd St. New York, N.Y.
21	Haberstroh	Louis	75		M	M	1853	New York, N.Y.		30 Huntington Ave. Scarsdale, N.Y.
22	Anderson	Carl	26		M	S	1902	Clearfield Pa.		Merion Manor, Merion, Pa.
23	Burns	J. Rouse	25		M	S	1903	New York, N.Y.		Merion Manor, Merion, Pa.
24	Burns	Annie	53		F	M	1874	New York, N.Y.		315-West-104th St. New York, N.Y.
25	Klingensmith	Mabel	33		F	S	1895	New York, N.Y.		30 Huntington Ave. Scarsdale, N.Y.
26	Isselhardt	Louis	36		M	M	1892	Aurora, Ind.		30 Huntington Ave. Scarsdale, N.Y.
27	Isselhardt	Anna	29		F	M	1899	New York, N.Y.		30 Huntington Ave. Scarsdale, N.Y.
28	Martin	George A.	55		M	M	1853	San Francisco, Calif.		2711 Scott St. San Francisco, Calif.
29	Martin	Clara	47		F	M	1881	San Francisco, Calif.		2711 Scott St. San Francisco, Calif.
30	Cunningham	Austin	44		M	S	1884	St. Paul, Minn.		Angus Hotel. St. Paul, Minn.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"BERMUDA"

Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA

, MAY 8th.

, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 10th.

, 1928.

118

C	No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
		Family Name	Given Name						
C	1	Finate	Enis	22	F	S	1906 New York, N.Y.		20 Stirling Pl Weehawken, N.J.
	2	O'Brien	Josephine	24	F	S	1904 New York, N.Y.		53 Grace St. Jersey City, N.J.
	3	Goldberg	Abraham D.	50	M	M	1878	Naturalized 1900 in the District Court, Hartford, Conn.	32 Beverley Rd. West Hartford, Conn.
	4	Goldberg	Annie I.	50	F	M	1878	Husband, U.S. Citizen.	32 Beverley Rd. West Hartford, Conn.
	5	Goldberg	Edith B.	27	F	S	1901 Hartford, Conn.		32 Beverley Rd. West Hartford, Conn.
	6	Goldberg	Ruth	23	F	S	1905 Hartford, Conn.		32 Beverley Rd. West Hartford, Conn.
C	7	Silloway	Carrie E.	70	F	S	1858 Brooklyn, N.Y.		26 Bower St. Newtonville, Mass.
	8	Kernan	Olive M.	42	F	M	1886 Fort Edward, N.Y.		87 Hillside Ave. Arlington, Mass.
C	9	Angier	Ellen	40	F	M	1888 Brookline, Mass.		1419 University Ave. New York, N.Y.
	10	Clarihew	Hortense	30	F	M	1898 Buffalo, N.Y.		4131 North 9th St. Philadelphia, Pa.
	11	Rosenberg	Leon	30	M	M	1898	Father U. S. Citizen.	1400 Ocean Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
	12	Rosenberg	Esther	23	F	M	1905 New York, N.Y.		1400 Ocean Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
	13	Kimble	Dr. Reginald	28	M	M	1900 Baltimore, Md.		3 West Windermere Ter. Lansdowne, Pa.
	14	Kimble	Floretta	28	F	M	1900 Jersey Shore, Pa.		3 West Windermere Ter. Lansdowne, Pa.
	15	Donati	Giovanni B.	27	M	M	1891	Naturalized 1926 in the U.S. District Court, Boston, Mass.	Hyannis, Mass.
	16	Donati	Bianca	26	F	M	1892	Naturalized 1927 in the U.S. District Court, Boston, Mass.	Hyannis, Mass.
	17	Brown	Grace	24	F	S	1904 New York, N.Y.		930 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.
	18	Curtis	Dorothy	28	F	S	1900 Newark, Del.		3600 West 16th St. Wilmington, Del.
	19	Gibson	Mary	55	F	S	1873	Naturalized 1924 in the County Court, Bronx, New York.	3064 Perry Ave. New York, N.Y.
	20	Havens	Constance	35	F	M	1893	Husband, U.S. Citizen.	11-East-Holly Ave. Oaklyn, N.J.
	21	Havens	Kathryn	18	F	S	1926 Oaklyn, N.J.		11-East-Holly Ave. Oaklyn, N.J.
C	22	Vehslage	Samuel H.	79	M	W	1849 New York, N.Y.		200-West-71st St. New York, N.Y.
	23	Torrey	Marion	37	F	S	1891 Worcester, Mass.		19 Westland St. Worcester, Mass.
C	24	Cozine	Dorothy	29	F	S	1899 Lynbrook, L.I.; N.Y.		951 President St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
	25	Hanson	William	32	M	M	1896 Jersey City, N.J.		41 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
	26	Hanson	Ruth	29	F	M	1899 Jersey City, N.J.		41 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
	27	Johnston	Robert H.	47	M	S	1881	Naturalized 1902 in the Court of Common Pleas, Reading, Pa.	Bristol Hotel, New York, N.Y.
	28	McLaughlin	Dennis	29	M	M	1899 Jersey City, N.J.		630 Bergen Ave. Jersey City, N.J.
	29	McLaughlin	Katherine	29	F	M	1899 Jersey City, N.J.		630 Bergen Ave. Jersey City, N.J.
	30	Porter	Ida	65	F	S	1863 Mt. Vernon, Me.		Inwood-on-Hudson, New York, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA"

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, MAY 8th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 12th, 1928.

119

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name						
1	Lilly	Richard C.	43	M	M	1885 St. Paul, Minn.		796 Summit Ave. St. Paul, Minn.
2	Lilly	Rachael C.	40	F	M	1888 St. Paul, Minn.		796 Summit Ave. St. Paul, Minn.
3	Evans	Lewis C.	55	M	M	1872 Utica, N.Y.		849 West-Galena Butte, Montana
4	Evans	Martha M.	43	F	M	1885 Chicago, Ill.		849 West-Galena Butte, Montana
5	Hubbard	John	53	M	M	1870 Brooklyn, N.Y.		217 East-61st St. New York, N.Y.
6	Hubbard	Louisa S.	57	F	M	1871 Lexington, Ky.		535 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.
7	Campbell	Helen F.	56	F	M	1872 New York, N.Y.		24 East-11st St. New York, N.Y.
8	Donaldson	Thomas F.	51	M	M	1877 Philadelphia, Pa.		18 Washington St. Newark, N.J.
9	Donaldson	Margaret H.	37	F	M	1891 Lancaster Co. Pa.		18 Washington St. Newark, N.J.
10	Sallaway	George H.	35	M	M	1883 Somerville, Mass.		185 Gramatan Ave. Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
11	Sallaway	Louise A.	32	F	M	1896 Boston, Mass.		185 Gramatan Ave. Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
12	Bradbury	Clarence W.	37	M	M	1891 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1840 Main Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Bradbury	Julia	53	F	M	1875 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1216 East-36th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Bradbury	Edith	24	F	S	1904 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1216 East-36th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	De Palma	Samuel	29	M	M	1899 New York, N.Y.		22 Russell Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	De Palma	Jenny	23	F	M	1905 New York, N.Y.		22 Russell Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Ryder	Henry E.	24	M	M	1894	Father U.S. Citizen.	12 Chestnut St. Schenectady, N.Y.
18	Ryder	Rae	27	F	M	1901 Schenectady, N.Y.		12 Chestnut St. Schenectady, N.Y.
19	Crawford	Suzanne	33	F	S	1895 Columbia, S.C.		121 West-14th St. New York, N.Y.
20	Fowmes	Henry G.	37	M	M	1891 Pittsburgh, Pa.		5922 Howe St. Pittsburgh, Pa.
21	Fowmes	Rebecca	28	F	M	1900 Pittsburgh, Pa.		5922 Howe St. Pittsburgh, Pa.
22	Bannerman	Harold	31	M	M	1897 Brooklyn, N.Y.		33 Maplewood Ave. Maplewood, N.J.
23	Bannerman	Marion	31	F	M	1897 South Orange, N.J.		33 Maplewood Ave. Maplewood, N.J.
24	Burrows	Maude	65	F	S	1863 Decatur, Ill.	Naturalized 1914 in the Supreme Court, Hackensack, N.J.	623 West-William St. Decatur, Ill.
25	Denton	Fannie	65	F	S	1863		Colebrook River, Conn.
26	Tassini	August	36	M	M	1902 New York, N.Y.		12 Fairview Ave. Westwood, N.J.
27	Tassini	Anna	21	F	M	1907 Brooklyn, N.Y.		122 Fairview Ave. Westwood, N.J.
28	Mailander	Sophie	42	F	M	1886	Husband, U.S. Citizen.	454 Gregory Ave. Teaneck, N.J.
29	Mailander	Sophie	24	F	S	1904	Father U.S. Citizen	454 Gregory Ave. Teaneck, N.J.
30	Shulman	Celia	24	F	S	1904 Fall River, Mass.		123 Whipple St. Fall River, Mass.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"REMIER"

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, MAY 8th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 10th, 1928

120
1928

C No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yes	Mos.					
1	Rogan	Dorothy L.	28		F	M	1900	Naturalized 1927 in the U.S. District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	1515 Emmons Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Rogan	John	3		M	S	1925	Father U.S. Citizen.	1515 Emmons Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Rogan	Robert	3		M	S	1926	Father U.S. Citizen.	1515 Emmons Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Rogan	Dorothy	4		F	S	1928.	Father U.S. Citizen.	1515 Emmons Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Petty	Alice M.	28		F	M	1900	Lowell, Mass.	93 Blossom St. Lowell, Mass.
6	Tompkins	Ruth B.	30		F	S	1898	Yorktown, N.Y.	Kitchawan, New York.
7	Le Peer	Elizabeth J.	29		F	S	1899	Yorktown, N.Y.	Kitchawan, New York.
8	Roddy	Norman L.	31		M	M	1897	Olean, N.Y.	1710 Webster Ave. Washington, D.C.
9	Roddy	Helen	27		F	M	1901	Wilmington, Del.	1710 Webster Ave. Washington, D.C.
10	Williams	Josephine	35		F	S	1893	New Haven, Conn.	150 Wakefield St. New Haven, Conn.
11	Matz	Elizabeth	36		F	S	1892	Brooklyn, N.Y.	77 Edward St. New Haven, Conn.
12	Hemingway	Charlotte	30		F	S	1898	New Haven, Conn.	54 Washington Manor, New Haven, Conn.
13	Sherrard	J. Alfred	54		M	M	1874	Naturalized 1898 in the District Circuit Court, Boston, Mass.	176 Naples Rd. Brookline, Mass.
14	Sherrard	Catherine	49		F	M	1879	Dorchester, Mass.	176 Naples Rd. Brookline, Mass.
15	Sherrard	Mary F.	20		F	S	1908	Dorchester, Mass.	176 Naples Rd. Brookline, Mass.
16	Colantuono	Antonio	36		M	M	1892	Naturalized 1915 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	1164-East-28th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Colantuono	Josephina	27		F	M	1901	New York, N.Y.	1164-East-28th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Flynn	Francis J.	34		M	M	1894	Saratoga Springs, N.Y.	99 First Ave. Gloversville, N.Y.
19	Flynn	Florence M.	29		F	M	1899	Gloversville, N.Y.	99 First Ave. Gloversville, N.Y.
20	Huber	Joel	38		M	M	1890	Philadelphia, Pa.	Cynwyd, Pa.
21	Huber	Mary	32		F	M	1896	Philadelphia, Pa.	Cynwyd, Pa.
22	Huber	Joel	10		M	S	1918	Philadelphia, Pa.	Cynwyd, Pa.
23	Huber	Peggy Ann	6		F	S	1922	Philadelphia, Pa.	Cynwyd, Pa.
24	Huber	Thomas	4		M	S	1924	Philadelphia, Pa.	Cynwyd, Pa.
25	Kelly	John J.	33		M	M	1895	Philadelphia, Pa.	42-5th Ave. New York, N.Y.
26	Rogan	Joseph F.	26		M	M	1902	Minneapolis, Minn.	5000 Russell Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.
27	Rogan	Jesse	25		F	M	1903	Minneapolis, Minn.	5000 Russell Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.
28	Shepherd	Frederick J.	43		M	M	1885	Hudson, Pa.	61 Oakdene Ave. Grantwood, Pa.
29	Shepherd	Nettie	43		F	M	1885	Liverpool, N.Y.	61 Oakdene Ave. Grantwood, Pa.
30	Macaulay	Marian	27		F	S	1901	Brooklyn, N.Y.	488-14th St. New York, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. 10 Sailing from HAMILTON BAY, MAY 8th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., MAY 10th, 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs	Mos.					
1	Briggs	Horace W.	28		M	M	1900 Providence, R.I.		42 Sears Ave. Melrose Highlands, Mass
2	Briggs	Margaret W.	27		F	M	1901 Philadelphia, Pa.		42 Sears Ave. Melrose Highlands, Mass
3	Abercrombie	Charles	27		M	M	1901 Montgomery, Ala.		419-S-BerrSt. Montgomery, Ala.
4	Abercrombie	Edith	23		F	M	1905 Chapman, Ala		419-S-BerrSt. Montgomery, Ala.
5	Martin	Kate	59		F	M	1869 New York, N.Y.		124-East-40th St. New York, N.Y.
6	Martin	Milward	33		M	S	1895 Batonton, Ga.		124-East-40th St. New York, N.Y.
7	Patricola	Tom	37		M	M	1891 New Orleans, La.		3246-79th St. Jackson Heights, L.I. NY
8	Patricola	Georgia	22		F	M	1906 New York, N.Y.		3246-79th St. Jackson Heights, L.I. NY
9	Chandler	Gertrude	41		F	S	1887 Cabot, Vt.		131-East-69th St. New York, N.Y.
10	Ferris	Isaac L.	49		M	M	1879 Danbury, Conn.		963 Laurel Ave. Bridgeport, Conn.
11	Ferris	Marguerite K.	36		F	M	1892 Bridgeport, Conn.		963 Laurel Ave. Bridgeport, Conn.
12	Walker	C. Wellington	39		M	M	1889 Strang, Neb		1087 Broad St. Stratford, Conn.
13	Walker	Louise P.	37		F	M	1891 Wilkesbarre, Pa.		1087 Broad St. Stratford, Conn.
14	Toepfer	Albert	36		M	M	1892 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1741 Taylor Ave. New York, N.Y.
15	Toepfer	Elsa	35		F	M	1893 New York, N.Y.		1741 Taylor Ave. New York, N.Y.
16	Toepfer	Ursula	5		F	S	1923 New York, N.Y.		1741 Taylor Ave. New York, N.Y.
17	Toepfer	Ruth	2		F	S	1926 New York, N.Y.		1741 Taylor Ave. New York, N.Y.
18	Topping	Allen	30		M	M	1898 Brooklyn, N.Y.		North St. White Plains, N.Y.
19	Topping	Anne	30		F	M	1898 New York, N.Y.		North St. White Plains, N.Y.
20	Topping Jr.	Allen	5		M	S	1923 New York, N.Y.		North St. White Plains, N.Y.
21	Topping	Barbara	4		F	S	1924 White Plains, N.Y.		North St. White Plains, N.Y.
22	Alford	June	28		F	S	1906 Westburg, L.I. N.Y.		100 Atlantic Ave. Lynbrook, L.I. N.Y.
23	Thorogor	Leo A.	64		M	M	1864	Naturalized 1888 in the Superior Court, New York, N.Y.	Tilton, N.H.
24	Thorogor	Sarah	60		F	M	1868 Theshire, Conn.		Tilton, N.H.
25	Stanley	John I.	38		M	M	1890 Lenox, Mass		Tilton, N.H.
26	Stanley	Sophie	37		F	M	1891 Athol, Mass		Tilton, N.H.
27	Stanley	Jane S.	9		F	S	1919 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Tilton, N.H.
28	Stanley	Deane	3		M	S	1925 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Tilton, N.H.
29	Farrell	Frank	40		M	M	1888 Chicopee, Mass		55 Lumber St. Athol, Mass
30	Farrell	Ida	40		F	M	1888 New York, N.Y.		55 Lumber St. Athol, Mass

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14-608

S. S.

"BERMUDA"

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, MAY 8th.

, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 10th

122

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Andrews	Nicholas	49		M	M	1879	Naturalized 1925 in the Federal Court, Boston, Mass.	95 Appleton St. Boston, Mass.
2	Andrews	Lemonia	44		F	M	1884	Naturalized 1927 in the Federal Court, Boston, Mass.	95 Appleton St. Boston, Mass.
3	Collins	Anna	50		F	S	1878	Ballston Spa, N.Y.	147 Church St. Ballston, Pa.
4	Peck	Allie	34		F	S	1894	Fall River, Mass.	4 Warren Ave. Middleboro, Mass.
5	Beamish	Gwendolyn	31		F	S	1897	Father U.S. Citizen.	Weston, Mass.
6	MacDonald	Louis	29		M	M	1899	Gloucester, Mass.	23 Eastern Ave. Gloucester, Mass.
7	MacDonald	Arvilla	27		F	M	1901	Waltham, Mass.	23 Eastern Ave. Gloucester, Mass.
8	Lawler	Maurice E.	25		M	S	1903	Lowell, Mass.	72 Marks St. Lowell, Mass.
9	Siedel	Mary	50		F	S	1878	Roxbury, Conn.	Woodbury, Conn.
10	Wilson	Ida	48		F	M	1880	Trenton, New Jersey	341 North Warren St. Trenton, N.J.
11	Woods	Annie	30		F	S	1898	New York, N.Y.	195-45th St. Woodhull Ave. Hollis, L.I. N.Y.
12	Woods	Nellie	35		F	S	1893	New York, N.Y.	194-45th St. Woodhull Ave. Hollis, L.I. N.Y.
13	Woods	Ellen	60		F	M	1868	New York, N.Y.	194-45th St. Woodhull Ave. Hollis, L.I. N.Y.
14	Firmie	Roderick	34		M	M	1894	Springfield, Mass.	36 Atwater Ter. Springfield, Mass.
15	Schnitman	Morris	43		M	M	1885	Key West, Florida	583 Midwood St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Crowell	J. Dexter	44		M	M	1884	New York, N.Y.	24 Broad St. New York, N.Y.
17	Crowell	Helen	12		F	S	1916	Passaic, N.J.	24 Broad St. New York, N.Y.
18	McDuffie	De Witt	46		M	S	1882	Oakland, Calif.	Burbank Hotel, Chicago, Ill.
19	O'Brien	William	45		M	S	1883	Chattanooga, Tenn.	129 Hudson St. Hoboken, N.J.
20	Braden	James A.	52		M	M	1876	Greensburg, Ohio.	47 West-Exchange St. Akron, Ohio.
21	Braden	Rosalie	51		F	M	1877	Wooster, Ohio	47 West-Exchange St. Akron, Ohio.
22	Packard	Warren	35		M	M	1893	Warren, Ohio.	420 Washington Rd. Detroit, Mich.
23	Packard	Dorothy	30		F	M	1898	Akron, Ohio.	420 Washington Rd. Detroit, Mich.
24	Packard	Rosalie	31		F	S	1925	Detroit, Mich.	420 Washington Rd. Detroit, Mich.
25	Jones	Dorothy	32		F	M	1896	Pittsburgh, Pa.	34 Lake Ave. Broadmoor, Col.
26	Winheim	Harold	33		M	M	1895	Chicago, Ill.	116 West-72nd St. New York, N.Y.
27	Koebel	Frank B.	36		M	M	1892	Cheviot, N.Y.	52 Lincoln St. Glen Ridge, N.J.
28	Koebel	Mildred B.	30		F	M	1898	Hoboken, N.J.	52 Lincoln St. Glen Ridge, N.J.
29	Fox	Edwin	37		M	M	1891	New York, N.Y.	37 Hillside Ave. Caldwell, N.J.
30	Fox	Ruth	34		F	M	1894	Morristown, N.J.	37 Hillside Ave. Caldwell, N.J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA"

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, MAY 8th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 10th, 1928.

Number

123

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Cotterill	Besse	27	F	S	1901 Iron Mt. Michigan.		619-East Street, Iron Mt. Michigan
2	Cotterill	Florence	25	F	S	1903 Iron Mt. Michigan		619-East Street, Iron Mt. Michigan.
3	Cotterill	Alice	23	F	S	1905 Chicago, Ill.		619-East Street, Iron Mt. Michigan
4	Weaver	Howard S.	37	M	M	1891 Albany, N.Y.		Loudonville, New York.
5	Weaver	Katherine	38	F	M	1890 Albany, N.Y.		Loudonville, New York.
6	Brown	Sarah	34	F	S	1894	Naturalized 1905 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	116 Cedarhurst Ave. Cedarhurst, N.Y. L.I.
7	Cuniff	Josephine	35	F	S	1893 Brookline, Mass.		132 Beacon St. Brookline, Mass.
8	McDonald	Agnes W.	50	F	M	1878 Boston, Mass.		362 Commonwealth Ave. Boston, Mass.
9	Sullivan	Margaret T.	37	F	M	1891 Boston, Mass.		334 Commonwealth Ave. Boston, Mass.
10	Patterson	Elizabeth	30	F	S	1898 Wilmington, Del.		2406 Willard St. Wilmington, Del. Md.
11	Latrobe	Louise	32	F	M	1896 Baltimore, Md.		209 Club Rd. Roland Park, Baltimore
12	Vega	William J.	48	M	M	1890 New York, N.Y.		153 Willington Rd. Garden City, L.I. N.Y.
13	Vaill	Edward W.	59	M	M	1869 Worcester, Mass.		33 Seneca Pl. Upper Mt. Clair, N.J.
14	Timm	Frank L.	65	M	M	1863 Orange, N.J.		104-N-Broadway, Yonkers, N.Y.
15	Wood, Jr.	William W.	44	M	M	1884 Huntington, L.I., N.Y.		30-E-68th St. New York, N.Y.
16	Kavanaugh	Norene	32	F	S	1896 Kansas City, Mo.		26 Jackson Place, Washington, D.C.
17	Silva	John F.	37	M	S	1891	Naturalized 1918 in the Superior Court, Fall River, Mass.	Sherman Rd. South Somerset, Mass.
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Lines 18 to 30 inclusive, left blank.

E. J. Muller, Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John M. Davis, Surgeon of the M.S. Bermuda, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Medical College of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3A in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

2

John M. Davis

Sworn to before me this 10 day of _____, 19

at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, or a port of continental United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERMUDA" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, MAY 8th, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Goff	Viola	36	2	f	Waitress	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	02-85	Non-Immigrant # 49	Hamilton, Bda.	May 4/28	U.S.A. Connecticut
2	REPORTED	Bassett	Agatha	20	✓	f	Maids	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	Bermuda	02-85	Non-Immigrant # 49	Hamilton, Bda.	May 4/28	Bermuda Hamilton
3	REPORTED	Eve	Grace	22	✓	f	Maids	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	Bermuda	02-85	Non-Immigrant # 50	Hamilton, Bda.	May 4/28	Bermuda Hamilton
4		Hamrahan ✓	Mary A.	40	✓	f	Head	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	02-13	Non-Immigrant # 51	Hamilton, Bda.	May 4/28	U.S.A. New York
5	ADMITTED	Wallman ✓	Kathleen L.	41	✓	f	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	Bermuda	02-85	Non-Immigrant # 51	Hamilton, Bda.	May 4/28	Bermuda Pembroke
6	REPORTED	Dean	Wesley G.	22	✓	m	Private	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	Bermuda	02-85	Non-Immigrant # 52	Hamilton, Bda.	May 7/28	Bermuda Hamilton
7	TRANSIT	Hall ✓	Charlotte	39	✓	f	Seamstress	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	04-15				St. Anne
8	TRANSIT	Pennay	Alex J.	59	✓	m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	04-85				Canada de Bellevue
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

54

Line 1 (Goff) crossed out. Passenger did not sail. Lines 9 to 30 inclusive left blank.

E. G. McCall

James J. Hall
9-3-28

Line 1 (Goff) crossed out. Passenger did not sail. Lines 9 to 30 inclusive left blank.

E. G. Moller
Curser.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

125

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. Jeffries Davis, Master, of the M.S. Bermuda, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 A in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jeffries Davis
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Need for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean: the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and race tests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1896, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA"

Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA

MAY 8th

1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 10th

1928 126

No. in List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.						
1	McDonald	Maggie L.	58	F	W	1870 Norfolk, Pa.		201 Edrecombe Ave. New York, N.Y.
2	Rattray	Ernest A.	48	M	M	1880	Naturalized 1904 in the Supreme Court, King's Co. N.Y.	48-East-53rd St. New York, N.Y.
3	McDonald	Laura	40	F	M	1888 New York, N.Y.		147-East-29th St. New York, N.Y.
4	Kelley	Maria L.	59	F	S	1869	Father U.S. Citizen.	1913 Wallace Ave. Bronx, New York.
5	Hazard	Ella	34	F	S	1894 Boston, Mass.		125 Washington St. Gloucester, Mass.
6	Blake	Anna	45	F	S	1883 Gloucester, Mass.		125 Washington St. Gloucester, Mass.
7	Melanson	Ernest J.	21	M	S	1907 Gloucester, Mass.		10 Eastern Ave. Gloucester, Mass.
8	Cornman	Robert	35	M	S	1893 Carlisle, Pa.		527 Lauther St. Carlisle, Pa.
9	Bart	Lillian	26	F	S	1902 Boston, Mass.		177 Fulton Ave. Rochester, Mass.
10	Bart	Dorothy	23	F	S	1905 Boston, Mass.		177 Fulton Ave. Rochester, Mass.
11	Wells	Mabel	40	F	S	1888 Pleasantville, Pa.		354 Mass. Ave. Buffalo, N.Y.
12	Shelton	Bertha	24	F	S	1904	Father U.S. Citizen.	13 Renwood St. Rochester, N.Y.
13	McConnell	Martha	53	F	W	1875 Westfield, Mass.		149 Clinton Ave. Jersey City, N.J.
14	Seidel	Louise	17	F	S	1911 Roxbury, Conn.		Washington Depot. Conn.
15	Stone	Harvey	40	M	M	1888 Plattsburgh, N.Y.		27 Purvis St. Watertown, Mass.
16	Stone	Celia	40	F	M	1888 Boston, Mass.		27 Purvis St. Watertown, Mass.
17	Madden	Robert	35	M	M	1893 Florence, Mass.		105 Sayles St. Lowell, Mass.
18	Madden	Alice	30	F	M	1898 Lowell, Mass.		105 Sayles St. Lowell, Mass.
19	O'Higgins	James	42	M	S	1886 Cheapside Bay, N.Y.		1500 Chestnut St. Philadelphia, Pa.
20	Paisley	Elizabeth	42	F	M	1886	Naturalized 1927 in the Eastern District Court, New York, NY	225-South St. N.W. Washington, D.C.
21	Dempsey	Agnes	34	F	S	1894 Boston, Mass.		16 Allen St. Arlington, Mass.
22	Ranger	Martha	33	F	M	1896 Belgrade Lakes, Me.		Belgrade Lakes, Maine.
23	Larson	Emil	68	M	M	1863	Naturalized 1887 in the U.S. District Court, Boston, Mass.	25 Martin St. Seviere, Mass.
24	Rhone	James	42	M	S	1886 Fayetteville, N.C.		Fayetteville, N.C.
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Lines 25 to 30 inclusive, left blank

E. J. Muller, Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

No. _____

arrived MAY 10, 1900.

, 19

M.

from

May Erdinaw

127

[illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Boyer Herman	26	British (Afr. Bld)	Smith Edward	26	U. S. C.
Ross Stanley	32	do.	Dunlock William	27	Brit. (Afr. Bld)
Daniels David	38	do.	Anderson Jas.	25	U. S. C.
Simmons Thos.	34	do.	Camerson William	20	Br. (Afr. Bld)
Ross Peter	28	do.	Smith Jas.	28	U. S. C.
Alley Oscar	32	do.	Phillips Edward	24	do.
Guffrid Bradford	42	do.	Watts Joseph	29	Br. (Afr. Bld)
Trotman Jr.	48	do.	Davies Vincent	21	British.
Evilom Moses	45	do.	Bulls Jas.	41	do.
Fleming Jas.	50	do.	Nelson Edward	43	do.
Sargant Wm.	30	do.	William's Wm.	45	do.
McIntosh Leonard	32	do.	Boyd John	22	do.
Matthew Robt.	21	do.	Flanagan Jas.	36	do.
Hodge Sylvanus	31	do.	Salway Wm.	26	do.
Abraham John	35	do.	Kraus Sylvio	34	Austrian.
Shadrach Albert	34	do.	Barnett Henry	36	British
Evilyn Joshua	42	do.	Seward Harry	35	do.
Smith Herman	28	do.	Smith Paul	19	U. S. C.
Kelmar Geo.	38	do.	McGaw Wm.	23	British
Rivera Edwin	43	do.	Jones John	35	do

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Jeffries-Paine

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship or company, and whether they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and if not containing such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such vessel has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, and who shall leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and who have been respectively shipped or engaged, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver such list, or to fail to so deliver such list of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the vessel arrived, as required by the Secretary of Labor, the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to a civil penalty of a sum of \$10 for each alien in respect of whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and such fine shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

15	GRINGHAW	WILLIAM					Ys	"	36	M	"	"	5-4	140	
16	O'NEIL	JOHN					Ys	"	25	M	English	"	5-5	150	
17	JOHNSON	HENRY			13.2.28	Bermuda	Ys	"	50	M	Irish	"	5-6	141	
18	WHITE	JAMES			Nightwatchman	1.1.28	Belfast	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
19	WATERSON	JAMES			"	"	Ys	"	44	M	"	"	5-7	149	
20	DUNLOP	CHARLES			A.B.	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-5	150	
21	FERNON	FRANCIS			"	"	Ys	"	28	M	"	"	5-4	139	
22	MC GUIRK	EDWARD			"	17.2.28.	NEW YORK	Ys	"	45	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	130
23	MC MORAN	THOMAS			"	1.1.28.	BELFAST	Ys	"	34	M	IRISH	"	5-9	160
24	BOXTON	JAMES			"	2.3.28.	NEW YORK	"	"	42	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	142
25	CORLETT	ALFRED			SAILOR	1.1.28.	BELFAST	Ys	"	26	M	"	"	5-7	150
26	GRAHAM	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	IRISH	"	5-4	126
27	REILLY	WILLIAM			DECK BOY	"	"	Ys	"	17	M	"	"	5-7	128
28	RILEY	JAMES			MESS BOY	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-6	140
29	HATTON	HERBERT			DECK BOY	"	"	Ys	"	18	M	"	"	5-8	126
30	JACKSON	WILLIAM			SAILOR	17.2.28	BERMUDA	"	"	33	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9	164

Line **FURNESS BERMUDA LINE**

Owners

Local Agents.

14-1205

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
 Export 689-6-25

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

128

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of *New York.*
2nd June. 1928.

I, master of the British 2 June, 1928.
 from port of Hanilton, Bermuda (Nationality) B. S. Bermuda, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival. 322 Number of seamen deserted. 4
 Number of seamen discharged. 80 Seamen left in hospital (or died). NIL
 Number of seamen signed on at this port. 92 Total crew this date. 330

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 10th May, 1928, consigned to James Bermudez Line; is now lying at Pier 95, N. River, and is expected to sail 2nd June, 1928, for Hamelin, Bermuda via United States port of . First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
✓ Evelyn Joshua	42	British (sp. Blk)	New York 1 June 1938
✓ Smith Herman	28	do. do.	do. do.
✓ Flood Arthur	23	British	Bermuda 8 May 1938.
✓ Williams Wm.	45	do.	New York 25 do.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Wray Joseph	34	British	Watts Sanford	36	British (Afr. Bch.)
Stevens Robt.	23	do.	Brown Geo.	24	do.
Vick Fred.	36	do.	Nade Henry	26	do. (Afr. Bch.)
Winn John	18	do.	McGowan Willie	32	Panamaian
Winn Alfred	19	do.	McMurray John	18	British
Fox Alfred	24	do.	Taylor Herbert	21	do. (Afr. Bch.)
Norman John	23	do.	Wicks Geo.	24	U.S.C.
Dore Herbert	22	do.	Winters James	28	British (Afr. Bch.)
Ryan Evelyn	21	do.	Winn James	29	U.S.C.
Tomner Douglas	32	do.	Winn Conrad	33	Canadian
Williams Glynn	21	do.	Winn George	33	U.S.C.
Barfoot Harold	25	do.	Winn John	24	British
Barr Jean	35	U.S.C.	Winn Harry	20	U.S.C.
Murray Philip	18	British	Winn Victor	19	British
Coburne Harry	35	do.	Winn George	19	U.S.C.
Fletcher Geo.	44	do.	Winn Louis	25	British
Cowell Wm.	57	do.	Winn Samuel	21	U.S.C.
Jones Henry	39	do.	Winn Richard	24	British
Reid Robt.	47	do.	Winn Kathleen	34	do. (Afr. Bch.)
McLellan Robt.	31	do.	Winn George	24	do. (Afr. Bch.)
Brown Sydney	32	do.	Winn James	26	British (Afr. Bch.)
			Winn Albert	24	British
			Winn Geo.	24	U.S.C.
			Winn George	55	Polish
			Winn Edward	32	U.S.C.
			Winn George	31	do.
			Winn Frank	35	do.
			Winn Albert	32	do.
			Winn Arthur	31	do.
			Winn Geo.	35	do.
			Winn Nicholas	47	British

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

St. Jeffries-Davis

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer having jurisdiction of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report in writing to the principal immigration officer at the time of departure of each alien which he has employed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel in the port of clearance at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged since the time of her arrival; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien who has been reported as deserting or landing without authority, or whose name appears on the list of deserters, unless he can be granted clearance pending the determination of the question whether or not he is entitled thereto; and if no such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16	O'NEIL	JOHN											
17	JOHNSON	HENRY			13.2.28	Bermuda	No.	"	25	M	English	"	5-5 150
18	HITE	JAMES		Nightwatchman	1.1.28	Belfast	"	"	50	M	Irish	"	5-6 141
19	WATERSON	JAMES		"	"	"	Yes	"	44	M	"	"	5-7 149
20	DUNLOP	CHARLES		A.B.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-5 150
21	FENNOM	FRANCIS		"	"	"	No.	"	28	M	"	"	5-4 139
22	MC GUIRK	EDWARD		"	17.2.28.	NEW YORK	No.	"	45	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6 130
23	MC MORAN	THOMAS		"	1.1.28.	BELFAST	Yes.	"	34	M	IRISH	"	5-9 160
24	DOXTON	JAMES		"	2.3.28.	NEW YORK	"	"	42	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7 143
25	CORLETT	ALFRED		SAILOR	1.1.28.	BELFAST	Yes	"	26	M	"	"	5-7 150
26	GRAHAM	ROBERT		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	IRISH	"	5-4 126
27	REILLY	WILLIAM		DECK BOY	"	"	Yes	"	17	M	"	"	5-7 128
28	RILEY	JAMES		MESS BOY	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-6 140
29	HATTON	HUBERT		DECK BOY	"	"	No	"	18	M	"	"	5-8 126
30	JACKSON	WILLIAM		SAILOR	11.2.28	BERMUDA	"	"	33	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9 144

Line FUBNESS BERMUDA LINE
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

14-00000

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

129

Port of New York
2nd June, 1928

I, master of the MS. "Bermuda"
(Nationality),
from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival _____ Number of seamen deserted _____
 Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
 Number of seamen signed on at this port _____ Total crew this date _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____, 192_____, consigned to _____; is now lying at _____, and is expected to sail _____, 192_____, for _____ via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

1422

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by
U. S. DEPT.
OF COMMERCE

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN. *Continued*

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Kaifly Phillip	31	British	14 Jan. 1928 New York
Friedman Joel	28	U.S.C.	7 Apr. 1928 do.
Schmitz Fred.	48	do.	3 Feb. 1928 do.
Reinhardt Rube.	24	do.	5 May 1928 do.
Borok Edward	22	do.	— do. — do.
Sonkin Arthur	23	do.	— do. — do.
Bresler Joseph	23	do.	— do. — do.
Van Steinberg Howard	20	do.	— do. — do.
Bernardi Harry	21	do.	3 Feb. 1928 do.
Xerox Richard	47	British	24 do. do.
Jones Richard	36	do.	20 Apr. 1928 do.
Gowan Jas.	26	do.	1 Jan. 1928 Belfast
Lumbardale Percy	20	do. (Ap. Bch.)	16 Mar. 1928 New York
Smith Herman	28	do. (do.)	5 May 1928 do.
Markey Clara	39	U.S.C.	14 Apr. 1928 do.
Hallett Maude	52	British	27 do. do.
Peebles Prince	25	do. (Ap. Bch.)	24 Feb. 1928 do.
O'Brien Annie	42	British	13 Jan. 1928 do.
McIntyre Walter	28	do.	2 do. do.
Alderson Edward	26	do.	30 Mar 1928 do.
Davis Vincent	21	do.	10 Apr. 1928 Bermuda

24-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

3
DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-2613

16	O'NEIL	JOHN	"	13.2.28	Bermuda	No	"	25	M	English	"	5-5	150
17	JOHNSON	HENRY	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	Irish	"	5-6	141
18	HITE	JAMES	Nightwatchman	1.1.28	Belfast	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-7	149
19	WATERSON	JAMES	"	"	"	Yes	"	30	M	"	"	5-5	150
20	DUNLOP	CHARLES	A.B.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-4	139
21	FERRON	FRANCIS	"	"	"	No	"	45	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	130
22	MC GUIRK	EDWARD	"	17.2.28.	NEW YORK	No	"	34	M	IRISH	"	5-9	160
23	MC MORAN	THOMAS	"	1.1.28.	BELFAST	Yes	"	42	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	142
24	DOOSTON	JAMES	"	2.3.28.	NEW YORK	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-4	126
25	CORLETT	ALFRED	SAILOR	1.1.28.	BELFAST	Yes	"	17	M	"	"	5-7	128
26	GRAHAM	ROBERT	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-6	140
27	REILLY	WILLIAM	DECK BOY	"	"	Yes	"	18	M	"	"	5-8	126
28	RILEY	JAMES	MESS BOY	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-6	140
29	HATTON	HERBERT	DECK BOY	"	"	No	"	33	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	140
30	JACKSON	WILLIAM	SAILOR	13.2.28	BERMUDA	"	"	33	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	140

Line **FURNESS BERMUDA LINE**

Owners.

Local Agents

14-1248

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered.

DISCHARGE

Any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, MAY 10 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

130

BERMUDA

MAY 10 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DAVIS	HENRY J.			Master	1.1.28	Belfast	NO	YES	48	M	English	British	5-11	180	✓
2	CHARLTON	W. A.			Staff. Capt.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-9	175	✓
3	BURNS	STANLEY			Chf. Officer	13.1.29	New York	"	"	31	M	"	"	6-0	157	✓
4	DANSON	HENRY			Snr. 2nd.	1.1.28	Belfast	"	"	30	M	"	"	6-0	170	✓
5	HODDER	ARTHUR			Jnr. 2nd.	29.3.28	New York	"	"	23	M	Irish	"	5-9	145	✓
6	HAGUE	STANLEY			Snr. 3rd.	1.1.28	Belfast	"	"	22	M	English	"	5-10	145	✓
7	GERITY	JOHN			Jnr. 3rd.	"	"	"	"	19	M	Irish	"	6-0	143	✓
8	BAILEY	STANLEY			Chf. W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	"	5-9	168	✓
9	SEWELL	GEORGE			2nd.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	6-0	152	✓
10	WILTSHIRE	DOUGLAS			Apprentice	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-11	152	✓
11	CORKE	GEORGE			Apprentice	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-9	138	✓
12	WAITE	GEORGE			BOSUN	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-7	158	✓
13	CRAIG	HARRY			Bosun's mate	"	"	"	"	61	M	Irish	"	5-9	186	✓
14	MC WILLIAMS	JULIUS TON			CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-9	160	✓
15	GRIMSHAW	WILLIAM			C. W.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7	149	✓
16	O'NEIL	JOHN			"	"	"	Yes	"	36	M	"	"	5-4	140	✓
17	JOHNSON	HENRY			"	13.2.28	Bermuda	No	"	25	M	English	"	5-5	150	✓
18	WHITE	JAMES			Nightwatchman	1.1.28	Belfast	"	"	50	M	Irish	"	6-6	141	✓
19	WATERSON	JAMES			"	"	"	Yes	"	44	M	"	"	5-7	149	✓
20	DUNLOP	CHARLES			A.B.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-5	150	✓
21	FERNON	FRANCIS			"	"	"	No	"	28	M	"	"	5-4	139	✓
22	MC QUIRK	EDWARD			"	17.2.28.	NEW YORK	No	"	48	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	130	✓
23	MC MORAN	THOMAS			"	1.1.28.	BELFAST	Yes	"	34	M	IRISH	"	5-9	160	✓
24	BOSTON	JAMES			"	2.3.28.	NEW YORK	"	"	42	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	142	✓
25	CORLETT	ALFRED			SAILOR	1.1.28.	BELFAST	Yes	"	26	M	"	"	5-7	150	✓
26	GRAHAM	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	IRISH	"	5-4	126	✓
27	REILLY	WILLIAM			DECK BOY	"	"	Yes	"	17	M	"	"	5-7	128	✓
28	RILEY	JAMES			MESS BOY	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-6	140	✓
29	HATTON	HERBERT			DECK BOY	"	"	No	"	19	M	"	"	5-6	126	✓
30	JACKSON	WILLIAM			SAILOR	1.1.28	BERMUDA	"	"	33	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9	164	✓

27

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Sheet No. *2*

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 10 1928, 1928, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

131

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MULLER	EMIL ✓			PURSER	1.1.28.	BELFAST	NO	YES	55	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-4	160	✓
2	FINDLAY	ANDREW ✓			2ND. PURSER	"	"	"	"	24	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-11	156	✓
3	DALZIEL	WILFRED ✓			3rd. PURSER	"	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	"	5-5	122	✓
4	CROWTHER	ROBERT ✓			PURSER'S CLK.	"	"	"	"	21	M	IRISH	"	5-8	145	✓
5	SAUL	DAVID ✓			"	28.1.28.	NEW YORK	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8	152	✓
6	DAVIS	JOHN ✓			SURGEON	2.3.28.	"	"	"	20	M	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	5-10	154	✓
7	COMPAGNIO	GEORGE			SAILOR	10.3.28	BERMUDA	"	"	34	M	CANADIAN	BRITISH	5-6	135	✓
8	BARKER	ERNEST			BSN. MATE	23-3-28.	NEW YORK	Yes	"	28	M	ENGLISH	"	5-10	152	✓
9	FLOOD	ANTONIA			MISSEMAN	27.6.28	BERMUDA	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-5	128	✓
10	MC DERMOTT	FRANK			CARP. MATE	31.3.28	NEW YORK	Yes	"	24	M	"	"	5-7	145	✓
11	DAVIS	VINCENT			O.S.	10.4.28	BERMUDA	Yes	"	21	M	"	"	5-7	130	✓
12	STAFFORD	WESLEY			O.S.	"	"	"	"	21	M	CANADIAN	"	5-7	134	✓
13	HANEY	GEORGE			A2B.	14.4.28	NEW YORK	Yes	"	23	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	136	✓
14	COHEN	JOHN			A2B.	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7	130	✓
15	DAVIS	LEONARD			A.B.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-8	138	✓
16	SMITH	GERALD			O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-9	132	✓
17	JACOBSON	CARLO			A.B.	21.4.28	"	"	"	22	M	DENMARK	DANISH	5-7	142	✓
18	TURINI	STILL			"	23.4.28	BERMUDA	"	"	21	M	ITALY	ITALIAN	5-10	157	✓
19	TURINI	HUBERT			O.S.	"	"	"	"	25	M	BERMUDIAN	BRITISH	5-9	170	✓
20	LEWIS	STANLEY			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-7	165	✓
21	COONEY	EDWARD			A.B.	28.4.28.	NEW YORK	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	140	✓
22	MC INERNEY	JOHN			O.S.	"	"	Yes	"	18	M	"	"	5-8	135	✓
23	FLOOD	SAMUEL			"	30.4.28	Bermuda	"	"	19	M	Bermudian	"	5-10	125	✓
24	MADIGUS	MANUEL			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-5	150	✓
25																
FIRST 26	MOORE	JAMES ✓			A.B.	5TH. MAY	NEW YORK	Yes	"	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	157	✓
" 27	TINDALL	HARRY ✓			"	"	"	No	"	26	M	"	"	5-9	162	✓
" 28	BRIGGS	WILLIAM			"	"	"	Yes	"	25	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-6	149	✓
" 29	FURNESS	RICHARD			"	"	"	No	"	26	M	"	"	5-8	154	✓
30																

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

21-20

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel H.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, MAY 10 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

132

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ALLAN	WILLIAM			CH F. ENGR.	1.1.28	Belfast	NO	YES	46	M	Scotch	British	5-10	190	✓
2	WILROY	WILLIAM			STAFF. CHP. ENGR.		"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-6	164	✓
3	SELGWICK	WILLIAM			GUAR. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	64	M	English	"	5-9	168	✓
4	HARDY	JOSEPH			SNR. 2nd. Engr.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-8	156	✓
5	SAUL	WILLIAM			Jnr. 2nd. "	"	"	"	"	38	M	Irish	"	5-9	170	✓
6	TAYLOR	EDWARD			Jnr. 3rd. Engr.	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	"	5-6	138	✓
7	NICOL	WILLIAM			SNR. "	"	"	"	"	41	M	Scotch	"	5-10	165	✓
8	WALKER	EDWARD			Jnr. 4th. "	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	"	5-6	144	✓
9	FONCETH	GEORGE			SNR. "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6	150	✓
10	FALTER	REGINALD			5th. Engineer	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-6	135	✓
11	HO SMAN	GEORGE			7th. "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-6	139	✓
12	HOLBY	ALLAN			Jnr. "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-9	145	✓
13	SPALDING	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Scotch	"	5-7	170	✓
14	HASWELL	HERBERT			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5-10	160	✓
15	DOWDY	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Scotch	"	5-9	165	✓
16	LOWE	JAMES			2nd. Electr.	2	"	"	"	26	M	English	"	6-0	145	✓
17	TURNER	REGINALD			1st. "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-9	145	✓
18	DOCK	JAMES			4th. "	"	"	"	"	24	M	Irish	"	5-9	152	✓
19	SAMPSON	ALBY.			Jnr. Engineer	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-7	140	✓
20	WHICHER	SYDNEY			Chf. Refrig.	"	"	"	"	42	M	English	"	6-0	156	✓
21	PESTNO	ERNEST			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-4	179	✓
22	TURNER	JOHN			Chf. Sant. Eng.	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-5	140	✓
23	STRUTHERS	WILLIAM			6th. Engineer	"	"	"	"	24	M	Scotch	"	5-7	170	✓
24	MC COLLOUGH	A CHIBALD			2nd. Sant. Eng.	18.2.28	New York	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-6	138	✓
25	WATSON	JAMES			Storekeeper	1.1.28	Belfast	"	"	22	M	"	"	6-2	172	✓
26	SYMES	THOMAS			Loading Hand	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5-9	154	✓
27	DAWSON	JAMES			OILER	"	"	"	"	48	M	Irish	"	5-7	167	✓
28	BAILLIE	DAVID			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7	150	✓
29	ROBINSON	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	6-0	150	✓
30	CRAIG	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-9	170	✓

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30
103

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 41

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

MAY 10 1928

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, 19 1928, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

133

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MC GREEVEY	WILLIAM			OILER	1.1.28	Belfast	NO	YES	31	M	Irish	British	5-0	112	✓
2	McRONALD	ARTHUR			DK. ENGR.	2.3.28	New York	"	"	26	M	Bermudian	"	5-8	139	✓
3	CALEY	HARRY			5th. Electr.	10.3.28	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	5-5	141	✓
4	SUMNER	FRED			6th. "	" / . "	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7	141	✓
5	MANUS	JAMES			WIPER	30.3.28	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-7	138	✓
6	EMOTT	JOHN								52	M	"	"	5-6	135	
7	BOYD	JOHN								21	M	"	"	5-9	142	
8	BRADFORD	ALBERT								24	M	"	"	5-0	139	
9	RUSHA	WILLIAM			"	14.4.28	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-6	137	✓
10	THOMPSON	ALEX			MESSMAN	20.4.28	"	"	"	29	M	Scotch	"	5-7	153	
11	ANDERSON	JOHN			WIPER	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	160	✓
12	MC CLUSKEY	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-4	150	✓
13	HAYES	EDWIN			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	English	"	5-7	146	✓
14	LANWAN	EDWIN			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-6	139	✓
15	McEVAN	JAMES			OILER	"	"	"	"	29	M	Scotch	"	5-7	149	✓
16	FLOOD	GEORGE			MESSMAN	30.4.28	Bermuda	"	"	23	M	Bermudian	"	5-6	135	✓
FIRST	GORCIA	RUPERT			WIPER	5th. MAY	NEW YORK	"	"	18	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	146	✓
FIRST. 18	HOOPER	WILLIAM.			OILER	7th MAY	BERMUDA	"	"	41	M	BERMUDIAN	DO.	5.11	136	✓
19	FLOOD	ARTHUR			MESSMAN	DO.	DO.	"	"	23	M.	DO.	DO.	5.6	125	✓
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line BERNARD BERMUDA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

41

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1040

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, MAY 10 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

131

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	POPKINS	GEORGE			CHP. STWD.	1.1.28.	BELFAST	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	136	✓
2	WILSON	EDWARD			2nd. STWD	13.1.28.	NEW YORK	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	160	✓
3	PILONE	PETER			BARBER	1.1.28.	BELFAST	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-8	140	✓
4	WILLIAMS	GEORGE			PRINTER	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-8	160	✓
5	GABNER	JOSIAH			LINEN STWD.	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5-9	138	✓
6	WILLMORE	ERNEST			W.S. BKPR.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-9	140	✓
7	CASHMORE	THOS.			S.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-6	155	✓
8	FENNESSEY	FRANK			DK. STWD.	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-6	140	✓
9	FOX	STANLEY			LIBR. STWD.	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-6	140	✓
10	THORNE	ALBERT			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-11	155	✓
11	SMITH	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	B. W. I.	"	5-11	153	✓
12	GREENSMITH	HARRY			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	2	5-7	160	✓
13	CLAYS	RALPH			"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-7	150	✓
14	FITZGERALD	FRANCIS			"	"	"	Yes	"	35	M	"	"	5-5	136	✓
15	CLAPHAM	RICHARD			"	"	"	No	"	25	M	"	"	5-1	151	✓
16	DUNSTANE	HENRY			STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-11	154	✓
17	CHANNER RUSSELL	JOHN			ASST. STWD.	"	"	Yes	"	25	M	"	"	5-5	145	✓
18	PERNE	HAROLD			"	"	"	No	"	22	M	"	"	5-5	136	✓
19	HARMOND	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-11	150	✓
20	ORMAN	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-4	128	✓
21	MOORECROFT	REX			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6	150	✓
22	MC CARTHY	THOMAS			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-4	125	✓
23	FITZGIBBONS	ALBERT			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-6	133	✓
24	FRISTON	ALBERT			B.H. STWD.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-6	146	✓
25	COWAN	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Scotch	"	5-8	140	✓
26	TIZARD	PERCY			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	"	5-7	158	✓
27	RUMMEY	SYDNEY			"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-6	136	✓
28	RANDALL	REGINALD			"	"	"	Yes	"	33	M	"	"	5-8	135	✓
29	O'BRIEN	WILLIAM			"	"	"	No	"	35	M	"	"	5-8	163	✓
30	BLAKE	GILBERT			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-6	134	✓

Line BERMUDA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-4849

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel M. S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, MAY 10 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

135

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DWYER	WILLIAM	✓		ENG. BKPR.	1.1.28	Belfast	NO	YES	34	M	English	British	5-11	187	✓
2	VENNER	PERCY	✓		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-4	126	✓
3	MAYHALL	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-11	160	✓
4	ELSTONE	RICHARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-4	168	✓
5	BARFOOT	DANIEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5-7	160	✓
6	REYNOLDS	SAMUEL	✓		EX. CHEF	"	"	Yes	"	27	M	"	"	5-6	140	✓
7	COWELL	WILLIAM	✓		2d. STWD.	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5-9	156	✓
8	SMITH	O WARD	✓		"	"	"	No.	"	44	M	"	"	5-5	144	✓
9	RUSSELL	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8	169	✓
10	LONGLANDS	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	Yes	"	33	M	"	"	5-11	181	✓
11	BOND	BERTIE	✓		"	"	"	No.	"	31	M	"	"	5-9	165	✓
12	BROWN	ARTHUR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-11	160	✓
13	PRESCOTT	THOMAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-8	136	✓
14	FERRIS	PERCY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-9	136	✓
15	CAMPBELL	BRIAN	✓		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-7	134	✓
16	ROBERTS	ASHLEY	✓		GYM. ATTENDT.	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-9	147	✓
17	SIMES	FREDERICK	✓		S. POOL. ATTENDT.	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-9	144	✓
18	COWDREY	HARRY	✓		2nd. PANTS	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-4	120	✓
19	DUFFY	DAVID	✓		NIGHT ATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	24	M	Irish	"	5-11	156	✓
20	REA	ALEXANDER	✓		PANT. SCLM.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-7	122	✓
21	EAGLES	GEORGE	✓		CHEF	"	"	"	"	36	M	English	"	5-6	140	✓
22	MC CRONE	JOHN	✓		LARDER COOK	"	"	"	"	27	M	Scotch	"	5-5	150	✓
23	RICKETTS	GEORGE	✓		A ST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	"	5-8	156	✓
24	COLE	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-5	136	✓
25	AHERN	FREDERICK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-9	156	✓
26	JONES	THOMAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	144	✓
27	RAYMENT	BERNARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6	153	✓
28	TREYAN	ARTHUR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8	145	✓
29	ALEXANDER	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-9	160	✓
30	BLOOMFIELD	LOUIS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-9	160	✓

-29

Line BERMUDA LINE

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel U.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 10 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BER. UDA.

136

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BRUDISSON	HANS			ASST. STWD.	1.1.28	Belfast	NO	YES	56	M	Polish	Polish	5-6	148	✓
2	GUNN	WILLIAM			"	"	"	Yes.	"	33	M	Scotch	British	5-6	147	✓
3	SMITH	EDWARD			"	"	"	No	"	25	M	English	"	5-6	135	✓
4	STEVENS	GEORGE			"	"	"	Yes.	"	36	M	"	"	6-1	180	✓
5	HOUSE	JOHN			"	"	"	No	"	32	M	"	"	5-6	156	✓
6	BARTLETT	JAMES			"	"	"	Yes	"	39	M	"	"	5-4	140	✓
7	MC ALERS	WILLIAM			PAGE BOY	"	"	No	"	15	M	Irish	"	4-6	102	✓
8	MURRAY	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5-4	112	✓
9	BRENNAN	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-7	122	✓
10	BELL	ROBERT			LIFT BOY	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-6	100	✓
11	HANNAH	GEORGE			PAGE BOY	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-6	122	✓
12	MC LEAN	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	4-6	107	✓
13	HO POCKS	JOHN			CHF. B.R. STD.	"	"	"	"	48	M	English	"	5-5	123	✓
14	HARTLEY	BERT			B.R. STD.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-11	183	✓
15	BEECH	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-6	150	✓
16	MC NEALE	CECIL			"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-6	143	✓
17	GARNER	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-5	140	✓
18	WILLIAMS	HERBERT			"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-11	148	✓
19	HERBERT	WILLIAM			SOUP COOK	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-7	140	✓
20	HANNS	LEONARD			GRILL COOK	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-11	165	✓
21	HIGGINSON	EDWARD			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-6	146	✓
22	BASTIN	PERCY			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6	132	✓
23	FULGONEY	CHARLES			"	"	"	Yes.	"	27	M	"	"	5-4	128	✓
24	BOUND	WILLIAM			2nd. BAKER	"	"	No	"	32	M	"	"	5-7	140	✓
25	HARTNELL	JOE			CONFECTIONER	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	145	✓
26	DENNY	EDWIN			ASST. CONFECT.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-8	164	✓
27	ELFORD	ERNEST			ASST. BAKER	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-3	111	✓
28	BRUSHETT	SYDNEY			CHF. BAKER	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-7	135	✓
29	MORGAN	HENRY			CONFECTIONER	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-7	147	✓
30	MARGHANT	WALTER			ASST. CONFECT.	"	"	"	"	19	M	Irish	"	5-7	132	✓

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29

7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Part II subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-4948

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 10 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

137

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WALKER	ALFRED			CHP. BUTCHER	1.1.28	BELFAST	NO	YES	45	M	English	British	5-7	140	✓
2	DOMONE	WILLIAM			ASST. "	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-2	138	✓
3	DAVENPORT	ALAN			ASST. STWD.	"	"	✓	"	25	M	"	"	5-6	130	✓
4	MICHAEL	PETER			2nd. WAITER	"	"	✓	"	21	M	German	U.S.C.	5-11	140	✓
5	WILLIAMS	HARRY			S.L. BKPH.	25.1.28	New York	"	"	31	M	English	British	5-7	145	✓
6	CLEGG	PERCY			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-8	147	✓
7	PEVACHIO	FRANK			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-6	130	✓
8	KAIFETZ	PHILIP			BANDMASTER	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-5	128	✓
9	SHEPPARD	FREDK.			PANT. SCLN.	17.1.28	Bermuda	"	"	25	M	Afr. Blk.	"	5-5	140	✓
10	FITZGIBBONS	LOUIS			ASST. STWD.	19.1.28	New York	"	"	26	M	English	"	5-6	136	✓
11	CATARENELIA	JOHN			BARBER	21.1.28	"	"	"	26	M	Italian	U.S.C.	5-10	140	✓
12	WADE	ERHOLD			ASST. STWD.	19.1.28	"	"	"	27	M	English	British	5-7	139	✓
13	TONGE	ROBERT			SCULLION	28.1.28	Bermuda	"	"	19	M	Afr. Blk.	"	5-6	136	✓
14	GREGGON	OSWALD			ASST. PANTS	27.1.28	New York	"	"	35	M	English	"	5-6	152	✓
15	BONARDI	HENRY			ASST. BUTCHER	8.2.28	"	"	"	21	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-10	148	✓
16	TAYLOR	SELYN			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	British	5-8	147	✓
17	SCHMIDTZ	FRED			MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	48	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-6	150	✓
18	LAMBERT	ENGLBERT			KIT. SCLN.	7.2.28	Bermuda	"	"	26	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5-6	145	✓
19	MC LKAN	CHARLES			PANT. SCLN. CHIEF	10.2.28	New York	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-8	138	✓
20	BOYLE	WILLIAM			2nd. CL. STWD.	1.1.28	Belfast	✓	"	55	M	Scotch	"	5-11	156	✓
21	GIBBONS	CLARENCE			2nd. CLASS PNT.	"	"	✓	"	37	M	English	"	5-11	184	✓
22	MUNDEN	GILBERT			ASST. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-11	140	✓
23	ROLES	HOBACK			2nd. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	59	M	"	"	5-5	150	✓
24	MC NALLY	JOSEPH			NIGHTWATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	41	M	Irish	"	5-5	101	✓
25	ROBERTS	JOSEPH			B.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5-4	120	✓
26	THOMPSON	ANDREW			A. ST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	27	M	Scotch	"	5-9	140	✓
27	DEAN	HARRY			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	6-0	170	✓
28	WATSON	DAVID			KIT. SCLN.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-6	148	✓
29	NASH	CYRIL			WRITER	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-4	140	✓
30	KENNEDY	HENRY			ENG. STWD.	"	"	"	"	19	M	Irish	"	5-6	134	✓

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 10 1928, 19 from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

138

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether able to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GALLAGHER	VICTOR			ASST. PANTS.	1.1.28	Belfast	NO	YES	29	M	Irish	British	5-6	144	✓
2	DAVIS	G RACE			STWDESS	1.1.28	"	"	"	50	F	Scotch	"	5-4	154	✓
3	THOMAS	MABEL			"	"	"	"	"	40	F	English	"	5-4	140	✓
4	STAPLES	BESSIE			"	"	"	"	"	36	F	"	"	5-2	140	✓
5	BAINBRIDGE	ELIZABETH			"	12.1.28	New York	"	"	50	F	"	"	5-6	150	✓
6	O'BRIEN	ANNIE			"	"	"	"	YES	42	F	"	"	5-4	130	✓
7	BROWN	ARTHUR			DK. STWD.	1.1.28	Belfast	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-8	130	✓
8	P. R. SLOE	WALTER			B. R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-10	160	✓
9	COVENTRY	WALTER			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-7	140	✓
10	GREENE	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-5	136	✓
11	BROWN	GEORGE			"	10.2.28	New York	"	"	33	M	Scotch	"	5-6	130	✓
12	OSBORNE	HARRY			"	17.2.28	"	"	"	35	M	English	"	5-6	132	✓
13	LAWSON	SAMUEL			"	"	"	Yes	"	26	M	"	"	5-8	136	✓
14	ELL	THOMAS			"	"	"	No	"	34	M	"	"	5-6	127	✓
15	GREEN	CYRIL			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7	133	✓
16	HILL	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-5	124	✓
17	RICHARDSON	FRED			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-8	139	✓
18	NURSE	RICHARD			E. M. R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	32	M	Afr. Blk.	"	5-9	136	✓
19	BRADON	LESLIE			ASST. STWD.	26.2.28	"	"	"	30	M	English	"	5-7	150	✓
20	RICHMOND	RALPH			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-8	142	✓
21	BECCLES	PRINCE			E. M. R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	23	M	Afr. Blk.	"	5-10	149	✓
22	RICHMAN	BERTIE			ASST. STWD.	"	"	Yes	"	26	M	English	"	5-6	136	✓
23	HERON	RICHARD			"	"	"	No	"	47	M	"	"	5-9	152	✓
24	HIGGINS	THOMAS			PANT. SOLN.	"	"	"	"	35	M	Afr. Blk.	"	5-8	148	✓
25	JOHANSON	EILEEN			LADY H. DRES ER.	"	"	"	"	28	F	SWEDISH	SWEDISH	5-5	120	✓
26	BIRD	ROBERT			ASST. COOK.	2-3-28	"	"	"	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	152	✓
27	GALVANO	LOUIS			LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	24	M	FRENCH	FRANCE	5-6	148	✓
28	HUGHES	ARTHUR			ROAST COOK	10-3-28	"	"	"	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	152	✓
29	COHLE	GEORGE			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	27	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-6	130	✓
30	BRISTOW	ARTHUR			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	AUSTRALIAN	BRITISH	5-8	155	✓

Line TURNER BERMUDA LINE
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

28

9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-4040

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, MAY 10 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

Sheet No. 10

139

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WILLMORE	ERNEST			CHP. PANTS.	13.3.28.	BERMUDA	NO	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	180	✓
2	O'ROURKE	EDWARD			2nd. CLASS PTS.	16.3.28.	NEW YORK	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7	152	✓
3	SAXBY	MARK			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-6	148	✓
4	CUMBERBATCH	PERCY			ENGR. STWD.	"	"	Yes.	"	20	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-8	140	✓
5	O'ROURKE	JOHN			OFFCR. STWD.	"	"	No	"	30	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	137	✓
6	GOMES	JOHN			PAGE BOY	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5-6	129	✓
7	CURRIE	GORDON			ASST. PANTS.	23.3.28.	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-6	143	✓
8	JONES	ROBERT			"	"	"	Yes.	"	43	M	WELSH	U.S.C.	5-5	135	✓
9	ROGGE	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	157	✓
10	SPICER	HERBERT			ASST. STWD.	"	"	Yes.	"	43	M	"	"	5-6	145	✓
11	ROME	IRVING			"	"	"	No	"	37	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-6	145	✓
12	O'MALLEY	DONALD			BAKERS SCLN.	27-3-28	BERMUDA	"	"	19	M	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5-8	138	✓
13	HAYNES	SIDNEY			CAPT. STWD.	30-3-28	NEW YORK	"	"	31	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	182	✓
14	STODDART	JOHN			ASST. PTS.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6	139	✓
15	GREGSON	PEGGY			STWDESS.	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-4	128	✓
16	GALLI	VASCO			ASST. COOK.	"	"	"	"	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	136	✓
17	WILLIAMS	JOHN			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-9	143	✓
18	ALDERSON	EDWARD			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6	139	✓
19	FORSYTH	STANLEY			"	1.1.28	BELFAST	Yes.	"	30	M	"	"	5-11	154	✓
20	GABRE	EDWIN			"	"	"	Yes.	"	37	M	"	"	5-11	185	✓
21	SMITH	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-10	161	✓
22	FRIEDMAN	JOEL			MUSICAN	7.4.28.	NEW YORK	No	"	28	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-5	130	✓
23	JONES	PAUL			ASST. PANTS.	"	"	Yes.	"	20	M	"	"	5-8	138	✓
24	KNIGHT	WILLIAM			ASST. STWD.	"	"	No	"	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	135	✓
25	TAYLOR	HERBERT			PANT. SCLN.	"	"	"	"	21	M	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5-6	138	✓
26	ROWLING	ALTANO			KIT. SCLN.	"	"	No	"	32	M	"	"	5-7	139	✓
27	WHITEHEAD	SAMUEL			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	40	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	137	✓
28	WHITFORD	WALTER			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-7	142	✓
29	DONALDSON	DANIEL			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-8	159	✓
30	HOGAN	LESLIE			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-8	143	✓

Line FOUNESS BERMUDA LINE
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

28

10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Port subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-2899

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 111

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 10 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

140

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MURPHY	JAMES			ASST. PANTS.	6.4.28.	NEW YORK	NO	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	131	✓
2	SCOTT	GEORGE			E.M.R. ST'D.	10.4.28.	BERMUDA	"	"	48	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-7	142	✓
3	HILL	ALEXANDER			AS T. ST'D.	16.4.28.	"	"	"	39	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	140	✓
4	ELLS	PITCHERBERT			HT. COOK.	"	"	"	"	21	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-6	145	✓
5	MARKEY	CLARA			LAUNDRYMAID	14.4.28.	NEW YORK	"	"	39	F	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-6	126	✓
6	SULLIVAN	BESSIE			"	"	"	"	"	22	F	"	"	5-5	122	✓
7	GREENE	RUTH			"	"	"	"	"	22	F	"	"	5-5	125	✓
8	MC LEAN	THOS.			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	22	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-8	130	✓
9	CONFEY	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	140	✓
10	CAMPOLL	THOMAS			"	"	"	Yes	"	28	M	SCOTCH	"	5-8	139	✓
11	HYDE	WILLIAM			S.R. STWD.	"	"	No	"	24	M	ENGLISH	"	5-10	137	✓
12	WING	FELIX			ASST. STWD.	"	"	Yes	"	29	M	"	"	5-7	129	✓
13	KEMP	JAMES			"	"	"	No	"	40	M	"	"	5-9	139	✓
14	DUNNE	EDWARD			ASST. COOK.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-7	134	✓
15	GASSE	JEAN			"	"	"	Yes	"	38	M	"	"	5-7	128	✓
16	DOUGHTY	WILLIAM			HD. WAITER	1.1.28.	BELFAST	"	"	40	M	"	"	6-1.	160	✓
17	KOLTO	ANDY			MUSICIAN	14.4.28	New York	"	"	26	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-6	132	✓
18	HALLIDAY	SAM			ASST. STWD.	20.4.28	"	No	"	18	M	"	"	5-6	137	✓
19	PARRY	ROBERT			ASST. COOK	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	British	5-8	134	✓
20	DONALDSON	HUGH			ASST. STWD.	"	"	Yes	"	26	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-9	142	✓
21	JONES	RICHARD			"	"	"	No	"	36	M	English	British	5-8	145	✓
22	KELLY	THOMAS			SCULLION	"	"	"	"	22	M	Irish	"	5-6	148	✓
23	RICHARDSON	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	50	M	Afr. Blk.	"	5-8	158	✓
24	MC INTOSH	LEONARD			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-7	153	✓
25	EDWARDS	BELFORD			E.M.R. STWD.	23.4.28	Bermuda	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-6	135	✓
26	CAMERON	WINGLOW			SCULLION	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-10	142	✓
27	SILVERSTEIN	ADRIEN			LAUNDRYMAN	28.4.28	New York	"	"	38	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-8	142	✓
28	GILBERT	ARTHUR			"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-8	140	✓
29	HALLETT	MAUD			LAUNDRYMAID	"	"	"	"	52	F	English	British	5-8	143	✓
30	DEN DECKER	LYDIA			"	"	"	"	"	30	F	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-6	148	✓

23

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

14-120

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 111

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, MAY 10 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

111

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GILLESPIE	ARCHIBALD			ASST. PANTS	28.4.28	New York	Yes	YES	27	M	English	British	5-8	147	✓
2	MC CALLUM	OSWALD			ASST. STWD.	"	"	No.	"	43	M	"	"	5-7	134	✓
3	SMITH	CARLYLE			SCULLION	"	"	Yes.	"	28	M	Afr. Blk.	"	5-9	157	✓
4	MC GARVEY	EDWARD			ASST. STWD.	"	"	No.	"	28	M	English	"	5-7	148	✓
5	BOLLINGER	JAMES			LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	51	M	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	5-8	162	✓
6	MCHARG	CAMPBELL			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	27	M	Scotch	British	5-7	146	✓
7	TIMMINS	ARTHUR			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	English	"	5-9	136	✓
8	HORROCKS	JOSEPH			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-6	139	✓
9	HUNT	ALFRED			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8	142	✓
10	WARREN	EDWARD			CHFR. STWD.	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-8	143	✓
11	ACGETT	JOHN			ASST. ATWD.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	138	✓
12	MULLIN	ARTHUR			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-9	151	✓
13	DEMARDO	CAMMIEL			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Scotch	"	5-5	130	✓
14	MCKILLOP	JOHN			ASST. 2nd. STWD.	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	"	5-7	140	✓
15	WEISS	IRVING			MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	31	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	158	✓
16	GADAY	NAT			"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-6	150	✓
17	CARROLL	JAC.			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-6	141	✓
18	PRAGER	EMANUEL			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-7	139	✓
19	MC DONALD	BERT			BELL BOY	30.4.28	Bermuda	"	"	15	M	Bermudian	British	5-4	110	✓
20	LEACH	LEONARD			"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-10	130	✓
21	HASKELN	ARTHUR			"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-8	132	✓
22	Wade	ALFRED			E.M.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	22	M	Afr. Blk.	"	5-9	152	✓
23	SIMMONS	RONALD			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-7	147	✓
24	SMITH	JOSEPH			SCULLION	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-5	145	✓
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

20

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boisian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, 10TH. MAY., 19 28, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
FIRST	BORAK	EDWARD			MUSICIAN	5TH. MAY	NEW YORK	NO	YES	22	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.5	140	✓
" 2	REINHARDT	RUDOLF H			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	145	✓
" 3	DREXLER	JOSEPH			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	154	✓
" 4	SONKIN	ALFRED			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	147	✓
" 5	SAMPSON	GEORGE			ASST. STD.	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.8	139	✓
" 6	WALDRON	KENNETH			PANT. SOLN.	"	"	"	"	36	M	AFR. BLK. BRITISH	"	5.9	151	✓
" 7	SMITH	LEONARD			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.7	148	✓
" 8	VAN STEENDERGH	HOWARD			MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	20	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.9	159	✓
" 9	BROWN	CYRIL			ASST. PANTS.	"	"	"	"	18	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	149	✓
" 10	HALL	WALTER			LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	38	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.10	154	✓
" 11	BRADY	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	149	✓
" 12	BENACH	WALTER			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	143	✓
" 13	KRATYSCH	FRED			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	140	✓
" 14	COOPER	KELLY			PANT. SOLN.	"	"	"	"	22	"	AFR. BLK. BRITISH	"	5.9	154	✓
" 15	DREW	PETER			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	DANISH	5.10	160	✓
" 16	SMITH	HERMAN			KIT. SOLN.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	BRITISH	5.11	161	✓
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-10-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Jeffries-Davis, Master, of the M.S. Bermuda, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rules which appears below.

Sworn to before me this twelfth day of May, 19 28.

Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate, Hamilton, Bermuda.

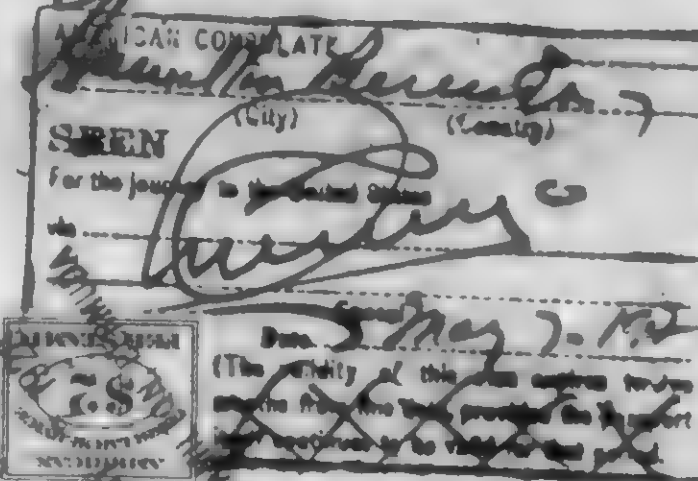
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this /Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Clay Merrell,

Vice Consul of the United States.

13 sheets.

persons.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1000

No. 515. Fee of \$2.00

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES Paid in American Funds.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OF

SEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

145

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel Esther Dollar, arriving at New York May 10, 1928, from the port of Bombay Bz - May 1, 1928

ESTHER DOLLAR
MAY 10 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Black Franky Davis			Captain	Apr. 7/28 Vancouver	No	Yes	29	M	British	British			
2	White John F. Williams			1st Officer				25						
3	Lang Richard			2nd				21						
4	Bohlender William			2nd				23						
5	Wadd Alexander			1st Engineer				40						
6	Campbell John H.			2nd				42						
7	Ratten Neil			3				43						
8	Sain George			4				27						
9	Bocher George			Radio				22						
10	Thomas			Boat				22						
11	King Wah			Boat	Feb 28/28 Yoko			34		Chinese	Chinese			
12	Lee Wah			2nd				40						
13	Lee Wah							40						
14	Lee Wah							29						
15	Lee Wah							26						
16	Chuen Wah			Storekeeper				31						
17	Lee Wah			Carpenter				30						
18	Lee Wah			Sailors				27						
19	Lee Wah							20						
20	Chen Wah							27						
21	Lee Wah							24						
22	Lee Wah							23						
23	Lee Wah							22						
24	Lee Wah							22						
25	Lee Wah							25						
26	Lee Wah							25						
27	Lee Wah							26						
28	Lee Wah			Sailors				34						
29	Lee Wah			Sail				32						
30	Lee Wah			Boat				44						

Line Chief Line
Owners Canadian American Co.
Local Agents Barber & Sons

Ed. R. R. R.
Apr 10 1928
58 Chinese

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Vessel Golden Dollar, arriving at New York, May 10, 1908, from the port of Guantanamo, May 1, '08

Line
Owners
Local Agents
10 1940

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

117

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Arthur Sollar, arriving at New York, 5 May, 1928, from the port of Cristobal, C.Z. May 1, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Pikao	Law	✓	1400	Fireman	February 28/28	Yokohama	✓	Yes	37	M	Chinese	Chinese	5' 10"	150	Has freckles
2	Kan	Law	✓	1400	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	✓	✓	5' 10"	150	Has freckles
3	Su	Hung	✓	1400	Steward's book	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5' 10"	150	Has freckles
4	Yuan	Lo	✓	1400	Boy	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5' 10"	150	Has freckles
5	Lo	Lee	✓	1400	Book	✓	✓	✓	✓	48	✓	✓	✓	5' 10"	150	Has freckles
6	Low	Yung	✓	1400	2nd book	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5' 10"	150	Has freckles
7	Hung	Hung	✓	1400	1st book	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5' 10"	150	Has freckles
8	Yang	Mei	✓	1400	Boy	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5' 10"	150	Has freckles
9	Tak	Lo	✓	1400	Boy	✓	✓	✓	✓	37	✓	✓	✓	5' 10"	150	Has freckles
10	Lo	Lo	✓	1400	Steward	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5' 10"	150	Has freckles

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONERS
CRISTOBAL, C. Z.
Date APR 28 1928
SEEN
Taylor Campbell
CLOSING AT NO. 68-3 pages

Inspector
May 1, 1928
W. H. Montgomery
Chief

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-10-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. D. Black, of the Escher Collar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1924

J. D. Black
Master, First or Second Officer.

E. G. Gable
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
A. Woods	34	British	J. Langmuir	53	Norwegian
C. J. Archer	23	U.S.C.	A. Rognas	19	U.S.C.
W. Rosenberg	21	British	G. Rognas	25	"
W. Gallagher	27	"	R. Brown	20	"
H. Kahl	35	German	J. McColl	40	British
F. Osteroll	55	Norwegian	J. Higgins	38	"
J. McBlair	18	U.S.C.			
J. Bragmi	18	"			
J. Vera	20	"			
C. Chapardo	28	P.Rican			
J. Abimedo	29	Spanish			
B. Torres	21	Mexican			
W. Brendley	30	Spanish			
J. Alday	20	Cuban			
P. Gonzalez	19	P.Rican			
J. C. Lewis	45	Paraguayan			
C. Reyes	26	Nicaraguan			
W. Johnson	33	U.S.C.			
C. Willis	22	Guamanian			
J. Calderon	24	Honduran			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. D. Robbins

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of the records of any of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, together with such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and also the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed from the vessel after their departure, and of those, if any, who have been delivered either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, and the sum of \$5 for each alien whose name is given in the records of the principal immigration officer, but the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no bill shall be collected or rendered. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

24-1012

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF....New York N.Y.

I, master of the Panamarian S.S. Macabi
(Nationality.)
from port of Cristobal, C.Z., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	38.....	Number of seamen deserted.....	None.....
Number of seamen discharged.....	27.....	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	None.....
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	26.....	Total crew this date.....	37.....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 10, 1928, 192, consigned to United Fruit Co., is now lying at the Basin, and is expected to sail June 10, 1928, for the Basin, Ynala via United States ports direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1813

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

1928, from the port of KONGPON-THAICA. ¹~~Noted as~~ April 30/28

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether subject to draft	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
YES	50	M	U.S. CITIZEN	/			
YES	24	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'9	160	NONE
YES	29	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'6	145	NONE
YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'1	165	NONE
YES	30	M	SWEDISH	SWEDISH	5'8	145	NONE
YES	26	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'8	150	NONE
YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	146	NONE
YES	34	M	RUSSIAN	LATVIAN	6'11	164	NONE
YES	25	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'5	136	NONE
YES	23	M	U.S. CITIZEN	/			
YES	23	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5'6	139	NONE
YES	21	M	U.S. CITIZEN	/			
YES	20	M	U.S. CITIZEN	/			
YES	26	M	U.S. CITIZEN	/			
YES	28	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'6	140	NONE
YES	23	M	U.S. CITIZEN	/			
YES	56	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'8	150	NONE
YES	38	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'10	170	NONE
YES	45	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'9	165	NONE
YES	22	M	U.S. CITIZEN	/			
YES	34	M	U.S. CITIZEN	/			
YES	28	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6	140	NONE
YES	25	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'10	165	NONE
YES	24	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6	135	NONE
YES	27	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'10	160	NONE
YES	24	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'9	149	NONE
YES	26	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7	140	NONE
YES	30	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7	145	NONE
YES	35	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6	135	NONE
YES	31	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'7	155	NONE

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer
port of the United StatesVessel PAVANIAN S/S MACAHL, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., MAY

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where
1	ROBBINS	RALPH		36	MASTER	APRIL 1928	NEW YORK
2	ROSS	BERTIE		9	CHP. OFFICER	13	DO
3	DICKSON	THOMAS		10	2ND. DO	13	DO
4	NICKERSON	WILBUR		7	3RD. DO	13	DO
5	ANDERSON	CARL	FIRST	8	CARPENTER	14	DO
6	KELLY	WILLIAM		7	BOATSWAIN	13	DO
7	BRIDGE	JOSEPH	FIRST	4	A.B. SEAMAN	14	DO
8	KLEINBERG	CARL	FIRST	10	DO	14	DO
9	DALY	THOMAS	FIRST	7	DO	14	DO
10	FISHER	JOHN	FIRST	7	DO	14	DO
11	GACHANO	CAITAN	FIRST	6	DO	14	DO
12	MCGRATH	WILLIAM	FIRST	3	ORD. SEAMAN	13	DO
13	KAPLAN	CHARLES	FIRST	2	DO	13	DO
14	BRAYER	EDWIN	FIRST	3	PURSER	13	DO
15	CONNOR	DAVID		8	CHP. RADIO	13	DO
16	ENNIS	JOEL	FIRST	1	2ND. DO	14	DO
17	GARDNER	JAMES		30	CHP. ENGR.	13	DO
18	MACKENZIE	DONALD		20	2ND DO	13	DO
19	COUTTS	JOHN		20	3RD DO	13	DO
20	PROCTER	JOHN	FIRST	4	4TH. DO	13	DO
21	DIAZ	CLAUDE	FIRST	9	DONKEYMAN	14	DO
22	OLIVER	MANUEL	FIRST	8	OILER	13	DO
23	COMANO	MANUEL	FIRST	6	DO	13	DO
24	GARCIA	JOSE	FIRST	5	DO	13	DO
25	RODRIGUEZ	JUAN		10	FIREMAN	13	DO
26	HERMIDO	EMILIO	FIRST	8	DO	13	DO
27	PENA	HERMAN	FIRST	7	DO	14	DO
28	FERRER	VINCENT	FIRST	9	WIPER	14	DO
29	VILA	AUGUSTINO	FIRST	12	DO	14	DO
30	MARKEY	JAMES		10	CHP. STEWARD	13	DO

BALBOA SHIPPING CO. INC.

UNITED FRUIT CO.

UNITED FRUIT CO.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
V. Drake	29	British	3/14/28 n/c
W. Nickerson	23		
W. Kelly	26		
J. Bridge	21		2/14/28
E. Kleinberg	34	Latvian	
T. Daly	25	British	
J. Fisher	23	U.S.C.	
E. Gaetano	23	Italian	
G. McShane	21	U.S.C.	
G. Kaplan	20		
G. Beaver	26		
G. Connor	28	British	4/18/28
J. Ennis	23	U.S.C.	4/14/28
S. McKenzie	38	British	3/18/28
J. Procter	22	U.S.C.	4/14/28
G. Diaz	34		
M. Oliver	38	Spanish	
M. Camacho	25		
J. Garcia	24		
J. Rodriguez	27		3/14/28
G. Hermida	24		4/14/28
W. Pena	24		
V. Ferrer	30		
A. Vila	35		
G. Armstrong	39	British	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
A. Salenko	21	Russian	4/14/28 n/c
C. Salina	28	Spanish	

54-1000

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PANAMANIAN S/S MACABI, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., MAY 10, 1928, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA. *Inspected April 30/28*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
						APRIL 1928 NEW YORK										
1	ROBBINS	RALPH		36	MASTER	13	DO	PAID OFF	YES	50	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
2	ROSS	BERTIE		9	CHP.OFFICER	13	DO	DO	YES	24	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'9	160	NONE
3	DICKSON	THOMAS		10	2ND. DO	13	DO	DO	YES	29	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'5	145	NONE
4	NICKERSON	WILBUR		7	3RD. DO	13	DO	DO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'1	165	NONE
5	ANDERSON	CARL	FIRST	8	CARPENTER	14	DO	DO	YES	30	M	SWEDISH	SWEDISH	5'8	145	NONE
6	KELLY	WILLIAM		7	BOATSWAIN	13	DO	DO	YES	26	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'8	150	NONE
7	BRIDGE	JOSEPH	FIRST	4	A.B.SEAMAN	14	DO	DO	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	146	NONE
8	KLEINBERG	CARL	FIRST	10	DO	14	DO	DO	YES	34	M	RUSSIAN	LATVIAN	5'11	164	NONE
9	DALY	THOMAS	FIRST	7	DO	14	DO	DO	YES	25	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'5	138	NONE
10	FISHER	JOHN	FIRST	7	DO	14	DO	DO	YES	23	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
11	GACHANO	GATTAN	FIRST	6	DO	14	DO	DO	YES	23	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5'6	139	NONE
12	MCGRATH	WILLIAM	FIRST	3	ORD.SEAMAN	13	DO	DO	YES	21	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
13	KAPLAN	CHARLES	FIRST	2	DO	13	DO	DO	YES	20	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
14	BEAVER	EDWIN	FIRST	3	PURSER	13	DO	DO	YES	26	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
15	CONNOR	DAVID		8	CHP.RADIO	13	DO	DO	YES	28	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'6	140	NONE
16	ENNIS	JOEL	FIRST	1	2ND. DO	14	DO	DO	YES	23	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
17	GARDNER	JAMES		30	CHP.ENGR.	13	DO	DO	YES	56	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'8	150	NONE
18	MACKENZIE	DONALD		20	2ND DO	13	DO	DO	YES	38	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'10	170	NONE
19	COUTTS	JOHN		20	3RD DO	13	DO	DO	YES	45	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'9	165	NONE
20	PROCTER	JOHN	FIRST	4	4TH. DO	13	DO	DO	YES	22	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
21	DIAZ	CLAUDE	FIRST	9	DONKEYMAN	14	DO	DO	YES	34	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
22	OLIVER	MANUEL	FIRST	8	OILER	13	DO	DO	YES	28	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6	140	NONE
23	COMANO	MANUEL	FIRST	6	DO	13	DO	DO	YES	25	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'10	163	NONE
24	GARCIA	JOSE	FIRST	5	DO	13	DO	DO	YES	24	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6	135	NONE
25	RODRIGUEZ	JUAN		10	FIREMAN	13	DO	DO	YES	27	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'10	160	NONE
26	HERMIDO	EMILIO	FIRST	8	DO	13	DO	DO	YES	24	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'9	140	NONE
27	PENA	HERMAN	FIRST	7	DO	14	DO	DO	YES	26	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7	140	NONE
28	FERRER	VINCENT	FIRST	9	WIPER	14	DO	DO	YES	30	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7	145	NONE
29	VILA	AUGUSTINO	FIRST	12	DO	14	DO	DO	YES	35	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6	135	NONE
30	MARKEY	JAMES		10	CHP.STEWARD	13	DO	DO	YES	31	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'7	155	NONE

BALBOA SHIPPING CO. INC.

UNITED FRUIT CO.

Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. D. ROBBINS MASTER, of the PANAMANIAN S. SMACABI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 1927

Wm. M. Lind
Immigrant Inspector.

R. D. Robbins
Master, PANAMANIAN S. SMACABI

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 558) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion, or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the data required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

150

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PANAMANIAN S/S MACABI, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., MAY 10, 1928, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA. April 30 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
						APRIL 1928 NEW YORK										
1	HAMS	AMOS		15	CHP. COOK	13	DO	PAID OFF	YES	36	M	AFR-BLK	BRITISH	5'7	155	COLORED
2	YANNES	PEDRO		20	END. DO	13	DO	DO	YES	45	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5'8	150	NONE
3	ARMSTRONG	EUSTON	FIRST	10	UTILITYMAN	14	DO	DO	Yes	39	M	WEST IND.	BRITISH	5'9	155	COLORED
4	SIERRA	RAMON		4	SALOONMAN	15	DO	DO	YES	23	M	SPAN-AMER	HONDURAN	5'8	150	NONE
5	SOLOSKO	ALEXANDER	FIRST	3	MESSMAN	14	DO	DO	YES	21	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5'6	145	NONE
6	FRESNO	FRANCISCO		10	DO	13	DO	DO	YES	34	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6	150	NONE
7	MCADAM	SAMUEL	FIRST	6	DO	14	DO	DO	YES	30	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'6	143	NONE
8	SALINA	CONSTANTINO	FIRST	7	FIREMAN'S MESS	14	DO	DO	YES	28	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'5	137	NONE
9	American Consulate No. 349															
10	Santiago de los Caballeros															
11	SEEN															
12	For the journey to the United States															
13	Kingston, Jamaica															
14	Following is the list of															
15	Date APR 21 1928															
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line BALBOA SHIPPING CO. INC.
Owners UNITED FRUIT CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-10-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.D. ROBBINS, MASTER, of the PANAMANTIAN S.S. MACABI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 1928

Henry M. Quick
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, R.D. Robbins

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

151

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAY 14 1928

BILL NO.

I, J. M. SANKEY, Surgeon of the S.S. "METAPAN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ALABAMA STATE BOARD

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cards Issued
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Clerk

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 1928

at

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before a notary public or other officer of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	3rd Cabin	Deck	Galley	Steward	Stewardess	Engine Room	Other	Total
ALIENS	25									25
U.S.										
Other										
1st Cabin	25									25
2nd Cabin										
3rd Cabin										
Deck										
Galley										
Steward										
Stewardess										
Engine Room										
Other										
Total	25									25

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Aliens 39 U.S. 36 Total 75
1st Cabin 39
2nd Cabin 36
Storage 75
Total 39 36 75
1 Cruise

Still to be done
W. F. D. 111

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK, N. Y.

MAY 10TH 1928

19

152

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5

28
 Note — Full text of question ~~28~~ is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

10-1031

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. A. DALZELL**, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. "METAPAN"**, from **NEW YORK**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. A. Dalzell

MASTER

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as, for example, (1) agriculturist, agriculturist, steamship, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as customer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years; and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. M. SANKEY, Surgeon of the S.S. "METAPAN", SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ALABAMA STATE BOARD
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

153

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before this affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

4

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. "МЕТРАН"

Passengers sailing from

PORTS ON DATES NAMED HEREUNDER

19

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular pos
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N. Y.

MAY 10TH 1928

19

151

4

[illegible]

28
NOTE.—Full text of question 34 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. A. DALZELL**, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. "METAPAN"**, from **NEW YORK**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. A. Dalzell
MASTER OFFICER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officers only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien as arrived at, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, engineer, house painter, coal miner, iron miner, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, or of stock.

A farm laborer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner or operator.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Ability to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Friauli and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Puglia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative at present in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Past destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, for what).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **2**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "METAPAN"

Sailing from

PORTS ON DATES NAMED HEREUNDER

, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., MAY 10TH, 1928

155

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	KOCH	OLGA	33		F	M	FROM CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, APRIL 26TH 1928		
2	LEIGHT	EDA	28		F	M	AUGUST 7TH 1894, CHICAGO, ILL.		435 SURF ST., CHICAGO, ILL.
3	LEIGHT	EDWARD P.	9		M	S	JULY 20TH 1899, CHICAGO, ILL.		DO. DO.
4	SHERIDAN	JOHN F.	44		M	W	MARCH 31ST 1919, CHICAGO, ILL.		DO. DO.
5							MAY 25TH 1883, NEW YORK, N. Y.		HOTEL PENNSYLVANIA, N.Y.CITY
6									
7									
8	BODKIN	JOHN A.	42		M	M	FROM PUERTO COLOMBIA, COLOMBIA, APRIL 30TH 1928		
9	CASTELLANOS	EDNA	19		F	M	SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT, NEW YORK CITY, SEPTEMBER 1907.		29 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY
10							OCTOBER 11TH 1908, MAYAGUEZ, P. R.		600 W. 144TH ST., N. Y. CITY
11									
12									
13	DRENNAN	LOUISE P.	40		F	M	FROM SANTA MARTA, COLOMBIA, MAY 3RD 1928		
14	DRENNAN	MARTHA J.	10		F	S	FEBRUARY 14TH 1888, CHATEAUGAY, N.Y.		600 20TH ST., WASHINGTON, D.C.
15	DRENNAN	MARY L.	8		F	S	DECEMBER 4TH 1917, ANCON, CANAL ZONE		DO. DO.
16	HERNDON	EDWARD C.	35		M	M	MARCH 7TH 1920, ANCON, CANAL ZONE		DO. DO.
17	NEWCOMB	CHARLES M.	37		M	M	SEPTEMBER 2ND 1893, RICHMOND, VA.		2610 M. ST., RICHMOND, VA.
18	NEWCOMB	MARY B.	36		F	M	MARCH 19TH 1891, RALEIGH, N. C.		513 HALIFAX ST., RALEIGH, N.C.
19	ROCHE	ELLEN A.	70		F	W	MARCH 5TH 1892, HILL CITY, S. D.		DO. DO.
20							JULY 10TH 1857, CRANHERRY, N. J.		N.J. 336 W. HANOVER ST., TRENTON,
21									
22									
23							FROM KINGSTON, JAMAICA, MAY 5TH 1928		
24	BARTLETT	SAMUEL H.	65		M	M	DECEMBER 6TH 1862, E. CANTON, PA.		425 DE BALIVILLE AVE., ST. LOUIS, MO.
25	BARTLETT	LIBBIE W.	64		F	M	APRIL 16TH 1864, E. SMITHFIELD, PA.		DO. DO.
26	CARGILL	ETHEL M.	42		F	M	APRIL 8TH 1883, BUFFALO, N. Y.		BELMONT HOTEL, NEW YORK CITY
27	EBERSTADT	ANNE M.	44		F	M	DECEMBER 7TH 1884, HARRODSBURG, KY.		65 CENTRAL PARK W., N. Y. CITY
28	HILL	CHARLES J.	35		M	M	FEBRUARY 16TH 1895, SYRACUSE, N. Y.		111 EVERETT AVE., PROVIDENCE, R. I.
29	HILL	CATHLEEN W.	22		F	M	JULY 15TH 1905, PROVIDENCE, R. I.		DO. DO.
30	KOTZEN	ABRAHAM A.	52		M	M		COURT OF COMMON PLEAS, N. Y., 1892	280 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, N.Y.CITY
	KOTZEN	ANNIE	45		F	M		NATURALIZED THROUGH MARRIAGE	DO. DO.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **3**
156

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "METAPAN" Sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA, MAY 5TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., MAY 10TH, 1928

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LAMBERT	BLANCHE	33		F	S	JUNE 16TH 1895, STAPLETON, S. I.		120 VANDERBILT AVE., STAPLETON, S. I.
2	LAMBERT	MABEL	24		F	S	MAY 18TH 1903, STAPLETON, S. I.		DO. DO.
3	LARAGUE	CECIL A.	28		M	M		1927 SOUTHERN DISTRICT, N.Y.CITY, AUG. 11TH	214 BROADHURST AVE., N.Y.CITY LOUISVILLE, KY.
4	LINDLEY	MAUDE E.	40		F	S	AUGUST 17TH 1889, HARRODSBURG, KY.		323 E. ST.CATHERINE ST., ESSEX FELLS, N. J.
5	LINDSAY	MARIE M.	28		F	M	AUGUST 10TH 1899, BOSTON, MASS.		MURRAY, KENTUCKY
6	NICHOLS	BERNICE L.	33		F	M	DECEMBER 28TH 1894, MURRAY, KENTUCKY		DO.
7	NICHOLS	ALFRED S.	6		M	S	NOVEMBER 2ND 1927, HALF WAY TREE, JAMAICA	BORN OF AMERICAN PARENTS	480 CONVENT AVE., NEW YORK CITY
8	RAMSAY	EVIE	7		F	S	NOVEMBER 4TH 1920, NEW YORK CITY		DO. DO.
9	RAMSAY	LLOYD	5		M	S	OCTOBER 31ST 1922, NEW YORK CITY		1620 S. FOURTH ST., LOUISVILLE, KY.
10	SHACKLETTE	PEARL	40		F	M	MARCH 26TH 1888, LOUISVILLE, KY.		312 W. 114TH ST., N. Y. CITY
11	SKINNER	EDWARD P.	36		M	S	JUNE 17TH 1891, CHATTANOOGA, TENN.		MURRAY, KENTUCKY
12	SUGG	MARGARET	35		F	M	AUGUST 27TH 1892, MURRAY, KENTUCKY		69 CAMDEN ST., BOSTON, MASS.
13	TURNER	LINNET	35		F	M		WASHINGTON, D.C., OCTOBER 24TH 1927	CAMBRIDGE & SOUTH, HINGHAM, MASS.
14	WEBBER	CARL S.	55		M	M	JUNE 21ST 1872, ST.JOHNSEBURY, VT.		DO. DO.
15	WEBBER	LUCY G.	55		F	M	APRIL 28TH 1873, BOSTON, MASS.		
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

CRUISE PASSENGER

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

CRUISE PASSENGER 157

S. S. "METAPAN" Sailing from NEW YORK, N. Y., APRIL 18TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., MAY 10TH, 1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CUNTER ILLING	MAX A.	44	✓	M	M		U. S. DISTRICT COURT, WESTERN DISTRICT, BUFFALO, N. Y., MARCH 5TH 1914	48 RICH AVE., MT. VERNON, N. Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4
4
0-0 3-0
5/11

158

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.

MAY 16TH 1928

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. "METAPAN"
from port of NEW YORK (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>87</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>NONE</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>87</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>NONE</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>86</u>	Total crew this date	<u>86</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port MAY 10TH 1928, 192, consigned to UNITED FRUIT COMPANY; is now lying at PIER 9 N. R., and is expected to sail MAY 16TH 1928, 192, for JAMAICA, CANAL ZONE, & COLOMBIA via United States port of NEW YORK *direct to Jamaica* First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Ad. Dalzell

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating their positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who have died, left off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe for the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, the names of all such alien employees in which such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information which may be known to such owner, agent, consignee, or master; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port on the next departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, on account of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to do; and in the event such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, in making such report, state such cases of desertion or landing, such which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or entry is not made as required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the questioned or the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

17	COFFLEE	CARILLO	✓	"	"	"	"	YES	20	M	"	"	5/8	"
18	FRAY	STEPHEN	✓	"	"	"	"	YES	38	M	"	"	5/10	"
19	BENSON	EDWIN	✓	PURSER	"	"	"	YES	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN	/	5/7	"
20	WALSH	EDWARD	✓	ASST. PURSER	"	"	"	YES	26	M	"	/	5/9	"
21	SANKEY	JOSEPH	✓	DOCTOR	"	"	"	YES	45	M	"	/	5/10	"
22	GROSSETT	DAVID	✓	SR. RADIO	"	"	"	YES	35	M	"	/	5/7	"
23	ELLIS	NELSON	✓	FIRST JR. RADIO	APR. 14	"	"	YES	26	M	"	/	5/7	"
24	TYLER	FRED	✓	CHf. ENGR.	APR. 13	"	"	YES	39	M	"	/	6/0	"
25	WHITE	FRANK	✓	1ST ASST.	"	"	"	YES	29	M	"	/	5/8	"
26	WAHLQUIST	FRITZ	✓	2ND ASST.	"	"	"	YES	36	M	"	/	5/10	"
27	NEE	JOHN	✓	3RD ASST.	"	"	"	YES	22	M	"	/	5/8	"
28	KINNEY	GEORGE	✓	JR. ENGR.	"	"	"	YES	30	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5/7	"
29	TODD	WILSON	✓	1ST REFG.	"	"	"	YES	25	M	U. S. CITIZEN	/	5/7	"
30	MILLER	ANDREW	✓	2ND REFG.	"	"	"	YES	34	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5/8	"

* See list of races on back hereof.

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.
 Owners UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORP.
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN as per attached list.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			ALL SIGNED ON AT NEW YORK APRIL 16TH 1928.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.

METAPAN
May 1 1928

- (1)
No. on list
- 1 DALZEI
 - 2 COLBUE
 - 3 DOWD
 - 4 PARLET
 - 5 BALDWIN
 - 6 MANUEL
 - 7 BLAKEI
 - 8 HILL
 - 9 FAVARA
 - 10 BRION
 - 11 ANTONI
 - 12 MENDES
 - 13 LANSCH
 - 14 MARTIN
 - 15 BRITT
 - 16 LOPEZ
 - 17 COFFIEL
 - 18 FRAY
 - 19 BENSON
 - 20 WALSH
 - 21 SANKEY
 - 22 GROSSETT
 - 23 ELLIS
 - 24 TYLER
 - 25 WHITE
 - 26 WAHLQUIST
 - 27 NEE
 - 28 KINNEY
 - 29 TODD
 - 30 MILLER

CAMILLO

STEPHEN

EDWIN

EDWARD

JOSEPH

DAVID

NELSON

FRED

FRANK

FRTZ

JOHN

GEORGE

WILSON

ANDREW

FIRST

PURSER

ASST. PURSER

DOCTOR

SR. RADIO

JR. RADIO

CHF. ENGR.

1ST ASST.

2ND ASST.

3RD ASST.

JR. ENGR.

1ST REFG.

2ND REFG.

APR. 14

APR. 13

YES	20	M		5/8
YES	38	M		5/10
YES	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN	5/7
YES	26	M		5/9
YES	45	M		5/10
YES	35	M		5/7
YES	26	M		5/7
YES	39	M		6/0
YES	29	M		5/8
YES	36	M		5/10
YES	22	M		5/8
YES	30	M	SCOTCH BRITISH	5/7
YES	25	M	U. S. CITIZEN	5/7
YES	34	M	SCOTCH BRITISH	5/8

Line
UNITED FRUIT CO.
Owners
UNITED FRUIT S. S. CORP.
Local Agents
UNITED FRUIT CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Required under

METAPAN May 1 1928

(1)

No. on list

Ve

Pa

- 1 DALZEY
- 2 COLBUR
- 3 DOWD
- 4 PARLEY
- 5 BALDWIN
- 6 MANUEL
- 7 BLAKEI
- 8 HILL
- 9 FAVARA
- 10 BRION
- 11 ANTONI
- 12 MENDES
- 13 LANGSC
- 14 MARTIN
- 15 BRITT
- 16 LOPEZ
- 17 COFFIEL
- 18 FRAY
- 19 BENSON
- 20 WALSH
- 21 SANKEY
- 22 GROSSETT
- 23 ELLIS
- 24 TYLER
- 25 WHITE
- 26 WAHLQUIST
- 27 NEE
- 28 KINNEY
- 29 TODD
- 30 MILLER

NO.	NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1	ARNOLD DALZELL	MASTER	34	U. S. A.
2	EDWIN COLBURN	CHIEF OFFICER	29	"
3	FRANK DOWD	2ND OFFICER	25	"
4	EDWIN PARLEY	3RD OFFICER	21	"
5	HARRY BALDWIN	BOSS'N.	36	D. W. I.
6	ALEXANDER MANUEL	CARPENTER	35	"
7	JOHN BLAKEI	Q'MASTER	35	BRITISH
8	EDGAR HILL	Q'MASTER	40	U. S. A.
9	GIORGIO FAVARA	Q'MASTER	40	"
10	JOHN BRION	A. B. SEAMAN	43	D. W. I.
11	VINCENTE ANTONIO	A. B. SEAMAN	36	"
12	EMILIO MENDES	A. B. SEAMAN	38	"
13	RANS LANGSCHE	A. B. SEAMAN	38	"
14	CARLOS MARTIN	"	43	"
15	JOHN BRITT	"	35	"
16	FRANK LOPEZ	"	26	"
17	CAMILLO COFFIEL	"	20	"
18	STEPHEN FRAY	"	38	"
19	EDWIN BENSON	PURSER	36	U. S. A.
20	EDWARD WALSH	ASST. PURSER	26	"
21	JOSEPH SANKEY	DOCTOR	45	"
22	DAVID GROSSETT	SR. RADIO	33	"
23	NELSON ELLIS	2ND RADIO	26	"
24	FRED TYLER	CHIEF ENGINEER	39	"
25	FRANK WHITE	1ST ASST.	29	"
26	FRITZ WAHLQUIST	2ND ASST.	26	"
27	JOHN NEE	3RD ASST.	22	"
28	GEORGE KINNEY	JUNIOR	22	BRITISH
29	WILSON TODD	1ST REFG.	30	U. S. A.
30	ANDREW MILLER	2ND REFG.	25	BRITISH
31	WILLIAM POERES	3RD REFG.	34	"
32	ANTONIO FREIRE	SEAMEN	28	"
33	FRANCISCO PEREZ	STORKKEEPER	48	SPANISH
34	NICHOLAS PEREZ	OILER	32	"
35	ESTEBANO BURGOS	"	24	"
36	ANTONIO MONTES	"	40	"
37	RAFAEL GONZALEZ	"	28	"
38	MANUEL TOLENTIN	"	23	COLOMBIAN
39	ANTONIO REY	"	29	SPANISH
40	JOSE FERNANDEZ	"	25	"
41	JULIUS LEECH	"	26	"
42	MANUEL BALBOA	WIPER	25	"

YORK

160

159

ORD. SEAMAN

NO.	NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1	ARNOLD DALZELL	MASTER	34	U. S. A.
2	EDWIN COLBURN	CHIEF OFFICER	29	"
3	FRANK DOWD	2ND OFFICER	25	"
4	EDWIN PARLEY	3RD OFFICER	21	"
5	HARRY BALDWIN	BOSS'N.	36	D. W. I.
6	ALEXANDER MANUEL	CARPENTER	35	"
7	JOHN BLAKEI	Q'MASTER	35	BRITISH
8	EDGAR HILL	Q'MASTER	40	U. S. A.
9	GIORGIO FAVARA	Q'MASTER	40	"
10	JOHN BRION	A. B. SEAMAN	43	D. W. I.
11	VINCENTE ANTONIO	A. B. SEAMAN	36	"
12	EMILIO MENDES	A. B. SEAMAN	38	"
13	RANS LANGSCHE	A. B. SEAMAN	38	"
14	CARLOS MARTIN	"	43	"
15	JOHN BRITT	"	35	"
16	FRANK LOPEZ	"	26	"
17	CAMILLO COFFIEL	"	20	"
18	STEPHEN FRAY	"	38	"
19	EDWIN BENSON	PURSER	36	U. S. A.
20	EDWARD WALSH	ASST. PURSER	26	"
21	JOSEPH SANKEY	DOCTOR	45	"
22	DAVID GROSSETT	SR. RADIO	33	"
23	NELSON ELLIS	2ND RADIO	26	"
24	FRED TYLER	CHIEF ENGINEER	39	"
25	FRANK WHITE	1ST ASST.	29	"
26	FRITZ WAHLQUIST	2ND ASST.	26	"
27	JOHN NEE	3RD ASST.	22	"
28	GEORGE KINNEY	JUNIOR	22	BRITISH
29	WILSON TODD	1ST REFG.	30	U. S. A.
30	ANDREW MILLER	2ND REFG.	25	BRITISH
31	WILLIAM POERES	3RD REFG.	34	"
32	ANTONIO FREIRE	SEAMEN	28	"
33	FRANCISCO PEREZ	STORKKEEPER	48	SPANISH
34	NICHOLAS PEREZ	OILER	32	"
35	ESTEBANO BURGOS	"	24	"
36	ANTONIO MONTES	"	40	"
37	RAFAEL GONZALEZ	"	28	"
38	MANUEL TOLENTIN	"	23	COLOMBIAN
39	ANTONIO REY	"	29	SPANISH
40	JOSE FERNANDEZ	"	25	"
41	JULIUS LEECH	"	26	"
42	MANUEL BALBOA	WIPER	25	"

YES	NO	M	U. S. CITIZEN	5/7	"
YES	26	M	"	5/9	"
YES	45	M	"	5/10	"
YES	35	M	"	5/7	"
YES	26	M	"	5/7	"
YES	39	M	"	6/0	"
YES	29	M	"	5/8	"
YES	36	M	"	5/10	"
YES	22	M	"	5/8	"
YES	30	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5/7
YES	25	M	U. S. CITIZEN	5/7	"
YES	34	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5/8

Line
United Fruit Co.
Owners
United Fruit S. S. Corp.
Local Agents
United Fruit Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alias. See other side.

LIST OR MASTER

IN THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

Seamen signed on at this Port

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

163

Vessel "METAPAN"

arriving at NEW YORK

MAY 10TH,

1928,

from the port of

CARTAGENA, PUERTO COLOMBIA, SANTA MARTA, COLOMBIA;
CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, and KINGSTON, JAMAICA.

METAPAN
May 10 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DALZELL	ARNOLD	✓		MASTER	1928 APR. 13	NEW YORK	TO BE DISCH- ARGED AND PAID OFF	YES	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/10		NONE
2	COLBURN	ERWIN	✓		CHP. OFFICER	"	"	"	YES	29	M	"		5/6		"
3	DOWD	FRANK	✓		2ND OFFICER	"	"	"	YES	25	M	"		5/7		"
4	PARKER	EDWIN	✓		3RD OFFICER	"	"	"	YES	21	M	"		5/10		"
5	BALDWIN	HARRY	✓		BOS'N.	"	"	"	YES	36	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5/6		"
6	MANUELA	ALEXANDER	✓		CARPENTER	"	"	"	YES	33	M	"	"	5/6b		"
7	BLAKELY	JOHN	✓	FIRST	Q'MASTER	APR. 16	"	"	YES	35	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5/7		"
8	HILL	EDGAR	✓		"	APR. 13	"	"	YES	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/8		"
9	FAVARA	GIOVANNI	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	40	M	"		5/4		"
10	BRION	JOHN	✓		A. B. SEAMAN	"	"	"	YES	42	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5/8		"
11	ANTONIO	VINCENTE	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	36	M	"	"	5/8		"
12	MENDEZ	EMICTO	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	32	M	"	"	5/8		"
13	LANSCHER	RANE	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	28	M	"	"	5/9		"
14	MARTES	CARLOS	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	45	M	"	"	5/8		"
15	BRITT	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	35	M	"	"	5/9		"
16	LOPEZ	FRANK	✓		ORD. SEAMAN	"	"	"	YES	25	M	"	"	5/10		"
17	COFFIEL	CAMILLO	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	20	M	"	"	5/8		"
18	FRAY	STEPHEN	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	38	M	"	"	5/10		"
19	BENSON	EDWIN	✓		PURSER	"	"	"	YES	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/7		"
20	WALSH	EDWARD	✓		ASST. PURSER	"	"	"	YES	26	M	"		5/9		"
21	SANKEY	JOSEPH	✓		DOCTOR	"	"	"	YES	45	M	"		5/10		"
22	GROSSETT	DAVID	✓		SR. RADIO	"	"	"	YES	35	M	"		5/7		"
23	ELLIS	NELSON	✓	FIRST	JR. RADIO	APR. 14	"	"	YES	26	M	"		5/7		"
24	TYLER	FRED	✓		CHP. ENGR.	APR. 13	"	"	YES	39	M	"		6/0		"
25	WHITE	FRANK	✓		1ST ASST.	"	"	"	YES	29	M	"		5/8		"
26	WAHLQUIST	FRITZ	✓		2ND ASST.	"	"	"	YES	36	M	"		5/10		"
27	NEE	JOHN	✓		3RD ASST.	"	"	"	YES	22	M	"		5/8		"
28	KINNEY	GEORGE	✓		JR. ENGR.	"	"	"	YES	30	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5/7		"
29	TODD	WILSON	✓		1ST REFG.	"	"	"	YES	25	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/7		"
30	MILLER	ANDREW	✓		2ND REFG.	"	"	"	YES	34	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5/8		"

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.

Owners UNITED FRUIT S. S. CORP.

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 630) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

161

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "METAPAN", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 10TH, 1928, from the port of CARTAGENA, PUERTO COLOMBIA, SANTA MARTA, COLOMBIA; CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, and KINGSTON, JAMAICA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FORBES	WILLIAM	✓		3RD REFG.	1928 APR. 13	NEW YORK	TO BE DISCHARGED AND PAID OFF	YES	25	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5/6		NONE
2	FREIRE	ANTONIO	✓		DOMKEYMAN	"	"	"	YES	43	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/6		"
3	PEREZ	FRANCISCO	✓	FIRST	STOREKEEPER	APR. 14	"	"	YES	32	M	"	"	5/6		"
4	FREIRE	NICHOLAS	✓		OILER	APR. 13	"	"	YES	34	M	"	"	5/7		"
5	BURGOS	ESTEFANO	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	40	M	"	"	5/9		"
6	MONTES	ANTONIO	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	28	M	"	"	5/6		"
7	GONZALEZ	RAFAEL	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	22	M	SP. AMER.	COLOMBIAN	5/7		"
8	IGLESIAS	MANUEL	✓	FIRST	"	"	"	"	YES	29	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/7		"
9	REY	ANTONIO	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	25	M	"	"	5/10		"
10	BAUZA	JOSE	✓		FIREMAN	"	"	"	YES	44	M	"	"	5/6		"
11	ROMERO	MANUEL	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	30	M	"	"	5/7		"
12	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	25	M	"	"	5/6		"
13	LOPEZ	JULIAS	✓		WIPER	APR. 14	"	"	YES	25	M	"	"	5/6		"
14	BALERO	MANUEL	✓		"	APR. 13	"	"	YES	25	M	"	"	5/4		"
15	DOYLE	CHARLES	✓		CH.F. STEWARD	APR. 16	"	"	YES	48	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/7		"
16	CLARKE	GEORGE	✓		2ND STEWARD	APR. 13	"	"	YES	42	M	"		5/6		"
17	YOGNA	MARGARITA	✓		STEWARDESS	"	"	"	YES	41	F	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6		"
18	BARRON	GIBSON	✓		BARMAN	"	"	"	YES	36	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5/7		"
19	ANDARO	CERAFINO	✓		CH.F. COOK	"	"	"	YES	32	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/8		"
20	GUESURAGA	CLAUDIO	✓		2ND COOK	"	"	"	YES	28	M	"	"	5/7		"
21	OMACHEA	CERAFINO	✓	FIRST	FRY COOK	APR. 16	"	"	YES	32	M	"	"	5/6		"
22	OLASCOAGA	EUGENIO	✓		LARDER COOK	APR. 13	"	"	YES	28	M	"	"	5/7		"
23	ARAGUINO	JOSE	✓		SHIPS COOK	"	"	"	YES	21	M	"	"	5/8		"
24	ALLUNTES	ANTONIO	✓		VEG. COOK	"	"	"	YES	22	M	"	"	5/6		"
25	SUMALABE	ROBERTO	✓		COOKS MATE	"	"	"	YES	30	M	"	"	5/7		"
26	GOYAROLA	JOSE	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	35	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/6		"
27	MARTINEZ	RAMON	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	49	M	"	"	5/6		"
28	ZIMMERMAN	HANS	✓	FIRST	ENDMAN	APR. 17	"	"	YES	23	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/6		"
29	VANCE VL 249/135	JOHN	✓		BAKER	APR. 13	"	"	YES	39	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5/9		"
30	STOCKER	JOSEPH	✓		END BAKER	"	"	"	YES	39	M	AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIAN	5/10		"

Line
United Fruit Co.
Owners
United Fruit S.S. Corp.
Local Agents
United Fruit Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 165

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "METAPAN"

arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 10TH, 1928, from the port of

CARTAGENA, PUERTO COLOMBIA, SANTA MARTA, COLOMBIA; CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, and KINGSTON, JAMAICA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GAHAN	MICHAEL	✓	FIRST	BUTCHER	1928 APR. 14	NEW YORK	TO BE DISCHARGED AND PAID OFF	YES	53	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/9		NONE
2	SANCHEZ	GABRIEL	✓	FIRST	PRINTER	APR. 18	"	"	YES	28	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5/7		"
3	EICHOLZ	HERMAN	✓	FIRST	MESSMAN	APR. 17	"	"	YES	29	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/7		"
4	DONACHIE	CHARLES	✓		LINENKEEPER	APR. 13	"	"	YES	28	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5/6		"
5	COOK	ALFRED	✓		DECK STEWARD	"	"	"	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	"	5/11		"
6	CRANGLE	WILLIAM	✓		PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	YES	32	M	IRISH	"	5/7		"
7	BROWN	GUILLERMO	✓		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	YES	30	M	SP. AMER.	PERUVIAN	5/10		"
8	DAVIS	BERT	✓		SALOONMAN	"	"	"	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6/0		"
9	SMITH	CELEM	✓	FIRST	ASST. STEWARD	APR. 17	"	"	YES	41	M	"	"	5/7		"
10	PEREZ	EDUARDO	✓	FIRST	"	"	"	"	YES	28	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/6		"
11	BAULD	CHARLES	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/9		"
12	GARCIA	MARCEL	✓	FIRST	"	"	"	"	YES	29	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/8		"
13	JAMES	CHARLES	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/7		"
14	CORBIN	CUTBERT	✓	FIRST	"	"	"	"	YES	38	M	CANADIAN	"	5/9		"
15	MORENO	ADOLFO	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	29	M	SP. AMER.	CHILEAN	5/6		"
16	WILLIS	LESTER	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	19	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/7		"
17	SANTELLA	JOE	✓	FIRST	"	"	"	"	YES	31	M	"		5/6		"
18	MATTHEWS	RICHARD	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	45	M	"		5/9		"
19	CABRERA	TEOFILO	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	38	M	SP. AMER.	ECUADORIAN	5/3		"
20	KNOS	FRED	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/8		"
21	WEIGH	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/7		"
22	BALDEROS	LUIS	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	28	M	SP. AMER.	CHILEAN	5/6		"
23	BELL	DUNCAN	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/7		"
24	GALLEGO	PEDRO	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	29	M	SP. AMER.	COLOMBIAN	5/6		"
25	HILL	FRANK	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	37	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/10		"
26	GARCIA	CONSTANTINE	✓		FIREMANS M'BOY	APR. 13	"	"	YES	34	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/6		"
27	CZARNECKIE	WINCENTE	✓		BARBER	APR. 17	"	"	YES	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/9		"
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate.
Kingston, Jamaica.
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via *Colon* *George F. Kelly*



Date APR 28 1928

* See list of races on page 1 of this form.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in items (11), (12), (13), and (14) is punishable by a fine of \$100 for each alien, and by \$500 for the vessel.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
UNITED FRUIT CO.
UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORP.
UNITED FRUIT CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

4
4
0-0 3-0

5-10-28

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. N. DALLZELL, MASTER, of the S.S. METAMOR, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1928

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the tests required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1242

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAY 14 1928 2/9
 BILL NO. 121411 MAY 14 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Joseph J. Jurek, Surgeon of the S.S. Haiti, Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 (twenty-one) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U.S. Government of the Virgin Islands of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

166

Cards Punched 5/14/28
 Clerk [Signature]
 Cards Reviewed [Signature]
 Cards Indexed [Signature]

Sworn to before me this 2 day of May, 1928
 at St. Thomas, Ind., U.S.
[Signature]
Immigration Inspector

Note—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of departure, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the vessel is examined by an immigration officer at the port of arrival. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		D. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	EMPLO. MAJ.	SEA. OR. USA REG.	TEAR. SP. REG.	DEPT. OF AGRIC.	
1st CABIN	5					3					8
2nd CABIN											
STORAGE	3										3
TOTAL	8					3					11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

2/9
 1st Cabin 4
 2nd Cabin
 Storage
 Total 4

Aliens 5 U.S. 3
 1st Cabin 5
 2nd Cabin 3
 Total 8

1 Crew included

Ocean Liners

5/11

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAITI"

Passengers sailing from St. Thomas V.I. May 2, 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex f m	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	EXEMPT	Rhymer	Evadne	33	f	m	Nurse yes	English	yes	Danish	West Indian St. Thomas	08-108-3	from 546 - # 41592	99 V.I. St. Thomas
2	EXEMPT	von der Muhll	Ellen	45	f	m	- yes	English French	yes	Swiss	Germany	03-17	from 546 - # 41592	V.I. St. Thomas
3	EXEMPT	von der Muhll	Albert	19	m	s	Student yes	English French	yes	Swiss	Germany	03-15	from 546 - # 41592	V.I. St. Thomas
4	EXEMPT	Lake	Ann Rebecca	25	f	s	Maid yes	English	yes	British	West Indian B.W.I. Anguilla	08-87	from 546 - # 41586	99 V.I. St. Thomas
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

May 10, 1928

List 4
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

167

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?												
1	La Beet, St. Thomas VI	N.Y.	New York	no	herself	yes	yes	12 yrs	Yonkers	Weymouth Blymer (husband)	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	Mr. Monsanto St. Thomas V.I.	N.Y.	New York	no	herself	yes	yes	1 yr	St. Thomas	385 Edgecombe Ave. N.Y.	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	Mr. Monsanto St. Thomas V.I.	N.Y.	New York	no	himself	yes	yes	1 "	"	in transit	no	abt. 1 week	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	Major Guggenheim St. Thomas V.I.	N.Y.	New York	no	herself	yes	yes	7 "	"	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5										Relative, Alice Joseph	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6										114 West 115 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the St. Haiti, from St. Thomas Vt., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1918
at Newport
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, marine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Countries of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Clarence H. Lee, Surgeon of the Dominica Govt. House, Dominica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Govt. of Dominica.
Mr. S. S. - L. R. C. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

168

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1928.

at Roseau, Dominica



H. A. Hampton

H. A. Hampton.

Consular Agent of the United States of America

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HAITIS

Passengers sailing from Moscow, Ussinica, B.W.I., April 30th, 1928, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Write	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)				Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Richard	Matilda	40	M	S Housework	Yes English	Yes	British Subject B.W.I.	African Black	Dominica B.W.I.	Roseau	316139	Washington D.C.	Oct. 28th, 1927	New York	New York City.
2		Egan	Mrs Helen E	32	F	M Housewife	yes English	yes	Ditto.	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	326543	Washington D.C.	Nov. 29th, 1927	New York	New York City
3		Elwin	Mrs Orphelia C.	37	F	M Housewife	Yes English	Yes	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	311233	Washington D.C.	Oct. 12th, 1927	New York	New York City.
4		Nicholas	Stella Clementine	29	F	S Waitress	yes English	yes	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	296258	Washington D.C.	Aug. 12th, 1927	New York	New York City
5		Germaine	Helixia	25	F	S Maid	Yes English	yes	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	296578	Washington D.C.	Aug. 13th, 1927	New York	New York City.

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19 28

169

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by arms or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Haiti, from Dominica, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1918
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and haucha) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 626
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "HAITI".

Sailing from Roseau, Dominica, B. W. I. April, 30th, 1928, 192 , Arriving at Port of *New York* *May 10, 1928* 170

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Merrell	Mrs. Chloesta Francis.	30		F	M	Naturalized; District Court of New York City	District Court of New York City.	116 West 149th Street, N.Y.C.
2	Merrell	Master Ralph David.	5	5	M	--	New York City, Nov. 13th, 1922.		ditto.
3	Merrell	Miss Gertrude Eileen	6	10	F	--	New York City, June, 20rd, 1921.		ditto.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Henry Bascom Gregory, Surgeon of the Kingstown District, St. Vincent, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Registration Ordinance, St. Vincent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

171

Sworn to before me this TWENTY-NINTH day of APRIL, 19 28
at Kingstown, St. Vincent B.W.I.

Robert M. Anderson

Notary Public, St. Vincent B.W.I.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Ocean Dominion SS Corp
17 Hatteras St*

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " HAITI "

Passengers sailing from ST VINCENT, B. W. INDIES.

29th APRIL

1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	✓	BROWN ✓	JOSEPH BROWN	50 ✓	M	M	LABOUR-Y.	ENGLISH ✓	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	ST VINCENT KINGSTOWN	A. BROWN. ARNOS VALE ST VINCENT	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	
2	✓	ABRAHAM ✓	LILLIAN ABRAHAM	54 ✓	F	S	DOMESTIC SERVANT	YES	ENGLISH ✓	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	ST VINCENT LAYOU	Mrs. C. ABRAHAM. LAYOU. ST VINCENT	NEW YORK	NEW YORK
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

corro

York

List /

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

May 10 1928

172

Is

—

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed before me this 10 day of May, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

173

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

cores

Yorks

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. Hatt

Passengers sailing from

Martinson, P.W.I.

APR 11 24

194

192

Suspected by
Dr. B. Travis, May 1,

N.T. to be paid by S.S. Company

Corvus
York

(5)

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, May 10, 1921 171

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.</small>	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether also intends to enter country where he came, the country where he was born, or the country where he was last domiciled in the United States.</small>	Length of time since last visit to the United States.	Whether also intends to return to the United States.	Ever in prison or detention, or has been for any and how long? If so, in which country?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	No	Master 3	Yes	No	--	4717 Foster Ave, Sunnyside, L.I. Friend - Henri Foucard	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	One Leg (right) slightly shorter than left	5	7	14	Br. Green	See Column #28	Guadeloupe	Baie Mahault
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Second Officer, of the S. S. Haiti, from Martinique, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Paul H. Mait Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Tend-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen, or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Holten alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John H. Muesley, Surgeon of the SS Goro Employed by owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Can, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of May, 1928

at Kingston Jamaica



George F. Kelly
Vice Consul of the United States of America
6005-10-28

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be filed with the immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is filed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be submitted to the port of departure before some other authorized official.

	TAX					EXEMPT					TOTAL
	1st	2d	3d	4th	5th	1st	2d	3d	4th	5th	
1st CABIN	8				15						14
2nd CABIN											
3rd CABIN											
4th CABIN											
5th CABIN											
TOTAL	8				15						14

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin 9 3 14
2nd Cabin
3rd Cabin
Total 9 5 14

Amey 7 June 1928

Card Funched
Clock
Cards removed
Cards inserted
Clock

176

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "YORO" . Passengers sailing from PORT ANTONIO, JAMAICA, 5th MAY, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		LEPINGWELL	MARY ALICE	39	5	F	M	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	JAMAICA	CLARENDON	#329912	WASHINGTON D.C.	6th DECR. 1927	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		LEPINGWELL	MAURICE JOHN	39	5	M	M	IMPORTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ESSEX	#352301	WASHINGTON D.C.	29th MAR. 1928	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3	FRANCE 309105	LEWIS	CATHARINE B.	39	8	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	CANADIAN	CANADA	ONTARIO	ON A TEMPORARY VISIT OF A FEW WEEKS			CANADA	ONTARIO
4		McCREATH	CHARLES	37	4	M	M	PORTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	WESTMORELAND	#324655	WASHINGTON D.C.	21st NOV. 1927	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
5		SCHAFER	LILIAN ROSITTA	44	3	F	S	RESTURANT PROPSS.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	MANCHESTER	ON A TEMPORARY VISIT OF ABOUT 3 MONTHS			JAMAICA	KINGSTON
6		HUNT	JOSE ANTONIO	18	1	M	S	MECHANIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	PANAMANIAN	WEST INDIAN	PANAMA	COLON	#67	KINGSTON JA.	27th APR. 1928	PANAMA	COLON
7		MOSSMAN	OWEN VINCENT	28	1	M	M	SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	JAMAICA	SAINT CATHERINE	ON A TEMPORARY VISIT OF ABOUT 6 MONTHS			JAMAICA	KINGSTON
8		MYERS	CELESTE MAUD	34	11	F	M	STENO-GRAPHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	SAINT CATHERINE	ON A TEMPORARY VISIT OF ABOUT 3 MONTHS			JAMAICA	KINGSTON
9		FACEY	THOMAS A.	30	1	M	M	CHAUFFER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	WESTMORELAND	#317425	WASHINGTON D.C.	2nd NOV. 1927	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

177

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James S. Hill of the 3/4 Yno, from San Pedro de Macoris, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1928
at My
James S. Hill
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No.

BILLED MAY 14 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANKLIN P. HANSON,Surgeon of the AMERICAN LEGION,

SAILING HEREWITH

do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LICENSES NEW YORK STATE & MICHIGANGRADUATE UNIVERSITIES OF STATE OF NEW YORK & MICHIGAN, and that I have made a personal examination ofeach of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1928at NYF. P. Hanson

Notwithstanding the foregoing, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the course of the voyage shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

When the vessel sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	H. I. TAX	R. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Trans.	EXEMPT FROM TAX						Total
						N. S. DIS.	N. S. WA.	U. S. A.	U. S. B.	U. S. C.	U. S. D.	
1st CABIN	9				22	51	1				4	117
2nd CABIN	22				2	20						44
3rd CABIN	26	3			1	11					9	50
STOWAGE	57	3			25	12	1				13	211

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin	36	51	1	4	117
2nd Cabin	22	20			44
Stowage	39	11			50
Total	97	112	1	13	211

30th Consular and
10th and
1 Working

9472

Hanson

9472

List

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN LEGION

Passengers sailing from

PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD

MAY 4, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	AKONG	BEATRICE H.	32		F	M	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	CHINESE	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN	***	*****	*****	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN
2	TRANSIT	AKONG	JOSEPH N. L.	8		M	S	SCHOOL BOY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	CHINESE	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN	***	*****	*****	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN
3	TRANSIT	AKONG	EDWIN M.	7		M	S	BOY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	CHINESE	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN	***	*****	*****	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN
4	TRANSIT	AKONG	SYBIL A.	5		F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	CHINESE	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN	***	*****	*****	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN
5	TRANSIT	AKONG	CLIVE S.	4		M	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	CHINESE	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN	***	*****	*****	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN
6	TRANSIT	AKONG	CYNTHIA	2		F	S	NONE	*	*****	*	BRITISH	CHINESE	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN	***	*****	*****	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN
7	TRANSIT	AKONG	VERMONT	1		M	S	NONE	*	*****	*	BRITISH	CHINESE	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN	***	*****	*****	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN
8	TRANSIT	ATTAI	JOHN	36		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CHINESE	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	***	*****	*****	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN
9	TRANSIT	ATTAI	LANDOLIO	9		M	S	SCHOOL BOY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	CHINESE	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN	***	*****	*****	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN
10	TRANSIT	ATTAI	MARCELINO	8		M	S	BOY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	CHINESE	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN	***	*****	*****	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN
11	TRANSIT	TRITES	AMOS ELISS	68		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADIAN	ENGLISH	CANADA	NEW BRUNSWICK	92	TRINIDAD	MAY 9, '28	CANADA	VANCOUVER
12	TRANSIT	TRITES	ALICE	50		F	M	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADIAN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	MUSKOGON	92	TRINIDAD	MAY 9, '28	CANADA	VANCOUVER
13	TRANSIT	PEREIRA	HUMBERT	30		M	M	BUSINESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	BRITISH	GEORGETOWN	63	TRINIDAD	APR. 24, '28	B.G.	GEORGETOWN
14	TRANSIT	HICKMAN	CLARE M.	36		F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WOLVERHAMPTON	24907	TRINIDAD	DEC. 5, '27	ENG.	WOLVERHAMPTON
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1 to 10 held on Board for Chinese Disposition

Handwritten notes and signatures.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 9, 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CHARLES B. HILTON, MASTER**, of the **AMERICAN LEGION**, from **NEW YORK**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 19 18
at My
G. B. HILTON
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, glass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$35, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "Y.O.R.O."

Sailing from PORT ANTONIO, JAMAICA, 5th. MAY, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U.S.A., 10th. MAY, 1928

180

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SPENCER	ETHEL E.	49	11	F	S			
2	LEPINGWELL	BARBARA E.	5	11	F	S	15th. JUNE 1922 NEW YORK	SUPREME COURT OF WASHINGTON D.C. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA 2nd.MAY 1927	ST. PHOEBE'S HOUSE, LAKESIDE CONN.
3	LEPINGWELL	CECILY M.	5	11	F	S	15th. JUNE 1922 NEW YORK		15 PARSONAGE STREET BALDWIN N.Y.
4	LEPINGWELL	ROSEMARY	4	1	F	S	13th. APRIL 1924 N.Y.		-----do-----
5	LEPINGWELL	JOHN G.R.	2	2	M	S	18th. MARCH 1926 NEW YORK		-----do-----
6									-----do-----
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

STATES. AS MEMBERS REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Port of NEW YORK, MAY 12th 1928.

192

I, master of the HONDURIAN S. S. "YORO"
from port of NEW YORK ^(Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>37</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>4</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>3</u>	Total crew this date	<u>36</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port MAY 10th, 1928, consigned to
DI GIORGIO FRUIT CO; is now lying at PIER NO 12 E-R., and is
expected to sail MAY 12th, 1928, for PORT ANTONIO - direkt.
via United States port of First port of call in United States
this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

18i

[illegible]

141612

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Chas. S. Hill

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the following information: (1) the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who were shipped off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the principal immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of departure of such vessel, together with any information likely to lead to their apprehension; and if any such owner, agent, consignee, or master will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who were shipped off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of any such vessel departing, respectively, or so to report, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, as required by the Secretary of Labor, such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival, if such the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien so shipped off or landed, if such alien has not been delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance for departure until the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

[illegible]

Line VACCARO & LINE

Owner: AMERICAN FRUIT & STEAMSHIP CORP.

Local Agents DI GIORGIO FRUIT COMP.

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

182

Vessel S.S. "YORO", arriving at, NEW YORK, MAY 10th, 1928, from the port of PORT ANTONIO.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	HILL.	CHARL. S.	✓ MASTER.	....	MASTER.	MARCH 27.	NEW YORK.	NO.	YES.	53	M.	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-7		
	STRICKLAND.	GEORGE F.	✓ CH. OFFICER.....		CH. OFFICER.	" "	" "	"	"	39	M.	" "	" "	5-11		
	KLEEMANN.	WILLI.	✓ SEC. " ".....		SEC. OFFICER.	" "	" "	"	"	45	M.	GERMAN.	AMERICAN.	5-6		
	PAISSANI.	QUINTILIUS.	✓ THIRD " ".....		THIRD " ".....	" "	" "	"	"	32	M.	ITALIAN.	ITALIAN.	5-7		
	MC. KINLEY.	ISAAC.	✓ CH. ENGINEER.....		CH. ENGINEER.	" "	" "	"	"	48	M.	IRISH.	BRITISH.	5-10		
	JACKSON.	CHARLES.	✓ SEC. " ".....		SEC. " ".....	" "	" "	"	"	46	M.	AUSTRALIAN.	AMERICAN.	5-7		
	MILLER.	ROBERT.	✓ THIRD " ".....		THIRD " ".....	APRIL 23.	" "	"	"	58	M.	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-6		
	O'BRIEN.	THOMAS.	✓ FOURTH " ".....		FOURTH " ".....	MARCH 27.	" "	"	"	29	M.	IRISH.	BRITISH.	5-10		
	TEBOLT.	GEORGE.	✓ RAD. OPER.....		RADIO OPERAT.	" "	" "	"	"	28	M.	AMERICAN.	AMERICAN.	5-10		
	CURTIN.	JOHN.	✓ BOATSW.....		BOATSWAIN.	" "	" "	"	"	36	M.	IRISH.	AMERICAN.	5-7		
	BILLINGHURST.	FRANK.	✓ CARPENTER.....		CARPENTER.	" "	" "	"	"	34	M.	AFR. BLACK.	BRITISH.	5-9		
	MOELLER.	OTTO.	✓ QUARTERM.....		QUARTERMASTER.	" "	" "	"	"	42	M.	GERMAN.	GERMAN.	5-7		
13	HENRIQUES.	ALVIN.	✓ " " ".....		" " ".....	" "	" "	"	"	23	M.	AFR. BLACK.	BRITISH.	5-10		
14	SMITH.	EDWARD.	✓ WATCHMAN.....		WATCHMAN....	" "	" "	"	"	34	M.	" " "	" " "	5-5		
	TROTTER.	DIXIE.	✓ SAILOR.....		SAILOR.	" "	" "	"	"	33	M.	" " "	" " "	5-8		
	MC. DOUGAL.	JAMES.	✓ " " ".....		" " ".....	" "	" "	"	"	39	M.	" " "	" " "	5-8		
	HENRY.	STEVEN.	✓ " " ".....		" " ".....	" "	" "	"	"	52	M.	" " "	" " "	5-8		
	ROBINSON.	BENG.	✓ " " ".....		" " ".....	" "	" "	"	"	32	M.	" " "	" " "	5-8		
	BEARD.	ALEX.	✓ " " ".....		" " ".....	" "	" "	"	"	32	M.	" " "	" " "	5-7		
	HOLTHAM.	CYRIL.	✓ " " ".....		" " ".....	" "	" "	"	"	39	M.	" " "	" " "	5-11		
	CHING MONG.	#1 GUM.	✓ FIREMAN.....		FIREMAN.	" "	" "	"	"	32	M.	CHINESE.	CHINESE.	5-6		
	CHING.	#2 SING.	✓ " " ".....		" " ".....	" "	" "	"	"	42	M.	" " "	" " "	5-6		
	CHING.	#3 WOO.	✓ " " ".....		" " ".....	" "	" "	"	"	35	M.	" " "	" " "	5-7		
	CHING.	#4 HOI.	✓ " " ".....		" " ".....	" "	" "	"	"	32	M.	" " "	" " "	5-5		
	CHEE.	#5 WEI.	✓ " " ".....		" " ".....	APRIL 24.	" "	"	"	44	M.	" " "	" " "	5-6		
	CHONG.	#6 QUAR.	✓ " " ".....		" " ".....	APRIL 24.	" "	"	"	29	M.	" " "	" " "	5-7		
	WONG.	#7 CHOY.	✓ " " ".....		" " ".....	MARCH 27.	" "	"	"	42	M.	" " "	" " "	5-5		
	MONG.	#8 YOW.	✓ " " ".....		" " ".....	" "	" "	"	"	42	M.	" " "	" " "	5-5		
	LEE.	#9 YEA.	✓ " " ".....		" " ".....	APRIL 10.	" "	"	"	26	M.	" " "	" " "	5-10		
	SCHOTTLICH.	EMILIO.	✓ CH. STEWARD.....		CH. STEWARD.	MARCH 27.	" "	"	"	40	M.	ITALIAN.	ITALIAN.	5-10		

Line VACCARO & LINE.

Owner AMERICAN FRUIT & STEAMSHIP CORP.

Local Agents DI GIORGIO FRUIT COMP.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John, of the Yone, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

John S. Hill

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Y.O.R.O.", arriving at, NEW YORK, MAY 10, 1928, from the port of PORT ANTONIO, 183

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	FRANCESCHINI.	ANGELO.	✓ 2.	STEWARD.....	2. STEWARD.	MARCH 27.	NEW YORK.	NO.	YES.	24.	M.	ITALIAN.	ITALIAN.	5	10.	
32	SUI.	CHOY.	✓ CH.	COOK.....	CH. COOK.	" "	" "	"	"	50.	M.	CHINESE.	CHINESE.	5	6.	
33	VERNON.	ARTHUR.	✓ 2.	COOK.	2. COOK.	" "	" "	"	"	28.	M.	AFR. BLACK.	BRITISH.	5	7.	
34	SCHWARTZ.	KURT.	✓	WAITER.	WAITER.	" "	" "	"	"	23.	M.	GERMAN.	GERMAN.	5	6.	
35	EMMANUEL.	EDDY.	✓	" "	" "	" "	" "	"	"	22.	M.	AFR. BLACK.	BRITISH.	5	6.	
36	WEBLEY.	URIAN.	✓	" "	" "	APRIL 4.	KINGSTON.	"	"	29.	M.	" "	" "	5	9.	Before visa. 6. 3. 11.
37	WEBLEY.	HENRY.	✓	" "	" "	MAY 3.	KINGSTON.	"	"	19.	M.	AFR. BLACK.	" "	5	6.	
38	CHING. # 10.	KONG.	✓	12 yrs seaman FIREMAN.	FIREMAN.	MAY. 2.	KINGSTON.	YES	"	35.	M.	CHINESE.	CHINESE.	5	7.	
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate, No. 674
at Kingston, Jamaica.
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Jamaican Gulfport
George F. Kelly
In (Consul.)
Date MAY 8 1928



The validity of this visa expires
two months from this date, pro-
vided the passport itself continues
in valid for that period.

Issued with
thirty-seven (37)

Line VACCARO LINE.
Owners AMER. FRUIT & STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents DI GIORGIO FRUIT COMP.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-10-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. S. Hill Master, of the 3/3 (Yoro), do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Chas. S. Hill

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number I

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "TROUBADOUR"

sailing from IBIQUY, ARGENTINA

, April the 8th 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY the 10th, 1928

181

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HAWTHORN	LANGLEY	36	7	M	S	Oct. 23 - 1891, Philadelphia, Pa.		Harlem Yachtclub, City Isl., N.Y. City
2	KRISTINICH	GEORGE HOWARD	34	11	M	M	May 29 - 1893, Tacoma, Wash.		Sunny Vale, California.
3	Mrs. KRISTINICH	FLORA	34	8	F	M	Sept. 12 - 1893, Buenos Aires, Arg- entina.	Married May 31 - 1919.	Sunny Vale, California.
4	KRISTINICH	GEORGE HOWARD jnr.	8	1	M	S	April 15 - 1920, Cupertino, Cal.		Sunny Vale, California.
5	KRISTINICH	LENA MARGARET	6	3	F	S	Febr. 5 - 1922, Sunny Vale, Cal.		Sunny Vale, California.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

NEW YORK
FILL NO. 10
BILL MAY 1 1922

ts 1 round down

Ans 5-10.28

	01	02
	5	5
Storage		
Total	5	5

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1018

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF... Norfolk, Virginia.

May 31st. 1928.

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. "TECHNICAL"
(Nationality)
from port of Tonsberg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	37	Number of seamen deserted.....	0
Number of seamen discharged.....	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	0	Total crew this date.....	37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 30th, 1928, consigned to Poughontas Fuel Co., Inc., Agents, New York, N. Y., and expected to sail May 31st, 1928, for Sol. Brazil and Campana & Rosario, Argentine. First port of call in United States via United States port of direct New York, N. Y. this voyage was

185

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1015

No.	First Name	Last Name	Age	Sex	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Scars	Remarks	
19	Ok	Einar	Donkeyman 12 "	Y	11/10 26	—	Yes	28	—	—	5'8" 170 No
20	Osterud	Johan	— 10 "	—	6/13 27	—	No	29	—	—	5'8" 175 Tattooing on both arms
21	Johansen	Johan	Fireman 7 "	—	3/2 27	—	—	26	—	—	5'7" 155 No
22	Johannessen	Karl	— 10 "	—	3/2 27	—	Yes	27	—	—	6'0" 170 —
23	Nilsen	Nils	— 3 "	—	10/1 27	—	No	22	—	—	5'8" 170 —
24	Johannessen	Ragnvald	— 15 "	—	10/1 27	—	—	31	—	—	5'7" 175 Tattooing on right arm
25	Larsen	Ragnvald	— 5 "	—	10/1 27	—	—	21	—	—	5'9" 170 —
26	Andersen	Alfred	— 2.5 "	—	10/1 27	—	—	19	—	—	5'10" 160 No
27	Carlson	Erik	— 5 "	—	10/1 27	—	—	24	—	—	Swede 5'8" 175 Tattooing on both arms
28	Olsen	Ole	— 5 "	—	10/1 27	—	—	27	—	—	Norwegian 5'7" 165 —
29	Pettersen	Ole	— 2 "	—	11/10 26	—	Yes	23	—	—	5'10" 140 No
30	Klavnes	Ligurd	Coal-hammer 0.5 "	—	10/1 27	—	No	20	—	—	5'10" 150 —

Line Wilhelmsen Line
 Owners Wilk. Wilhelmsen
 Local Agents Rees S/S Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible][illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14-1011

RECEIVED
MAY 10 1928
DOJ

19	Ok	Einar	Donkeyman 12 "	✓	11/10 26	—	Yes	—	28	—	—	—	5'8" 170	No
20	Osterud	Johan	— 10 "	—	6/13 27	—	No	—	29	—	—	—	5'8" 175	Tattooing on both arms
21	Johansen	Johan	Tireman 7 "	—	3/2 27	—	—	—	26	—	—	—	5'7" 155	No
22	Johannessen	Karl	— 10 "	—	3/2 27	—	Yes	—	27	—	—	—	6'0" 170	—
23	Nilsen	Nils	— 3 "	—	10/1 27	—	No	—	22	—	—	—	5'8" 170	—
24	Johannessen	Ragnvald	— 15 "	—	10/1 27	—	—	—	31	—	—	—	5'7" 175	Tattooing on right arm
25	Larsen	Ragnvald	— 5 "	—	10/1 27	—	—	—	21	—	—	—	5'9" 170	—
26	Andersen	Alfred	— 25 "	—	10/1 27	—	—	—	19	—	—	—	5'10" 160	No
27	Carlson	Erik	— 5 "	—	10/1 27	—	—	—	24	—	—	Swede	5'8" 175	Tattooing on both arms
28	Olsen	Ole	— 5 "	—	10/1 27	—	—	—	27	—	—	Norwegian	5'7" 165	—
29	Pettersen	Ole	— 2 "	—	11/10 26	—	Yes	—	23	—	—	—	5'10" 140	No
30	Klavnes	Ligurd	Coal trimmer 0.5 "	—	10/1 27	—	No	—	20	—	—	—	5'10" 150	—

Line Wilhelmsen Line
 Owners Walt Wilhelmsen
 Local Agents Kees S/S Co.

Chas. M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Erling Evensen	31	Norwegian	June 13-27 New York	Venerial deported to Norway.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Bernhard Gilhus	57	Norwegian	II-7-26 New York
Finn Thoresen	23	"	" " "
Kolbjörn Johannesen	20	"	10-23-25 "
Hart Hansen	28	"	Feb. 6-28 "
Karl Østby	17	"	Nov. 7-26 "
Thorvald Larsen	39	"	June 13-27 "
Einar Ek	30	"	Nov. 7-26 "
Karl Johansen	27	"	March 7-27 "
Ole Pettersen	23	"	Nov. 7-26 "
Leif Henriksen	18	"	March 7-27 "
Nils Johansson	21	Swede	Feb. 13-28 Norfolk
Johan Holst	30	Norwegian	July-20-26 New York
Erling Evensen	31	"	June-13-27 New York.
Johan Johansen	26	"	March-7-27 "

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
------	-----	-------------	---------------------------

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

18	Larsen	Thorvald	3rd	20 "	6/13 27	Yes	38	5'7" 150	Tattooing on both arms
19	Ek	Einar	Donkeyman	12 "	11/10 26	Yes	28	5'8" 170	No
20	Osterud	Johan		10 "	6/13 27	No	29	5'8" 175	Tattooing on both arms
21	Johansen	Johan	Fireman	7 "	3/7 27		26	5'7" 155	No
22	Johannesen	Karl		10 "	3/7 27	Yes	27	6'0" 170	
23	Nilsen	Nils		3 "	10/1 27	No	22	5'8" 170	
24	Johannesen	Ragnvald		15 "	10/1 27		31	5'7" 175	Tattooing on right arm
25	Larsen	Ragnvald		5 "	10/1 27		21	5'9" 170	
26	Andersen	Alfred		25 "	10/1 27		19	5'10" 160	No
27	Carlson	Erik		5 "	10/1 27		24	5'8" 175	Tattooing on both arms
28	Olsen	Ole		5 "	10/1 27		27	5'7" 165	No
29	Pettersen	Ole		2 "	11/10 26	Yes	23	5'10" 140	No
30	Ilavnes	Liquid	Coal-himner	0.5 "	10/1 27	No	20	5'10" 150	

Line Wilhelmson Line
Owners Walt. Wilhelmson
Local Agents Reis & Co.

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 187

Vessel: *Tromsø*, arriving at, *New York*, *May 10*, 1928, from the port of *San Nicolas* *April 2nd 1928*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name	Position			When	Where									
1	Böhn	Trygve	Master	years		11/10 26	N.Y.	No	Yes	42	Male	Scand	Norwegian	6'0"	170	
2	Holst	Johan	1st mate	10 "		7/23 26	"	Yes	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	180	No
3	Borge	John	2nd "	6 "		10/1 27	"	No	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
4	Kristensen	Trygve	3rd "	7 "		6/30 25	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
5	Skendahl	Thoralf	Wireless opp	4 "		10/1 27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'0"	180	"
6	Silhus	Bernhard	Carpenter	30 "		11/10 26	"	Yes	"	59	"	"	"	5'11"	190	Tattooing on right arm
7	Thorsen	Finn	Boatswain	7 "		11/10 26	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	160	No
8	Johannessen	Kolbjörn	A.B. Sailor	2.5 "		10/26 25	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
9	Hansen	Hart	"	8 "		2/6 28	"	No Yes	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	175	Tattooing on both arms
10	Klavensess	Thor	Apprentice	3 "		6/13 27	"	No	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	150	No
11	Kristiansen	Birger	"	3 "		10/1 27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
12	Iversen	Arne	Ord. seaman	2 "		10/1 27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	155	"
13	Andersen	Malvin	Deckboy	1 "		6/3 27	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	155	"
14	Borge	Lars	"	1 "		2/1 28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
15	Larsen	Georg	Joiningman	1 "		3/2 27	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
16	Øllesøen	Baltzer	Chief engineer	25 "		6/13 27	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	190	"
17	Berg	John	2nd "	10 "		6/13 27	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
18	Larsen	Thorvald	3rd "	20 "		6/13 27	"	Yes	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	150	Tattooing on both arms
19	Øk	Einar	Donkeyman	12 "		11/10 26	"	Yes	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	170	No
20	Osterud	Johan	"	10 "		6/13 27	"	No	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	175	Tattooing on both arms
21	Johansen	Johan	Fireman	7 "		3/2 27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	155	No
22	Johannessen	Karl	"	10 "		3/2 27	"	Yes	"	27	"	"	"	6'0"	170	"
23	Nilsen	Nils	"	3 "		10/1 27	"	No	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"
24	Johannessen	Ragnvald	"	15 "		10/1 27	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	175	Tattooing on right arm
25	Larsen	Ragnvald	"	5 "		10/1 27	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	170	"
26	Andersen	Alfred	"	2.5 "		10/1 27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	160	No
27	Carlson	Erik	"	5 "		10/1 27	"	"	"	24	"	"	Swede	5'8"	175	Tattooing on both arms
28	Olsen	Ole	"	5 "		10/1 27	"	"	"	27	"	"	Norwegian	5'7"	165	"
29	Pettersen	Ole	"	2 "		11/10 26	"	Yes	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	140	No
30	Klavnes	Liquid	Coal himmer	0.5 "		10/1 27	"	No	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"

See list of names on back of manifest

Line *Wilhelmsen Line*
Owners *Wm. Wilhelmsen*
Local Agents *Kerr & Co.*

Wm. M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

Wm. M. Smith
All Sign

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

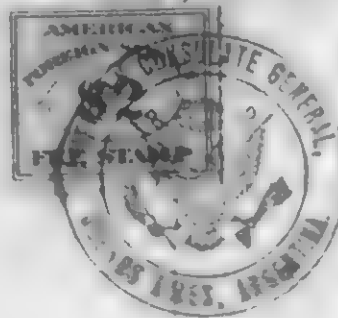
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Trinidad*, arriving at *New York*, *May 10th*, 19 *28*, from the port of *San Nicolas* *April 2/28* 183

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name	Position			When	Where									
1	Henriksen	Leif	Coaltrimmer	1 year	See list	3/17 27	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	18	Male	Scand	Norwegian	5'5"	135	No
2	Johansson	Nils	"	4 "		2/13 28	Norfolk	"	"	21	"	"	Swede	5'6"	140	"
3	Luis	Johan Arnt	Steward	8 "		2/1 28	N. Y.	No	"	28	"	"	Norwegian	5'6"	150	"
4	Evensen	Erling	Cook	10 "		6/13 27	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	120	"
5	Ostby	Karl	Galley boy	1.5 "		11/19 26	"	Yes	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	135	"
6	Nordskog	Arnold	Miss boy	1 "		2/1 28	"	No	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
7	AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL SANTOS, BRAZIL															
8	FOR THE JUDICIAL DISTRICT OF S. A. B. A.															
9	East Coast South America															
10	April 2/28															
11	APR 2 - 1928 AMERICAN CONSULATE															
12	220															
13																
14	AMERICAN CONSULATE, SANTOS, BRAZIL.															
15	APR 17 1928															
16	THIS LIST, IN 2 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES OF 36 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW. (including master)															
17	NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS)															
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Wilhelmsen Line

*36 (steady - in all total)
\$2.00 = 4.70 7/8*



*Clayton Smith
Inspector*

Line *Wilhelmsen Line*
Owners *Wilhelmsen*
Local Agents *Kier & Co*

5-10-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Norw. S. Frøbadover, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of May, 19 28

T. J. Bohm
Master, First or Second Officer.

Wm. M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

14-49

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

May 10 1928

190

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	Husband	Yes 1916 & More 1918	N. York	R. Arscott, (Friend) 790 St. New Jersey. <i>North Bergen</i>	Yes months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 7	White	Blk. Blk.	None	Jamaica Kingston, <i>04-5</i>
2	Father	No	No Where	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	3 4	Brown	"	"	Honduras Pto. Casti- <i>04-96</i> lla.

Note.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Elbeyr Master, of the 35 Mona, from As Cortela Hond, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

10th

day of

May

1908

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head of state).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." (Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. IRIONA sailing from Puerto Castilla, Honduras, May 4th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York May 19, 1928

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Henderson	Joseph C.	31 7 M	S		Claremont Virginia Sept. 20th, 1896	187 466 - 18th Nov 1921	54 Centre St. North Easton, Mass.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Albert Pollock	48	American			
Alphonse Herrick	42	American			
Hjalmer Hansen	30	Norway			
Herman Schmidt	23	German			
James O'Sullivan	38	British			
John Hixens	30	American			
Frank Gerwat	32	American			
Domingo Dias	30	Cuban			
Nathaniel Hinds	20	American			
Joshua Ford	40	American			
William Mac Cormack	32	British			
Samuel Lake	26	British			
Albert Davis	24	British			
Thomas Sahar	19th	American			
John Colligan	26	American			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Thayer
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

5-10 Prima
Form 600

Sheet No. 3

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.

May 12th, 192 8

I, master of the Honduran S. S. TRIONA from port of Castilla Honduras, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 45 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 15 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 15 Total crew this date 46

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 10th, 192 8, consigned to United Fruit Co.; is now lying at Pier 31 East River, and is expected to sail May 12th, 192 8 for Sala & Castilla Honduras via United States post of New York, N.Y. direct to Castilla First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		<u>None</u>	

Required by

(1)

No. on list

1 Be
2 We
3 Ga
4 No
5 Me
6 Ko
7 Mu
8 Hu
9 Ke
10 La
11 Bi

18 Rang

19 Bennett

20 Cale

21 Thompson

22 Yusites

23 Cheramie

24 Clark

25 Bryan

26 Coto

27 Vicknair

28 Pastorelli

29 Barnes

30 Black

31 Connelly

George

Arthur

Joseph

Maurice

John

John

John

Charles

Edward

Charles

Peter

Clarence

Joseph

Ezra

2nd Mate

Chf Engineer

1st Asst Eng.

2nd Asst Eng

3rd Asst Eng

Jr. Engineer

Storekeeper

Donkeyman

Oiler

"

"

Pifeman

"

"

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners

Local Agents

Ex parte
2nd
Crew 44
24 aliens
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Requisiti

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1	Valentine Koppel ✓	24	Estonia	April 28th, 1928 New York, N.Y.
2	Ernest Hunter	19	American	" " " " "
3	Carl Bjornsen X ✓	25	Norway	" " " " "
4	Knud Nielson	19	American	" " " " "
5	Paul Davis ✓	24	American	" " " " "
6	David Beitscher ✓	21	American	" " " " "
7	Thomas Burton X ✓	18	British	" " " " "
8	Arthur Bennett ✓	38	American	" " " " "
9	John Yusita	34	American	" " " " "
10	Edward Gots ✓ ✓	26	Spain	" " " " "
11	Peter Pastorelli ✓	30	Italian	" " " " "
12	Joseph Kusinich ✓ ✓	31	Italian	" " " " "
13	Zekel Steadman ✓	26	British	" " " " "
14	Gornelious Johnson ✓	30	American	" " " " "
15	J. Obreslad ✓	19	Norwegian	" " " " "
16				

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN- Continued.

[illegible]

18	Rand	George	2nd Radio	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	American	U. S. A.
19	Bennett	Arthur	Chf Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	American	U. S. A.
20	Cale	Joseph	1st Asst Eng.	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	American	U. S. A.
21	Thompson	Maurice	2nd Asst Eng	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	British
22	Yusites	John	3rd Asst Eng	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	American	U. S. A.
23	Cheranie	John	Jr. Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	American	U. S. A.
24	Clark	John	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Afr. Blk.	Colombia
25	Bryan	Charles	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	British
26	Goto	Edward	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spain
27	Vicknair	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	American	U. S. A.
28	Pastorelli	Peter	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Italian	Italy
29	Barnes	Clarence	Fifeman	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	American	U. S. A.
30	Black	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Honduras	Honduras
31	Connolly	Ezra	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	American	U. S. A.

Line **UNITED FRUIT COMPANY**

Openos

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other a/cdo.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel IRIONA, arriving at NEW YORK, May 10th, 1928, from the port of CASTILLA HONDURAS May 4th, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Beyer	Edward	✓		Master	April 27/28	New York	Paid Off & Discharged	Yes	34	M	American	U. S. A.			
2	Wade	John	✓		Ch Officer	"	"	"	"	41	M	English	British			
3	Cameron	John	✓		2nd Officer	"	"	"	"	41	M	English	British			
4	Noonan	Fred	✓		3rd Officer	"	"	"	"	34	M	American	U. S. A.			
5	Mc Veety	James	✓		Carpenter	" 28/28	"	"	"	30	M	English	British			
6	Koppel	Valentine	✓		Boatswain	" 27/28	"	"	"	24	M	Esthonia	Esthonia			
7	Murdock	Hugh	✓		Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	49	M	English	British			
8	Hunter	Ernest	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	American	U. S. A.			
9	Keenan	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	English	British			
10	Larsen	Ludvig	✓		A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	21	M	Scand.	Norwegian			
11	Bjornsen	Carl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Scand	Norwegian			
12	Orestad	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Scand	Norwegian			Reported ill in Hosp. at Puerto Jimenez and in U.S. Army at San Juan
13	Nielson	Knud	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	American	U. S. A.			
14	Davis	Paul	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	American	U. S. A.			
15	Beitscher	David	✓		Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	21	M	American	U. S. A.			
16	Burton	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	English	British			
17	Clesi	Edward	✓		Chief Radio	"	"	"	"	26	M	American	U. S. A.			
18	Rand	George	✓		2nd Radio	"	"	"	"	26	M	American	U. S. A.			
19	Bennett	Arthur	✓		Chf Engineer	"	"	"	"	38	M	American	U. S. A.			
20	Cale	Joseph	✓		1st Asst Eng.	"	"	"	"	28	M	American	U. S. A.			
21	Thompson	Maurice	✓		2nd Asst Eng	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	British			
22	Yusites	John	✓		3rd Asst Eng	"	"	"	"	34	M	American	U. S. A.			
23	Cheranie	John	✓		Jr. Engineer	"	"	"	"	34	M	American	U. S. A.			
24	Clark	John	✓		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	31	M	Afr. Blk.	Colombia			
25	Bryan	Charles	✓		Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	British			
26	Coto	Edward	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spain			
27	Vicknair	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	American	U. S. A.			
28	Pastorelli	Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Italian	Italy			
29	Barnes	Clarence	✓		Fifeman	"	"	"	"	21	M	American	U. S. A.			
30	Black	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Honduras	Honduras			
31	Connelly	Ezra	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	American	U. S. A.			

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners

Local Agents
14-1380

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel IRIONA arriving at NEW YORK May 10, 1928 from the port of CASTILLA HONDURAS May, 1928.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Pegrum	George			Wiper	4/27/28	New York	Paid Off & Discharged	Yes	37	M	Afr. Blk.	American			
2	Hurst	Ralph			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	British			
3	Mitchell	Anthony			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	British			
4	Cullerton	Arthur			Ch Steward	"	"	"	"	35	M	American	U. S. A.			
5	Kuzinich	Joseph			Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	31	M	Italian	Italy			
6	De Silvia	Manuel			2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	35	M	Brazil	Brazil			
7	Melendez	Frank			Baker	"	"	"	"	30	M	Costa Rica	Costa Rican			
8	Jackson	Ernest			Cooks Mate	"	"	"	"	45	M	Afr. Blk.	British			
9	Roland	Gerald			Engineers Mess	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	American			
10	Steadman	Zekel			Firemans Mess	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	British			
11	White	John			Asst Steward	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	American			
12	Moss	John			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	Honduras			
13	Johnson	Cornelous			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	American			
14	Smith	John			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	British			
15	American Consulate, No. <u>123</u> at <u>Puerto Castilla, Honduras, C. A.</u> (City) (Country)															
16	SEEN For the journey to the United States, via <u>New York</u> Date <u>MAY 4 - 1928</u> (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)															
17	American Consulate at <u>Puerto Castilla, Honduras, C. A.</u> Date <u>MAY 4 - 1928</u> I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this passport has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State. (Consul) <u>[Signature]</u> Date <u>MAY 4 - 1928</u> of the United States of America. <u>cloud with 44 men</u>															
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-10-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edward J. Meyer Master, of the Albion, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

10th

day of

May

1928

Ed Drake

Immigrant Inspector.

Edward J. Meyer
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Rea

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival to examine the same, and to make such inquiries as to each such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, and with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged from the vessel, giving a description of each such alien, and with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as herein required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival may, in his discretion, suspend the payment of such fine. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-101

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New Jersey
May 12th 1928.

I, master of the Norwegian S.S. "MIRLO"
(Nationality.)
from port of Aruba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	34	Number of seamen deserted.....	None
Number of seamen discharged.....	None	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	None	Total crew this date.....	34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port.....May 10th....., 1928, consigned to
Mexican Petroleum Company.....; is now lying at Maurer Dock, New Jersey and is
expected to sail.....May 12th....., 1928, for Aruba.
via United States port of..... First port of call in United States
this voyage was.....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

195

[illegible]

14-101

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Teeth	Stature	Build	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Teeth	Stature	Build
✓ 18	Christiansen	Odd	"	3-28-27	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	"	"	5'7"	160
✓ 19	Fure	Olaf	"	8-31-27	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	5'7"	150
✓ 20	Hansen	Holbjørn	"	4-3-28	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	5'4"	140
✓ 21	Trøseher	Frederik	"	4-3-28	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	155
✓ 22	Eriksen	Hans	"	11-29-27	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	5'2"	120
✓ 23	Christiansen	Thorvald	Chief Eng	11-27-27	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	"	"	5'7"	170
✓ 24	Andresen	Bjarne	2 nd	4-19-27	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	"	"	5'7"	170
✓ 25	Treier	Erling	3 rd	4-27-26	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	5'6"	160
✓ 26	Eilertsen	Trygve	4 th	8-31-27	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	"	"	5'7"	160
✓ 27	Gjølberg	Thorvald	Pumpman	8-31-27	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	170
✓ 28	Johansen	Karl	Fireman	3-28-27	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	5'7"	160
✓ 29	Gjølberg	Thorleif	"	8-31-27	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	5'6"	140
✓ 30	Teien	Lars	"	8-31-27	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	5'6"	130
✓ 31	Meyerdaal	Odd	Oiler	8-31-27	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	"	"	5'6"	130
✓ 32	Larsen	Josef	"	4-3-28	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	"	"	5'5"	145
✓ 33	Wold	Jacob	"	8-31-27	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	"	"	5'6"	130
✓ 34	Harlsen	Arne	Wiper	4-3-28	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	"	"	5'7"	160

Line _____

Owners

Local Agents

14-00000

U.S. Quarantine
Perth Embury 2d
May 10, 1928
OK. *AWJ*
R. L. S. Antagon

Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 196

Vessel *S/S MIRLO*, arriving at *NEW YORK, N.Y.* *May 10, 1928*, from the port of *ARUBA, D.W.I.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Thorsen	Hans			Master	4-7-28	New York	No	Yes	52	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"	175	
2	Flordalen	Harald			1 st Officer	7-13-26	Norway	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	175	
3	Hansen	John			2 nd	4-3-28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	155	
4	Abrahamson	Isak			3 rd	5-27-27	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	170	
5	Opsion	Harald			Wireless Op	4-4-28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	165	
6	Paulsen	Hans			Steward	7-16-26	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7"	170	
7	Sahlsten	Hans			Book	3-28-27	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	165	
8	Sande	Karl			2 nd Book	8-31-27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	140	
9	Jansen	Sagfinn			Mess boy	4-3-28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	170	
10	Thorleifsen	Thorvald			Barman	8-31-27	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'7"	175	
11	Thornet	Simon			Doorman	8-31-27	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	165	
12	Jansen	Oistein			Sailor	8-31-27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
13	Mikkelsen	Mons			"	8-31-27	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
14	Nilsen	Hjalmar			"	8-31-27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
15	Larsen	Oscar			"	8-31-27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
16	Bredshup	Frygje			"	8-31-27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
17	Skoglund	Frygje			"	11-29-27	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
18	Christiansen	Odd			"	3-28-27	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
19	Fure	Olaf			"	8-31-27	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
20	Hansen	Kolbjorn			"	4-3-28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	140	
21	Gröcher	Fritjof			"	4-3-28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	155	
22	Eriksen	Hans			"	11-29-27	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'3"	130	
23	Christiansen	Thoralf			Chief Eng	11-27-27	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	170	
24	Andresen	Bjarne			2 nd	4-19-27	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	170	
25	Dreier	Erting			3 rd	4-27-26	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
26	Eilertsen	Frygje			4 th	8-31-27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
27	Löiboy	Thorvald			Pumpman	8-31-27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
28	Johansen	Karl			Fireman	3-28-27	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
29	Skjerdal	Thorleif			"	8-31-27	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
30	Feien	Lars			"	8-31-27	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
31	Reverdahl	Odd			Oiler	8-31-27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
32	Larsen	Jost			"	4-3-28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"	145	
33	Wold	Jacob			"	8-31-27	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	130	
34	Harlsen	Anne			Wiper	4-3-28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	165	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

U.S. Guarantee
Perk Amboy 29
May 10, 1928
OK. *Carl*
Ed. S. S. S.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-10-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HANS THORSEN MASTER of the NORWEGIAN S/S "MIRLO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Hans Thorsen
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned R. Rodger, British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this list in 1(one) sheet, bears the names of 34 men reported as members of the crew (including Master).

Aruba, D.W.I. 2nd May 1928.

R. Rodger
British Vice Consul

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OF SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Required u

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
John Zimmerman	43	USA	Knowles Hawks	47	USA
Rage Olsen	34	"	George Moore	29	British
Hamilton Powell	36	"	George Christie	50	"
William Dwyer	32	"	Robert Macpherson	33	"
Erhard Palsson	27	Denmark	Edward Finkbeiner	33	Ethiopia
Theodore Garrison	26	Spain	Hjalmar Johnson	26	Sweden
Eric Johansen	25	Sweden	John Hoyer	26	Germany
Francisco Soares	29	Portugal	Adolf Hoff	29	do
Konst. Alexy	19	Germany	Carl Ackerman	44	Finland
Alfred Jensen	22	Norway	Harald Krantz	41	Norway
Mathias Sousa	38	Brazil	Joze Silva	26	Brazil
Joseph Rundgren	25	Norway	Tristan Fernandez	25	Spain
Antonia Silva	21	Brazil	Joile Duran	22	Venezuela
Salvador McDonald	27	Mexico	Karl Sjoo	41	Sweden
Stephen Morales	22	USA	Harley Linwood	31	USA
Olof Bernsten	27	Norway	Alfred Sims	33	"
Theodore Pottli	21	USA	Spelman McField	23	"
Joseph Larkin	21	do	Robert Wolmer	25	"
William Bjorklyo	21	do	Karl Bierad	22	Germany
Alexander Edward	48	do	Benjamin Crocker	20	USA

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Roman Nalder 22 1114 *Clifton Gorme* 23 1822

Roman Walder	29	usa	Chifton Goring	23	13 w l
Paul Reinhardt	44	do	George Mrode	51	usa

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

18	Miles	Kenneth
19	Campbell	Philip
20	Ferguson	Jack
21	Edward	Alexander
22	Stalder	Roman
23	Reinhardt	Paul
24	Phillips	John
25	Moore	George
26	Christie	George
27	Macpherson	Robert
28	Linkheimer	Edward
29	Kurzweg	Willie
0	Loss	Alfred

Chief Eng
1st assist-
2nd "
3rd "
Jr Eng
"
"
Storekeeper
Pilot

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW ^{Sheet No.}
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York 131

I, master of the American S. S. Libore,
(Nationality.)
from port of Braz Grande, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 44 Number of seamen deserted _____
 Number of seamen discharged 44 Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 45 Total crew this date 45

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 10, 1928, consigned to Ore Steamship Corp; is now lying at Claremont U.S., and is expected to sail May 12, 1928, for Brazz Grande via United States port of Norfolk. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

Guaranty Trust Co. of
Agents On Steamship Corp
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Require

(1)

No.

on

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

151

152

153

154

155

156

157

158

159

160

161

162

163

164

165

166

167

168

169

170

171

172

173

174

175

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

189

190

191

192

193

194

195

196

197

198

199

200

201

202

203

204

205

206

207

208

209

210

211

212

213

214

215

216

217

218

219

220

221

222

223

224

225

226

227

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

235

236

237

238

239

240

241

242

243

244

245

246

247

248

249

250

251

252

253

254

255

256

257

258

259

260

261

262

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

279

280

281

282

283

284

285

286

287

288

289

290

291

292

293

294

295

296

297

298

299

300

301

302

303

304

305

306

307

308

309

310

311

312

313

314

315

316

317

318

319

320

321

322

323

324

325

326

327

328

329

330

331

332

333

334

335

336

337

338

339

340

341

342

343

344

345

346

347

348

349

350

351

352

353

354

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 198

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S Lebere, arriving at New York, May 10, 1928, from the port of Cruz Grande, Chile

(1) No. on	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Moodie	George			master	Apr 28	Baltimore	Yes	Yes	51	male	Scott	USA	5-11	200	
2	Jimmeyer	John			1st mate	"	"	"	"	43	"	USA	"	5-9	180	
3	Olsen	Aage			2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	Denmark	"	5-6	155	
4	Powell	Hamilton			3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	USA	"	5-11	180	
5	Dooley	William			Radio	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	150	
6	Carvici	Theodore			Boatman	"	"	"	"	26	"	Spain	Spain	5-7	155	
7	Palsson	Erhard			Deckman	"	"	"	"	27	"	Denmark	Denmark	5-7	165	
8	Johansen	Erie			2nd master	"	"	"	"	25	"	Sweden	Sweden	5-5	150	
9	Soares	Francisco			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Portugal	Portugal	5-7	150	
10	Morrison	Angus			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scotland	British	5-5	150	
11	McDonald	Salvador			AB	"	"	"	"	27	"	Mexico	Mexico	5-5	145	
12	Nielsen	Kristian			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Denmark	Denmark	5-4	140	
13	Jensen	Alfred			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Norway	Norway	5-7	155	
14	Johnson	Werner			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Germany	Germany	5-8	160	
15	Iversen	Jim			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Norway	Norway	5-8	150	
16	Wagner	Alfred			Q S	"	"	"	"	29	"	Germany	Germany	5-6	150	
17	Clark	John			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	USA	USA	5-7	150	
18	Miles	Kenneth			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	155	
19	Campbell	Philip			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-11	160	
20	Fergay	Jack			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	145	
21	Edward	Alexander			Chief Eng	"	"	"	"	47	"	Scott	"	5-6	170	
22	Stalder	Roman			1st assist	"	"	"	"	29	"	USA	"	5-10	160	
23	Reinhardt	Paul			2nd "	"	"	"	"	43	"	Germany	"	5-7	175	
24	Phillips	John			3rd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	USA	"	5-7	160	
25	Moore	George			2nd Eng	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scotland	British	5-6	150	
26	Christie	George			"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-6	150	
27	Macpherson	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	5-10	165	
28	Hinkbeiner	Edward			Stoker	"	"	"	"	33	"	Estonia	Estonia	5-9	150	
29	Kurzweg	Willie			Pilot	"	"	"	"	34	"	Germany	Germany	5-9	160	
30	Loss	Alfred			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	USA	USA	5-7	155	

Deserted Panama Canal
May 19, 1928

Guaranty Trust Co. N.Y.
Agent

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo Moodie, of the S/S Lebere, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1917

Geo Moodie
Master, ~~Master~~ Master

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

199

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S Lebon, arriving at New York, May 12, 1928, from the port of Crudy Grande, Chile

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Smith	Charles			Stiller	Apr 7/28	Baltimore	Yes	Yes	22	male	USA	USA	5-6	150	
2	Krantz	Harald			Fireman	"	"	"	"	41	"	Norway	Norway	5-8	165	
3	Akerman	Carl			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Finland	Finland	5-6	155	
4	Alsen	John			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Norway	Norway	5-6	155	
5	Hernandez	Erailon			Wiper	"	"	"	"	25	"	Spain	Spain	5-3	150	
6	Sjoo	Karl			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Sweden	Sweden	5-9	160	
7	Johansen	George			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Norway	Norway	5-7	150	
8	Linwood	Harley			Steward	"	"	"	"	31	"	BWI	BWI	5-10	180	
9	Sims	Alfred			Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6-1	170	
10	Cross	Ivan			2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	150	
11	Russell	Michael			messman	"	"	"	"	23	"	Virgin Is	USA	5-7	150	
12	McField	Spellman			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	BWI	BWI	5-5	150	
13	Richards	Joseph			messboy	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	155	
14	Goring	Clifton			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	150	
15	McIntosh	George			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Virgin Is	USA	5-10	175	
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line
Owners Guaranty Trust Co. N.Y.
Local Agents One Steamship Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-10-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo Moodie, of the S/S Leboe, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Required u

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Elena Perez	VL	Spanish
J. Maurício	33	"
Mamele Perez	VL	Brazilian
J. Langley	46	Spanish
Anita Cabus	29	P.O.B.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. M. Kumar
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, and their positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the date and place of their departure from the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, in the case of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such alien as has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information known to him as to his whereabouts, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon, giving a description of each such alien, together with any information known to him as to his whereabouts, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed on departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and delivered either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to do, and, in the event such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall fail to report such cases of desertion or landing, such cases which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or the customs district in which the vessel is required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

24-1622

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New Orleans, La.
May 89 1928
Trade

I, master of the American S.S. Isabella,
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival. 34 Number of seamen deserted. None
 Number of seamen discharged. 1 5 Seamen left in hospital (or died). None
 Number of seamen signed on at this port. 1 5 Total crew this date. 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 24, 1928, consigned to New York & Porto Rico S.S. Co.; is now lying at Star Line Dock, and is expected to sail May 29, 1928, for Porto Rican Ports via United States port of New Orleans, La. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York & Co.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Birth Date	Birth Place	Marital Status	Religion	Height	Weight	Complexion	Education	Other
18	Mendez	Lorenzo	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Martinez	Fernando	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Feira	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Placido	Manigavt	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Gonzalez	Richard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Lopez	Angel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Polo	Beinaventura	✓		"							
25	Casal	Jose	✓		"	Apr 17	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Fernandez	Marcelino	✓		"	Apr 9	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Nazario	Hiram	✓		"	May 2	Guanica	"	"	"	"	"
28	Reinoso	Roberto	✓		Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Bermudez	Camilo	✓		"	Apr 17	New Orleans	"	"	"	"	"
30	Henriquez	Philip	✓		"	Apr 9	"	"	"	"	"	"
					Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Line Porto Rico Line

Owners New York & Porto Rico S.S. Co.

Local Agents Same

Immigrant Inspector

18 *Citronia*
82 *Adans* 34 *Cross*

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
José Mendez	41	Spanish	9/11/88 New York N.Y.
Bebiano Conception	25	"	9/11/88 " "
Arturo Rodriguez	27	Cuba Rica	9/11/88 " "
José Figueira	20	American	9/11/88 " "
Miguel Paula	27	British Indian	9/11/88 " "

14-1012

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14001012

18	Mendez	Lorenzo	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	41	"	Spanish	Spain	5 7	150
19	Martinez	Fernando	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 6	157
20	Feira	Jose	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 6	145
21	Placido	Manigavt	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	Italian	Italy	5 5	150
22	Gonzalez	Richard	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Spanish	Spain	5 8	147
23	Lopez	Angel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 6	153
24	Polo	Beinaventura	✓	"	Apr 17	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 7	158
25	Casal	Jose	✓	"	Apr 9	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 6	154
26	Fernandez	Marcelino	✓	"	May 2	Guanica	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 7	152
27	Nazario	Hiram	✓	Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	21	"	Porto Rican	U S A	5 7	145
28	Reinoso	Roberto	✓	"	Apr 17	New Orleans	"	"	28	"	Span Amer.	Chile	5 6	159
29	Bermudez	Camilo	✓	"	Apr 9	"	"	"	35	"	Spanish	Spain	5 6	151
30	Henriguez	Philip	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	46	"	Dutch W Indian	D W I	5 9	160

Line Porto Rico Line

Owners New York & Porto Rico S. S. Co.

Local Agents Same
14-1440

18 Citizens
82 Adams 34 Crew

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST
SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Required by

1st
2nd
3rd
4th
5th
6th
7th
8th
9th
10th
11th
12th
13th
14th
15th
16th
17th
18th
19th
20th
21st
22nd
23rd
24th
25th
26th
27th
28th
29th
30th

CHANGES IN CREW

1st

2nd

3rd

4th

5th

6th

7th

8th

9th

10th

11th

12th

13th

14th

15th

16th

17th

18th

19th

20th

21st

22nd

23rd

24th

25th

26th

27th

28th

29th

30th

31st

32nd

33rd

34th

35th

36th

37th

38th

39th

40th

41st

42nd

43rd

44th

45th

46th

47th

48th

49th

50th

51st

52nd

53rd

54th

55th

56th

57th

58th

59th

60th

61st

62nd

63rd

64th

65th

66th

67th

68th

69th

70th

71st

72nd

73rd

74th

75th

76th

77th

78th

79th

80th

81st

82nd

83rd

84th

85th

86th

87th

88th

89th

90th

91st

92nd

93rd

94th

95th

96th

97th

98th

99th

100th

101st

102nd

103rd

104th

105th

106th

107th

108th

109th

110th

111th

112th

113th

114th

115th

116th

117th

118th

119th

120th

121st

122nd

123rd

124th

125th

126th

127th

128th

129th

130th

131st

132nd

133rd

134th

135th

136th

137th

138th

139th

140th

141st

142nd

143rd

144th

145th

146th

147th

148th

149th

150th

151st

152nd

153rd

154th

155th

156th

157th

158th

159th

160th

161st

162nd

163rd

164th

165th

166th

167th

168th

169th

170th

171st

172nd

173rd

174th

175th

176th

177th

178th

179th

180th

181st

182nd

183rd

184th

185th

186th

187th

188th

189th

190th

191st

192nd

193rd

194th

195th

196th

197th

198th

199th

200th

201st

202nd

203rd

204th

205th

206th

207th

208th

209th

210th

211st

212nd

213rd

214th

215th

216th

217th

218th

219th

220th

221st

222nd

223rd

224th

225th

226th

227th

228th

229th

230th

231st

232nd

233rd

234th

235th

236th

237th

238th

239th

240th

241st

242nd

243rd

244th

245th

246th

247th

248th

249th

250th

251st

252nd

253rd

254th

255th

256th

257th

258th

259th

260th

261st

262nd

263rd

264th

265th

266th

267th

268th

269th

270th

271st

272nd

273rd

274th

275th

276th

277th

278th

279th

280th

281st

282nd

283rd

284th

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ISABELLA, arriving at New York, N.Y., May 20, 1928, from the port of Guanica, Porto Rico 202

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Mann	Clarence A	✓		Master	Apr 9	New Orleans	Paid Off	Yes	43	M	English	U S A	5 11	190	
2	Duran	Emilio	✓		1st. Officer	"	"	"	"	41	"	Spanish	U S A	5 6	145	
3	Landberg	Karl	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	Swedish	U S A	5 11	170	
4	Backe	Cesar J	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	Norwegian	U S A	5 7	145	
5	Noblett	Harry L	✓		Purser	"	"	"	"	29	"	U S A	U S A	5 8	135	
6	Thode	Laurens	✓		Boat'n	"	"	"	"	33	"	Dutch W	D W I	5 9	160	
7	Facunda	John	✓		A B Seaman	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5 6	150	
8	Suarez	Ramon	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Porto Rican	U S A	5 7	155	
9	Antonio	Rafael	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	Dutch W	D W I	5 5	148	
10	Lopez	Virjilio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Indian	Venezuela	5 5	140	
11	Hernandez	Tomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 6	157	
12	Vasquez	Eduardo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5 7	160	
13	Isaca	Amador	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 6	165	
14	Eisymont	John M	✓		Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	34	"	Russia	U S A	5 8	168	
15	Bonner	Thomas	✓		1st. Asst. "	"	"	"	"	44	"	U S A	U S A	5 7	170	
16	Lewis	Carlos	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	Mexican	U S A	5 6	167	
17	Segalos	John	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	45	"	Greek	U S A	5 7	145	
18	Mendez	Lorenzo	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	41	"	Spanish	Spain	5 7	150	
19	Martinez	Fernando	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 6	157	
20	Feira	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 6	145	
21	Placido	Manigavt	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	Italian	Italy	5 5	150	
22	Gonzalez	Richard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Spanish	Spain	5 8	147	
23	Lopez	Angel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 6	153	
24	Polo	Deinaventura	✓		"	Apr 17	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 7	158	
25	Casal	Jose	✓		"	Apr 9	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 6	154	
26	Fernandez	Marcelino	✓		"	May 2	Guanica	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 7	152	
27	Nazario	Hiram	✓		Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	21	"	Porto Rican	U S A	5 7	145	
28	Reinco	Roberto	✓		"	Apr 17	New Orleans	"	"	28	"	Span Amer.	Chile	5 6	155	
29	Bermudez	Camilo	✓		"	Apr 9	"	"	"	35	"	Spanish	Spain	5 6	151	
30	Henriquez	Philip	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	46	"	Dutch W	D W I	5 9	160	

Line Porto Rico Line

Owners New York & Porto Rico S.S. Co.

Local Agents Same

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted and departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, who remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be refunded or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ISABELLA, arriving at New York, N.Y., May 10, 1928, from the port of Guanica, Porto Rico 203

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Thode	Maroo	✓		Cook	Apr 9	New Orleans	Paid Off	Yes	36	M	Dutch W.	D W I	5 6	148	
2	Paula	Miguel	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	59	153	
3	Specht	Pedro	✓		"	"	"	"	"	69	"	"	"	5 7	147	
4	Jackson	James	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	"	21	"	U S A	U S A	5 4	145	
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Porto Rico Line
Owners New York & Porto Rico S. S. Co.
Local Agents Same

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-10-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. A. Mann, of the America S. S. Isabela, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

C. A. Mann
Master, America S. S. Isabela

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19-28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
-------	------	--------------	-------	------	--------------

Guadalupe Torres 29 Italian
Frederic Ivan 29 U.S.A.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-8-30

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
May 17th, 1928

I, master of the Italian ~~M~~ S. Giulia
(Nationality)
from port of Toronto, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>35</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>4</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>—</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>—</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>2</u>	Total crew this date	<u>33</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 10th, 1928, consigned to Phelps Bros & Co. Battery N York, now lying at Wharves Pier 22, and is expected to sail today, 1928, for Norfolk Va via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was →

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

305

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

Ulmah, Francisco	32	Italian	First April 3 rd 1928
Yonka Giovanni	24	"	- 1 - - 1 - 3 rd 1928
Francisco Toranzo	17	"	- 1 - - 1 - 3 rd 1928
Peregrino, Marino	29	"	- 1 - - 1 - 3 rd 1928

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship or company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who have been taken off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing such information as to the crew of the vessel as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and if the principal immigration officer shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of the vessel, and who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been taken off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of any such alien who has been taken off, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists to the principal immigration officer, or to the principal immigration officer at the port of arrival, as directed by the Secretary of Labor, and in case of any such alien who has deserted or landed, to deliver to the principal immigration officer at the port of arrival, as directed by the Secretary of Labor, a true and correct copy of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

	20	GRANCONATO	DOMENICO	DECK BOY	3/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	-	-	-
	21	IONGO	GIOVANNI	DECK BOY	2/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	--	--	--
	22	BUFFON FONTEGHER	GIACINTO	ELECTRICIAN	12/1/25	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	--	--	--
	23	RIGATTIERI	ANTASERSE	MECHANIC	27/1/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	--	--	--
	24	FIORELMONDO	ANGELO	ENGINEERMAN	4/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	--	--	--
	25	BIANCHEDI	BRUNO	FIREMAN	31/3/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	--	--	--
	26	SABATTINI	PASQUALE	FIREMAN	14/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	--	--	--
	27	ZANI	GIUSEPPE	FIREMAN	3/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	60	--	--	--
	28	PENZA	SAVINO	WHIPPER	2/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	--	--	--
	29	MILICH	GIOVANNI	STOREKEEPER	12/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	--	--	--
	30	IVANCICH	GIOVANNI	STEWART	6/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	61	--	--	--
								YEE	32	--	--	--

NORTH - AMERICA
OSHLIN SCALES

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owners **COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE**

Local Agents
14 1840

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Total
100

22
32

clerk
noted

GILIA

MAY 10 1928

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

17	ROMAN	FRANCO	SEAMAN	6/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	21											
18	UKMAR	FRANCESCO	SEAMAN	27/1/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	16											
19	PAULIN	EGONE	SEAMAN	11/6/26	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17											
20	GRANCONATO	DOMENICO	DECK BOY	3/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17											
21	IONCO	GIOVANNI	DECK BOY	2/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24											
22	BUFFON FONTEGHER	GIACINTO	ELECTRICIAN	12/1/25	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39											
23	RIGATTIERI	ANTASERSE	MECHANIC	27/1/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41											
24	FIORDELMONDO	ANGELO	DENKEYMAN	4/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40											
25	BIANCHEDI	BRUNO	FIREMAN	31/3/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25											
26	SABATTINI	PASQUALE	FIREMAN	14/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	60											
27	ZAANI	GIUSEPPE	FIREMAN	3/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38											
28	PENZA	SAVINO	WHIPPER	2/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29											
29	MILICH	GIOVANNI	STOREKEEPER	12/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	61											
30	IVANCICH	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	6/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32											

Total 105

223
328

clerk
mtd

Line NORTH - AMERICA
Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE
Local Agents 14-1940

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Wm. J. Smith
all alien

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Motor Vessel **GIULIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APRIL 10th 1928**, from the port of **TRIESTE / ITALY** *April 5th 1928*

Cards for
Cards for
Cards for
Olerk

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	SCHALTEGGER	ERMANNO	MASTER	16/4/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
2	GLIGO	GIORGIO	1ST. OFF.	5/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	--	--	--			
3	BOLMARICH	MATTEO	2ND. OFF.	3/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	--	--	--			
4	BUSSANICH	DOMENICO	3RD. OFF.	4/3/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	--	--	--			
5	SQUO	MARCELLO	4TH. OFF.	16/4/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	20	--	--	--			
6	DET TORI	GIUSEPPE	ROPER	11/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	--	--	--			
7	SEMIQH	ANTONIO	CHIEF ENG.	16/4/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	45	--	--	--			
8	WEUZELITSHKA	ENRICO	1ST. ENG.	3/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	--	--	--			
9	FONDA	RAMIRO	2ND. ENG.	9/9/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	--	--	--			
10	NEWMAN	LUIGI	3RD. ENG.	16/4/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	--	--	--			
11	SOLDATICH	CLAUDENZIO	BOATSMAN	2/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	43	--	--	--			
12	ULIANICH	DOMENICO	CARPENTER	3/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	--	--	--			
13	ACCARDO	CRISTOFORO	SEAMAN	4/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	53	--	--	--			
14	FORMULARE	TOMASO	SEAMAN	4/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	--	--	--			
15	FERRAMTE	PAOLO	SEAMAN	16/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	--	--	--			
16	FREISEIS	GUIDO	SEAMAN	6/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--	--			
17	ROMAN	FRANCO	SEAMAN	6/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	21	--	--	--			
18	UKMAR	FRANCESCO	SEAMAN	27/1/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	16	--	--	--			
19	PAULIN	EGONE	SEAMAN	11/6/26	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	--	--	--			
20	GRANCONATO	DOMENICO	DECK BOY	3/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	--	--	--			
21	IONCO	GIOVANNI	DECK BOY	2/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	--	--	--			
22	BUFFON FONTEGHER	GIACINTO	ELECTRICIAN	12/1/25	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	--	--	--			
23	RIGATTIERI	ANTASERSE	MECHANIC	27/1/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	--	--	--			
24	FIORDELMONDO	ANGELO	DENKEYMAN	4/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	--	--	--			
25	BIANCHEDI	BRUNO	FIREMAN	31/3/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	--	--	--			
26	SABATTINI	PASQUALE	FIREMAN	14/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	60	--	--	--			
27	ZAANI	GIUSEPPE	FIREMAN	3/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	--	--	--			
28	PENZA	SAVINO	WHIPPER	2/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	--	--	--			
29	MILICH	GIOVANNI	STOREKEEPER	12/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	61	--	--	--			
30	IVANCICH	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	6/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	--	--	--			

Line **NORTH - AMERICA**
Owners **COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE**
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Large 35
all aliens*

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a „workaway“ a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

MOTOR Vessel **GIULIA**, arriving at **NEW - YORK**, **APR 11**, 1928, from the port of **TRIESTE / ITALY / April 3/28**

Cards Furnished
Cards Received
Cards Checked
Clerk

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E.	1	VRANICICH	ANTONIO	STEWARD	3/4/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
	2	BRANDSTAETTER	EUGENIO	COOK	4/2/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	--	--	--			
	3	PICCOLI	VITTORIO	KITCHENBOY	31/3/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	21	--	--	--			
FIR	4	LECHNER	AUTAL	SEAMAN	3/4/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	16	--	--	--			
P.E.	5	COLOTTI	UMBERTO	WORKMAN	3/4/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	--	--	--			
	6													
	7													
	8													
	9													
	10													
	11													
	12													
	13													
	14													
	15													
	16													
	17													
	18													
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at **TRIESTE, Italy**
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via **Venice**
Date **APR 3 - 1928**
VICE Consul **HOWARD A. BOWMAN**
(Signature of the visa officer)
months from first date of issue the passport
shall continue to be valid to the

Line **NORTH AMERICA**

Owners **COLOTTI SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE**

Local Agents
16-1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-10 24 AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S.S. Julia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 1928

Harry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

John
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ST

State
FIR

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fred. Devendorf

, Surgeon of the Pres. Roosevelt.

, Sailing therewith

, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear

that I have had (16)

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of

State of New York.

208

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,

in number according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11th

day of May

, 19 28

at

New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: This affidavit, when made with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred on route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure, and the surgeon shall administer oaths.

MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	WHITE	COLORED	CHINESE	JAPANESE	OTHER
25		25	74	2			105
125	3	128	34		11		223
200	3	203	108	2	11		328

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

31 7 105
 187 34 223
 203 108 328
 2 must check
 2 but not correct

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List

12

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, must file this (pink) sheet for the listing.

S.S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT. Passengers sailing from COBLENZ (GERMANY), MAY, 1923.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		FARRILL ✓ CATHERINE	66	F		Housewife	Yes English	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland Clogheen	2636	Cobh	10, April, 23	Ireland Carranroe ✓
2		TOBIN ✓ MARY	13	F		Domestic	Yes English	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland Carrick-on-Shannon	7446	Cobh	17, February, 23	Ireland Carrick-on-Shannon ✓
3		McLOUGHLIN ✓ THOMAS PETER	20	M		Mechanic	Yes English	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland Grange	24132	Dublin	3, April, 23	Ireland Tallow ✓
4		FARRILL ✓ ANNE	28	F		Domestic	Yes English	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland Castlema	24774	Dublin	27, April, 23	Ireland Castlema ✓
5		CUNANE ✓ PETER	27	M		Labourer	Yes English	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland Castlema	25005	Dublin	14, March, 23	Ireland Castlema ✓
6		McDERMOTT ✓ JOHN	21	M		Labourer	Yes English	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland Ballyvary	25297	Dublin	20, March, 23	Ireland Ballyvary ✓
7		WALSH ✓ EMILY	22	F		Housewife	Yes English	British	English	England London	50734	Washington	27, September, 1922	England ✓
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1912

209

List 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification								
1	Cousin Gen. Grotty, Coolin, Carrigroh, Tippinry.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Son	425 No	Dist	Son	Michael Farrell, 601 W 131st Street 525 W. 145rd. Street, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark Grey	None
2	Father Michael Robin, Minhale, Carrick- on-Sidr, Tippinry.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Son	425 No	Friend	John Francis Power, 173 Macom Street. Brooklyn, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fresh Fair	None
3	Father John McLaughlin, Barrack Street, Tullow, Carlow.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Father	Over No	Friend	Lindsey Crawford, 1 Broadway, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Dark	Brown
4	Father Frank Farrell, Blacks, Gloomeyquin, Castlere, Roscommon.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Aunt	65 No	Aunt	Mrs. J. Dalton, 1400 Amsterdam Ave. New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Buddy Brown	Blue
5	Father Daniel O'Connell, Blacks, Gloomeyquin, Castlere, Roscommon.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Son	425 No	Cousin	Michael Dalton, 212 3th. Avenue, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Buddy Fair	Grey
6	Father Michael McDermott, Carrigroh, Ballyvary, Co. Mayo.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Brother	425 No	Brother	Patrick McDermott 170 Kent Street, Brooklyn, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fresh Brown	Blue
7	Mother Mrs. Emily Piper 20, Summer Hill St. Luke's, Conn.	N.Y. Oneida	Yes	Son	Over Yes	Husband	William Walsh, 283 Main Street, Oneida, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fresh Fair	None

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Harry Manning (Master)**, of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, from **Cobb**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Harry Manning
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1928
at New York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14 430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fred Devendorf, Surgeon of the SS "Pres. Roosevelt", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

210

F. C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11th. day of May, 19 28
at New York - NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT Passengers sailing from GENEBOURG FRANCE, MAY 5, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CONHAGEN	Micheline	25		F	M	Dressmaker	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	N I 2224	Paris France	April 24 1928	France	Paris
2	TRANSIT	HERVE ✓	Andre	39		M	S	Mfg	Yes	French	Yes	do	do	do	do	N I 2237	do	April 25 1928	do	do
3		LE JACQ	Francois	28		M	M	Farmer	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Speset	Q 2321	Nantes France	April 24 1928	do	Speset
4		JOSSE	Jean	24		M	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Gourin	Q 2324	do	April 25 1928	do	Gourin
5		MAC KENZIE ✓	Alexander	46		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	Scotland	Inverness	N I 6042	London England	April 18 1928	England	London
6		BAREIRO ✓	Carlos	40		M	M	Waiter	Yes	Spanish French	Yes	Paraguay	Spanish American	Paraguay	Villeto	N Q 890	Paris France	April 26 1928	N Y	New York
7		BAREIRO ✓	Marguerite	34		F	M	Wife	Yes	French	Yes	do	French	France	La Roche	N Q 891	do	do	do	do
8		KITCHIN ✓	Boris	38		M	M	Mfg	Yes	English	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Abo	N Q 868	do	April 18 1928	do	do
9		OECHSLIN ✓	Ernest	27		M	S	Banking General	Yes	English	Yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Zurich	356067	Washington D C	April 7 1928	do	do
10		SPUEHLER ✓	William H	26		M	S	Manager	Yes	English French	Yes	do	do	do	do	340692	do	Feb 13 1928	N	Paterson
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-531

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

MAY

Nov 1 1924

19 20

211

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry Manning Master, of the SS Pres. Roosevelt, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 19 28
at New York - NY

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Rank or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply *engineer*, *polisher*, *molder*, *turner*, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or H-brow alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OPTIONAL PARTIAL FORM

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Fred Devendorf**, Surgeon of the **SS Pres. Roosevelt**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **sixteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **The State of New York**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this **11th.** day of **May**, 19 **28**

at **New York - NY**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

CANADA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "PRESIDENT ROSS" "LT"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

MAY 3RD.

19 28

[illegible]

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 1928

1928

213

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	2075 Nelson Street, Vancouver, Canada	Vancouver	Yes Self	25	Husband: 2075 Nelson Street, Vancouver	Transit to Canada.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	56 FR BR BL NONE
2	do do do o		Yes See Line 1	25	2075 Nelson Street, Vancouver.	Transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	56 FR BR BL None.
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Harry Manning**, Master, of the SS "Pres. Roosevelt", from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Harry Manning
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this **11th.** day of **May**, 19 **28**

at **New York - NY**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants) should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fred Devendorf, Surgeon of the SS "Pres. Roosevelt", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11th. day of May, 1928, at New York - NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-nak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT"

Passengers sailing from

QUESTIONS.

2 Y 3:00

19 28

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1998, 1Q 28

215

NOTE--Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Harry Manning** Master of the Amer. SS Pres. Roosevelt, from Southampton do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11th. day of May, 1928
at New York-NY

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fred. Devenorf, Surgeon of the Pres. Roosevelt, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (16) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. C. Devenorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1928

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. " PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT "

Passengers sailing from

B R E M E N

MAY 2ND

190

Total passengers	100,000,000
U. S. citizens	90,000,000
Aliens	10,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N.Y. - Y.P.R., MAY 11 1928, 19 28

List 3
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

217

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or discharge of institution for mental or physical defect, or insane, or supported by charity, or, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	DAUGHTER: EMILIE LOSAK, VIENNA, VICTORIA GASSE 10	N.Y.	FLUSHING	Y	SEE C 23 25	N	SON: ANTON LOSAK, 138 SMART AVE, FLUSHING, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR BR GR	NONE
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry Manning (Master), of the Pres. Roosevelt, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 19 28
at New York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Fred. Devendorf**, Surgeon of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (16) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **State of New York**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

218

F. C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1928
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnaki).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S.

• PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT

**Passengers sailing from*

B R E M E N

MAY 2ND

19

25

TECHNICAL ADVISED

[illegible]

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List...

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

219

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Harry Manning (Master)** of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Harry Manning
Master

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

(Printed in England) 16-000

S. S.

"PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON.

May 3rd.

, 1928

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK.

May 15, 1928

W. & A. Ltd.

No. or Last.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Anderson	Edward	41	M	S Independence, Pa.	Mar. 15, 1887.	140, West 63rd St. Los Angeles, Cal.
2	Bancroft	Caroline	28	F	S Colorado, Denver.	Sept. 11, 1900.	1081, Downing St. Denver, Colo.
3	Bartlett	Ellen M.	57	F	S San Francisco, Cal.	Sept. 16, 1870.	287C, Washington St. San Francisco, Cal.
4	Bowman	Cassie H.	68	F	W Muncie, Ind.	Jan. 13, 1859	Muncie, Ind. 617 E Main St.
5	Postay	Murphy	42	M	M Bayou Salle, La.	Apr. 16, 1886.	c/o Navy Dept. Washington, D.C.
6	Poster	Dorothy	42	F	M Deer Lodge, Mont.	Oct. 10, 1885	do do
7	Geer	Dorothy R.	38	F	M Seabright, N.Y.	July 7, 1884	38, East 34th St. New York, N.Y.
8	Geer	Edward S.	12	M	S New York, N.Y.	Oct. 11, 1915	do do
9	Heath	Theo e.	22	S	M Noblesville, Ind.	Aug. 19, 1905.	Cicero, Ind. Heathholm RFD #2
10	Heberle	John J.	48	M	M Holley, N.Y.	May, 16, 1880.	46, Cedar St. New York, N.Y.
11	Kohn	Samuel	24	M	M Trenton, N.J.	Jan. 30, 1904.	29, Howell Ave Trenton, N.J.
12	Kohn	Danny	23	M	do	June 4, 1904	do do
13	MacClintock	William	69	M	M Fleming, Co. N.Y.	July, 28, 1856	University of Chicago, Ill.
14	MacClintock	Porter L.	66	M	do	Sept. 20, 1881	do do
15	Smith	Roy R.	31	M	M Bould Creek, W. Va.	Sept. 3, 1896	904, Wilmet St. Akron, O.
16	Hayum	Earl A.	41	M	S	San Francisco, Cal. Dec. 16, 1916.	Calif. c/o The Magnavox Co. Oakland.
17	Kendrick	John F.	38	M	M Charlotte, N.C.	Aug. 25-1890	1412 East Boulevard, Charlotte, N.C.
18	FOX.	S Neve	23	M	S Salt Lake C. Utah.	Dec. 1, 1904.	2717, S. 7th St East. Salt Lake C. Utah.
19	Greenold	William	25	M	S Chicago, Ill.	May 6, 1904.	166, N. Jackson Blvd. Chicago, Ill.
20	Gallant	John J.	50	M	S Bath, Me.	Oct. 22nd 1878	Nicholson File Co. Providence, R.I.
21	Wilmarth	John B.	38	M	S De Smet, S. Dakota.	Aug. 22nd 1890	3903 Garfield Minneapolis, Minn.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT sailing from COB (QUEENSTOWN), 4th. M A Y., 1923, Arriving at Port of New York May 11, 1923

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	McLAUGHLIN	JANE K.	45	F	M	Chicago, Ill., 16, February, 1885.		410 North Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.
2	KEITH	MARY	65	F	M	Chicago, Ill., 1, April, 1854.		410 North Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.
3	WALSH	JAMES A.	44	M	M	Chicago, Ill., 10, July, 1878.	Circuit Court of Chicago, Ill.,	745 Junior Tot., Chicago, Ill.
4	WALSH	KATHERINE B.	51	F	M	Chicago, Ill., 11, December, 1872.		745 Junior Tot., Chicago, Ill.
5	WALSH	JAMES A.	2	M	S	Chicago, Ill., 20, March, 1913.		745 Junior Tot., Chicago, Ill.
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

9 222

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE, MAY 3, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK MAY 1, 1928

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	WINTER	Julius F	27	M	Sept 17 1900 Chicago Ill		e/o Mrs H Henze 3828 No Oak Park Ave Chicago Ill
2	YORKER	Frank V	65	M	Feb 14 1865 Lapeer Mich	U S Passport # 487328 By Marriage.	737 S Norton Ave Los Angeles Calif
3	YORKER	Clara B	65	F			do
4	DOYLE.	Florence	33	F	New York City. Sept. 19th 1894		320 East 57th Street NYC.
5	DOYLE.	William	3	M	Pelham, N.Y. July 21st 1924		do
6	ECKER.	George	51	M	Rochester, N.Y. Sept. 25th 1877		925 Portland Ave. Rochester, NY
7	MUCKLE.	John	46	M	Middlesex Co. Yates, N.Y. Jan. 13th 1882		do do
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

223

1928

MAY

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT

sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

MAY 3

1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	ANTHONY	Charles H	74	M Wd	Dec 11 1853 Cape Vincent N Y	261 Mallin St Watertown N Y
2	ANTHONY	Lois T	45	F S	Aug 19 1882	do
3	ANTHONY	Celia H	39	F S	Feb 17 1889	do
4	BENIGN	Elma H	64	F M	Feb 18 1874 Burlington Iowa	Hosmer Hall St Louis Mo
5	BYERS	Isaac W	59	M M	Dec 16 1868 Chambersburg Pa	5 8th Ave Iron River Mich
6	BYERS	Chloe	29	F M	July 15 1898 Florence Wisc	do
7	CAMPBELL	Alice	30	F S	Nov 3 1897 Chicago Ill	9400 South Robey St Chicago Ill
8	CARLTON	Elmer	36	M S	April 5 1892 Lynn Mass	1 FEDERAL STREET BOSTON, MASS.
9	DOUGHERTY	Helen Lippitt	67	F Wd	March 31 1860 Cincinnati Ohio	805 Butler Bldg San Francisco Calif
10	EATON	Lucien	48	M M	July 6 1879 St Louis Mo	40 Commonwealth Ave Boston, Mass
11	ELLINGE	Richard	52	M M	Feb 1 1876 Kingston N Y	130 W Kingsbridge Rd New York N Y
12	ELLINGE	Martha	45	F M	April 1 1882 Louisville Ky	do
13	GELEHRTER	Annie	47	F M		U S Passport # 289671 By marriage 1925 - Phila Pa 1141 Fairmont Ave Philadelphia Pa
14	GRISENDORF	Dorothee H	30	F S	April 27 1898 Clearwater Kans	Clearwater Kans
15	HERBERT	E Charles	71	M M	April 7 1857 W Newburg Mass	25 Pine St Milford Mass
16	HERBERT	Angusta	63	F M	Oct 29 1864 Midway N Y	do
17	JONES	Lynne	55	F M	Nov 28 1872 Shanburg Penn	235 Union St Hamburg N Y
18	JONES	Frances E	21	F S	March 17 1907 Cuba N Y	do
19	KREMER	Geza	56	M S		U S Passport # 519775 Southern District Court New York N Y Sea View Hospital Coney Island N Y
20	LEDBETTER	Eleanor E	49	F Wd	May 6 1879 Holley N Y	8340 Gorman Ave Cleveland Ohio
21	MC NAMRA	Reggie	40	M M		District Court Newark N J March 22 1922 164 Stuyvesant Ave Newark N J
22	MOULDER	Margaret	67	F Wd	Aug 6 1860 Cleveland Ohio	6517 Normal Blvd Chicago Ill
23	MUNSON	Eleanor	24	F S	June 21 1890 Oakland Calif	3017 Summit Oakland Calif
24	MUNSON	Sarah E	67	F Wd	April 27 1860 San Francisco Calif	3017 Summit St Oakland Calif
25	MUNSON	Esther M	28	F S	Dec 19 1901 Oakland. Calif	do
26	PETTIS	Levi M	32	M S	July 31 1896 Oxford Miss	Oxford Miss
27	ROBERTSON	Natalie	15	F S	Jan 5 1913 Scranton Penn	Elmhurst Blvd Scranton Pa
28	NUDELMAN	Helene	38	F M		U S Passport # 374448 By Marriage. - 1921 U S Passport # 378448 574 Macomber Bldg Detroit, Michigan
29	VANDON (NUDELMAN)	Helene	9	F S		do
30	NUDELMAN	Natacha	5	F S	July 4 1923 Chicago Ill	do

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)May 11th 1928
NEW-YORK221
1928
W. & S. 144

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from BREMEN, MAY 2ND, 1928, Arriving at port of

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes, Mos.			
1	HERSUM	CHAS R.	29	M M 7.30.1898, WATERTOWN, ME.		15 DALTON ST. WATERTOWN, ME.
2	HERSUM	THERESA	25	F M 5.2.1903, WALSABARO, ME.		DO
3	LIEBNER	OTTO	49	M M	7.1.1915, DISTRICT COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y.	Wallace Lodge, Park Hill, Yonkers. 150-FIFTH AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
4	LEE	WYLIE K.	48	M M 2.7.1880, ASTOR, W. VA.		GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.
5	LEE	KATHERINA D.	40	F M 2.7.1888, COLUMBUS, OHIO		DO
6	VON KIM	WILLIAM	51	M S 11.19.1877, NEW YORK, N.Y.		351 E. 23 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
7	TESTE	RICHARD W.	47	M S 6.11.1881, CAMDEN, N.J.		1480 KAIGHN AVE, CAMDEN, N.J.
8	DODGE	DAVID C.	38	M M 8.28.1890, DENVER, COLO.		4675-6 AVE, DENVER, COLO.
9	DODGE	ALFRICK	34	F M 11.16.1894, ARMSTRONG, MO.		DO
10	MARANTZ	BERNARD DR.	38	M M	10.1.1908, COUNTY COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y.	96 MAIN ST. STANFORD, CONN.
11	MARANTZ	SADYE R.	30	F M 7.28.1897, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	Fathers Papers	DO

IMPORTANT NOTICE: 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

225

19 28

S. S. President Roosevelt.

sailing from Bremen.

May 2nd, 19 28, Arriving at port of May 11th

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Kuhnle.	William	50	M M Brooklyn, N.Y.	May 18th 1878	U.S. Sea Post Service, N.Y.C.
2	Desmond	Terence	29	M S Charlestown, Mass.	Dec. 21st 1898	do
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fred. Devendorf, Surgeon of the Pres. Roosevelt, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (16) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 19 28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *President Roosevelt* Passengers sailing from *COBB (QUEENSTOWN)*, *4th M. A. Y.*, 19*22*.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HANRAHAN	MARY	4		F	S	Child	No		No	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Tulla	25499	Cobh	30 April, 22	Ireland	Derrykerril
2		HANRAHAN	HANNAH	31		F	M	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Knocknagobol	7028	Cobh	6 February, 22	Ireland	Knocknagobol
3		O'SHEA	MICHAEL J.	40		M	M	Motor Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Middleton	3768	Cobh	8 April, 22	Ireland	Cork
4		O'SHEA	HANORA	41		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Mallow	3769	Cobh	8 April, 22	Ireland	Cork
5		GUNNE	PHILIP KEVIN	18		M	S	Butcher	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Dundalk	20086	Dublin	16 January, 22	Ireland	Dundalk
6		SMITH	JOHN	26		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Banbridge	4733	Belfast	18 March, 22	Ireland	Banbridge
7		TRAINOR	MARGARET	22		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Dundalk	Permit to 32508	Washington	14 November, 22	America	Worcester
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

ates, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 11 1928

19

NO. 6.
F I R.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

227

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country of origin or to some other foreign country, or to remain permanently in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Is alien a person of disreputable or bad character for entry and treatment of the laws of the United States? If so, in what respect? Whether alien is a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification										
1	Grandmother Mrs. Bridget Hogan, Derry, Ireland.	N.Y.	Yes	Father	\$25	No	Father Mr. Hagan, 464 Graham Ave., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Red	Brown	None
2	Mother Mrs. Hannah Walsh, Glasgow, Scotland.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Sister Miss Annie Walsh, 1308 Lexington Ave., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Red	Blue	None
3	Sister Miss Kathleen O'Ghea, 4 Farley Place, Monticello, Conn.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Over \$50	Yes	Brother Timothy O'Ghea, 79 East 38th Street, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Red	Blue	None
4	Sister-in-law Miss Kathleen O'Ghea, 4 Farley Place, Monticello, Conn.	N.Y.	Yes	Husband	Over \$50	Yes	Brother-in-law Timothy O'Ghea, 79 East 38th Street, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Red	Blue	None
5	Father Philip Gunne, 812 10th St., Dundalk, Louth.	N.Y.	Yes	Father	\$25	No	Friend Edward Carroll, 88 Bergen Avenue, Jersey City, N.J.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
6	Father John Smith, Ballymashinthy, Banbridge, Down.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Cousin Patrick Smith, 480 East 18th St., Bronx, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fresh	Blue	None
7	Father Cornelius Trainor, Jenkintown, Dundalk, Louth.	Mass	Yes	Self	\$25	Yes	Home Worcester, Mass.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Ambr	Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry Manning (Master), of the Pres. Roosevelt, from Cobb, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Harry Manning

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 19 28
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fred. Devendorf, Surgeon of the Pres. Roosevelt, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had (16) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

228

F. C. Devendorf M. D.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may be made in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" Passengers sailing from COBLENZ (QUEENSTOWN), IRELAND, MAY 1923.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MALIFF ✓	PATRICK JOSEPH	22		M		Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Westmeath	28200	London	5, April, 23	England	Birrenhead
2		O'SHEA ✓	HANORAH	22		F		Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilmeen	6382	Goth	31, January, 23	Ireland	Kilmeen
3		ORRISON ✓	ANTHONY	31		M		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilbeggan	24505	Dublin	11, April, 23	Ireland	Kilbeggan
4		O'BRIEN ✓	RAFINA	58		F		Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Castle maine	22406	Goth	2, May, 23	Ireland	Tralee
5		HEALY ✓	MARY	65		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Kiltimagh	25095	Dublin	20, April, 23	Ireland	Kiltimagh
6		HEALY ✓	MAGGIE	19		F		Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Kiltimagh	19649	Dublin	4, January, 23	Ireland	Kiltimagh
7		DOYLE ✓	MARY	37		F		Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Kiltimagh	24500	Dublin	6, April, 23	Ireland	Kiltimagh
8		DEURY ✓	NORA	16		F		Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballyshaderrin	25584	Dublin	20, March, 23	Ireland	Ballyshaderrin
9		LYNCH	MARY	30		F		Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Glin	7829	Goth	24, February, 23	Ireland	Glin
10		HAYES ✓	ANNA M.	17		F		Student	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Ardara	24004	Goth	20, March, 23	Ireland	Killonglin
11		SULLIVAN ✓	MARY	22		F		Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Killonglin	2442	Goth	25, March, 23	Ireland	Killonglin
12		THOMSON ✓	MARY	13		F		Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Manorhamilton	24597	Dublin	10, April, 23	Ireland	Manorhamilton
13		DUNN ✓	PATRICK	29		M		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Maylough	24297	Dublin	4, April, 23	Ireland	Bilkerin
14		COUGHLIN ✓	JOHN	29		M		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballygar	24294	Dublin	4, April, 23	Ireland	Ballygar
15		MCCALLY ✓	ELLEN	17		F		Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Molly	24555	Dublin	19, April, 23	Ireland	Aughran
16		MANNION ✓	MARY	22		F		Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballygar	24225	Dublin	12, April, 23	Ireland	Ballygar
17		MALLEN ✓	ELLEN MARGARET	17		F		Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballinalee	21585	Dublin	15, February, 23	Ireland	Ballinalee
18		GERRARD ✓	HENRY	19		M		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Mullyndree	21172	Dublin	17, February, 23	Ireland	Mullyndree
19		DONNELL ✓	WALTER	24		M		Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Cashel	25200	Goth	20, April, 23	Ireland	Templamore
20		GUILFOYLE ✓	THOMAS	25		M		Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Cashel	25200	Goth	20, March, 23	Ireland	Cashel
21		SEERHAN ✓	CATHERINE	21		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Berbertstown	6385	Goth	30, January, 23	Ireland	Gloherville
22		DARBY ✓	ANNE	20		F		Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Borrisokane	24540	Dublin	5, April, 23	Ireland	Borrisokane
23		O'SULLIVAN ✓	MICHAEL JOHN	27		M		Master	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	2956	Goth	10, March, 23	Ireland	Killamey
24		O'SULLIVAN ✓	FRANCIS KATHLEEN	18		F		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Killamey	2951	Goth	10, March, 23	Ireland	Killamey
25		ORRISON ✓	PATRICK	23		M		Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Bathmore	7240	Goth	10, February, 23	Ireland	Bathmore
26		MOORE ✓	MARGARET	25		F		shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Newcastle W.	20556	Dublin	22, January, 23	Ireland	Newcastle W.
27		KELLY ✓	MARIEA KATHLEEN	25		F		Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	24932	Dublin	10, April, 23	Ireland	Dublin
28		MCCOY ✓	FRANCIS	26		M		Blacksmith	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	25411	Dublin	6, January, 23	Ireland	Bannboy
29		SCULLY ✓	JOHN	23		M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Moatfield	29585	Dublin	6, March, 23	Ireland	Moatfield
30		WHITE ✓	MARY	19		F		Student	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Lisnare	6555	Goth	13, January, 23	Ireland	Goth

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 11 1928, 19

NO. 5.
P. I. R.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

229

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$1.00 and if not how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization									Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Father Mr. Elliott, Castle town-Geoghegan, Westmeath.	Conn.	Meriden	Yes	Self	45 No			Aunt Miss Mary Elliott, 41 silver street, Meriden, Conn.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Black	Blue	None
2	Mother Mrs. Mary O'Shea, Ballyrobin Lattin, Co. Tipperary.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	45 No			Brother William O'Shea, 715 Carroll street, Brooklyn, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
3	Aunt Mrs. Margaret McGovern, Kiltbeggan, Westmeath.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Friend	45 No			Friend Patrick Guilfoyle, 407 W. 47th. street, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
4	Brother Brendan O'Brien, 80 Cottage Street, Trelee, Kerry.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	60 No	12/13	Detroit	Sister Mrs. Hannah O'Donnell, 60 Cottage Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
5	Son Dominic Bally, Arigool, Kiltmash, Mayo.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	45 No	1/2		Husband Pat. Bally, 380 Plourney St., Chicago, Ill.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
6	Brother Dominic Bally, Arigool, Kiltmash, Co. Mayo.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Mother	50 No	1/2		Father Pat. Bally, 380 Plourney street, Chicago, Ill.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
7	Mother Mary Doyle, Glenagh, Kiltmash, Mayo.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Brother	45 No	1/2		Brother Thomas Doyle, 340 W. 58rd. St., Chicago, Ill.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Buddy	Black	Blue	None
8	Mother Mrs. Hugh Barry, Oregane, Edinestown, Ballinaderin, Mayo.	Conn.	New Britain	Yes	Self	45 No			Aunt Mrs. Mary Poyer, 70 Walnut St., New Britain, Conn.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
9	Mother Mrs. Johanna Lynch, Ballyoulane, Glan, Co. Limerick.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	45 No			Brother Timothy Lynch, 984 North LaSalle Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
10	Mother Margaret Hayes, Ardmore, Kiltmash, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	45 No			Aunt Mrs. Moriarty, 341 Amsterdam Ave., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
11	Father Patrick Sullivan, Tonbert, Kiltmash, Kerry.	Conn.	Waterbury	Yes	Sister	45 No			Sister Margaret Sullivan, 137 Belden street, Waterbury, Conn.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
12	Father John Thornton, Donaghmore, Manonhamilton, Leitrim.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt	45 No			Aunt Mrs. Bridget Thomson, 908 Trinity Ave., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Brow	None
13	Father Michael Dunne, Ballyphut, Kiltmash, Co. Galway.	Mo.	St. Louis	Yes	Self	45 No			Brother-in-law Ernest Price, 5145 Goto Brilliante Ave., St. Louis, Mo.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
14	Mother Mrs. Mary Oughlin, Oughlin, Kiltmash, Co. Galway.	Mo.	St. Louis	Yes	Self	45 No			Brother-in-law Ernest Price, 5145 Goto Brilliante Ave., St. Louis, Mo.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Black	Blue	None
15	Father Thomas McElally, Molly, Antrim, Co. Londonderry.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	45 No			Brother Hugh McElally, 807 W. 48th. street, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
16	Father Peter Mannion, Drinane, Ballymash, Co. Galway.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	45 No			Aunt Thomas Carthy, 33 West 43rd St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
17	Father Patrick Mallon, Gelaha, Ballinadee, Co. Londonderry.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt	45 No			Aunt Mrs. Robt. Pearson, 104 W. 48th. street, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
18	Father Thomas Gerrard, Drumcondra, Dublin.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin	45 No			Cousin Thomas Gerrard, 245 E. 14th street, Brooklyn, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Red	Grey	None
19	Father Michael Donnell, Barrack street, Templemore, Tipperary.	Mass.	Waltham	Yes	Self	45 No			Aunt Mrs. Anna Realy, 39 Robbins street, Waltham, Mass.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
20	Father John Guilfoyle, Golden, Cashel, Co. Tipperary.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	45 No			Brother Patrick Guilfoyle, 78 Vermont St., Brooklyn, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
21	Father James Long, Cloherville, Co. Londonderry.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Husband	45 No			Husband Garrett Sheehan, 5111 Broadway, Chicago, Ill.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
22	Father Denis Barry, Ballinacorney, Berrisokane, Tipperary.	N.J.	Trenton	Yes	Cousin	45 No			Cousin Julia Barry, 587 Greenwood Ave., Trenton, N.J.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Fair	Blue	None
23	Aunt Miss Mary A. O'Sullivan, Grenagh, Kiltmash, Co. Kerry.	N.J.	Montclair	Yes	Aunt	Over 40			Aunt Miss Rose Mahon, 34 South Pullerton Ave., Montclair, N.J.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Black	Brown	None
24	Aunt Miss Mary A. O'Sullivan, Grenagh, Kiltmash, Co. Kerry.	N.J.	Montclair	Yes	Aunt	45 No			Aunt Miss Rose Mahon, 34 South Pullerton Ave., Montclair, N.J.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Black	Brown	None
25	Brother Timothy Greenin, Lisagannon, Rathmore, Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt	45 No			Aunt Mrs. H.D. McGovern, 304 Reid Ave., Brooklyn, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
26	Father Martin Moore, Maiden street, Newcastle West, Wick.	N.J.	Perth Amboy	Yes	in-law	45 No			in-law Mrs. John Moore, 53 South street, Perth Amboy, N.J.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	None
27	Father John Kelly, Ragout House, Ballyboughil, Dublin.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt	45 No			Aunt Mrs. Mary Hargney, Pleasant Villa, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
28	Mother Mary McGovern, Banboy, Co. Wick.	N.Y.	New Rochelle	Yes	Self	45 No			Sister Ellen McGovern, 16, Premium River Rd., New Rochelle, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Buddy	Fair	Blue	None
29	Wife Mrs. Anne Scully, Rathville, Bendersry, Orelly.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	45 No			step-daughter Catherine Hargney, 31 11th. street, Brooklyn, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
30	Mother Mrs. Helena White, 4 Little William St., Conn.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	Over 40			Uncle Mr. B. White, 458 East 14th. St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry Manning (Master), of the Pres. Roosevelt, from Cobh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Harry Manning
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 19 28
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Holmew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fred. Devendorf., Surgeon of the Pres. Roosevelt., Sailing therewith do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel named" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (16) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

230

F. C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1928
at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may be required in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" Passengers sailing from COBLENCE (QUEENSTOWN), _____, U. M. A. Y., _____, 1912.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14		15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MILVILL	THOMAS MARTIN	19		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Glin	2203	Glin	14 March, 28	Ireland	Glin
2		MURRAY	FANNICK	28		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Bethdowney	25280	Dublin	19 March, 28	Ireland	Ballybrophy
3		McGHEAL	JOHN	26		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Westport	24747	Dublin	17 April, 28	Ireland	Westport
4		McGHEE	JOHN	19		M	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Draper	25279	Dublin	20 March, 28	Ireland	Swinsay
5		MOORE	MICHAEL	41		M	M	Publican	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Carriemacross	25279	Dublin	20 March, 28	Ireland	Carriemacross
6		McMAHON	JOHN	26		M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilmurray	7722	Glin	27 February, 28	Ireland	Kilmurray
7		(McNEILL)	ANNE	21		F	M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Gloamagh	24885	Dublin	18 April, 28	Ireland	Gloamagh
8		McGLYNN	JOHN J.	23		M	M	Motor Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Tralee	7015	Glin	8 February, 28	Ireland	Tralee
9		McWHEERY	PATRICK	13		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Shannon Carriemacross	22110	Dublin	12 March, 28	Ireland	Shannon Carriemacross
10		McGOURRY	MARY	24		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballinasloe	21385	Dublin	25 February, 28	Ireland	Ballinasloe
11		McDONAGH	WINIFRED	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Gloamagh	24341	Dublin	13 April, 28	Ireland	Galway
12		McKENNA	MARY MAE	21		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballinasloe	20285	Dublin	10 January, 28	Ireland	Ballinasloe
13		NEVILLE	DEWIS	26		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballylongford	2177	Glin	14 March, 28	Ireland	Ballylongford
14		O'CONNOR	CATHERINE	21		F	S	Governess	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Kingsciddy	25453	Glin	27 April, 28	Ireland	Kingsciddy
15		O'CONNOR	JOHN	19		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	25453	Dublin	27 April, 28	Ireland	Dublin
16		O'KELLY	JAMES	22		M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	20663	Dublin	20 January, 28	Ireland	Dublin
17		O'KELLY	CATHERINE	20		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	20663	Dublin	20 January, 28	Ireland	Dublin
18		O'MALLEY	MARY	21		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Westport	24139	Dublin	4-2-28	Ireland	Westport
19		O'REILLY	WILLIAM	31		M	S	Book-keeper	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Wintegrate	24275	Glin	4 April, 28	Ireland	Athlone
20		RYAN	PATRICK J.	23		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	England	Chatham	22294	Glin	1 February, 28	Ireland	Glenmalur
21		RYAN	JOHN	20		M	M	Wireworker	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	20901	Dublin	12 January, 28	Ireland	Dublin
22		RYAN	JOSEPHINE	25		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	24206	Dublin	8 April, 28	Ireland	Dublin
23	UNDER	RYAN	MARY MARGARET	7		F	S	Child	No		No	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	24207	do	do	Ireland	Dublin
24	UNDER	RYAN	THOMAS CHRISTOPHER	2		M	S	Child	No		No	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	24203	do	do	Ireland	Dublin
25		RYAN	CATHERINE	21		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	24203	do	do	Ireland	Dublin
26		SULLIVAN	HANORA	58		F	W	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Castle town	25457	Glin	22 April, 28	Ireland	Castle town
27		SULLIVAN	CATHERINE	17		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Gloamagh	2505	Glin	1 March, 28	Ireland	Glin
28		SHIMNEY	MORA	22		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Tralee	22431	Glin	8 May, 28	Ireland	Tralee
29		SHRAHAN	THOMAS	27		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Grange	2521	Glin	20 January, 28	Ireland	Grange
30		SHREKIDAN	CATHERINE	19		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Virginia	25007	Dublin	20 March, 28	Ireland	Virginia

Line #4	Johanna Mc Carthy	did not	sail
16	Bernard O'Connell	do	
25	Catherine Sugrue	do	

Total passengers

Alens

Asst Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

231

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 11 1928

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry Manning (Master) of the Pres. Roosevelt, from Cobb, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in pumber, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Harry Manning

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1928
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14-220

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fred. Devendorf, Surgeon of the Pres. Roosevelt, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (16) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

232

F. C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 19 28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

Passengers sailing from COBE (BURBANKTOWN).

4. M A Y.

1922

12 Nora Grady

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Абдул . . .

Asst Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 11 1928

19

NO. 3.
P I R R.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

233

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER .

I, Harry Manning (Master), of the Pres. Roosevelt, from Cobb, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 19 28
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fred. Devendorf, Surgeon of the Fras. Roosevelt, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (16) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 19 28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred since the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" Passengers sailing from COBEN (QUEENSTOWN), IRELAND, MAY 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ABERIN	NORAH	19		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Granny	22707	Gobh	10, April, 23	Ireland	Granny
2		ABERIN	JOHN	24		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Terbert	22708	Gobh	27, January, 23	Ireland	Terbert
3		BYRNE	DANIEL	20		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Old Ross	22707	Dublin		Ireland	London
4		BYRNE	PETER	19		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Ferna	22707	Dublin	2, March, 23	Ireland	Ferna
5		BYRNE	PATRICK	21		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Ferna	22708	Dublin	2, March, 23	Ireland	Ferna
6	916271 5/18/33	BROGHAN	MICHAEL	25		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Newcastlewest	22709	Gobh	11, April, 23	Ireland	Newcastlewest
7		BRADY	PETER	18		M	S	Farming	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Strohnstown	22710	Dublin	12, April, 23	Ireland	Strohnstown
8		BRECKLEY	KATE	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Dingle	22711	Gobh	27, April, 23	Ireland	Dingle
9		BRANDON	THOMAS	24		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Newtown sand	22712	Gobh	20, April, 23	Ireland	Newtown sand
10		BRENNY	MARGARET	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Portlanna	22713	Dublin	12, April, 23	Ireland	Portlanna
11		BARRON	JOHN	22		M	S	Farming	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Oahir	22714	Gobh	18, March, 23	Ireland	Oahir
12		BROWN	PATRICK JOSEPH	21		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Castlegary	22715	Gobh	26, April, 23	Ireland	Castlegary
13		BUTLER	ALICIA	20		F	S	School teacher	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Charlestown	22716	Liverpool	12, January, 23	Ireland	Manchester
14		BYRNE	DANIEL	20		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	New Ross	22717	London	21, March, 23	Ireland	London
15		BOLGER	MARY CATHERINE	13		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Whitehall	22718	Dublin	2, March, 23	Ireland	Whitehall
16		CANNY	CATHERINE	17		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Lisacull	22719	Dublin	7, February, 23	Ireland	Lisacull
17		CULLIGAN	KATHERINE	16		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballyourane	22720	Gobh	22, March, 23	Ireland	Ballyourane
18		CRONAN	MATTHEW	13		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Athleague	22721	Dublin	12, March, 23	Ireland	Athleague
19		CRONAN	MARGARET	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballymurray	22722	Dublin	16, March, 23	Ireland	Ballymurray
20		COLEMAN	MARGARET	16		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Newcastlewest	22723	Gobh	10, April, 23	Ireland	Newcastlewest
21		COSSACK	ELI CARBINE	24		M	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballinacore	22724	Dublin	14, April, 23	Ireland	Ballinacore
22		CAMPBELL	KENNEDY	25		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Achill	22725	Dublin	20, April, 23	Ireland	Achill
23		CLARK	ELLEN	21		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Virginia	22726	Dublin	9, March, 23	Ireland	Virginia
24		COLEMAN	MICHAEL	20		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Balla	22727	Dublin	17, April, 23	Ireland	Balla
25		CANNING	PATRICK	21		M	S	Farming	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Mohill	22728	Dublin	12, March, 23	Ireland	Mohill
26		CLARY	JAMES	20		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilrush	22729	Gobh	24, April, 23	Ireland	Kilrush
27		DIGGIN	RELLIE	22		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballybunion	22730	Gobh	12, April, 23	Ireland	Ballybunion
28		DOWLING	RICHARD	50		M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilbenny	22731	Dublin	20, April, 23	Ireland	Kilbenny
29		DOCHAN	KATE	13		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilmoree	22732	Dublin	5, February, 23	Ireland	Kilmoree
30		DOOLEY	JOHN PATRICK	20		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Ritz	12733	Dublin	10, January, 23	Ireland	Ritz

Line #3 Daniel Byrne did not sail Asst Purser

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 11 1928

19

235

NO. 2.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by alien, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?						Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Father Lawrence Ahern, Perrin Road, Grumpy, Co. Clare.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Brother	Brother	Michael Ahern, 5537 So. California Av., Chicago, Ill.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Dark Gray	None
2	Father Timothy Ahern, Willow Glen, Harbert Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	Syracuse	Yes	Self	Cousin	John Gaurin, 551 Whitten Ave., Syracuse, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Fair Blue	None
3	Mother Annie Byrne, Golden Row.	Brooklyn.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Self	Brother-in-law	Joseph McGee, 3030 Montford Ave., Brooklyn, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Brown Gray	None
4	Father Bernard, 1100 New York.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Cousin	Bernard Dempsey, 245 50th Street, Brooklyn, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Buddy Fair Blue	None
5	Father Patrick Bernie, Nema, Wexford.	Brooklyn.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Self	Cousin	Ben. Dempsey, 245 50th Street, Brooklyn, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Fair Brown	None
6	Father John Brogan, Templeton Ave., Co. Wick.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Cousin	David O'Connell, 1817 5nd Avenue, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh Fair Blue	None
7	Father Patrick Brady, Clonagh, Leckan, Glenties, Co. Donegal.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Uncle	Michael Brady, 283 East 1st St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair Fair Blue	None
8	Father Thomas Bradley, Moonstown, Dingle, Co. Kerry.	Mass.	Springfield	Yes	Self	Sister	Miss B. Begley, 655 Long Meadow Street, Springfield, Mass.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair Dark Blue	None
9	FATHER Eugene Brandon, Anghin, Newtown, Keady, Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Brother	James B. Brandon, 215 1/2 10th Ave., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh Fair Blue	None
10	Father John Brennan, Ballyharry, Portlanna, Co. Galway.	N.Y.	Ward Island	Yes	Uncle	Uncle	Timothy Begley, Manhattan State House, Ward Island, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark Black Gray	None
11	Father Michael Brennan, New Inn, Oahar, Tipperary.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Brother	Miss Mary Gorman, 20 West 30th St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh Fair Gray	None
12	Father Patrick Browne, Kilmahon, Castlegary, Co. Kerry.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Brother	Brother	Michael Browne, 7500 Carpenter St., Chicago, Ill.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Fair Gray	None
13	Father George James Butler, Ballinacree, Boyal, Co. Roscommon.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Brother	Gerald Butler, 542 East 6nd St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh Brown Gray	None
14	Wife Mrs. Byrne, 20 East 1st Avenue, East Acton, London.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Cousin	Joseph McGee, 3030 Montford Ave., Brooklyn, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Dark Brown	None
15	Father James Burke, Garryhill, Whitehall, Co. Kilmenny.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	Sister	Catherine Bolger, 3025 Tiber Ave., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair Fair Blue	None
16	Mother Mrs. H. Carney, Curragh, Lisacull, Co. Roscommon.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	Sister	Nellie Carney, 100 Hammond Ave., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair Brown Brown	None
17	Mother Mrs. Gulligan, Ballyourane, Knock, Kilmac, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Uncle	Uncle	John Meahan, 112 8th Avenue, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh Dark Brown	None
18	Father Laurence Graham, Clonagh, Leckan, Glenties, Co. Donegal.	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Cousin	Cousin	Michael J. Gittlin, 44 West Cottage, Boston, Mass.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair Dark Blue	None
19	Father John Graham, Ballymurray, Roscommon.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Uncle	Uncle	Christophe Higgins, 1814 1st Avenue, Brooklyn, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair Brown Gray	None
20	Father Michael Gorman, Gullinagh, Newcastlewest, Kilmac, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Uncle	Uncle	Michael Ahern, 380 Lafayette Ave., Brooklyn, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Brown Blue	None
21	Father Malachy Gormack, Ballinacree, Westmeath.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	Sister	Mrs. Fattie McGee, 507 E. 12nd St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair Auburn Blue	None
22	Father Mr. Campbell, Curragh, Ashill, Co. Mayo.	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Brother	Brother	Michael Campbell, 1414 West 84th St., Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh Dark Gray	None
23	Father Patrick Clarke, Ardow, Virginia, Co. Galway.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Uncle	Philip Clarke, 2124 8th Avenue, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Brown Gray	None
24	Father Mr. P. Gorman, Tolson, Balla, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	Sister	Mrs. Maher, 100 Marfield Place, Brooklyn, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh Dark Blue	None
25	Father Mr. Lachy Gorman, Ardow, Virginia, Co. Galway.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Cousin	Miss Ellen McGee, 1015 1st Avenue, Brooklyn, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh Brown Blue	None
26	Mother Mrs. Bridget Gormack, Curragh, Ashill, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Uncle	Thomas Gormack, 64 Barker Avenue, Bloomfield, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh Brown Blue	None
27	Father John Gorman, Leckan, Leckan, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Sister	Annie Gorman, 1015 1st Avenue, Brooklyn, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair Dark Blue	None
28	Brother John Gorman, Leckan, Leckan, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Brother	Thomas Gorman, 1737 Amsterdam Ave., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Pale Gray Blue	None
29	Father John Gorman, Leckan, Leckan, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Brother	Thomas Gorman, 1737 Amsterdam Ave., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Dark Brown	None
30	Father John Gorman, Leckan, Leckan, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	Uncle	Mr. P. Gorman, 500 West 170th St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair Dark Brown	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry Manning (Master), of the Pres. Roosevelt, from Cobb, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Dred. Devendorf**, Surgeon of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (16) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of State of New York.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

236

P. C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1928

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List PERMITS- N I

10 PERMITS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

MAY 3

1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KRAMER	George	42	M	Mill Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Roumania	Roumanian	08-31 Tarnad	Permit 262897	Washington D C	May 15 1927	Ohio	Etnaville
2		PUGHIN	Pedro	63	M	Baker	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	34 Ball de Bao	Permit 334997		Jan 15 1928	Calif	San Francisco
3		RUSHIAN	Peta	38	M	Laborer	Yes	Albanian	Yes	Albania	Turkapt	01 Argirocastro	Permit 225948		Jan 4 1927 Ext	Albania	Argirocastro
4		ANASTAS	Athanas	52	M	do	Yes	Greek	Yes	do	Greek	01 Permeti	Permit 219691		Nov 26 1926 Ext	do	Permeti
5		LOPEZ	Daniel	28	M	do	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	34 Nuros	Permit 221162		Feb 12 1927 Ext	do	12/11/28
6		SZIRACZY	Joseph	28	M	Baker	Yes	English	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	19 Baskoles	Permit 325179		Nov 23 1927	N Y	New York
7		KEIRA	Guillermo	27	M	Laborer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	34 Mayanca	Permit 215053		Nov 10 1926 Ext	do	
8		MACEIRA SUAREZ	Antonio	42	M	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Lorbe	Permit 216032		to May 10 1928	do	
9		CARIDAD	Alfonso	47	M	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Perillo	Permit 263406		Nov 11 1926 Ext	do	
10		AREBALO (SANCHEZ)	Aniceto	46	M	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Sada	Permit 292222		to May 11 1928	do	
11		KURADJIAN	Sahak	57	M	None	Yes	Armenian	Yes	Armenia	Armenian	03-42 Hadjin	E I 56	N. I 3-2	April 26 1927	France	Marceille
12		SHALIF	Jonas	45	M	Labour	Yes	Albanian	Y	Albania	Turkish	08-01 Berat	502491	308199	Sept. 9-1927	Ohio	Massillon.
13		MEKKE	Theresa	24	F	M-H-Wife	Y	Hungary	Y	Roumania	Madyci	03-21 Carol Mari	800/113-A	N. I 3-2	4-2-1928	Roumania	Bucharest

Total Passengers ... 13
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PERMITS - T A - M I
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY MAY 11 1928, 1928

237

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization; entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Harry Manning (Master)**, of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, from **Cherbourg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Harry Manning

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Fred. Devendorf**, Surgeon of the Pres. Roosevelt, Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (16) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of State of New York
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

238

F.C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1928
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from.....CHERBOURG.....FRANCE

MAY 8

, 19 28

ADMITTANCE

H wife Y Hungary Y Round
 Ryan 5/11/28 1Pm

Line Theresa Marken transferred to sheet #10 Line #13 *[Signature]* asst Purser

Total Passengers		U.S. citizens		Aliens	
...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Harry Manning (Master)**, of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, from **Cherbourg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ^{V-4} in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Harry Manning
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Fred. Devendorf**, Surgeon of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (16) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of State of New York.

240

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

F. C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1928
at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

PIER.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

NAVY 3rd

IC 28.

Line 14	Abraham Zajdman	did not sail
Line #12	Frymota Olivenbaum	Lingenbaum did not sail
13	Chana	di do do
Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PIER.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

241

MAY 11th

10 23.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Harry Manning (Master)**, of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Harry Manning

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Fred. Devendorf**, Surgeon of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **(16)** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **State of New York**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

242

F. C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this **11th** day of **May**, 1926

at **New York**

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note. - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

THIRD PIER

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

PERMITS ALL

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

MAY 3RD.

IQ 28

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Able to- Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Egholm ✓ Marie <i>Wanner</i>	27	F	<i>S</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	Yes	English ✓ German	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark <i>Fallemarn</i>	Re-entry 308537	Washington	1. 10. 27.	U.S.A. <i>99</i> Minot.
2		Raleigh Michael	26	M	<i>M</i>	Oiler	Yes	English ✓	Yes	England	Irish	<i>U.S. 13</i> <i>Tralee</i>	Re-entry 270173	Washington <i>276071</i>	18. 5. 27.	U.S.A. <i>99</i> New York.
3		<i>Ege</i> <i>7/120/97</i> Trygve	38	M	<i>M</i>	Carpenter	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway <i>28</i> <i>121</i>	Re-entry 217652	Washington <i>272425</i>	18. 11. 2	Norway <i>99</i> Miri

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 11 1928, 1928

243

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$25 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Mother: Christini Egholm, FALLENBARN, DENMARK	Minn. St. Paul.	Yes	Self	\$25 Yes Various	Yes Peder Christiansen, Minn. East Lerpenlier Ave. St. Paul.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Fair Brn Grey None.
2	Father: 10, Calsonian Place, Limerick.	N.Y. Bronx	Yes	Self	\$25 Yes 5 N.York	1895 Davidson Ave, Bronx, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 Fair Brn Blue None.
3	Mrs. Anna Ege, Moi. Joren.	Mich. Iron Mountain	Yes	Self	\$25 Yes 3. Iron Mountain.	Mr. Winkler, Iron Mountain, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 Ruddy Brn Blue None.
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Harry Maming (Master)**, of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Harry Maming
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11th** day of **May**, 19 **28**
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Fred. Devendorf**, Surgeon of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **(16)** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **State of New York**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

244

F. C. Devendorf, M. D.

Sworn to before me this **11th** day of **May**, 19 **28**

at **New York**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route, the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTH-EASTON.

MAY 3RD.

10 28

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Country	City or town	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.						Country	City or town					
1		Campbell	Mary	24	F S Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland Paisley	2.23010	Glasgow.	Q 18. 4. 28.	Scotland	Hartwood
2		Carlin	Hugh	38	M M Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Belfast	2. 18609	Glasgow.	23. 4. 28.	Scotland	Govan
3		Carlin	Jane	33	F S Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Dublin	2. 26087	Glasgow.	Q 3-27-28	Scotland	Glasgow
4		Carlin	Albert	26	M S Boiler Maker	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow.	2.6583.	Glasgow.	Q 13. 4. 28.	Scotland	Glasgow.
5		Chalmers	Hugh	48	M M Builder	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland Kirkcaldy	2.9234	Glasgow.	Q 10. 2. 28.	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
6		Cushley	Matthew	20	M S Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland Carfin	2. 14220	Glasgow	5-1-28	Scotland	Motherwell
7		Cushley	William	18	M S do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2. 13289	do	do	do	do
8		Elme	Mary	19	F S Printer's Reader	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow.	2.16776	Glasgow.	22. 5. 28.	Scotland	Glasgow
9		Kilbane	James	22	F S Farmlab.	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Schill Beg	2.26011	Glasgow.	Q 28. 2. 28.	Scotland	Perth
10		Parker	John	33	M S Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow.	2.18686	Glasgow.	Q 24. 4. 28.	Scotland	Cleland
11		Porter	Samuel	29	M M Shoemaker	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow.	2.4443	Glasgow.	Q 10. 4. 28.	Scotland	Glasgow
12		Roid	James J.	28	M M Plater	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	2.18480	Glasgow.	Q 29. 3. 28.	Scotland	Greenock
13		Shaw	Allan	17	M S Plumber	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow.	2.4456	Glasgow.	Q 11. 4. 28.	Scotland	Glasgow
14		Smirk	Annie M.	29	F S Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland Helensburgh	2.16301	London	Q 16. 3. 28.	England	London.
15		Syvertsen	Thomas E.	27	M M Laborer	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway Oslo.	2.681	Oslo	Q 20. 4. 28.	Norway	Arendal
16		Taylor	William	24	M S Fitter	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland Kirkcaldy	2.9232	Glasgow.	Q 13. 2. 28.	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
17	VL 209/142	Tisick	Max	16	M S Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England Hull	2.18980	Liverpool	Q 1. 3. 28.	England	Hull
18		Welsh	James	22	M S Painter	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland Cambuslang	2.18151	Glasgow.	Q 4. 1. 28.	Scotland	Glasgow.
19		Cross	Henry J.	31	M M Attendant	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Wales Monmouth	2.6747	Southampton	Q 6. 3. 28.	Wales	Hereford.
20		Cross	Theresa M.	30	F M Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do Oswestry	2.6748	do	do	do	do
21	UNDER 18	Cross	James W.	2	M S Child	No	-	No	do	do	do Hereford	2.6749	do	do	do	do
22		Lealia	Alexander	18	M S Tailor	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow.	2.	Glasgow.	Q 18. 4. 28.	Scotland	Glasgow
23	VL 234/16	Porterfield	Andrew	24	M M Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland Barrhead	2.16043	Glasgow.	Q 18. 4. 28.	Scotland	Paisley
24		Porterfield	Mary	25	F M Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do Paisley	2.16044	Glasgow.	Q 7. 10. 28.	do	do
25	VL 154/24	MAC MILLAN	John	28	M M Painter	Y	English	Y	British	Scottish	Scotland Renfrew	2.16630	Glasgow.	Q 3-20-28	Scotland.	Glasgow
26		FREW.	Edward	26	M S Shop Assistance	Y	do	Y	do	do	do Bellshill	2.20647	do	Q 4-17-28	do	Bellshill
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line #8 Mary Kane. did not sail
Line #22 Alexander Leslie do

Asst Purser

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAY 11 1928

245

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Harry Manning (Master)**, of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Harry Manning

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11th** day of **May**, 19 **28**
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fred. Devendorf, Surgeon of the Pres. Roosevelt, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (16) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.C. Devendorf M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ■ PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT ■

Passengers sailing from BREITENBURG

MAY 2ND.

1928

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry Manning (Master), of the Pres. Roosevelt, from Bremen; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Harry Manning
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 19 28
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fred. Devendorf, Surgeon of the Pres. Roosevelt, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (16) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

218

F. C. Devendorf M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 19 28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Poish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry Manning (Master), of the Pres. Roosevelt, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 19 28
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

S. S. PRES. ROOSEVELT

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

UNITED STATES arrived MAY 11, 1923.

, 192 ,

M.,

, from

250

No	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
391	1 FREDÉ Marie	1:00	2	1	1	RED HOLD	S.I.	Shain	5/11	45			

T.D. PRES. ROOSEVELT 5/11/20

T.D. PRES. ROOSEVELT 6/11/20

TOTALS

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. PRES. ROOSEVELT

arrived MAY 11, 1928.

, 19

M.,

, from

251

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARING.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OTHER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
57m 1	KRUMHOLTZ Sarah	10	11	ARM	DOUBT AER VIS	1:00	LANSCH	7/11	114	803	7/25	5/12	117	783	1140	99120/220	99120/220				1	1	1	
24f 2	MARKER Therese	10	10	ROUM	DOUBT AER VIS	1:00	LANSCH	3/11	117	803	7/25	5/12	117	783	1140	99120/220	99120/220				1	1	1	
39f 3	FREDE Marie	2	7	DER	DER	1:00	DIANE	5/11	117	803	7/25	5/12	117	783	1140	99120/220	99120/220				1	1	1	
39m 4	PALOSAN Andrei	9	5	RUUM	ILLIT	1:00	RYAN	5/11	117	803	7/25	5/12	117	783	1140	99120/220	99120/220				1	1	1	

Not Bond (6)

99120/220

99120/220

5/10 10 3

Landed 3/15/28 100 99108/275 2/44

Pres. Roosevelt List 1/28

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

252

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND, MAY 3RD, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 11 1928

W. S. L. A.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Henry	Edward	79	✓	W		District Court Polk Co. Minn. July 11, 1894.	Wartburg Hospice, Minneapolis. Minn.
2	Wilson	James	56	✓	M		Court of Worcester, Mass. Nov. 9, 1908.	6021, Linwood Ave. Detroit. Mich.
3	Wilson	Woodrow	14	✓	S	Detroit. Mich.	Aug. 28, 1913.	do do do
4	Jensen	Mette	62	✓	M		Passport No. 526516. Washington. 12/4/28.	Time Square Hotel. New York.
5	Sharp	James R.	41	✓	M		Court of Elizabeth. Va. 26/6/1918.	29, N. Willow St. Montclair. N.J.
6	Butcher	Eric	30	✓	S		Honolulu. February 1921.	Merchant Marine, P.M.C.A. Hoboken. N.J.
7	Jenssen	Osmund	57	✓	M		April 20th, 1901. Superior Court of the State of Cal.	Iron Mountain. Mich.
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT"

sailing from BOSTON

MAY 2ND.

, 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 11th

19 28 253

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	BOLDA	MICHAEL	38	M		4.15.1915. DIST. COURT OF NEW YORK CT	1338 W. 18 ST. CHICAGO. ILL.
2	BOLDA	MARY	5	F	6.1.1924. CHICAGO, ILL.		DO
3	RODEN	STEVE	31	M		11.22.1918. DIST. COURT OF CAMP DEVENS.	7 N. MARGIN ST. BOSTON. MASS.
4	KIMUNSON	ALBERT	23	M	RYAN. OKLA. Jan. 4th 1904		RYAN. OKLA.
5	TKAC	FRANTISEK	19	M	4.25.1909. VANDERBILT. PA.		86 WOODLAWN AV. CAMPBELL. OHIO.
6	RUSINAK	ANDRO	19	M	12.13.1908. BAYONNE. N.J.		11 E. 28 ST. BAYONNE. N.J.
7	OSLEY	ELISABETH	20	F	7.10.1907. LITTLE FALLS. N.Y.		316 ANN ST LITTLE FALLS. N.Y.
8	MEYER	EMIL	64	M		5.18 1891. COUNTY COURT OF SCHENECTADY N.Y.	381 BROADWAY. SCHENECTADY. N.Y.
9	MEYER	HENRIETTA	62	F		THRU HUSBAND	DO
10	DE FLERON	LYNNE A	26	F	11.26.1903. MOBILE. ALA.		616 WEST AVE. MOBILE. ALA.
11	FRIED	JULIUS	30	M		2.15.1923- DIST. COURT OF PHILADELPHIA.	727 E. 6TH ST. N. WILMINGTON. DEL.

Line #10 Lynne de Fleron did not sail *Frank Nelson* Asst Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English 14-214)

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT

sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

MAY 3

1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 11 1928
MAY

251

19 28
W. S. L. L.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BERENGUER	Domingo Savel	25	M	S		U S Passport # 471171 Sept 7 1927 Common Pleas Court Blair Co Altoona Pa	1211 9th Ave Altoona Pa
2	DIAZ	Jose	35	M	M		U S Passport # 316765 Eastern District Court New York N Y April 20 1928	3 President St Brooklyn N Y
3	GATCH	Harry Lee	25	M	S	Sept 10 1902 Baltimore Md		Baeseburg Baltimore Md
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

No. 1.

(Printed in England 14-214)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

255

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT sailing from O B H (QUEENSTOWN), 4th M A Y., 1923, Arriving at Port of New York May 11th 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	McKENNA	MATTHEW	27	M	S		51, March, 1897. Court of Common Pleas, Morristown, N.J. By Marriage. Passport 478099 Washington, 25 November 27	57 Pierce Street, Newark, N. Jersey.
2	SWENSTMAN	ANNA	52	F	M			524 Bloomfield St., Hoboken, N.J.
3	WALSH	CHARLES	65	M	S		1918. District Court Los Angeles, Calif. 21 November, 1922	1st Ave., Seattle, Washington.
4	LANG	WILLIAM	21	M	S	New York, 14, September, 1907.		524 Bloomfield St., Hoboken, N.J.
5	BUTLER	ELI ABERTH	32	F	M		taken out Court of Hartford, 21, February, 1912. Wife of American citizen, Husband's papers	1120, Main Street, Hartford, Conn.
6	BUTLER	CATHERINE	6	F	S		Child of American citizen, as above.	1120, Main Street, Hartford, Conn.
7	BUTLER	MARY TERESA	5	F	S		Child of American citizen, as above.	1120, Main Street, Hartford, Conn.
8	DWYER	MICHAEL PETER	12	M	S	New York, 3, September, 1903.		680, Columbus Ave., New York.
9	BEISTY	PATRICK	40	F	M		Western #69850 District Court Buffalo, N.Y. 28, Sept., 1903.	14 45 North Hobart St., Philadelphia.
10	BEISTY	MARGARET	16	F	S	Buffalo, New York, 21, May, 1911.		14 45 North Hobart St., Philadelphia.
11	BEISTY	JOHN PATRICK	14	M	S	Buffalo, New York 28, November, 1913.		14 45 North Hobart St., Philadelphia.
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Nationality.

RECEIVED
MAY 18 1928
RECORDS

256

Port of New York.

Port of **New York,**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 11th 1928, 1928, consigned to United States Lines; is now lying at Pier 4 Hoboken, NJ, and is expected to sail May 16th, 1928, for Bremenhaven via Plymouth & Cherbourg via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will promptly report the same to the immigration authorities.

Master.

[illegible]

14.1613

1411.

Friend; J. Mc Dermott, 147 W R.I.	62	do
New York City		do
Mother; Wade - Mick		do
Russia	68	do
Father; James - 37 Shelby		do
Grand Rapids, Michigan	60	do
Brother; John 405 E. Fremont		do
Bronx, New York	63	do
Father; Paul 68 E. Water St.		do
Ocala, Fla.	60	do
Brother; Carol 119 1st. Ave.		do
Brooklyn, NY	68	do
64 Hudson Street		do
Hoboken, NJ	66	do
Mother; Mrs. Hanson - 226 W		do
Brooklyn, NY	61	do
Mother; Mrs. P. Ache - 245		do
Quakertown, Pa.	68	do
Mother; Elizabeth - 245 3rd		do
Brooklyn, NY	69	do
Aunt; Mrs. Warwick, 257 1st		do
Elizabeth, NJ	67	do
Father; James - 1744 Bergen		do
Brooklyn, NY	61	do
Brother; John - 257 W. 69th.		do
New York	69	do
Aunt; Mrs. Theala - 145 Pl'		do
St. Norwich, Mass	63	do
Mother; Min, 706 W. 179th.		do
New York City		do



columns (2), (5), (6), and (7).
See other side.

Line _____ UNIT _____
 Owners _____ UNIT _____
 Local Agents _____ UNIT _____
 14-1940

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATIONForm 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., ad.
Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1902Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

ing the Crew of the American

Steamship

called the

President Roosevelt

bound for

Bremen

whereof

H. H. Manning's Master.

Sheet No. 1

board upon arrival at a

Vessel S.S. PRES

265

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME	(3) NAME OF SEAMAN	(4) BIRTHPLACE	(5) CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	(6) Age	(7) PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				(11) CAPACITY	(12) NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						Feet	In.	Com- plex- ion	Hair	Eyes				
	Family name													
1	MANNING	DEAR Fred 1	Miss.	US	31	5	11	Dr	Dr	Br.	CH. OFFICER	Wife; Rachelle - 1017	165	None
2	DAUGHERTY	DAUGHERTY Louis 2	Ohio	US	30	5	8	"	"	"	1st do	Wife; Alice - 1002 Moon		
3	WALSH	WALSH Thomas 3	Mass.	US	32	5	8	"	"	"	2nd do	Sister; Mrs. McSherry - 67 A		
4	DEAR	ZOMM Edwin 4	Michigan	US	24	5	6	"	"	"	3rd do	Brighton, Mass.		
5	DAUGHERTY	CLARA George 5	No. Carolina	US	28	5	9	"	"	"	M.A.A.A.B.	Mother; Annabelle - Spring		
6	WALSH	THOMPSON Thomas 6	Penna. P.M.C.	US	24	5	8	"	"	"	do	City, Penna.		
7	ZOME	POPKEN Herman 7	Germany (Nat)	US	42	5	6	"	"	"	do	Mother; Mrs. Clara - Goodvi		
8	CLARE	WILLING Reinhold 8	Russia (Nat)	US	41	5	8	"	"	"	do	Penna.		
9	THOMPSON	BROWN Paul 9	Texas	US	26	5	7	"	"	"	do	Mrs. Jensen, 2007 E		
10	POPKEN	STINE Hubert 10	Germany (Nat)	US	29	5	9	"	"	"	do	Phila. Penna.		
11	WILLING	SOOF Tim 11	Ethonia (Nat)	US	37	5	6	"	"	"	do	809 E. 11st. Street		
12	WALSH	PFEIFFER Lewis 12	Maryland	US	35	5	5	"	"	"	do	New York City		
13	STINE	O'RICHARD Corneilus 13	Ireland (Nat)	US	30	5	7	"	"	"	do	None; John Hoffman - 522		
14	SOOF	ZACCARIA Hubert 14	Austria (Nat)	US	23	5	5	"	"	"	do	134th St. New York		
15	PFEIFFER	BROWN James 15	Georgia	US	24	5	11	"	"	"	do	CARPENTER		
16	O'RICHARD	LYNCH Thomas 16	England (Nat)	US	30	5	7	"	"	"	do	do		
17	ZACCARIA	POHL Carl 17	Germany (Nat)	US	37	5	6	"	"	"	do	do		
18	ROONEY	NEWTON William 18	New York	US	24	5	9	"	"	"	do	do		
19	SMITH	EGAN James 19	Florida	US	40	5	6	"	"	"	do	do		
20	POHL	ROONEY William 20	New York	US	22	5	6	"	"	"	do	do		
21	NEWTON	GREENHAVICK Alex 21	Russia (Nat)	US	31	5	7	"	"	"	do	do		
22	EGAN	GILSON Glenn 22	Michigan	US	27	5	6	"	"	"	do	do		
23	ROONEY	LAWSON Lester 23	New York	US	31	5	4	"	"	"	do	do		
24	GREENHAVICK	KURBOE Frank 24	Penna.	US	26	5	8	"	"	"	do	do		
25	WILLIAMS	STANONLAND Svithun 25	Norway (Nat)	US	30	5	8	"	"	"	do	do		
26	LAWSON	MONDE August 26	Germany (Nat)	US	22	5	9	"	"	"	do	do		
27	BROWN	HANSON Frank 27	New York	US	20	5	8	"	"	"	do	do		
28	STRANGLAND	ACHE Kenneth 28	Washington DC	US	31	5	7	"	"	"	do	do		
29	MODEDE	QUINTON John 29	Montana P.M.C.	US	32	5	6	"	"	"	do	do		
30	HANSON	MODESTONICE Frank 30	Penna.	US	22	5	11	"	"	"	do	do		
31	MOFFITT	SCOTT Donald 31	New York	US	20	5	11	"	"	"	do	do		
32	BIRD	DORRYDNIO Theodore 32	Mass.	US	20	5	6	"	"	"	do	do		
33		KIRBY James 33	Mass.	US	26	5	5	"	"	"	do	do		
34		WALLOREN Harry 34	New York	US	23	5	"	"	"	"	do	do		
35														
36														
37														
38														

Sent to Hospital
at Southampton
May 2/28On columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
fill in. See other side.Line UNITED STATES LI
Owners UNITED STATES SH
Local Agents UNITED STATES LI
10-1900

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel S.S. 2

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME Family name
1	MANNING
2	DEAR
3	DAUGHERTY
4	WALSH
5	ZOHR
6	CLARE
7	THOMPSON
8	POPKEN
9	WILKING
10	WATSON
11	STINN
12	SOOF
13	PFISSETER
14	O'RIONAN
15	ZACCHARIA
16	MARQUARDT
17	SMITH
18	POHL
19	NEWTON
20	EGAN
21	BOONBY
22	GREENHAVICK
23	WILLIAMS
24	LAWSON
25	BROWN
26	STRANGLAND
27	MODEDE
28	HANSON
29	MOFFITT
30	BIRD

Line UNITED STATES L
Owners UNITED STATES S
Local Agents UNITED STATES L
10-1940

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
(F)

AGE

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

HEIGHT

Feet In.

COM-
PLEX-
ION

HAIR

EYES

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

Sheet No. 265

on board upon arrival at a

(13) (14) (15)
Height Weight Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

158 165 None

111 168 do

16 161 do

16 158 do

18 163 do

19 159 do

15 161 do

10 164 do

18 158 do

17 163 do

17 159 do

18 166 do

17 167 do

16 161 do

16 166 do

18 162 do

19 168 do

16 160 do

16 163 do

16 160 do

16 158 do

16 166 do

16 161 do

16 168 do

15 159 do

16 167 do

16 161 do

16 169 do

16 163 do

16 167 do

Sent to Hospital
at Southampton
May 3/28

Master of the said American
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
ascertain them.

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

of , whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19



See other side.

CREW LIST
The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 104, Customs Regulations of 1935

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1915, calling the Crew of the American 258
bound for
whereof is Master.

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT

265

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME	(3) NAME OF SEAMAN	(4) BIRTHPLACE	(5) CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	(6) Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				(11) CAPACITY	(12) NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes				
	Family name													
1	MANNING	MANER Thomas ¹	New York	US	27	5	7	Dr	Br.	Br.	PURSER	Mo; Mary - 9404-74th St Woodhaven, Queens		
2	DEAR	WILLIAMS David ²	Penna.	US	25	5	4	"	"	"	ASST. PURSER	Father; Elias - 111 Wall New York City		
3	DAUGHERTY	PIKNER Walter ³	England (Nat)	US	25	5	2	"	"	"	CLERK	Mo. Florence - 435 Pres- Lynchburg, NJ	8 165	None
4	WALSH	COHEN Sol ⁴	New York	US	25	5	2	"	"	"	BAGGAGE MASTER	Mother; Tillie - 512 W. 14 New York City	11 168	do
5	ZORE	ALLEN Jack ⁵	Rhode Island	US	25	5	7	"	"	"	DECK YEOMAN	68 Washington Street New York City	5 161	do
6	CLARE	WITMAN Edgar ⁶	Maryland	US	21	5	2	"	"	"	ENGINEER	Mother; Anna - Portage, Penna.	6 158	do
7	THOMPSON	KIPLINGER Jules ⁷	Indiana	US	25	5	1	"	"	"	STEWARDS	Father; John - Rushville, Indiana	8 163	do
8	POPLEN	BUTCHERS Raymond ⁸	Illinois	US	25	5	11	"	"	"	CH. RADIO	Father; H. Hutchens - 1637 St. Chicago, Ill.	9 169	do
9	WILKING	CATELY Joseph ⁹	Mass.	US	21	5	11	"	"	"	2nd do	Mother; Mrs. M. Cateley - 6 Hudson, Mass.	8 161	do
10	WATLIN	WRAIDWOOD Thomas ¹⁰	New Jersey	US	27	5	5	"	"	"	3rd do	Mother; Minnie 209 N.J. Av No. Wildwood, Mass.	10 164	do
11	STINN	DEVLANDORF Frederick ¹¹	New York	US	41	5	9	"	"	"	SURGEON	Father; Irving - 401 Pres- Herkimer, NY	8 158	do
12	SOOF	BRAUER Marie ¹²	Virginia	US	20	5	4	"	"	"	NURSE HOSPITAL ATTENDANT	Mother; Mrs. Brauer 3350 N Richmond, Va.	7 163	do
13	PFEIFFER			US							Recreation Director	Mo. Mrs. Carlson - 17 East New York - NY	7 169	do
14	O'RIONDAN			US									8 166	do
15	ZACCARIA	TURNER John ¹⁵	England (Nat)	US	24	5	4	"	"	"	CH. ENGINEER	Wife; Emily - 20 East Va Rutherford, NJ	7 166	do
16	MARQUARDT	KIRLING John ¹⁶	Washington	US	24	5	8	"	"	"	1st ASST.	Mother; Emeline - Tucson Washington	8 162	do
17	SMITH	DUFFY Bernard ¹⁷	Ireland (Nat)	US	24	5	8	"	"	"	2nd do	Wife; Mary - 515 W. 14th New York City	9 168	do
18	POHL	NORMAN Horton ¹⁸	Kansas	US	41	5	11	"	"	"	3rd do	Wife; Katherine - 900 Av Brooklyn, NY	6 160	do
19	MANTON	HOMPHER Edward ¹⁹	New York	US	24	5	-	"	"	"	4th do	Sister; Mary - 5121 110th Richmond Hill, LI	8 163	do
20	EGAN	CARROTHERS John ²⁰	New York	US	25	5	7	"	"	"	JR. ENGINEER	Mother; Molly - Great Kill Staten Island, NY	8 160	do
21	ROONEY	HARDY Joseph ²¹	No. Carolina	US	24	5	10	"	"	"	do	Mother; Bertha - Washington No. Carolina	7 168	do
22	GREENHAVICK			US							do			
23	WILLIAMS	ROVERE Alex ²³	Norway (Nat)	US	44	5	6	"	"	"	REFRIGER. ENGINEER	Sister; Agnes Olsen, 626 Grantwood, NJ	7 156	do
24	LAWSON	WEBER John ²⁴	Penna.	US	39	5	9	"	"	"	ASST. do	Father; Charles - Leftida Penna.	8 161	do
25	BROWN			US							CH. ALBOT.		9 168	do
26	STRANGLAND	Pellock Samuel ²⁵	New York	US	28	5	11	"	"	"	2nd do	Bro/ Paul 9104-74th Str. Woodhaven, LI	8 169	do
27	MODREDE	BAKER William ²⁶	California.	US	28	5	11	"	"	"	3rd do	Mo/Alice Sanuelito, Marin Co. Calif.	7 167	do
28	HANSON	BARBER Joseph ²⁷	Pennsylvania.	US	29	5	7	"	"	"	PLUMBER	Sis/Anne de Rose 1444 Undercliff Ave. Bronx, NY	6 161	do
29	MOFFITT	GROTH Walter ²⁸	Michigan	US	24	5	8	"	"	"	ROLLINGMAKER	Mo/John F. Eggert 806-4th Ave Monroe Mich.	8 159	do
30	BIRD	JANSEN Cornelius ²⁹	Holland	US	54	5	8	"	"	"	MACHINIST	W/Marie 2244 Balboa Heights, Canal Z	11 163	do
		SIAM James ³⁰	Alabam.	US	29	5	10	"	"	"	DECK ENGINEER	Pa/W.C. Centerville, Alabam.	11 167	do
		COUGHLIN John ³¹	Rhode Island	US	21	5	11	"	"	"	STORMKNOPER	Mo/Elizabeth 165 Greenville Ave. John		
				US							OILER			
		ORIGLER William ³²	Florida.	US	22	5		"	"	"	do	Mo/Mella. Marianna, Fla.		
		LYON Nathan ³³	New York	US	40	5	10	"	"	"	do	Co/W. Mooney 3022-East Blvd. Brooklyn		



tion in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
in all. See other side.

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel S.S. FRE

(1) No. on list	NAME
	Family name
1	MANNING
2	DEAR
3	DAUGHERTY
4	WALSH
5	JOHN
6	CLARE
7	THOMPSON
8	POPKEN
9	WILLING
10	WATSON
11	STINN
12	SOOF
13	PERIFFER
14	O'RIONDAN
15	ZACCARIA
16	MARQUARDT
17	SMITH
18	POHL
19	NEWTON
20	EGAN
21	ROONEY
22	GREENHAWICK
23	WILLIAMS
24	LAWSON
25	BROWN
26	STRANGLAND
27	MODEDE
28	HANSON
29	MOFFITT
30	BIRD

Line UNITED STATES LID
Owners UNITED STATES SH
Local Agents UNITED STATES LID

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
(P)

AGE

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

HEIGHT

Feet In.

COM-
PLEX-
ION

HAIR

EYES

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

Sheet No. 1

board upon arrival at a

265

(14)
Weight

(15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

165 None

168 do

161 do

158 do

163 do

169 do

161 do

164 do

158 do

163 do

169 do

166 do

167 do

161 do

166 do

162 do

168 do

160 do

163 do

160 do

158 do

156 do

161 do

158 do

159 do

157 do

161 do

159 do

163 do

167 do

Master of the said American
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
ascertain them.

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

of, whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form T10A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR OFFICE

11-1408



See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST

ing the Crew of the American

called the

259

Required under Act of Congress of February

(Insert rug)
bound for

bound for

(Insert name of vessel)

a board upon arrival at a

whereof

...is Master.

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT

265

Vessel		S.S. PRESIDENT		NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE		CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF		Age		PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY		NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN		(13)		(14)		(15)	
No. on list		NAME										Height		Complexion		Hair		Eyes		Weight		Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease			
		Family name										Feet		In.											
1	MANNING	122	Otto	Coeribano	1	New York.	US	25	5	5	Dr.	Br.	Dr. OILER	M/ Margaret	215 W 100th Street NYC	8	165	None							
2	DEAR	123	James	Doyle.	2	New York	US	25	5	5	"	"	Wdo T.	M/ Annie	244-6th Ave. Brooklyn, NY	8	165	do							
3	DAUGHERTY	124	John	Mc Coy.	3	New York	US	25	5	5	"	"	do	M/ C. F. Mahan	41 Pace, Tampa	8	165	do							
4	WALSH	125	John	Miller	4	Jersey City.	US	27	5	5	"	"	do	M/ Wilmer	45 Hickmore St. Bronx, N.Y.	11	168	do							
5	ZOHE	126	Arthur	Rothenberg	5	New York	US	25	5	5	"	"	do	M/ Eugene	457 S. Orange Ave. E. Orange, N.J.	5	161	do							
6	CLARE	127	Donald	Powers	6	Utah	US	25	5	5	"	"	do	M/ J. A. Callif	1068 Santa Ana Ave. Santa Ana, Calif.	6	158	do							
7	THOMPSON	128	Mayer	Syng	7	Mass.	US	25	5	5	"	"	WATER TENDER	M/ Rose	110 Auburn St. Chelsea, Mass.	8	163	do							
8	POPKEN	129	Harry	Ward	8	Mass.	US	25	5	5	"	"	do	M/ I-L Mrs Mac Donough	640 Bevington St. B. Boston	9	169	do							
9	WILKING	130	Samuel	Engelson	10	New York	US	25	5	5	"	"	do	M/ Ruben	240 Union Ave. New Rochelle, N.Y.	8	161	do							
10	WASTEN	131	Stephen	Lockwood	11	Conn. <i>Pran J. Cuy</i>	US	25	5	10	"	"	do	M/ P. A. Lockwood	65 Hamilton St. Hartford, Conn.	10	164	do							
11	STINN	132	James	Keys.	12	Ireland.	US	25	5	5	"	"	do	M/ Thomas	Dublin, Ireland.	8	158	do							
12	SOOF	133	Holla	Wille	13	Oregon	US	27	5	5	"	"	FIREMAN	M/ Ira	645 Oak St. S. Francisco, Calif.	7	163	do							
13	PERIFFER	134	Howard	Harrison	14	La.	US	25	5	5	"	"	Older	M/ Mary	2206 Pierce St. Houston, Tex.	7	159	do							
14	O'RIOGAN	135	John	Nichols	15	New Jersey	US	25	5	5	"	"	Fireman	M/ John	47 Arch St. Yonkers, N.Y.	8	166	do							
15	ZACCHARIA	136	Marie	Lopes	16	Porto Rico	US	25	5	5	"	"	do	M/ Tony	San Juan, Porto Rico.	7	167	do							
16	MARQUARDT	137	Arthur	Nichols	17	Mass.	US	25	5	5	"	"	do	M/ Mary	294 Mass. Ave. Boston, Mass.	6	161	do							
17	SMITH	138	Boyd	Wynne	18	Texas	US	25	5	5	"	"	do	M/ Bryant	245 State St. Marshall, Tex.	7	156	do							
18	POHL	139	Seiros	Eskiglo	19	Turkey	US	25	5	5	"	"	do	M/ Maria	Sanlerki, Greece	8	162	do							
19	NEWTON	140	Albert	Parson	20	Porto Rico	US	25	5	5	"	"	do	None	Bro/ Clarence	135 BLVD. Ave. Scranton, Pa.	9	168	do						
20	EGAN	141	Charles	Ellison	21	Pennsylvania	US	25	5	5	"	"	do	M/ Richard	1028-24th Street Newport News, Va.	6	160	do							
21	ROONEY	142	Richard	Williams	22	Va.	US	25	5	5	"	"	Fireman	Don/ Margaret	20 Vent St. Beverly, Mass.	8	163	do							
22	GREENHAVICK	143	Tip	Sullivan	23	England.	US	25	5	10	"	"	do	None			8	160	do						
23	WILLIAMS	144	Joseph	Maria	24	Spain	US	25	5	5	"	"	do	SALLEY	M/ Mrs Leaps	655 St. Anna Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	7	158	do						
24	LAWSON	145	Carl	Frederick	25	Germany	US	25	5	5	"	"	do	FIREMAN	M/ Mary	Grand Rapids, Mich.	7	156	do						
25	BROWN	146	Stephen	Price.	26	Ill.	US	27	5	10	"	"	WIPER	M/ Sofia	226 E 40th St. Portland	8	161	do							
26	STRANGELAND	147	Raymond.	Strom.	27	Oregon	US	25	5	7	"	"	do	do			9	158	do						
27	MODEDE	148	Donald	Clayton	28	New York.	US	25	5	11	"	"	do	M/ Emily	25 Bremen St. Buffalo, NY	8	169	do							
28	HANSON	149	Walter	Reinhardt	29	Germany	US	25	5	5	"	"	Fireman	M/ Ida	Hamburg, Germany.	7	167	do							
29	MOFFITT	150			30												6	161	do						
30	BIRD	151			31												8	169	do						
		152			32												11	163	do						
		153			33												11	167	do						
		154			34																				
		155			35																				
		156			36																				
		157			37																				
		158			38																				

ES. PRESIDENT

May 1

UNITED STATES LINE

OWNERS UNITED STATES SHIP

Local Agents UNITED STATES LINE

AMERICAN COLLECT

Union to columns (2), (5), (6), and (7),
if alien. See other side.



tion in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7).
in all. See other side.

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel S.S. PRE

(1) No. on list	NAME
	Family name
1	MANNING
2	DEAR
3	DAUGHERTY
4	WALSH
5	ZOBE
6	CLARE
7	THOMPSON
8	POPLEN
9	WILKING
10	WATSON
11	STINN
12	SOOF
13	PERIPPER
14	O'RIOGAN
15	ZACCARIA
16	MARQUARDT
17	SMITH
18	POHL
19	NEWTON
20	EGAN
21	BOONEY
22	GREENHAVICK
23	WILLIAMS
24	LAWSON
25	BROWN
26	STRANGELAND
27	MODEDE
28	HANSON
29	MOFFITT
30	BIRD

Line UNITED STATES LIP
Owners UNITED STATES SHIP
Local Agents UNITED STATES LIP
16-1540

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT

AGE

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

HEIGHT
Feet In.

COM-
PLEX-
ION

HAIR

EYES

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

Sheet No.

board upon arrival at a

265

(14) (15)
Weight Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

165 None

166 do

161 do

158 do

163 do

169 do

161 do

164 do

158 do

163 do

169 do

166 do

167 do

161 do

166 do

162 do

168 do

160 do

163 do

160 do

158 do

166 do

161 do

158 do

159 do

167 do

161 do

169 do

163 do

167 do

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.
GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,
this day of , in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this day of , 19 , before me.

Deputy Collector.

* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

of , whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of , in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be sticken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

11-1408



See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 1862, calling the Crew of the American _____ called the _____
(Insert rig) _____ bound for _____

260

Sheet No. 1

on board upon arrival at a

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT

whereof is Master.

265

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT			PERSONAL DESCRIPTION							CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME	(3) NAME OF SEAMAN	(4) BIRTHPLACE	(5) CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	(6) Age	(7) Height Feet In.	(8) Complex- ion	(9) Hair	(10) Eyes						
	Family name	201	1	US				Dr.	Br.	Br.	CHIEF STD.				
1	MANNING	202	LIDBURY John W. ²	England	US	49	5	7	"	"	2nd do	W/Lillian 94 Tonnelle Ave Jersey City N.J.			
2	DEAR	203	HICKE John 3	Danvig	GER	50	5	8	"	"	STORER	W/Lorine 3743 Warren St Albany Long Island N.Y.	165	None	
3	DAUGHERTY	204	STAUBACHER Louis 4	Germany	US	52	5	8	"	"	ASST. do	37 - 3rd Ave New York City	168	do	
4	WALSH	205	SILKOWSKI Emil 5	Finland	US	35	5	8	"	"	PRINTER	Mr. Hudson St Hoboken N.J.	161	do	
5	ZOBE	206	ROSCHE John 6	Germany	GER	49	5	8	"	"	ASST. do	Mr. Hoffman 64 Hudson St Hoboken N.J.	158	do	
6	CLARE	207	BARTLING Ernst 7	Germany	GER	35	5	8	"	"	LINEHANDLER	W/ Gerhardine Lehe, Ger.	163	do	
7	THOMPSON	208	8					"	"	"	ED. WAITER		169	do	
8	POPKEN	209	HARDER Philip	Germany	GER	44	5	8	"	"	CH. LAUNDRY	W/ Adele 708 Park Ave Hoboken N.J.	161	do	
9	WILLING	210	SPECTER Fritz ¹⁰	Germany	GER	41	5	8	"	"	ASST. do	W/ Fenna Bremen Ger.	164	do	
10	WESTER	211	MACATH Max ¹¹	Germany	GER	40	5	7	"	"	ASST. do	W/ Elizabeth Wesermunde Ger.	158	do	
11	STINN	212	KORN Carl ¹²	Germany	GER	34	5	11	"	"	ASST. do	627 Edgeley St Philadelphia, Pa.	163	do	
12	SOOF	213	NEWCOMB Blanche ¹⁵	Maine	US	36	5	8	"	"	STEWARDESS	Bro/Phillip Cumberland Center Camp Lathstrang M	159	do	
13	PREIFFER	214	LINDE Bertha ¹⁵	Germany	US	24	5	7	"	"	do	Sis/ Elia 360 3rd Ave New York City	166	do	
14	O'RIOGAN	215	JONES Edward ¹⁶	Mass.	US	54	5	8	"	"	WATCHMAN	25 South St New York City	167	do	
15	ZACCHARIA	216	TAGLIGHT Paul ¹⁷	Germany	GER	48	5	10	"	"	do	W/ Elsie Lehe, Ger.	161	do	
16	MARQUARDT	217	STUTE Anton ¹⁸	Holland	US	42	5	7	"	"	CAPT'S MAN	Sis/ Anna Post Oristobal Lane, (Canal)	156	do	
17	SMITH	218	MULLER Hermann ¹⁹	Germany	GER	38	5	7	"	"	ASST. STEWARD	Uno/ Robbe C. 921 Garden St. Hoboken N.J.	162	do	
18	POHL	219	LUNSON Henry ²⁰	Germany	GER	43	5	8	"	"	do	Aunt/ Anna behau 271 - 10 St Jersey City	168	do	
19	NEWTON	220	FRIEDERICKS Curt ²¹	Germany	GER	37	5	11	"	"	do	Uno/ B. Wolff Fairview N.J.	160	do	
20	EGAN	221	LINK William ²²	Germany	GER	34	5	8	"	"	do	W/ Margaret 21 Koerner St. Lehe, Ger.	163	do	
21	ROONEY	222	MADYE Henry ²³	Germany	GER	42	5	9	"	"	do	Sis/ M. Woolffing, 187 Summit Ave Union City N.J.	160	do	
22	GREENHAVICK	223	TRUPPEL Max ²⁴	Germany	GER	53	5	11	"	"	do	W/ Luise Lehe, Ger.	168	do	
23	WILLIAMS	224	MESS Fred ²⁵	Germany	GER	33	5	8	"	"	do	W/ Katho Lehe, Ger.	166	do	
24	LAWSON	225	SCHMIDT William ²⁶	Germany	GER	38	5	8	"	"	do	Mo/ Anna Bremen, Ger.	161	do	
25	BROWN	226	SCHMIDT Carl ²⁷	Germany	GER	54	5	11	"	"	do	W/ Anna Wesermunde	168	do	
26	STRANGELAND	227	LANDAU Phillip ²⁸	Germany	GER	43	5	8	"	"	do	W/ Wilhelmina Lehe, Ger.	168	do	
27	MODEBE	228	DAVID William ²⁹	Germany	GER	47	5	8	"	"	do	W/ Annie Lehe, Ger.	169	do	
28	HANSON	229	GRAB Henry ³⁰	Germany	GER	38	5	8	"	"	do	W/ Anna Wesermunde Ger.	157	do	
29	MOFFITT	230	SCHNEIDER ROER Adolf ³¹	Germany	GER	37	5	8	"	"	do	W/ Lydia Bremenhaven Ger.	161	do	
30	BIRD	231	MARQUARDT Gustav ³²	Germany	GER	50	5	8	"	"	do	W. Katherine 22 Kirchow- Str. Bremenhaven Ger.	169	do	
		232	33					"	"	"	do		168	do	
		233	MARTINEZ Gabriel ³⁴	Porto Rico	US	34	5	8	"	"	do	Mo/ Sofia Oiales, Porto Rico	167	do	
		234	KUNERT Paul ³⁵	Germany	GER	40	5	8	"	"	do	W/ Frieda Bremenhaven Ger.			
		235	KEELY Joseph ³⁶	England	ENG	28	5	7	"	"	do	Mo/ Rose 28 Newstead Essex, Eng.			
		236	36					"	"	"	do				
		237	CISLERMAN Manius ³⁷	Holland	HOLL	28	5	7	"	"	do	Mo/ Cornelia The Hague, Holland			
		238	38					"	"	"	do				
Line	UNITED STATES LINE														
Owners	UNITED STATES LINE														
Local Agents	UNITED STATES LINE														



168 167 168

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel **S.S. RE**

ROOSEVELT

(1) No. on list	(2) Family name
1	MANNING
2	DEAR
3	DAUGHERTY
4	WALSH
5	ZOHE
6	CLARE
7	THOMPSON
8	POPLEN
9	WILZING
10	WASTEN
11	STINN
12	SOOF
13	PELLETER
14	O'RIONAN
15	ZACCARIA
16	MARQUARDT
17	SMITH
18	POHL
19	NEWTON
20	EGAN
21	ROOLEY
22	GREENHAWICK
23	WILLIAMS
24	LAWSON
25	BROWN
26	STRANGLAND
27	MODRE
28	HANSON
29	MOFFITT
30	BIRD

Line **UNITED STATES LTD**
Owners **UNITED STATES SHI**
Local Agents **UNITED STATES LIN**

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT (If—)	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT Feet In.	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
			30						
			40						
			41						
			42						
			43						
			44						
			45						
			46						
			47						
			48						
			49						
			50						
			51						
			52						
			53						
			54						
			55						
			56						

Sheet No. 1

board upon arrival at a

265

(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
5-8	165	None
5-11	168	do
5-6	161	do
5-6	158	do
5-8	163	do
5-9	169	do
5-8	161	do
5-10	164	do
5-8	158	do
5-7	163	do
5-7	159	do
5-8	166	do
5-7	167	do
5-6	161	do
5-7	156	do
5-8	162	do
5-9	168	do
5-6	160	do
5-8	163	do
5-8	160	do
5-7	158	do
5-7	156	do
5-8	161	do
5-9	158	do
5-8	159	do
5-7	157	do
5-6	161	do
5-8	159	do
5-11	163	do
5-11	167	do

Sent to Hospital
at Donthampton
May 3/28

I, **Master of the said American**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as ascertained them.

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

of, whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of 19, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American (Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11-1408



on columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
See other side.

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1906

261

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1915, calling the Crew of the American _____ called the _____
(insert name of vessel) _____
(insert name of vessel) _____
_____ is Master.

on board upon arrival at a

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT

HARRY MANNING

265

ES. PRESIDENT

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME	(3) NAME OF SEAMAN	(4) BIRTHPLACE	(5) CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	(6) Age	(7) PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				(8) CAPACITY	(9) NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
						(13) Feet	(14) In.	(15) Complexion	(16) Hair						(17) Eyes
	Family name														
1	MANNING	289 DARDAT Fred 1	Germany	GER	34	5	8	Dr.	Br.	Dr. ASST. STEWARD	Mo/ Kate 544 Washington Ave Astoria, Long Island				
2	DEAR	290 DIENER Fritz 2	Germany	GER	25	5	8	do	do	do	Fa/ Fritz Stuttgart, Ger.				
3	DAUGHERTY	291 TIMMERMAN Henry 3	Germany	GER	28	5	9	do	do	do	Uno/ C. Schillbauer 1148 Flatbush Ave Bklyn.	5-8	165	None	
4	WALSH	292 SUMMERS John 4	England	US	25	5	8	"	"	"	Mo/ Margaret 365 E. 14th St. New York City	5-11	168	do	
5	ZOBE	293 KICKMEIER William	Germany	GER	29	5	10	"	"	"	W/ Anna Bremerhaven Ger.	5-5	161	do	
6	CLARE	294 TIBITANAL Charles	Ca. Slov.	US	21	5	8	"	"	"	Mo/ Veronika, Budweis, Czechoslovakia	5-6	158	do	
7	THOMPSON	295 TERBAUM Richard	Germany	GER	30	5	11	"	"	"	W/ Marie Bremerhaven Ger.	5-8	163	do	
8	POPKEN	296 VOIGHT Curt 9	Germany	GER	22	5	7	"	"	"	COMMIE	5-9	159	do	
9	WILKING	297 HETSCHOLD Bernard	Germany	GER	23	5	7	"	"	"	Fa/ Arthur Berlin, Ger.	5-8	161	do	
10	WESTER	298 WESCH Carl 11	Germany	GER	31	5	11	"	"	"	Mo/ E. Moller Hamburg, Ger.	5-10	164	do	
11	STINN	299 RASCH Albert 12	Germany	GER	25	5	8	"	"	"	Dr. Abel 300 E. 82nd St New York City	5-8	158	do	
12	SOOF	300 REDFERN Roland 13	Kansas	US	20	5	8	"	"	"	W/ Anna Dresden Ger.	5-7	163	do	
13	PFEIFFER	301 BRITSCHNEIDER Fred 14	Germany	US	45	5	7	"	"	"	Mo/ Pelle Argonia, Kansas	5-7	159	do	
14	O'RICIDAN	302 MUNCH William	Germany	GER	34	5	8	"	"	"	2410 Bascator Ave Far Rockaway, L.I.	5-8	156	do	
15	ZACCARIA	303 FOREMAN Otho 16	Maryland	US	24	5	11	"	"	"	Bro/ Ernest 107-76 St W. New York City	5-7	157	do	
16	MARQUARDT	304 HASSMANN Gustav 17	Germany	GER	25	5	8	"	"	"	Fa/ Peter T. 3200 Monroe St. Wilmington, Del.	5-6	161	do	
17	SMITH	305						"	"	"	W/ Marta Bremerhaven Ger.	5-7	156	do	
18	POHL	306 ROCH Henry 21	Germany	GER	40	5	8	"	"	"	W/ Marta Bremerhaven Ger.	5-8	162	do	
19	NEWTON	307 FRANK Fred 22	Germany	GER	37	5	8	"	"	"	W/ Emma Lake, Ger.	5-9	168	do	
20	EGAN	308 JOHNSON William	Rhode Island	US	28	5	11	"	"	"	W/ Martha Hamburg, Ger.	5-8	163	do	
21	ROONEY	309 GARRERA Miguel 23	Porto Rico	US	34	5	7	"	"	"	Sts/ Martha 164 Whitehall St. Providence, Rhode Is.	5-8	160	do	
22	GREENHAWICK	310						"	"	"	375 Forman St Brooklyn New York	5-7	158	do	
23	WILLIAMS	311 FAIRBAIN Arthur 27	England	ENG	38	5	8	"	"	"		5-7	156	do	
24	LAWSON	312 OLEARY William 28	Nice.	US	24	5	8	"	"	"	Fa/ Arthur 167 Windmill Lane Greenport Middlesex	5-8	161	do	
25	BROWN	313 DAVIS Fred 29	New Jersey	US	27	5	11	"	"	"	Fa/ Henry Iuka, Miss.	5-9	158	do	
26	STRANGLAND	314 SHUGHENESS Edward 30	New York	US	24	5	8	"	"	"	Mo/ Mary 511 Cranston St. Providence, Rhode Is.	5-8	159	do	
27	MODEDE	315						"	"	"	Sts/ Helen Weber 357 East Ave Newark, N.J.	5-7	157	do	
28	HANSON	316 FRIEDBERG Alton 32	Virginia	US	27	5	7	"	"	"		5-6	161	do	
29	MOFFITT	317 VAN PELT Louis P. 33	New York	US	45	5	10	"	"	"	Sts/ Rosa 625 E. St. N.W. Washington D. C.	5-8	159	do	
30	BIRD	318						"	"	"	W/ Marion 1258 Bergen Ave Brooklyn, New York	5-11	163	do	
		319 HOGREFE Cassia 35	Germany	GER	44	5	8	"	"	"	STEWARD	5-11	167	do	
		320 TAYLOR George	Indiana	US	40	5	8	"	"	"	MATCH	Hush/ Ed Smith 1653 2nd Ave, New York City			
		321 MILLER Henry 36	Germany	GER	29	5	8	"	"	"	WATCHMAN	Stretcher, Ill.			
		322 BUCKER Adolf 37	Germany	GER	30	5	8	"	"	"		Fa/ Henry 321 Garden St Hoboken N.J.			
		323						"	"	"	ASST. STEWARD	Crota, Germany			
		324						"	"	"					
Line UNITED STATES 1															
Owners UNITED STATES 1															
Local Agents UNITED STATES 1															
88															



See other side.

Required under Act of Co

Vessel S.S.

(1)
No. on
1914

NAME

Family name

1. MANNING
2. DEAR
3. DAUGHERTY
4. WALSH
5. ZOHE
6. CLARK
7. THOMPSON
8. POPKIN
9. WILZING
10. WATSON
11. STINN
12. SOOF
13. PFEIFFER
14. O'RIONAN
15. ZACCARIA
16. MARQUARDT
17. SMITH
18. POHL
19. NEWTON
20. EGAN
21. HOOKAY
22. GREENHAYICK
23. WILLIAMS
24. LAWSON
25. BROWN
26. STRANGALAND
27. MODEDE
28. HANSON
29. MOFFITT
30. BIRD

Line UNITED STATES LI

Owners UNITED STATES SE

Local Agents UNITED STATES LI

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
OF

AGE

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

HEIGHT

Feet In.

COM-
PLEX-
ION

HAIR

EYES

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

30

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

Master of the said American

, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
ascertain them.

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

, of , whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of , in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert title)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

Sheet No.

on board upon arrival at a

265

(13) (14) (15)
Height Weight Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

5-8 165 None

5-11 166 do

5-5 161 do

5-6 158 do

5-8 163 do

5-9 169 do

5-8 161 do

5-10 154 do

5-8 158 do

5-7 163 do

5-7 159 do

5-8 166 do

5-7 167 do

5-6 161 do

5-7 156 do

5-8 162 do

5-9 168 do

5-6 160 do

5-8 163 do

5-8 160 do

5-7 158 do

5-7 166 do

5-8 161 do

5-9 158 do

5-8 159 do

5-7 167 do

5-6 161 do

5-8 169 do

5-11 163 do

5-11 167 do



Sign in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
after. See other side.

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATIONSecs. 4572, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Acts 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1922

262

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1915, calling the Crew of the American _____, bound for _____

(Insert name of vessel)

on board upon arrival at a _____

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT whereof _____ is Master.

265

Vessel		S.S. PRESIDENT		PERSONAL DESCRIPTION						CAPACITY		NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN		(13)	(14)	(15)		
(1)	No. on list	NAME	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT Feet In.	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES			Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease			
		Family name	277	KOLARSKY	Vlad 1	Austria	AUS.	30	5	4	Dr.	Mr.	Dr.	ASST. STEWARD	330 Washington Ave Hoboken N.J. Mo/ Hedwig, Bremen Ger.			
1	MANNING		278	RICHTER	Carl 2	Germany	GER.	24	5	4	"	"	"	do	Sis-in-l/ Carrie 88 Newark St. Hoboken N.J.	5-8	165	None
2	DEAR		279	THIESE	Oskar	Germany	GER.	34	5	4	"	"	"	do	Mo/ Mary 304 S. Center St. Pottsville Pa.	5-11	168	do
3	DAUGHERTY		280	LEWIS	William	Penna.	US	45	5	3	"	"	"	do	W/ Julianna, Lehe, Ger.	5-5	161	do
4	WALSH		281	FEDER	Arthur	Germany	GER.	45	5	3	"	"	"	do	W/ Dora Lehe, Ger.	5-6	158	do
5	ZOHE		282	ASSING	Reinhold	Germany	GER.	50	5	3	"	"	"	do	W/ Catherine Bremenhaven, Ger.	5-8	163	do
6	CLARE		283	PUMPLUN	Ludwig	Germany	GER.	45	5	3	"	"	"	do	W/ Margaret, Wesermünde Ger.	5-9	169	do
7	THOMPSON		284	LUNDLACH	Henry	Germany	GER.	40	5	3	"	"	"	do	Pa/ Joseph, Hamburg, Ger.	5-8	161	do
8	POPKEN		285	HEIMLER	Joseph	Germany	GER.	25	5	3	"	"	"	do	Bro-in-l/ Annet G. 29 Maple Ave Midland Beach	5-10	164	do
9	WILZING		286	OOSTER	Ambrsius	Holland	HOLL.	41	5	3	"	"	"	do	Sis/ Mrs. Carter 351 E. 21st St. Brooklyn NY	5-8	158	do
10	WARTEN		287	COMMISKEY	Eugene	New York	US	24	5	3	"	"	"	do	Sis. Gertrude Stenham 442 Bloomfield St. Hoboken	5-7	163	do
11	STINN		288	GARTNER	Hans 12	Germany	GER.	53	5	4	"	"	"	do	Mo/ Allie Bremenhaven Ger.	5-7	169	do
12	SOOF		289	GRÖFEBERT	Hermann	Germany	GER.	25	5	7	"	"	"	do	Cousin M. G. Kucholatzky 1248 Kearny Ave Perth Am	5-8	166	do
13	PFEIFFER		290	STROTZEN	Max 14	Cz/ Slov.	C/S.	25	5	7	"	"	"	do		5-8	166	do
14	O'RIOGAN		291		15			5			"	"	"	do	W/ Toni, Wesermünde, Ger.	5-7	167	do
15	ZACCARIA		292	SCHULZ	Robert 8	Germany	GER.	51	5	4	"	"	"	CHIEF	Unc/ A. Zimmermann 124 G. Way Rutherford, N.J.	5-6	161	do
16	MARQUARDT		293	SCHUETTE	Otto 7	Germany	GER.	45	5	4	"	"	"	ASST. do		5-7	166	do
17	SMITH		294		18			5			"	"	"	SAUCE COOK	Pa/ Paul Berlin, Ger.	5-8	162	do
18	POHL		295	SCHMIDT	Herbert	Germany	GER.	25	5	3	"	"	"	ROAST do	Sis/ Elsa Straubing, Ger.	5-9	168	do
19	NEWTON		296	RAMPE	Rudolph	Germany	GER.	25	5	4	"	"	"	VEG. do	W/ Sophie, Bremenhaven Ger.	5-6	160	do
20	EGAN		297	BOCHE	Julius	Germany	GER.	45	5	3	"	"	"	CARDUENOME	W/ Berta, Wesermünde, Ger.	5-8	163	do
21	ROONEY		298	POTZER	Josef	Germany	GER.	45	5	3	"	"	"	FRY COOK	W. Berta, Wesermünde, Ger.	5-8	160	do
22	GREENHAVICK		299	POTZER	Josef 3	Germany	GER.	45	5	3	"	"	"	CHIEF do	Mo/ Hedwig, Lehe, Ger.	5-7	168	do
23	WILLIAMS		300	PATALAN	William	Germany	GER.	24	5	3	"	"	"	ASST. do	W/ Clara, Lehe, Ger. Lehe, Ger.	5-7	166	do
24	LAWSON		301	BECK	Hans 25	Germany	US	51	5	3	"	"	"	NIGHT do	W/ Plata 736 Arnold Ave Brooklyn, New York	5-8	161	do
25	BROWN		302	WEISSBAUM	Moses 6	Poland	POL.	50	5	4	"	"	"	KOSHER do	W/ Anna Lehe, Ger.			
26	STRANGLAND		303	RITZER	Alvin 27	Germany	GER.	41	5	3	"	"	"	CH. BAKER	Mo/ Mailie Kirchheim Teck, Ger.	5-9	158	do
27	MODEDE		304	FUTHERKNEIGHT	Herman 29	Germany	GER.	45	5	3	"	"	"	2nd do	Sis/ Maria Fuster 26 Rupferechmiede Str. Sch	5-8	169	do
28	HANSON		305	BONCH	Franz 20	Germany	GER.	30	5	7	"	"	"	3rd do	W/ Meta, Lehe, Ger.	5-7	167	do
29	MOFFITT		306	OKELLERMAN	Justus 30	Germany	GER.	47	5	3	"	"	"	CONFECTIONER	Pa. Casper 25 Hauptstr. Steinach, Ger.	5-6	161	do
30	BIRD		307	SCHMIDT	Erhard 31	Germany	GER.	23	5	4	"	"	"	ASST. do	W/ Marie, Lehe, Ger.	5-8	169	do
			308	ADOLF	Kiefer 32	Germany	GER.	40	5	7	"	"	"	BUTCHER	W/ Sifrieda, Lehe, Ger.	5-11	163	do
			309	GOTTWALD	Herman 33	Germany	GER.	24	5	4	"	"	"	2nd do	Pa/ Otto, Loystedt, Bremenhaven, Ger.			
			310	BULLWINKLE	Nicholas 34	Germany	GER.	21	5	4	"	"	"	3rd CLASS do	W. Mary, Bremenhaven	5-11	167	do
			311	HEIDER	Carl	Germany	GER.	40	5	3	"	"	"	CH. PANTRY.	W/ Lina, Bremenhaven, Ger.			
			312	TABBE	Herman	Germany	GER.	45	5	4	"	"	"	2nd do	Sis-in-l/ H. Florian. 31 E. 73- St. New York City			
			313	LORANZ	Carl 36	Germany	GER.	44	5	3	"	"	"	3rd do	Sis/ Anna Golde, Dumont, N.J.			
			314	SPICKA	George	Cz. Slov.	GER.	45	5	4	"	"	"	34 CLASS CK.				

Line UNITED STATES L
Owners UNITED STATES S
Local Agents UNITED STATES L
16-1240

38

Section 4572, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Acts 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1922

LIS

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel S.S. PRES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) RANK	(4) AGE	(5) HEIGHT Feet In.	(6) COM- PLEX- ION	(7) HAIR	(8) EYES	(9) CAPACITY	(10) NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
1	MANNING	Capt	39						
2	DEAR	First	40						
3	DAUGHERTY	Le	41						
4	WALSH	Th	42						
5	ZOHE	Adv	43						
6	CLARE	Gen	44						
7	THOMPSON	Th	45						
8	POPKEN	He	46						
9	WILLING	Re	47						
10	WATSON	Ke	48						
11	STINN	En	49						
12	SOOF	Ti	50						
13	PFEIFFER	Le	51						
14	O'RIOGAN	Co	52						
15	ZACCHARIA	Hu	53						
16	MARQUARDT	He	54						
17	SMITH	Ha	55						
18	POHL	Co	56						
19	NEWTON	Wi	57						
20	EGAN	Ja	58						
21	ROONEY	Wi	59						
22	GREENHAVICK	Al	60						
23	WILLIAMS	Do							
24	LAWSON	Le							
25	BROWN	Ja							
26	STRANGLAND	SV							
27	MODEDE	Al							
28	HANSON	Fr							
29	MOFFITT	Sh							
30	BIRD	Will							

Sheet No. 1

ward upon arrival at a

265

(14) (15)
Weight Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

165 None

168 do

161 do

158 do

163 do

169 do

161 do

164 do

158 do

162 do

159 do

166 do

167 do

161 do

166 do

162 do

168 do

160 do

163 do

160 do

168 do

166 do

161 do

158 do

159 do

157 do

161 do

169 do

163 do

167 do

Sent to Hospital
at Southampton
May 3/28

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

11-1408



See other side.

Master of the said American
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
ascertain them.

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

of, whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES
16-1240

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

261

LIST OR MANIFEST

the Crew of the American

called the

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

bound for

upon arrival at a

whereof

is Master.

HARRY MANNING

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT

265

ESTABLISHED
MAY 1

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						Height Feet In.	Complex- ion	Hair	Eyes			
		239 DARDAT Fred 1	Germany	GER	34	5	8	Dr.	Br.	Dr. ASST. STEWARD	Mo/ Meta 544 Washington Ave Astoria, Long Island	
		240 DIENER Fritz 2	Germany	GER	28	5	8	do	do	do	Fa/ Fritz Stuttgart, Ger.	
1	MANNING	Capt. 241 TIMMERMAN Henry 3	Germany	GER	34	5	9	do	do	do	Unc/ O. Schillbauer 1145 Flatbush Ave Bklyn.	
2	DEAR	Fred A 242 SUMMERS John 4	England	US	28	5	8	"	"	do	Mo/ Margaret 885 Elmore Pl. New York City	None
3	DAUGHERTY	Lewis 243 KICKMEIER William	Germany	GER	30	5	10	"	"	do	W/ Anna Bremerhaven Ger.	do
4	WALSH	Thomas 244 TIRITANAL Charles	Os. Slov.	US	25	5	8	"	"	do	Mo/ Veronika, Budweis, Czechoslovakia	do
5	ZOHR	Edwin 245 TERBAUM Richard	Germany	GER	39	5	11	"	"	do	W/ Marie Bremerhaven Ger.	do
6	CLARE	George 246								COMMEN	Fa/ Arthur Berlin, Ger.	do
7	THOMPSON	Thomas 247 VOIGT Curt 9	Germany	GER	23	5	7	"	"	do	Mo/ E. Moller Hamburg, Ger.	do
8	POPKEN	Herman 248 HEITSCHOLD Bernar	Germany	GER	23	5	7	"	"	do	Dr. Abel 800 E. 82nd St New York City	do
9	WILLING	Reinhold 249 WESCH Carl 11	Germany	GER	31	5	11	"	"	do	W/ Anna Dresden Ger.	do
10	WATSON	Karl 250 RASCH Albert 12	Germany	GER	34	5	8	"	"	do	Mo/ Pelle Argonia, Kansas	do
11	STINN	Hubert 251 REDFERN Roland 13	Kansas	US	28	5	8	"	"	do	2410 Bessener Ave Far Rockaway, L.I.	do
12	SOOF	Tim 252 BRETSCHNEIDER Fred 14	Germany	US	42	5	7	"	"	do	Bro/ Ernest 107-76 St W. New York City	do
13	PEIFFER	Lewis 253 MUNCH William	Germany	GER	34	5	8	"	"	do	Fa/ Peter T. 5800 Monroe St. Wilmington, Del.	do
14	O'RIOGAN	Cornelia 254 FOREMAN Otho 16	Maryland	US	24	5	11	"	"	do	W/ Marta Bremerhaven Ger.	do
15	ZACCHARIA	Hubert 255 MASGMANN Gustav 17	Germany	GER	35	5	8	"	"	do		do
16	MARQUARDT	Henry 256								do		do
17	SMITH	Harry F 257								BUOYER	W/ Marta Bremerhaven Ger.	do
18	POHL	Carl 258 MESMAN Gustav	Germany	GER	40	5		"	"	JOINER	W/ Emma Lebe, Ger.	do
19	NEWTON	William 259 ROCH Henry 21	Germany	GER	40	5	8	"	"	PAINTER	W/ Martha Hamburg, Ger.	do
20	EGAN	James 260 FRANK Fred 22	Germany	GER	37	5	8	"	"	MESMAN	Sis/ Martha 184 Whitehall St. Providence, Rhode Is.	do
21	ROONEY	William 261 JOHNSON William	Rhode Island	US	28	5	11	"	"	do	375 Forman St Brooklyn New York	do
22	GHOSHAVICK	Alex. 262 GARRERA Miguel	Porto Rico	US	34	5	7	"	"	do		do
23	WILLIAMS	Donald 263								do		do
24	LAWSON	Lester 264								do	Fa/ Arthur 167 Windmill Lane Greenport Middlesex	do
25	BROWN	James 265 FAIRBAIN Arthur 27	England	ENG	35	5	8	"	"	do	Fa/ Henry Inds, Miss.	do
26	STRANGLAND	Svifun 266 OLEARY William 28	Miss.	US	24	5	8	"	"	do	Mo/ Mary 811 Cranston St. Providence, Rhode Is.	do
27	MODEDE	August 267 DAVIS Fred 29	New Jersey	US	27	5	11	"	"	do	Sis/ Helen Weber 387 Pass Ave Newark, N.J.	do
28	HANSON	Frank 268 SHUGHESSEY Edward 30	New York	US	24	5	8	"	"	do		do
29	MOFFITT	Shelby 269								do		do
30	BIRD	William 270								do	Sis/ Rosa 625 E. St. N.W. Washington D. C.	do
		271 FRIEDBURG Alton 32	Virginia	US	27	5	7	"	"	3rd CLASS	W/ Marion 1288 Bergen Ave Brooklyn, New York	do
		272 VAN PELT Louis P. 33	New York	US	45	5	10	"	"	GM. STEWARD		do
		273								STEWARDMESS	Husb/ Edw. 1285 and 478, N.Y. Ave. 12th St. Stretcher, Ill.	do
		274 HOGREVE Canella 35	Germany	GER	44	5	8	"	"	WATCHMAN	Fa/ Henry 921 Garden St Hoboken N.J.	do
		275 TAYLOR George	Indiana	US	40	5	8	"	"	do		do
		276 MILLER Henry 36	Germany	GER	39	5	8	"	"	do	ASST. STEWARD/ Oreta Wackerunde, Ger.	do
		277 BECKER Adolf 37	Germany	GER	38	5	8	"	"	do		do
		278								do		do

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPING CO.
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES
16-1200

(3), (5), (6), and (7)
See side.

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	MANNING	Capt. Harry
2	DEAR	Fred A.
3	DAUGHERTY	Lewis A.
4	WALSH	Thomas
5	ZUBE	Edwin O.
6	CLARE	George
7	THOMPSON	Thomas
8	POPKEN	Herman
9	WILLING	Reinhold
10	WITTEN	Karl
11	STINN	Hubert
12	SOOF	Tim
13	PFEIFFER	Lewis
14	O'RiODAN	Cornelius
15	ZACCARIA	Hubert
16	MARQUARDT	Henry
17	SMITH	Harry P.
18	POHL	Carl
19	NEWTON	Willie
20	EGAN	James
21	ROOLEY	William
22	GREENHAVICK	Alex.
23	WILLIAMS	Donald
24	LAWSON	Lester
25	BROWN	James
26	STRANGLAND	Swifun
27	MODEBE	August
28	HANSON	Frank
29	MOFFITT	Shelby
30	BIRD	William

Line UNITED STATES LINES
 Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
 Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

[illegible]

arrival at a

265

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

one

do

do

de

do

40

40

do

40

20

do

40

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

20

do

dc

dc

20

de

: ad

da

11 de

1.



other side.

CREW LIST
The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Rev. 4271, 4272, and 4273, Rev. Stat., and
Act. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1928

262

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

the Crew of the American

called the

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to

bound for

(Insert name of vessel)

upon arrival at a

whereof

is Master.

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT

265

ES. J. SEVEILT

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) NAME OF SEAMAN	(4) BIRTHPLACE	(5) CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	(6) Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				(10) CAPACITY	(11) NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes			
	Family name					Feet	In.					
1	MANNING	Capt.	277 KOLARSKY	Via 1	Austria	AUS.	50	5	Dr.	Mr.	Dr.	530 Washington Ave Hoboken N.J.
2	DEAR	Fred A	278 RICHTER	Carl 2	Germany	GER	54	5	"	"	"	Mo/ Hedwig, Bremen Ger.
3	DAUGHERTY	Lewis	279 THIESE	Ouster	Germany	GER	54	5	"	"	"	Sis-in-l/ Carrie 85 Monro St. Hoboken N.J.
4	WALSH	Thomas	280 LEWIS	William	Penna.	US	45	5	"	"	"	Mo/ Mary 884 S. Center Pottsville Pa.
5	ZOHN	Edwin	281 FIEDER	Arthurs	Germany	GER	45	5	"	"	"	W/ Julianna, Lehe, Ger.
6	CLARE	George	282 ASSING	Reinhold	Germany	GER	50	5	"	"	"	W/ Dora Lehe, Ger.
7	THOMPSON	Thomas	283 PUMPLUN	Ludwig	Germany	GER	45	5	"	"	"	W/ Catherine Bremenhaven, Ger.
8	POPKEN	Herman	284 LUNDLACH	Henry	Germany	GER	40	5	"	"	"	W/ Margaret, Weesermunde Ger.
9	WILKING	Reinhold	285 HEIKLER	Joseph	Germany	GER	25	5	"	"	"	Fa/ Joseph, Hamburg, Ger.
10	WATSON	Karl	286 OOSTER	Ambrsius	Holland	HOLL	41	5	"	"	"	Bro-in-l/ Annet G. 89 Maple Ave Midland Beach
11	STINN	Hubert	287 COMISKY	Eugene	New York	US	25	5	"	"	"	Sis/ Mrs. Carter 851 E. 31st St. Brooklyn NY
12	SOOF	Tim	288 GARTNER	Hans 12	Germany	GER.	55	5	"	"	"	Sis. Gertrude Stenham 422 Bloomfield St. Hoboken
13	PFEIFFER	Lewis	289 GROFEBERT	Hermann	Germany	GER	25	5	"	"	"	Mo/ Allie Bremenhaven Ger.
14	O'RIOGAN	Cornel	290 STROTZEN	Max 14	Os/ Slov.	O/S.	25	5	"	"	"	Cousin M. O. Kecholathy 1840 Kearny Ave Perth Am
15	ZAGUARIA	Hubert	291	15			5	"	"	"	"	do
16	MARQUARDT	Henry	292 SCHULZ	Robert 8	Germany	GER	51	5	"	"	"	W/ Toni, Weesermunde, Ger.
17	SMITH	Harry	293 SCHUSTTE	Otto 7	Germany	GER	45	5	"	"	"	Unc/ A. Zimmermann 124 C Way Rutherford, N.J.
18	POHL	Carl	294	18			5	"	"	"	"	do
19	NEWTON	Willie	295 SCHMIDT	Herbert	Germany	GER	25	5	"	"	"	Fa/ Paul Berlin, Ger.
20	EGAN	James	296 RAMPE	Rudolph	Germany	GER	25	5	"	"	"	Sis/ Elia Straubing, Ger.
21	ROONEY	William	297 BOCH	Julius	Germany	GER	45	5	"	"	"	W/ Sophie, Bremenhaven Ger.
22	GREENHAVICK	Alex.	298 PUTZER	Josef	Germany	GER	45	5	"	"	"	W/ Berta, Weesermunde, Ger.
23	WILLIAMS	Donald	299 PUTZER	Josef 3	Germany	GER	45	5	"	"	"	W. Berta, Weesermunde, Ger.
24	LAWSON	Lester	300 PATALAS	William	Germany	GER	25	5	"	"	"	Mo/ Hedwig, Lehe, Ger.
25	BROWN	James	301 BECK	Hans 25	Germany	US	51	5	"	"	"	W/ Clara, Lehe, Ger. Lehe, Ger.
26	STRANGELAND	Svifun	302 WEISSBAUM	Moses 6	Poland	POL	55	5	"	"	"	W/ Plata 730 Arnold Ave Bronx, New York
27	MODEDE	August	303 RITZER	Alvin 21	Germany	GER	41	5	"	"	"	W/ Hans Lehe, Ger.
28	HANSON	Frank	304 FOTHERKNEIGHT	Herman 25	Germany	GER	45	5	"	"	"	Mo/ Nellie Kirchheim Leck, Ger.
29	MOFFITT	Shelby	305 BENOCH	Frans 20	Germany	GER.	50	5	"	"	"	Sis/ Maria Paster 26 Ruperschwiede Str. Lehe
30	BIRD	William	306 OKLEKMAN	Justus 30	Germany	GER	47	5	"	"	"	W/ Meta, Lehe, Ger.
			307 SCHMIDT	Erhard 31	Germany F.T.J.	GER	25	5	"	"	"	Fa. Casper 25 Hauptstr. Steinach, Ger.
			308 ADOLF	Kiefer 32	Germany	GER.	45	5	"	"	"	W/ Marie, Lehe, Ger.
			309 GOTTWALD	Herman 33	Germany	GER	25	5	"	"	"	W/ Elfrida, Lehe, Ger.
			310 BULLWINKLE	Nicholas 34	Germany	GER	21	5	"	"	"	Fa/ Otto, Loystedt, Bremenhaven Ger.
			311 REIDER	Carl	Germany	GER	45	5	"	"	"	W/ Lina, Bremenhaven, Ger.
			312 LORENZ	Carl 36	Germany	GER	45	5	"	"	"	B-in-l/ H. Florian. 31 E. 73- St. New York City
			313 SPIJKA	George	Os. Slov.	GER.	45	5	"	"	"	Sis/ Anna Gold, Dumont, N.J.
			314	38			5	"	"	"	"	do

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPING
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

Lines (2), (5), (6), and (7)
on other side.

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1919

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given name
1	MANNING Capt. H.
2	DEAR Fred A.
3	DAUGHERTY Lewis A.
4	WALSH Thomas
5	ZOHE Edwin C.
6	CLARE George
7	THOMPSON Thomas
8	POPKEN Herman
9	WILKING Reinhold
10	WATSON Karl
11	STINN Hubert
12	SOOF Tim
13	PERFITTER Lewis
14	O'RIOGAN Cornel
15	ZACCARIA Hubert
16	MARQUARDT Henry
17	SMITH Harry
18	POHL Carl
19	NEWTON Willie
20	EGAN James
21	ROONEY William
22	GREENHAWICK Alex.
23	WILLIAMS Donald
24	LAWSON Lester
25	BROWN James
26	STRANGLAND Svifun
27	MODEDE August
28	HANSON Frank
29	MOFFITT Shelby
30	BIRD William

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPING
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
OF

AGE

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

HEIGHT
Feet In.

COM-
PLEX-
ION

HAIR

EYES

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

on arrival at a

265

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

None

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

lines (2), (5), (6), and (7)
on other side.

Master of the said American
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
ascertain them.

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

of , whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert title)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

11 1408

CREW LIST
The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4571, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1906

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

ing the Crew of the American

called the

263

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to

bound for

(Insert name of vessel)

pon arrival at a

whereof

(Insert calling port)

is Master.

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT

265

ES. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT RO				PERSONAL DESCRIPTION										CAPACITY		NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	
(1)	(2)		NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN				
No. on list	Family name	Civ.	NAME IN FULL				Feet	In.									
			318	SUCKEL Herman 1	Germany	GER.	50	5	Br.	Br.	Br.	ASST. 3d	W/ Rodwig, Lehe, Ger.				
			319	JUNEK William	Austria	AUS.	45	5	"	"	"	GLASS COCK	W/ Anna, Bremenhaven Ger.				
1	MANNING	Capt. H.	319									PANTRY.					
2	DEAR	Fred A.	319	MORIOUS Bruno 4	Germany	GER.	44	5	"	"	"	ASST. 4d	W/ Veronica Lehe, Ger.				
3	DAUGHERTY	Lewis A.	320									BOULLION					
4	WALSH	Thomas	320														
5	ZOHE	Edwin O.	321														
6	CLARE	George	322	KAMINPE Curt 8	Germany	GER.	51	5	"	"	"	40	Fa/ August Maindorf, Ger.				
7	THOMPSON	Thomas	323	SALIGMANN Fred 9	Germany	GER.	27	5	"	"	"	40	Aunt/ Lina Seligman 2727 Myrtle Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.				
8	POPKEN	Herman	324	HERPIL Fritz 10	Germany	GER.	23	5	"	"	"	40	Mo/ Louise, Sinsheim, Ger.				
9	WILZING	Reinhold	325	KARGES Hans 11	Germany	GER.	23	5	"	"	"	40	Cous/ Ernst Layding, 50 St. N, Bergen N.J.				
10	WASTEN	Karl	326	WROTHOMSKY John 12	Germany	GER.	31	5	"	"	"	40	Mo/ Annie Ottmerhan, Ger.				
11	STINN	Hubert	327	WILHELM Richard 13	Germany	GER.	42	5	"	"	"	40	W/ Oeta, Lehe, Ger.				
12	SOOF	Tim	328									40					
13	PFEIFFER	Lewis	329	JUNIOR Carl 15	Germany	GER.	29	5	"	"	"	40	Sis/ Louise Feder 14 Otto St. Breslau, Ger.				
14	O'RIOGAN	Cornel	330	HAK Cornelius 16	Holland	US	41	5	"	"	"	40	Sis/ Helen Putnam Ypsilanti, Mich.				
15	ZACCHARIA	Hubert	331									40					
16	MARQUARDT	Henry	332	GROFEMERT Olaf 18	Norway	NORC.	45	5	"	"	"	BARBER	W/ Hanni, Lehe, Ger.				
17	SMITH	Harry	333	CAMPBELL Sean 19	Conn.	US	37	5	"	"	"	MANICURIST	Rosa Schakoford 324 W. 51st St. New York City				
18	POHL	Carl	334	De VOS Jack 20	New York	US	42	5	"	"	"	LMADDER	Bro/ Elias 1015 President St. Brooklyn New York				
19	NEWTON	Willie	335	GIBBONS Art 21	Penn.	US	23	5	11	"	"	MUSICIAN	Mo/ Marie, 408 Bank St Warren, Ohio.				
20	EGAN	James	336	BERNDT Erick 22	Germany	GER.	30	5	"	"	"	40	Mo/ Lina, Barmen, Ger.				
21	ROOKLY	William	337	HICKEY Thomas 23	New York	US	41	5	"	"	"	40	Fa/ Cornelius 212 St. Wash, also Ave New York City				
22	GREENHAYICK	Alex.	338	MADDER Bert 24	Ill.	US	30	5	"	"	"	40	Fa/ David, Secor, Ill.				
23	WILLIAMS	Donald	339														
24	LAWSON	Lester	340														
25	BROWN	James	341														
26	STRANGLAND	Swifun	342														
27	MODEDE	August	343														
28	HANSON	Frank	344														
29	MOFFITT	Shelby	345														
30	BIRD	William	346														
Line UNITED STATES LINES				37													
Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPING				38													
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES				38													

ins (2), (5), (6), and (7)
see other side.

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Cons. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat. and
Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1938

264

is imposing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT
of NEW YORK N.Y. bound for PLYMOUTH, CHERBOURG, BREMEN
whereof CAPTAIN HARRY MANNING is Master.

65

FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. on list	(4) NAME OF SEAMAN		(5) BIRTHPLACE	(6) CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	(7) Age	(8) PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				(9) CAPACITY	(10) NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
	Family name	Given name		Family name	Given name				Height Feet In.	Complex- ion	Hair	Eyes		
1	MANNING	Capt.	1	111	CHERRY	Joseph	US	31	5	11			HOSPITAL ATTENDANT	Pa/Otto 75 Oak St. Middleboro, Mass
2	DEAR	Fred	2	149	CAVALLO	Anthony	US	32	5	6			Fireman	Bro/Pierce 27 Water St. NYC
3	DAUGHERTY	Lewi	3	208	HURN	Joseph	US	27	5	8			CH. KLEOT.	Un/L.M.Green 218 S Main St. Gardner, Mass
4	WALSH	Thom	4	215	RACE	Lyda	FR	31	5	6			WIPER	Sis/Miss Delores 180 Bleecker St. NYC.
5	ZOHN	Edwi	5	233	MARTIN	Max	GER	42	5	11			ED. WAITER	Sis/Mrs. A. Elliott 1128 Telfair St Augusta, Ga.
6	CLARE	Geor	6	237	SAMER	Robert	GER	23	5	6			STEDESS	Cons/ Martha Menoel 320 66 St New York City
7	THOMPSON	Thom	7	244	DREWS	William	GER	22	5	7			ASST. STD	W/ Emma Bremerhaven. Ger.
8	POPKEN	Herm	8	263	MARTIN	Joseph	US	24	5	7			do	Mo/ August 1023 E. Blvd. Jersey City, N.J.
9	WILLING	Rein	9	264	STEIN	Harry	US	23	5	5			COMMIE	W/Adele 1416 White Pl. Bronx, New York
10	WATSON	Karl	10	269	CASSEL	James	US	21	5	8			MRS. MAN	Mo/ Dorothy 1664 7th Ave New York City
11	STINN	Hube	11	278	ELER	Erna	GER	21	5	4			do	Una/ H. Goldman 66 E. 11 St. New York City
12	SOOF	Tim	12	291	FRIEDRICH	William	GER	32	5	7			do	Bro/ John 993 St. Martha Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.
13	PFEIFFER	Lew	13	294	CONSTANT	Charles	FR	35	5	5			do	Husb/ Lee 252 W. 92- St New York City
14	O'RIOHAN	Cor	14	296	MORRIS	Willie	GER	23	5	8			STEDESS	Hone 211 Hudson St Hoboken N.J.
15	ZAGGARIA	Hube	15	317	MOYER	Wilhelm	GER	40	5	4			COMMIE	Vatel Club, New York City
16	MARQUARDT	Herm	16	318	FOLEY	William	US	29	5	10			SAVON OK	Mo/ Elli 2 Baberessa St. Dusseldorf, Ger.
17	SMITH	Max	17	320	ADLER	Joseph	US	25	5	2			FRY COOK	W/Kathe 20 Korner St Wesermunde, Ger.
18	POHL	Carl	18	321	WEBER	Oskar	GER	21	5	8			ASST. ST	Sis/Miss Rosa Foley 251 Broadway Providence R.I.
19	NEWTON	Will	19	322	WEISER	Walter	GER	20	5	6			GL. PANTY	Aunt/Elizabeth 204 Bedford Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.
20	EGAN	Jan	20	323	BURKETT	Amos	USA	22	5	7			do	Pa/Oskar 6 Egge Strasse Witten, Ger.
21	ROONEY	Will	21	324	KNIFE	James	USA	41	5	6			do	Pa/Ludwig, 28 Hermann Ld Str. Wesermunde, Ger.
22	GREENHAVICK	Al	22	325	MOHRMAN	Harry	Ger.	26	5	11			Fireman	Pa/Isaac Altoona, Pa.
23	WILLIAMS	Do	23	326	VERHOR	Joseph	USA	34	5	7			Photograph	204 W 108th Street NYC
24	LAWSON	Le	24	327	MARTIN	Charles	USA	24	5	11			Commie.	Un/A. Braefig B'Klyn. 177 Elder St. Ridgewood
25	BROWN	Jan	25	328	Heidom	Charles	USA	41	5	6			A.B.	Bro/Peter Trese, Italy.
26	STRANGELAND	SV	26	329	Orfer	Lou	Holland.	USA	41	5	10		A.B.	Mo. Martha West Blocton, Ala.
27	MODEDE	Aug	27											
28	HANSON	Fr	28											
29	MOFFITT	Sh	29											
30	BIRD	Wi	30											

Line UNITED STATES LINE
Owners UNITED STATES SHIP
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINE

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	
1	MANNING	Cap
2	DEAR	Fre
3	DAUGHERTY	Lea
4	WALSH	Tao
5	ZOHE	Edm
6	CLARE	Geo
7	THOMPSON	Tho
8	POPLEN	Her
9	WILLING	Rel
10	WASTEN	Karl
11	STINN	Hube
12	SOOF	Tim
13	PERIFFER	Lew
14	O'RICIAN	Corn
15	ZACCARIA	Hube
16	MARQUARDT	Henr
17	SMITH	Harr
18	POHL	Carl
19	NEWTON	Will
20	EGAN	Jana
21	ROONEY	Will
22	GREENHAVICK	Alc
23	WILLIAMS	Dom
24	LAWSON	Leat
25	BROWN	Jana
26	STRANGELAND	Swif
27	MODEDE	Aug
28	HANSON	Fre
29	MOFFITT	Shel
30	BIRD	Will

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

MAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT (If—)	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				Height Feet In.	Complex- ion	Hair	Eyes		
Indian (except Cuban)									
Irish			80						
Irish			40						
Irish			41						
Irish			42						
Irish			43						
Irish			44						
Irish			45						
Irish			46						
Irish			47						
Irish			48						
Irish			49						
Irish			50						
Irish			51						
Irish			52						
Irish			53						
Irish			54						
Irish			55						
Irish			56						

OR PEOPLES

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

of, whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST.

OF THE

American (Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11-1408

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., MAY 11th, 1928, from the port of BREMENHAVEN

265

ES. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MANNING	Capt. Harry F.	12	MASTER	4/18/28 New York	Paid Off	Yes	31	M	USC	USC	5-8	165	None
2	DEAR	Fred A.	11	CH. OFFICER	do do	do	do	31	M	USC	USC	5-11	166	do
3	DAUGHERTY	Lewis A	15	1st do	do do	do	do	30	M	USC	USC	5-6	161	do
4	WALSH	Thomas	12	2nd do	do do	do	do	32	M	USC	USC	5-6	158	do
5	ZOHE	Edwin O.	6	3rd do	do do	do	do	24	M	USC	USC	5-8	163	do
6	CLARE	George	3	MASTER A-A	do do	do	do	28	M	USC	USC	5-9	169	do
7	THOMPSON	Thomas	3	do	do do	do	do	24	M	USC	USC	5-8	161	do
8	POPKEN	Herman	14	do	do do	do	do	42	M	GERMAN	USC	5-10	164	do
9	WILLING	Reinhold	15	CARPENTER & A.B.	do do	do	do	41	M	RUSSIAN	USC	5-8	158	do
10	WASTEN	Karl	15	CARP'S MATE & A.B.	do do	do	do	34	M	FINNISH	USC	5-7	163	do
11	STINN	Hubert	10	BOS'UN & A.B.	do do	do	do	29	M	GERMAN	USC	5-7	159	do
12	SOOF	Tim	20	BOS'UNS MATE & A.B.	do do	do	do	37	M	ESTHONIA	USC	5-8	166	do
13	PFEIFFER	Lewis	14	STORKKEEPER & A.B.	do do	do	do	35	M	USC	USC	5-7	157	do
14	O'RIOGAN	Cornelius	10	QUARTERMASTER & A.B.	do do	do	do	30	M	IRISH	USC	5-6	161	do
15	ZACCHARIA	Hubert	6	do	do do	do	do	23	M	AUSTRIA	USC	5-7	156	do
16	MARQUARDT	Henry	9	do	do do	do	do	28	M	GERMAN	USC	5-8	162	do
17	SMITH	Harry F.	20	do	do do	do	do	34	M	USC	USC	5-9	168	do
18	POHL	Carl	20	A.B.	do do	do	do	60	M	GERMAN	USC	5-6	160	do
19	NEWTON	Willie	3	do	do do	do	do	24	M	USC	USC	5-8	163	do
20	EGAN	James	18	do	do do	do	do	40	M	USC	USC	5-8	160	do
21	ROONEY	William	1	do	do do	do	do	22	M	USC	USC	5-7	158	do
22	GREENHAVICK	Alex.	5	do	do do	do	do	31	M	RUSSIAN	USC	5-7	156	do
23	WILLIAMS	Donald	8	do	do do	do	do	47	M	USC	USC	5-8	161	do
24	LAWSON	Lester	4	do	do do	do	do	31	M	USC	USC	5-9	158	do
25	BROWN	James	1	do	do do	do	do	24	M	USC	USC	5-8	159	do
26	STRANGELAND	Svifun	10	do	do do	do	do	30	M	SCANDINAV.	USC	5-7	157	do
27	MODEDE	August	10	do	do do	do	do	52	M	GERMAN	USC	5-6	161	do
28	HANSON	Frank	3	do	do do	do	do	20	M	USA	USC	5-8	169	do
29	MOFFITT	Shelby	10	do	do do	do	do	31	M	USC	USC	5-11	163	do
30	BIRD	William	6	do	do do	do	do	31	M	USC	USC	5-11	167	do

Sent to Hospital
at Southampton
May 3/28

(30)

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES



* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., May 11th, 1928, from the port of BREMERHAVEN

266

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
			ARTICLE NO.	YEARS												
1	MULLIN	Apphonsus	30	15	A.B.	4/18/28	New York	Paid off	Yes	35	M	USC	USC	5-7	158	None
2	SCOTT	Donald	31	3	O.S.	do	do	do	do	20	M	USC	USC	5-8	161	do
3	DOBRZYDNIO	Theodore	32	1	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	USC	USC	5-7	163	do
4	KIRBY	James	33	1	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	USC	USC	5-7	157	do
5	JACKSON	Martin	34	1	do	do	do	do	do	18	M	USC	USC	5-8	163	do
6	MAHER	Thomas	35	11	PURSER	do	do	do	do	37	M	USC	USC	5-7	167	do
7	WILLIAMS	David	36	13	ASST. PURSER	do	do	do	do	35	M	USC	USC	5-7	155	do
8	FISHER	Walter	37	5	CLERK BAGGAGE	do	do	do	do	25	M	ENGLISH	USC	5-8	167	do
9	COHEN	Sol	38	3	MASTER	do	do	do	do	28	M	USC	USC	5-9	163	do
10	ALLEN	Jack	39	1	DK. YEOMAN	do	do	do	do	25	M	USC	USC	5-8	159	do
11	WITTEN	Edgar	40	1-trip	ENG. do	do	do	do	do	21	M	USC	USC	5-9	163	do
12	KAHN	Alfred	41	6	Ch. RADIO	do	do	do	do	26	M	USC	USC	5-7	167	do
13	HUTCHENS	Raymond	42	4	2nd do	do	do	do	do	23	M	USC	USC	5-8	163	do
14	GATELY	Joseph	43	11	3rd do	do	do	do	do	31	M	USC	USC	5-6	159	do
15	DEVENDORS	Dr. Frederick	44	4	SURGEON	do	do	do	do	41	M	USC	USC	5-7	157	do
16	BRAUER	Marie	45	1	NURSE	do	do	do	do	28	F	USC	USC	5-6	163	do
17	TRUMPORE	Leo	46	3	HOSPITAL ATTENDANT	do	do	do	do	29	M	USC	USC	5-7	161	do
18	TURNER	John	47	15	CH. ENGINEER	do	do	do	do	39	M	ENGLISH	USC	5-8	163	do
19	KIESZLING	John	48	15	1st ASST. ENGR	do	do	do	do	32	M	USC	USC	5-7	161	do
20	ERDLE	John	49	12	Sr 2nd do	do	do	do	do	28	M	USC	USC	5-8	163	do
21	NORMAN	Morton	50	10	Jr 2nd do	do	do	do	do	40	M	USC	USC	5-6	158	do
22	HOFNER	Edward	51	10	3rd do	do	do	do	do	28	M	USC	USC	5-7	158	do
23	LUFFY	Bernard	52	14	Jr. ENGR	do	do	do	do	34	M	IRISH	USC	5-8	158	do
24	EATON	Jasper	53	12	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	USC	USC	5-7	161	do
25	JOHANSON	Alex.	54	20	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	SCANDINAV.	USC	5-7	163	do
26	ROVERN	Alex.	55	18	REFRIG. ENGR	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	USC	5-8	164	do
27	WEYERS	Richard	56	15	2nd do	do	do	do	do	32	M	DUTCH	USC	5-6	161	do
28	GREEN	Joseph	57	10	CH. ELECT	do	do	do	do	30	M	USC	USC	5-7	161	do
29	POLLOCK	Sydney	58	6	2nd do	do	do	do	do	26	M	USC	USC	5-6	169	do
30	SORACE	Frank	59	6	3rd do	do	do	do	do	28	M	ITALIAN	USC	5-8	161	do

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information on (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., MAY 11th, 1922, from the port of BREMENHAVEN

267

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
			ARTICLE NO.	YEARS												
1	BARBER	Joseph	114	10	PLUMBER	4/18/28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	29	M	USC	USC	5-8	161	NONE
2	SILL	William	116	12	BOILERMAKER	do	do	do	do	41	M	USC	USC	5-7	155	do
3	JENSEN	Cornelius	116	12	MACHINIST	do	do	do	do	54	M	DUTCH	USC	5-8	158	do
4	SIMS	James	117	9	DECK ENGR	do	do	do	do	29	M	USC	USC	5-6	155	do
5	COUGHLIN	John	118	2	STOREKEEPER	do	do	do	do	21	M	USC	USC	5-8	163	do
6	JENNINGS	Joseph	119	8	Oiler	do	do	do	do	35	M	USC	USC	5-7	160	do
7	GRIGLER	William	120	8	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	USC	USC	5-5	156	do
8	CARROTHERS	John	121	7	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	USC	USC	5-7	161	do
9	POWERS	Donald	122	6	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	USC	USC	5-6	156	do
10	DOHMAN	William	123	8	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	USC	USC	5-7	168	do
11	HURST	Norman	125	7	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	USC	USC	5-7	161	do
12	ROTHENBERG	Abe	126	8	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	USC	USC	5-8	165	do
13	QUIGLEY	John	127	10	do	do	do	do	do	48	M	USC	USC	5-7	161	do
14	HARE	John	128	10	WATERLANDER	do	do	do	do	30	M	USC	USC	5-9	168	do
15	KITCHENIA	Andrew	129	3	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	USC	USC	5-7	161	do
16	WARD	Harry	130	4	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	USC	USC	5-6	156	do
17	ENGELSON	Samuel	131	4	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	USC	USC	5-9	156	do
18	LUCAS	Edwin	132	10	do	do	do	do	do	17	M	USC	USC	5-8	154	do
19	WABER	John	133	12	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	USC	USC	5-6	155	do
20	FERNBY	William	134	32	FIREMAN	do	do	do	do	55	M	USC	USC	5-7	161	do
21	NOHIE	John	135	4	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	USC	USC	5-8	155	do
22	STILLSON	Wallace	136	9	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	USC	USC	5-7	161	do
23	KELLY	Cornelius	137	25	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	USC	USC	5-6	155	do
24	BUTLER	George	138	10	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	USC	USC	5-11	156	do
25	MOHRELMAYER	William	139	6	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	USC	USC	5-8	161	do
26	HOPKINS	Robert	140	3	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	USC	USC	5-7	156	do
27	MILLER	John	141	7	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	USC	USC	5-8	161	do
28	BERNHARDT	Max	142	12	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	USC	USC	5-7	163	do
29	BYNE	Meyer	143	8	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	USC	USC	5-8	158	do
30	VOGL	Oliver	144	1	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	USC	USC	5-7	161	do

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES
16-1240(30)
Immigrant Inspector.*See list of races on back of this form.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 688) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien to such seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., MAY 11th, '19 28, from the port of BRIMMERHAVEN

268

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
			ARTICLE No.	YEARS												
1	WILSON	Walter	145	9	FIREMAN	4/18/28	New York	Paid off	Yes	39	M	USC	USC	5-8	161	NONE
2	KELLER	Joseph	146	10	GALLEY	do	do	do	do	40	M	USC	USC	5-6	157	do
3	GROZIER	William	147	5	WINER	do	do	do	do	35	M	USC	USC	5-8	155	do
4	PRICE	Stephen	148	4	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	USC	USC	5-7	157	do
5	LOPEZ	Marie	149	2	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	PORTO RICO	USC	5-8	161	do
6	SPEVACK	Edward	150	5	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	USC	USC	5-7	161	do
7	SWEEDLIN	Morris	151	2	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	USC	USC	5-8	166	do
8	HANLEY	Cornelius	153	3	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	USC	USC	5-7	167	do
9	MILLER	Ernest	151	2	FIREMAN	do	do	do	do	21	M	USC	USC	5-6	154	Discharged at 5/1/28 at Bremerhaven
10	HELDORN	Charles	201	20	CHIEF STEWARD	do	do	do	do	38	M	GERMAN	USC	5-5	171	do
11	LIDBURY	John L.	202	23	2nd do	do	do	do	do	40	M	ENGLISH	USC	5-7	168	do
12	HEIKE	John	203	30	STOREKEEPER	do	do	do	do	50	M	GERMAN	USC	5-8	168	do
13	STAUDACHER	Louis	204	20	asst do	do	do	do	do	52	M	GERMAN	USC	5-6	167	do
14	SIISKONEN	Emil	205	9	PRINTER	do	do	do	do	33	M	FINNISH	USC	5-7	161	do
15	ROSCHE	John	206	23	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	49	M	GERMANY	USC	5-5	166	do
16	BARTLING	Emil	207	40	LINENKEEPER	do	do	do	do	63	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	161	do
17	HARDER	Phillip	208	5	HEAD LAUNDRY	do	do	do	do	44	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	163	do
18	NULN	Joseph	209	3	HD. WAITER	do	do	do	do	27	M	USC	USC	5-6	168	do
19	SPECTER	Fritz	210	10	Asst. LAUNDRY	do	do	do	do	41	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	163	do
20	NAGATH	Max	211	8	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	158	do
21	SENGSTAE	Edward	212	7	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	161	do
22	NEWCOMB	Blanche	213	4	STEDWARDESS	do	do	do	do	32	F	USC	USC	5-4	161	do
23	LINDE	Bertha	214	4	do	do	do	do	do	24	F	GERMANY	GERMAN	5-8	148	do
24	EICKMEIER	William	215	11	WATCHMAN	do	do	do	do	39	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-10	166	do
25	TAGLEICHT	Paul	217	23	do	do	do	do	do	48	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-10	161	do
26	MULLER	Herman	219	5	BEDROOM STEWARD	do	do	do	do	26	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	158	do
27	LUERSON	Henry	220	13	do	do	do	do	do	43	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-5	153	do
28	LINK	WILLIAM	221	9	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	158	do
29	MADJE	Henry	222	20	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	161	do
30	De VRIES	Rommert	223	8	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	HOLLAND	USA	5-8	158	do

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES
16-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., MAY 11th, 1928, from the port of BREMENHAVEN

269

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	TRUPEL	Max	224	16	BEDROOM STEWARD	4/18/28	New York	Paid off	Yes	53	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-11	161	NONE
2	MESS	Fred	225	11	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	158	NONE
3	SCHMIDT	William	226	15	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	161	do
4	SCHMIDT	Carl	227	23	do	do	do	do	do	54	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-11	163	do
5	LANDAU	Phillip	228	5	do	do	do	do	do	43	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	158	do
6	DAVID	William	229	25	ASST. STEWARD	do	do	do	do	47	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	161	do
7	GRALF	Henry	230	4	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-5	163	do
8	SCHOENEMERGER	Adolf	231	6	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	158	do
9	MARQUARDT	Gustav	232	31	do	do	do	do	do	50	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	161	do
10	MAERTENS	Max	233	20	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-10	158	do
11	MARTINEZ	Gabriel	234	7	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	161	do
12	KUNERT	Paul	235	10	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	158	do
13	SAMSE	Robert	236	5	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	161	do
14	KRAUSE	Fritz	237	28	do	do	do	do	do	52	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	165	do
15	SPARMAN	Charles	238	9	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	161	do
16	WETZLAR	George	239	4	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	ENGLISH	USC	5-8	158	do
17	DIERER	Fritz	240	3	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-5	155	do
18	STUTE	Anton	241	7	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	DUTCH	USC	5-7	161	do
19	SUMMERS	Joseph	242	8	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	ENGLISH	USC	5-6	155	do
20	MARITZ	Leo	243	16	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	GERMAN	USC	5-7	161	do
21	SCHWARZ	Willie	244	6	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5-7	158	do
22	TERBAUEN	Richard	245	5	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	155	do
23	ECKOLT	Max	246	20	COBBLE	do	do	do	do	41	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	158	do
24	GIESSEN	Manius	247	6	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5-7	169	do
25	SWENSON	Eric	248	8	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	163	do
26	HOFFMANN	Frank	249	3	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	155	do
27	MATZATU	Albert	250	3	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	155	do
28	SCHRAEDER	Hans	251	3	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	153	do
29	JOHANSEN	Peter	252	2	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	159	do
30	MATENS	Frank	253	3	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	USC	USC	5-7	162	do

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES
16-1246

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 20. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., MAY 11th, 1928, from the port of BREMENHAVEN

270

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	NILSON	Carl	254	1	ASST. STD	4/18/28	New York	Paid off	Yes	21	M	USC	USC	5-8	168	NONE
2	LAW	William	255	1st Trip	COMMIE	do	do	do	do	21	M	USC	USC	5-11	163	do
3	KIPLINGER	Auleak	256	1	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	USC	USC	5-11	168	do
4	FORSMAN	Otho	257	2	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	USC	USC	5-11	161	do
5	MASSMANN	Gustav	258	18	BUGLER	do	do	do	do	53	M	GERMAN	GERMAN /	5-6	166	do
6	ROCH	Henry	259	10	JOINER	do	do	do	do	49	M	GERMAN	GERMAN /	5-8	151	do
7	JOHNSON	William	260	3	MESSMAN	do	do	do	do	26	M	USC	USC	5-11	157	do
8	FELLEGORINI	Jeffry	261	3	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	USC	USC	5-11	163	do
9	CARRARAI	Miquel	262	4	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	PORTO RICO	USC	5-6	160	do
10	SCHWEITZER	William	263	1st Trip	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	USC	USC	5-7	155	do
11	MCARDLE	Raymond	264	2	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	USC	USC	5-11	168	do
12	OLEARY	William	265	3	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	USC	USC	5-11	171	do
13	DAVIS	Fred	266	2	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	USC	USC	5-11	169	do
14	SHAUGHNESSY	Edward	267	3	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	USC	USC	5-8	155	do
15	OHNMUS	Fred	268	17	do	do	do	do	do	41	M	GERMAN	GERMAN /	5-4	151	do
16	FREIDBERG	Alton	269	5	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	USC	USC	5-7	155	do
17	VAN PALT	Louis	270	11	3rd CLASS CH. STEWARD	do	do	do	do	45	M	USC	USC	5-10	161	do
18	KLEE	Erna	271	2	STEDESS	do	do	do	do	30	F	GERMAN	GERMAN /	5-3	148	do
19	DANKERT	Erna	272	1st Trip	MATRON	do	do	do	do	44	F	RUSSIAN	USC	5-4	145	do
20	JONES	Edward	273	11	WATCHMAN	do	do	do	do	54	M	USC	USC	5-4	148	do
21	MILLER	Henry	274	4	ASST. STEWARD	do	do	do	do	29	M	GERMAN	GERMAN /	5-9	154	do
22	BECKER	Adolf	275	10	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	GERMAN	GERMAN /	5-9	151	do
23	FROLICH	Astors	276	17	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	GERMAN	GERMAN /	5-5	141	do
24	RICHTER	Carl	277	5	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	GERMAN	GERMAN /	5-6	155	do
25	THLEDE	Gustav	278	7	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	GERMAN	GERMAN /	5-6	158	do
26	LEWIS	William	279	12	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	USC	USC	5-5	155	do
27	FEDER	Arthur	280	20	do	do	do	do	do	48	M	GERMAN	GERMAN /	5-5	159	do
28	ASSING	Reinhold	281	23	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	GERMAN	GERMAN /	5-8	161	do
29	FRANK	Fred	282	11	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	GERMAN	GERMAN /	5-9	158	do
30	LUNDLEK	Henry	283	21	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	GERMAN	GERMAN /	5-8	157	do

Discharged at
BremenLine UNITED STATES LINES
Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES
10-1280

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1925

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

271

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., MAY 11th, 1928, from the port of BRERMHAVEN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		ARTICLE NO.	YEARS											
1	HARTZEL Wilhelm	284	5	ASST. STEWARD	4/18/28 New York	Paid Off	Yes	29	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	161	NONE
2	RIBITANZEL Charles	285	2	do	do do	do	do	23	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	158	do
3	ROCHE Edward	286	7	do	do do	do	do	32	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-10	152	do
4	GARTNER Hans	287	30	do	do do	do	do	52	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-4	148	do
5	GROFEBERT Herman	288	4	do	do do	do	do	25	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	153	do
6	BERGMAN OSCAR	289	15	do	do do	do	do	40	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	158	do
7	SCHULZ Robert	290	20	CHEF	do do	do	do	51	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	163	do
8	SCHUBTTE Otto	291	17	ASST. CHEF	do do	do	do	43	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	159	do
9	BRUCKMANN Louis	292	23	SAUCE COOK	do do	do	do	54	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	163	do
10	RAMPE Robert	294	4	VEG. COOK	do do	do	do	24	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-4	148	do
11	ROCHE Julius	295	14	GARDENMANGER 3rd CLASS	do do	do	do	42	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-3	144	do
12	ROCHE Herbert	296	1	COOK	do do	do	do	31	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	149	do
13	PUTZER Josef	297	21	CREW COOK	do do	do	do	43	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	153	do
14	PATALAS William	298	7	ASST. do	do do	do	do	26	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	161	do
15	BECK Hans	299	27	NIGHT do	do do	do	do	51	M	GERMAN	USC	5-8	158	do
16	WASSBAUM Moses	300	16	KOSHER do	do do	do	do	55	M	POLISH	POLISH	5-4	155	do
17	REIMTSMA Heinrich	301	20	CH. BAKER	do do	do	do	42	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	159	do
18	RITZER Alvin	302	16	2nd do	do do	do	do	41	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-5	161	do
19	GALLERMANN Justus	303	15	CONFECTIONER	do do	do	do	47	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	148	do
20	RIEGE Adolf	304	7	ASST. do	do do	do	do	26	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	153	do
21	KIEFER Adolf	305	17	BUTCHER	do do	do	do	49	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	157	do
22	GOTTWALD Hermann	306	8	2nd do	do do	do	do	28	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-4	161	do
23	HEIDER Carl	307	17	PANTRYMAN	do do	do	do	49	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-2	155	do
24	HUHN Richard	308	16	2nd do	do do	do	do	42	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	162	do
25	LORENZ Carl	309	21	3rd do	do do	do	do	45	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-9	167	do
26	SCHMIDT Helkert	310	3	ROAST COOK	do do	do	do	23	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	161	do
27	BROGGER Heinrich	311	10	ASST. 3rd CL. COOK	do do	do	do	37	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-10	159	do
28	JUNK William	312	12	PANTRYMAN 3rd CLASS	do do	do	do	46	M	AUSTRIA	AUSTRIAN	5-6	155	do
29	TEBER Hans	314	21	ASST. 3rd CL. PANTRYMAN	do do	do	do	48	M	GERMAN	USC	5-4	161	do
30	ONWALD Engel	315	8	3rd BAKER	do do	do	do	40	M	GERMAN	USC	5-4	154	do

Line UNITED STATES LINES
 Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
 Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew from 609 shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien members of crew employed on such vessel, showing the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and stating whether they are to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

272

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., MAY 11th, 1928, from the port of BREMEN HAVEN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MOBIUS	Bruno	316	20	SCULLION	4/18/28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	44	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-5	161	NONE
2	COSTER	Ambrosius	317	17	do	do	do	do	do	41	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5-6	159	do
3	PUMPLIN	Ludwig	318	20	do	do	do	do	do	43	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	158	do
4	BULLWINKLE	Nicholas	319	2	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	161	do
5	LENNE	Albert	320	21	do	do	do	do	do	43	M	USC	USC	5-8	151	do
6	NERPEL	Fritz	321	3	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	158	do
7	ROSALSKY	Arthur	322	1	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	USC	USC	5-8	161	do
8	SCHENENBERG	Hans	323	2	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	159	do
9	WILHELM	Erhard	324	5	do	do	do	do	do	41	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-3	158	do
10	HAASH	Willy	325	4	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-10	161	do
11	KUNNERT	Hans	326	4	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	159	do
12	HAK	Cronelius	327	16	do	do	do	do	do	41	M	DUTCH	USC	5-7	161	do
13	PILPER	Paul	328	12	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	159	do
14	GROFEBERT	Olaf	329	15	BARBER	do	do	do	do	45	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	161	do
15	CAMPBELL	Hean	330	5	MANICURIST LEADER	do	do	do	do	35	M	USC	USC	5-8	158	do
16	De VOS	Jack	331	2	MUSICIAN	do	do	do	do	42	M	USC	USC	5-6	152	do
17	GIBBONS	Arthur	332	1	MUSICIAN	do	do	do	do	22	M	USC	USC	5-8	153	do
18	BERNDT	Erik	333	1	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	161	do
19	HICKLY	Thomas	334	1	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	USC	USC	5-7	159	do
20	MADDERN	Bert	335	1	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	USC	USC	5-6	161	do
21	APPELT	Bernhard	336	12	SCUADION	do	do	do	do	38	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-3	159	do
22	HEITSEHOLD	Carl	337	17	COMMIE 3rd CLASS	do	do	do	do	36	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	158	do
23	SPICKA	George	338	5	COOK	do	do	do	do	42	M	SZ.SLOV.	SZ.SLOV.	5-2	151	do
24			339													

American Consulate at Bremen, Germany

SEEN

For the Journey to the United States

Vice Consul of the United States of America.

April 30th, 1928.



No fee prescribed.

American vessel.

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9), and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry Manning, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Harry Manning
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1320

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., May 1st, 1928, from the port of BREMERHAVEN

273

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	REINHARDT	Walter	155	20	Fireman	May 1, '28	Brem'ven	Paid off	Yes	35	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5-8	159	NONE
2	LOBENHOFFER	Max	154	4	Wiper	do	do	do	do	27	M	German	German	5-6	155	do
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



SUPPLEMENTAL VISA ISSUED May 1, 1928

Augustus Ostertag
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

American Vice Consulate
Bremerhaven, Germany.

Service No. 223 Dollars nil
No fee prescribed

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry Manning (Master), of the President Roosevelt, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 35 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, President Roosevelt.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1928.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

274

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., May 11th, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WALDON	Harold	35	8 yrs	A.B.	May 3, '28	South'ton	Paid off	Yes	29	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5-7	158	NONE
2	<i>Consulate of the United States of America Southampton England May 3, 1928 Seen - - The journey to the United States Harold W. Waldon American Vice Consul In fa. prescribed Series 72 321</i>															
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line UNITED STATE LINES
Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-11-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry Manning (Master), of the President Roosevelt, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5 subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 19 28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

94 72

May 9-11-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... OCT 15 1943 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 15 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

